



index

English - Fulfulde



A – a

aardvark *Nom.* **yeendu**
 abandon *Verbe.* **accitinnde**
Verbe. **yoppude**
Nom. **fuunyaare**
Nom. **furkaare**
 abandoned *adj.* **ko woppaa**
 abbreviate
Verbe. **raɓɓindinde**
 abbreviation
Nom. **raɓɓidannde**
Nom. **coortaadam**
 abdicate *Verbe.* **ɓoortaade**
laamu
 abdication *Nom.* **wurtagol**
 abdomen *Nom.* **keecol**
Nom. **reedu**
 abdomen (lower) *Nom.* **kente**
 abilities *Nom.* **baawe**
 ability *Nom.* **baawde**
Nom. **femyere**
 able (to be)
Verbe. **nyeenyude**
 able person *Nom.* **femɗuɗo**
 able to do without
Verbe. **waawude**
kaariya
 able to master or control
Verbe. **waawande**
 ablutions *Verbe.* **salligaade**
 abnormal *adj.* **hegitaaki**
 abolish *Verbe.* **ittude**
 aboriginal *expression.* **laati**
pay
 abort *Verbe.* **liɓnude**
reedu
Verbe. **bonnude**

reedu
 abort (animals only)
Verbe. **woppude**
 abort (animals)
Verbe. **ɗalude**
Verbe. **miccude**
Verbe. **ficcude**
 abortion *Nom.* **boortugol**
Nom. **ficcugol**
Nom. **saamugol-ree**
du
 about *prep.* **fiyaa**
prep. **dow**
prep. **hedde**
 above *Verbe.* **ɓur-a**
 Abraham *Nom.* **Ibrahiima**
 abrasion *Nom.* **ɓooltannde**
Nom. **noosande**
 abrasion (to have an)
Verbe. **ɓooltaade**
 abrasion on a person or
 animal
Nom. **tosande**
 abrogate *expression.* **nyifude**
ko dawranoo
 abscess *Nom.* **ɓuure**
Nom. **temmeere**
Nom. **ɓuure**
mawnde
Nom. **futta-ɓoloore**
 abscess behind the ear
Nom. **ceekoy**
 abscess located in the arm
 pit *Nom.* **fettennde**
 abscess of the groin
Nom. **yiigal**
Nom. **giigal**

Nom. **jiigal**
 abscess on arms or legs
Nom. **ɓuure ɓaleere**
 abscess on the bottom of a
 foot *Nom.* **fuskere**
 abscesses *Nom.* **ɓuhe**
Nom. **ɓuuye**
 abscesses on the bottom of a
 foot/feet
Nom. **puske**
 absent *adj.* **tawaaka**
walaa ɗon
 absent minded
Nom. **yirgaajo**
Verbe. **yirgude**
 absent-minded (to be)
Verbe. **yirgugol**
 absolute majority
expression. **feccere**
wottiibe beyda
gooto
 absolutely necessary *aux.*
v. **waajibi**
 absorb *Verbe.* **siibaade**
 absorbing medicaments
expression. **modude**
cafaaje
 abstain *Verbe.* **rafi wottaade**
 abstain from evil
Verbe. **yeewtaade**
 abstention *Nom.* **salagol**
suɓagol
 abstract *Nom.* **miijaadam**
 abstraction *Nom.* **miijannde**
 absurd *adj.* **walaa nengga**
 abundance *Nom.* **sampugol**
Nom. **keewal**

Nom. **ɗuudal**
Nom. **haarannde**
 abundance of food
Nom. **nguurey**
Nom. **guure**
 abundant *adj.* **ko ɗuudɗi**
 abundant (not) **ko heewa**
 abuse *Nom.* **wellitii**
 abuse of power
expression. **fantere**
laamu
 abuse of process
expression. **yaɓɓintin**
gol haanere
 Abyssinian roller
Nom. **hamma**
keekawal
Nom. **caacaa**
 acacia *Nom.* **kompanyalley**
 acacia tree *Nom.* **ji'i**
ndaneehi
Nom. **bulɓi**
Nom. **ji'ey ɓaley**
Nom. **cayki**
 acacia tree (kind of)
Nom. **gawdi**
 acacia tree (kind)
Nom. **ngonaaki**
Nom. **ngawdi**
Nom. **ngawdalloohi**
 accelerate *Verbe.* **henyude**
 accent *Nom.* **pesal**
 accent mark *expression.* **tonto**
sawto
Nom. **toodɗannde**
Nom. **piccitel**
 accentuation
expression. **wattugol**
todɗande
 accept *Verbe.* **jamrude**

Verbe. **jaɓude**
Verbe. **jamrude**
Verbe. **jaɓude**
 accept that which happens to
 you as coming from
 God
Verbe. **yarraade**
 accepted *Verbe.* **jaɓeede**
 access point to a lake or to
 water *Nom.* **regorde**
Nom. **juurdude**
 accident *Nom.* **masiiba**
 accompany *Verbe.* **ɗootude**
Verbe. **ɗootirde**
Verbe. **ɗowtude**
 accompany a short distance
Verbe. **ɗowtude**
 accompany someone
Verbe. **siinude**
 accomplice *expression.* **ballo**
golloowo bonnde
 accomplish *Verbe.* **wadude**
Verbe. **tabintinde**
 account *Nom.* **ndesa**
expression. **kumpital**
ko wadi
Nom. **filla**
 accountant *Nom.* **kiisotoodo**
Nom. **kontaabulu**
expression. **limoowo**
ceede
 accredit
expression. **nootanaa**
de leydim ley
njananndi
 accrue *Verbe.* **faggaade**
 accumulate
Verbe. **beydondirde**
 accumulated wealth
Nom. **faggudu**

accuracy *Nom.* **kawral**
Nom. **peewal**
 accurately *expression.* **ley**
hoolaare
 accusation *Nom.* **tuume**
Nom. **gosu**
Nom. **dillol**
Nom. **toonya**
Nom. **taafugol**
 accuse
Verbe. **munaafikaad**
e
Verbe. **tuumeede**
Verbe. **naafikaade**
Verbe. **dekude**
Verbe. **gosude**
Verbe. **dilude**
Verbe. **felude**
Verbe. **nyinjude**
Verbe. **waddundurd**
e
Verbe. **tuumude**
 accuse sb wrongly
expression. **taafude**
dow fewer
 accuse someone of lying
Verbe. **fennude**
 accused *expression.* **toonyiido**
ngaddaado
tiribinal
Verbe. **yoweede**
Verbe. **dekeede**
Verbe. **feleede**
Verbe. **wi'eede**
 accused person
Nom. **tuumado**
 accused persons
expression. **mo**
gosoowo
lugotoodo tuumii
 accusing *Verbe.* **jurkondirde**

achieve

achieve *Verbe.* **waawtude**

Verbe. **gaynude**

achievement *Nom.* **ko hebaa**

Achilles tendon

Nom. **coddungol**

aching *adj.* **naawufo**

naawfo

acidic *adj.* **ko lammi**

acknowledgement

Nom. **haaltugol**

ngoonga

acquired *Nom.* **ko hebaa**

acquit *Verbe.* **yoofude**

acquit someone

Verbe. **bitude**

acquitted *Verbe.* **billitaade**

acrobatics *Nom.* **akorbaasi**

across from *adv/prep.* **yeeso**

act

expression. **tabintinan**

de

Nom. **ko nedfo**

wadi

Verbe. **gollude**

Verbe. **watude**

act like a fool

Verbe. **fuuyude**

action *Nom.* **gollal**

action (a bad) *Nom.* **aybere**

action verb *Nom.* **werba**

gadufo

action which brings public

shame *Nom.* **ayiibe**

active member

expression. **kawto**

golloowo

active voice *Nom.* **badoowal**

activism

expression. **daranagol**

partii

activities *Nom.* **golle**

acumen *Nom.* **hakkilantaaku**

Nom. **hakkillo**

Nom. **hayyillo**

acute accent *Nom.* **pesal**

daringal

expression. **toɗɗannd**

e seebunde

acute angle *Nom.* **lobbudu**

seeɓndu

Adam *Nom.* **Aadama**

Adam's apple

Nom. **moosindorde**

Nom. **hononde**

Nom. **harmajolloore**

Nom. **morrungel**

adapt *Verbe.* **fonnude**

Verbe. **fondude**

adaptation *Nom.* **fonndugol**

add *Verbe.* **ɓeydude**

Verbe. **ɓeydondirde**

add to the number of what
you have

Verbe. **tawtinde**

adder (puff) *Nom.* **nyangoori**

Nom. **ngajama**

addict *Nom.* **sulaaru**

addicted *Verbe.* **ɗondude**

addicted to

Verbe. **woongude**

addiction *Nom.* **ɗonka**

Nom. **woongere**

addition *Nom.* **ɓeydondirgol**

Nom. **ɓeydondiral**

Nom. **hebbito**

addition of any thing

Nom. **ɓeydaari**

additional **ɓeyditata**

address *Nom.* **yiiirde**

Nom. **adereesi**

adopt a child

addressee *Nom.* **nildaado**

Nom. **nuldeteedo**

adhere *Verbe.* **naatude**

adjacent angles

Nom. **lobbuli**

cawndi

adjectives *Nom.* **ciforɗi**

adjournment

expression. **darnugol**

fadde e ...

adjure someone

Verbe. **huninde**

adjust *Verbe.* **fonndude**

Verbe. **fonnditinde**

Verbe. **fonnude**

administration *Nom.* **laamu**

administrative center

Nom. **laamoore**

administrative court

expression. **gosirde**

kiite sarwiisi

administrative department

expression. **fedde**

hawju

administrative tribunal

expression. **gosirde**

kiite sarwiisi

administrator *Nom.* **jooro**

admire *Verbe.* **teddinnde**

admire yourself

Verbe. **tiimitaade**

admission of guilt

Nom. **haaltugol**

ngoonga

admit *Verbe.* **haalude**

ngoonga

adolescent *Nom.* **kaykayo**

Nom. **kayeejo**

adopt a child

Verbe. **takkeede**

adopted *Verbe.* **bambbude**

adopted *Verbe.* **takkude**

adopted (to be)
Verbe. **bammbeede**

adopted child
Nom. **heentoore**
Nom. **takkaado**

adore *Verbe.* **horsinnde**

adorn *Verbe.* **fedude galan**

adroit *Verbe.* **femdude**
Verbe. **harwude**
Nom. **beldo**

adult *Nom.* **laataade**
baaliki
Nom. **baaligi**
Nom. **mawdo**

adult education *Nom.* **laawol**
jannginirgol
mawbe

adultery *Nom.* **zeenu**
Nom. **jeenu**
Nom. **njeenu**
Nom. **njenu**

adultery (commit)
Verbe. **jeenude**

advance *Verbe.* **dirude**

advantage *Nom.* **nafaa**

advantage (take)
Verbe. **juhude**

advantage of (take)
Verbe. **nawtoraade**

adverb *expression.* **sifa gollal**

adverb (manner)
expression. **no**
wodirtee

adverb (quantity)
expression. **no**
duudiri

adverbs of time *expression.* **no**
worri

adversity *Nom.* **bone**

advertising poster
Nom. **janjinooji**
takkaadi

advice *Nom.* **tinndinoore**
Verbe. **tinndinnde**

advise *Verbe.* **hollitinde**
Verbe. **janjinde**
Verbe. **tinndinde**

advised not to **yamiraaka**

affected *Verbe.* **na hen**

affected in a negative way
Verbe. **meemeede**

affirmative *adj.* **goondinaa**

affirmative sentence
Nom. **konngol**
goondinaangol

affix *Nom.* **beydol**

afforest *Verbe.* **aawude**
ledde

afforestation *Nom.* **tiiragol**
ledde

aflame *Verbe.* **hubbeede**

afraid *Verbe.* **owude**
Verbe. **surwude**
Verbe. **jooteede**
Verbe. **huleede**
Verbe. **hulude**

Africa *Nom.* **Afirikki**

African *Nom.* **bii-afirikki**

African (black) *Nom.* **baleejo**
Nom. **kaado**

African buffalo *Nom.* **nagge**
ladde

after *prep.* **caggal**
prep. **baawo**
prep. **gada**

after midnight until near
dawn *Nom.* **hejjere**

afternoon (late)
Nom. **kiikiide**

afterward *prep.* **caggal**
prep. **gada**
prep. **baawo**

again *Adverbe.* **katin**
Adverbe. **gadin**
Adverbe. **gasin**
Adverbe. **gatin**
Adverbe. **kasen**
Adverbe. **kadin**

age *Nom.* **manngaaku**

age group (same)
Nom. **waalde**

age-mate *Nom.* **dendiiyo**

agenda *expression.* **tobbere**
batu

agent *Nom.* **ballo**

aggravate *Verbe.* **riibande**
Verbe. **haamninde**
Verbe. **tiinnande**
Verbe. **sayyinde**
Verbe. **torrude**
Verbe. **sadfinde**
Verbe. **husinbinde**

aggravating (to be)
Verbe. **haamnaade**

aggravation *Nom.* **torra**
Nom. **sayya**
Nom. **husuba**
Nom. **sadda**

agitator *Nom.* **njanjinoowo**

agony *Nom.* **jaccitingol**

agrarian measures
expression. **ponndecfi**
iji gese mawde

agree *Verbe.* **aadaade**
Verbe. **yarraade**
Verbe. **rewrude**
Verbe. **faamirde**

agree (make -) with

agree (make -) with

Nom. **yahdodinde**

agree with *Verbe.* **jaɓude**

Verbe. **jamrude**

agree with and follow the directives of someone

Verbe. **dowtanaade**

agreement *Nom.* **yarda**

Nom. **dewral**

Nom. **jahdodinal**

Nom. **amaana**

Nom. **sarti**

Nom. **kawral**

Nom. **potal**

agreement (arrive at an)

Verbe. **aadondirde**

agreement (to be in)

Verbe. **foɗude**

agreement between noun and adjective endings

expression. **rewingol njahaki hakkunde innde e sifa**

agricultural season

expression. **wakkati ndemri**

agricultural soil

expression. **nokku remeteengu**

agriculture *Nom.* **demal**

agro-sylvo-pastorale

expression. **demal kaɓɓodiingal e awagol e maral**

ahead *Nom.* **hoore**

adv/prep. **yeeso**

ahead (to go on)

Verbe. **ardaade**

aid *Nom.* **balla**

Nom. **mballitaari**

Nom. **ballitaari**

Verbe. **faabaade**

Nom. **mballa**

Nom. **nafaa**

aid (to) *Verbe.* **nafude**

Verbe. **wallitinnde**

Verbe. **faɗude**

aim *Nom.* **anniya**

Nom. **feenda**

air *Nom.* **mbeeyu**

Nom. **henndu**

air (to) *Verbe.* **yaynude**

airing *Nom.* **heydfitinggol**

airplane *Nom.* **piirooha**

Nom. **laana**

airport *Nom.* **do lanna**

jippotoo

ajar *Verbe.* **weedaade**

alarm clock *Nom.* **montoro mawɗi**

albino *Nom.* **jabiyaaɗo**

Nom. **moygaajo**

alcohol *Nom.* **doro**

Nom. **bagi**

alga *Nom.* **mbaalanndiri**

algebra problem *Nom.* **purol**

alibi *Nom.* **joburu**

align *Verbe.* **reggondir-a**

alignment *Nom.* **doggol**

alimony *expression.* **mballa hende e neema**

alive (to be) *Verbe.* **foontude**

Verbe. **heddaade**

Verbe. **foofude**

Verbe. **wuurude**

all *adj.* **fuu**

adj/ipn. **kala**

all alone (to be)

aluminium sulphate (alum)

Verbe. **wootondinde**

all for someone in a loud voice

Verbe. **yeewnaade**

all of *Adverbe.* **haddu**

all over *Adverbe.* **gere fuu**

allergy *Nom.* **njaancaare**

Nom. **nyaanyaare**

allow *Verbe.* **hokkude laawol**

allure *Verbe.* **eytude**

almost *Verbe.* **hesude**

alms given to God

Nom. **sadaka**

alone *adj.* **feere**

Adverbe. **tan**

aloneness

Nom. **ngootummba aku**

alphabet *Nom.* **abajada**

Nom. **abajadda**

alphabetical

expression. **haɓɓidii e abajadda**

alphabetical order

expression. **jokkondir al leɗɗe abajadda**

also *Adverbe.* **du**

adj/adv. **gootum**

Adverbe. **do**

alternate *Verbe.* **wattitinde**

Nom. **loomtoowo**

alternate angles

Nom. **lobbuli benyi**

alternate interior angles

Nom. **lobbuli benyi naattufi**

although *conj.* **fay ko**

aluminium sulphate (alum)

Nom. **lamlam**

aluminum

aluminum *Nom.* **danndaku**

Nom. **fuufa**

aluminum or a light metal
like tin *Nom.* **furfata**

Nom. **mbudu**

amalgam

Nom. **hawrongol**

ambassador

Nom. **ammbasader**

Nom. **ammbasadeer**

e

ambiance *Nom.* **janjingol**

ambiguity (without) **ko**

dartii

ambiguous *adj.* **faaminaaki**

ambitious *Verbe.* **himmeede**

amen *interj.* **amina**

interj. **aamiina**

amendment *Nom.* **hegitingol**

America (USA)

Nom. **Amerikki**

ammunition belt

Nom. **kaɓɓinorgol**

jebe

amnesia *Nom.* **yillugol**

Verbe. **yillude**

Nom. **huylagol**

amnesty *Nom.* **yaafagol**

sariya

amnion

Nom. **ndadɗudi-ɓin**

ndoore

amniotic liquid

Nom. **ndiyam-ɓinn**

doore

amoeba *Nom.* **ɓii nyawu**

Nom. **jalɓi**

among *prep.* **hakkunde**

adv/prep. **hen**

amount *Nom.* **keewal**

amount of *Nom.* **alkadara**

amplification *Nom.* **yaajinere**

amputated *Verbe.* **sentaade**

Verbe. **guddidinde**

Verbe. **wuddidinde**

amulet *Nom.* **talkuru**

Nom. **kaɓɓol**

Nom. **baakol**

anaemia *expression.* **ɲakkere**

yiiyam ley tergal

Nom. **famɗitingol**

yiiyam

anaemic

adj. **famɗita-yiiyaj**

um

analogy *Nom.* **nanndugol**

analysis *Nom.* **silu**

Nom. **kiinyal**

Nom. **jaatagol**

anatomy **jannde anndal**

tergal

Nom. **mbaadi-terɗe**

ancestor *Nom.* **sellita nofel**

Nom. **njaatiraado**

Nom. **maamiiwo**

ancestral values

expression. **caahuuji**

yimɓe ajal

ancient *adj.* **hiddi (ko)**

and *conj.* **e**

and a little *adj.* **yowoode**

adj. **deke**

and associate of the disciples

(Acts 12:12)

Nom. **Marku**

and in turn it is used as the

name of a piece of

his work

Nom. **ciiwɗi**

and then *adv/conj.* **de**

angry with someone or something

and yet *adv/conj.* **de**

andragogy *Nom.* **laawol**

jannginrgol

mawɓe

Andre *Nom.* **Andire**

anecdotes *Nom.* **fillaaji**

angel *Nom.* **maleyka**

anger *Nom.* **ɓernde**

Nom. **hukkere**

Nom. **dukkuru**

Nom. **tikkere**

anger (momentary)

Nom. **hirnyere**

angle *Nom.* **lobbudu**

Nom. **lonnjoodu**

angry *Verbe.* **jawude**

Verbe. **tikkude**

angry (be) *Verbe.* **yuuufude**

angry (to be) *Verbe.* **bileede**

Verbe. **ɓernude**

Verbe. **bilaade**

angry (to do something to

make someone

upset

Verbe. **dukkinde**

angry (to make someone)

Verbe. **ɓerninde**

angry and fight (to get)

Verbe. **nyaɓude**

angry and noisy (to be)

Verbe. **dukkude**

angry for a minute

Verbe. **hirnyude**

angry with (to get)

Verbe. **hirnyande**

angry with someone (be)

Verbe. **dukkande**

angry with someone or

something

Verbe. **bilanaade**

Verbe. **tikkande**
Verbe. **bernande**
 animal *Nom.* **daaba**
Nom. **hujjere**
Nom. **huunde**
 animal excrement
expression. **code e**
bawle daabaaji
 animal husbandry
expression. **kebal ley**
daabaaji
 animal pen *Nom.* **hoggo**
 animals *Nom.* **kulle**
 animals that crawl
Nom. **kuukoy**
menyoohoy
 animate *Verbe.* **jannjinde**
 ankle bone
Nom. **holbundere**
Nom. **tonteere**
koyngal
Nom. **hitere koyngal**
 annex *adj.* **beyditaa**
 annexation *Nom.* **naattingol**
 annihilated *Verbe.* **sonkude**
 announce *Verbe.* **noosude**
 announcement
Nom. **goyngol**
 annoy *Verbe.* **husinbinde**
Verbe. **riibande**
Verbe. **haamninde**
Verbe. **saddinde**
Verbe. **sayyinde**
Verbe. **tiinnande**
Verbe. **torrude**
 annoyance *Nom.* **husuba**
Nom. **sayya**
Nom. **torra**
Nom. **sadfa**
 annoyed (who)

Nom. **mettindo**
 annoying *Verbe.* **haamnaade**
 anointed One
Nom. **Almasiihu**
 another *adj./ipn.* **godfo**
 answer *Verbe.* **nootaade**
Verbe. **jaabaade**
Nom. **jaabawol**
 answer for some one
Verbe. **jaabanaade**
 ant (black) *Nom.* **korondollu**
Nom. **konndollu**
 ant (kind) *Nom.* **mettellu**
 ant (tiny) *Nom.* **daaloolu**
 ant bear *Nom.* **yeendu**
 ant hill *Nom.* **horondolde**
Nom. **honndolde**
 ant hill made by the black
 ant
Nom. **honorolde**
 antelope *Nom.* **lella**
Nom. **lewla**
Nom. **mbilla**
 antelope (roan) *Nom.* **kooba**
 anthem *Nom.* **doondo**
 anthrax *Nom.* **pittel**
Nom. **daamol**
Nom. **pide**
 anti erosion barriers
expression. **digetiiji**
kafooji heefagol
leydi
 antibiotic *Nom.* **antibiyotikki**
Nom. **antibiyotik**
 antibodies *expression.* **ko**
habdata e bibbe
nyaw
 antibody
Nom. **kabitirgal-ter**
gal

anticipate *Verbe.* **haalilawde**
 anticipation *Nom.* **arditagol**
expression. **arditagol**
wafa goddum
 antimalarial medicine
Nom. **safaare**
keefam
 antler *Nom.* **luwal**
 antonym *expression.* **wanaa**
tokorajum
 antrum
Nom. **luuro-allamaa**
ho
 anus *Nom.* **moddu**
Nom. **fottooru**
Nom. **fuudo**
Nom. **rubbere**
Nom. **rotere**
Nom. **bunna**
 anvil *Nom.* **taaneere**
Nom. **teeneere**
 anxiety *Nom.* **mettalla**
Nom. **kumpa**
Nom. **waannde**
 anxious *Verbe.* **heppude**
Verbe. **humpeede**
 any line *Nom.* **diidol**
 any one of a number of
 different species of
 swifts
Nom. **silaalayel**
 aorta *Nom.* **siryooowl**
 apart by yourself (to go)
Verbe. **teeltude**
 apologize *Verbe.* **surude**
Verbe. **tuubande**
 apologized to
Verbe. **sureede**
 apostrophe *expression.* **piccal**
dow

appeal *Nom.* **pesal dow**

appeal *expression.* **nodditag ol sariya**

appear *Verbe.* **wangande**
Verbe. **funntude**
Verbe. **yaltude**
Verbe. **ɓangande**
Verbe. **funtande**

appear like *Verbe.* **nanndude**

appear suddenly
Verbe. **ɓangude**
Verbe. **funtude**
Verbe. **wangude**

appearance *Nom.* **nootagol jutiisi**

appearance of something
Nom. **sifa**

appease *Verbe.* **surude**

appeased *Verbe.* **sureede**

appeasement *Nom.* **potal**

appendix *Nom.* **panndol**
adj. **ɓeyditaa**

applicant *Nom.* **ɗaɓɓoowo**
expression. **ɗaɓɓoow o gosee**
Nom. **ɣamoowo**

application
expression. **wadugol golle**

application of the law
expression. **gollirgol sariya**

apply or rub in an ointment
Verbe. **wujude**

apply or rub yourself with oil
Verbe. **wujaade**

appointed time or day
Nom. **sardi**

appreciate *Verbe.* **yidude**

Verbe. **horsinnde**

apprenticeship *Nom.* **ekitol golle**

approach *Nom.* **faandaa**
Verbe. **feewndaade**
Verbe. **ɓattaade**
Verbe. **ɓadaade**
Verbe. **faandaade**

approach – the focus is to draw near to
Verbe. **sebaade**

appropriate *Verbe.* **halitaade**

approximate
Verbe. **faandaade**

April *Nom.* **lewru nayaburdu**

aquatic *Nom.* **ndiyamkooji**
Nom. **wuurndiyamju m**

arch one's back
Verbe. **naddinaade**

archives *expression.* **desirde dewte binndaade resaa**

area *Nom.* **ndadɗudu**
Nom. **wertaango**
Nom. **dewal**
Nom. **njajardi**

area of a king's rule
Nom. **ndewgu**

area of expertise *Nom.* **fannu**

areola *Nom.* **yambalde**

argue *Verbe.* **haɓude**
Verbe. **dallinde**
Verbe. **yeddondirud e**

argument *Nom.* **geddi**
Nom. **jeddi**
Nom. **kalala**

argumentative genre

expression. **sii winndannde dallinoore**

argumentative text
expression. **winndann de jaltorde**

arid land
expression. **nokkuuje joorde**

arithmetic *expression.* **anndal limoore**
Nom. **ganndal-limo oje**
Nom. **hiisa**

arithmetic book
Nom. **dewtere hiisa**

arm *Nom.* **junngo**

arm (upper) *Nom.* **seemde**

arm pit *Nom.* **nawki**

armament *Nom.* **kaɓirde**

armistice *Nom.* **darnugol wolde**

arms *Nom.* **juude**

army *Nom.* **sordaasiibe**
Nom. **konu**

aromas *Nom.* **urnata**

arouse *Verbe.* **saabaade**

arouse lust or desire
Verbe. **muuynaade**

arrange *Verbe.* **moyɣinnde**
Verbe. **fonnude**
Verbe. **wonnitinde**
Verbe. **fonnditinde**
Verbe. **hegitinde**

arrest *Nom.* **faddagol**
Verbe. **darnude**

arrest warrant
expression. **hokkugol talkuru nanngirdu**

arrival *Nom.* **ngarki**

	<i>Nom.</i> garol
arrive	<i>Verbe.</i> hewtude
	<i>Verbe.</i> yottaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> jippaade
arrive after someone else has already left	<i>Verbe.</i> luttude
arrive in the late afternoon	<i>Verbe.</i> hiirude
arrive late in the evening	<i>Verbe.</i> jenngude
arrive late in the morning	<i>Verbe.</i> nyawlude
arriving point	<i>Nom.</i> nokku haadtirde
arrogance	<i>Nom.</i> yukkinaare
arrogant	<i>Verbe.</i> heennaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> mawninkinaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> toownude
	<i>Verbe.</i> yotaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> burnaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> mawnitaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> mawninde
	<i>Verbe.</i> makkitaade
arrogant (be)	<i>Verbe.</i> yeptude
arrow	<i>Nom.</i> kural
art	<i>Nom.</i> nyeenyal
arteriole	<i>Nom.</i> naḅoowel-yii yam
artery	<i>Nom.</i> naḅoowol yiiyam
	<i>Nom.</i> ḁadol
artery running through the temple	<i>Nom.</i> hakkilowol
article	<i>Nom.</i> tayre (binndi)
article (definite/indefinite)	<i>expression.</i> neenyel

innde

article (journal)	<i>expression.</i> binndi kibaaru
article of clothing	<i>Nom.</i> kaddungal
	<i>Nom.</i> tekkere
articulate	<i>Verbe.</i> wowlude
articulation	<i>expression.</i> haalugol faa laaḅa
	<i>Nom.</i> wowlaango
articulations	<i>Nom.</i> jokkule
artificial feeding	<i>Nom.</i> muyninirgol biberon
artisan	<i>Nom.</i> golloowo golle juude
	<i>Nom.</i> sehoowo
artist	<i>Nom.</i> gofoowo fijo
as	<i>Adverbe.</i> hagu noon non haddu ndagu hano hono dagu
as far as	<i>expression.</i> ko foti nony
	<i>prep.</i> faa
as far as possible	<i>Adverbe.</i> haddu
as for	<i>particle.</i> ka le
as it was	<i>v/adv.</i> tawude
ascariasis	<i>expression.</i> nyaw jalḁi reedu
ascending order	<i>Nom.</i> doggol

ḁabboowol

ashes from certain kinds of wood used to remove the hair from hides	<i>Nom.</i> boosu
ashes of millet stalks	<i>Nom.</i> kaata
ashes of wood	<i>Nom.</i> doondi
	<i>Nom.</i> ndoondi
ask	<i>Verbe.</i> filaade
	<i>Verbe.</i> rookaade
ask a girl to marry you	<i>Verbe.</i> yamtude
ask a girl to marry you – the first visit	<i>Verbe.</i> yamude
ask a question	<i>Verbe.</i> yamude
	<i>Verbe.</i> lamndaade
ask a question again	<i>Verbe.</i> yamtude
ask about someone	<i>Verbe.</i> lamndanaade e
	<i>Verbe.</i> yamande
ask about something or someone	<i>Verbe.</i> yamtindaade
ask an operation	<i>expression.</i> darn-a hiisorde
ask for	<i>Verbe.</i> ḁaaraade
	<i>Verbe.</i> nyaagagol
ask for something	<i>Verbe.</i> eelude
ask for forgiveness	<i>expression.</i> rookaade yaafee
	<i>Verbe.</i> tuubande
ask for protection	

Verbe. **moolaade**
ask for someone
Verbe. **yamande**
Verbe. **lamndanaade**
ask for something
Verbe. **daɓɓude**
Verbe. **nyaagaade**
ask God for either
forgiveness or
something you need
or want
Verbe. **du'aade**
ask oneself *Verbe.* **ndaarude**
ask oneself something
Verbe. **yamitaade**
ask someone to do
something
Verbe. **ndaartindaade**
ask someone to excuse a
wrong that you have
done to them
Verbe. **tuubande**
ask that a debt be payed
Verbe. **yamtugol**
nyamaale
ask yourself *Verbe.* **Yeewude**
asphyxiate *Verbe.* **suumude**
asphyxiation *Nom.* **hiɓɓagol**
assassin *Nom.* **baroowo**
Nom. **mbaroowo**
assassin bug
Nom. **biibinoore**
assassination
Nom. **warhoore**
ummanaande
assembly *Nom.* **batu**
assertion marker
expression. **maandaa**
goondingol
assess *Verbe.* **etude**

assessment *Nom.* **yewtal**
Nom. **eto**
assessment of a cost
Nom. **ayka ceede**
assets *Nom.* **keɓal**
assimilate
Nom. **naatondirde**
assimilation
Nom. **naatondirgol**
assist *Verbe.* **wallitinnde**
Verbe. **faabaade**
assist somebody
Verbe. **fajude**
assist someone in the water
Verbe. **yinnude**
assistance *Nom.* **ballitaari**
Nom. **mballitaari**
Nom. **mballa**
Nom. **nafaa**
Nom. **balla**
assistant *Nom.* **ballo**
Nom. **dowto**
Assistant Public Prosecutor
expression. **loomto**
porokiireer
assisted reproduction
Nom. **laaminirgol**
Assize Court *Nom.* **gosorde**
difaɓerde
associate *Verbe.* **waddude**
Nom. **kawtiwo**
association *Nom.* **deental**
Nom. **kawrital**
Nom. **waalde**
Nom. **waalde**
assume someone's debt
/responsibility
Verbe. **fakaade**
asterisk *Nom.* **maande**
asylum right

expression. **haanere**
reeneede nde
daɓɓi ndeenaagu
at that time *Adverbe.* **deen**
kay
atmosphere *Nom.* **henndu**
Nom. **henndu-kuuɓ**
undu
Nom. **janjingol**
atmospheric pressure
Nom. **semembe-hen**
ndu
attach *Verbe.* **haɓɓude**
attach an animal in order to
fatten it
Verbe. **biirude**
attach the calf to the cow
Verbe. **radaade**
attached *Verbe.* **dobundurde**
attached to *Verbe.* **jokkaade**
attached to either literally or
figuratively
Verbe. **dobaade**
attachment *adj.* **beyditaa**
attempt *Verbe.* **haptaade**
Verbe. **tinnaade**
Verbe. **firfirtude**
Verbe. **ennude**
attempt to sell something
Verbe. **yeeyude**
attend to *Verbe.* **hiinnaade**
Verbe. **haybude**
Verbe. **ndaarude**
Verbe. **hiimanaade**
attention *Nom.* **hiilingo**
Nom. **horugol**
attentive *Verbe.* **hiinnaade**
attest *Verbe.* **waataade**
attestation *Nom.* **talkuru**
seede

Attorney General

expression. **porokiire
er jeneral**attractive *Verbe.* **leeɓude***Verbe.* **ɲardude**attractive (to make yourself
or someone else)*Verbe.* **ɲardinde**

attractiveness

Nom. **ɲaronjaro**

aubergines

Nom. **kummbaaje**audience *Nom.* **joonnde****hiitotoonde***Nom.* **jamaa**audit *Verbe.* **ndaartaade**audition *Nom.* **hettinagol**augur *Verbe.* **tiimude**augury *Nom.* **tiimngal***Nom.* **ndaarngal***Nom.* **korngal***Nom.* **daarngal**augury or divination (to
practice)*Verbe.* **daarnude**authorisation *Nom.* **laawol**authority *Nom.* **laamu**authorize *Verbe.* **hokkude****laawol**automobile *Nom.* **looreya**autonomy *Nom.* **hey'itaare**autumn *Nom.* **yaamnde**auxiliary *Nom.* **ɗowto**advantages *Nom.* **nafaaji**avenge *Verbe.* **yonnitaade***Verbe.* **rewtindaade***Verbe.* **wattaade***Verbe.* **yobtaade***Verbe.* **yomnitaade**average *Nom.* **hakindaare***prep.* **hakkunde**

average speed

expression. **gullal****gadaangol hakku****leere**avitaminosis *Nom.* **ninnju**avoid *Verbe.* **hisude***Verbe.* **wosinnde**awaken *Verbe.* **finude***Verbe.* **fintude**awareness *Nom.* **hakkilangol**

away a short time (to be)

Verbe. **ɓooytude**awkward *Nom.* **femy'aa**awl *Nom.* **kuran**awning *Nom.* **danki***Nom.* **tenndeere**axe *Nom.* **jambbere***Nom.* **jambuure***Nom.* **coppirgal***Nom.* **soppirgal***Nom.* **soppirde**axis *Nom.* **palol***Nom.* **laawol****B – b**baboon *Nom.* **pataaru***Nom.* **woroni***Nom.* **kotooru***Nom.* **waandu****sembereeru**baby *Nom.* **ɓinngel****musinoowel**baby animal *Nom.* **ɓinngel**baby bottle *Nom.* **enndu****tuubaaku***Nom.* **biberon**Babylon *Nom.* **Baabiila**

bacillus

Nom. **kudol-baktee****ri**back *Verbe.* **yeey'aade***Nom.* **kunkuuru***Nom.* **faade e***Verbe.* **fai'tude**back (go) *Verbe.* **ruudaade**

back (living things only)

Nom. **ɓaawo**

back away (physically)

Verbe. **lusindaade**back bone *Nom.* **yi'al****kunkuuru***Nom.* **yi'al ɓaawo**back of the hand *Nom.* **danki****junngo***Nom.* **gaɗa junngo**

back of the head

Nom. **hoyyudu**

back of the neck

Nom. **geenol**back then *Adverbe.* **deen kay***Adverbe.* **ndeen kaa**backslide *Verbe.* **taataade**bacteria *expression.* **ɓiɓɓe****nyaw**bacterium *Nom.* **bakteeri**bad *adj.* **ko woodaa***adj.* **ko boni***Nom.* **bonnde**

bad (to be)

adj. **bonndo**

adj. **bondo**

bad (to be)

Verbe. **fankordinde**

Verbe. **bonude**

bad action *Nom.* **aybere**

Nom. **ayiibe**

bad actions *Nom.* **wannyaare**

bad character *Nom.* **sifa**

bondo

bad happen to you

Verbe. **meemeede**

bad intentions *Nom.* **muuyde**

bonde

bad luck *Nom.* **mettu hoore**

Nom. **ko fodaa**

bad odor (to have a)

Verbe. **luubude**

bad person *Nom.* **bawlufo**

bernde

badger *Nom.* **dagammeere**

Nom. **gaynaare**

bag *Nom.* **caaku**

Nom. **bootooru**

Nom. **sakoosi**

bag (a small) *Nom.* **gafakka**

bag (leather)

Nom. **bokkasaare**

bail water out of something

Verbe. **weccude**

bailiff *Verbe.* **wisiye**

bake *Verbe.* **defude**

balance *Nom.* **peesirgal**

balance something on one's head without holding it

Verbe. **yellaade**

bald spot in the middle or

back of the head

Nom. **teeleende**

baldness *Nom.* **teeleende**

ball *Nom.* **tamnde**

ball of something

Nom. **tamre**

ballot *expression.* **yuude**

wotto

Nom. **talkuru wotto**

balls of millet flour

Nom. **wurduunde**

balls of raw cotton

Nom. **bukki**

balm *Nom.* **nebam**

pomaati

Nom. **uurdi**

balsam *Nom.* **uurdi**

bamboo bed *Nom.* **dimba**

banana tree

Nom. **bananuuhi**

bandage *Verbe.* **fiilude**

bandit *Nom.* **banddii**

bang! *adv/interj.* **taw**

banishment *Nom.* **harmingol**

bank *Nom.* **fonggo**

ndiyam

bank, shore

Nom. **daande-ndiya**

m

banknote *Nom.* **kayitol**

kaalis

Nom. **buudi**

gadiraadi dereeji

banddii'en *Nom.* **banddiyo**

banddo muɓɓen or

banddumen

Nom. **banddiyo**

banddo muudum or

banddum

Nom. **banddiyo**

baobab pods *Nom.* **bita**

baobab tree *Nom.* **ɓokki**

barren area of baked clay

baobab trees *Nom.* **ɓowde**

baptize *Verbe.* **mirnude**

Verbe. **mutinde**

baptized *Verbe.* **mutineede**

Verbe. **mirneede**

bar *Nom.* **biwetti**

bar the way *Verbe.* **falude**

barbecue *Nom.* **duppirde**

bard *Nom.* **maabo**

bare back horse riding

Nom. **catal**

barefoot (to go)

Verbe. **fersude**

Verbe. **cotaade**

bargain *Verbe.* **barkitaade**

Verbe. **barsaade**

Verbe. **yeeytaade**

bark *Nom.* **kobalawal**

Nom. **koboraaru**

Verbe. **wufude**

Nom. **sewre**

Verbe. **ɲofude**

Nom. **kobolowal**

bark (to cause a dog to)

Verbe. **wofinde**

Verbe. **ɲofinde**

Verbe. **wufinde**

bark (to) *Verbe.* **wohude**

Verbe. **wofude**

bark of a tree *Nom.* **ceɓal**

bark of the baobab tree

Nom. **ɓokko**

barley *Nom.* **sa'iiri**

barometer *Nom.* **etirgel**

henndu

barrel *Nom.* **bargooru**

Nom. **tonoo**

barren area *Nom.* **karawal**

barren area of baked clay

Nom. **kollangal**

barter

barter *Nom.* **batta**

Nom. **mbatta**

base *Nom.* **tiiginoore**

Nom. **foobere**

base or bottom of
something

Nom. **rotore**

base text *Nom.* **beembal
gollitirgal**

bases *Nom.* **dote**

bashfulness *Nom.* **edaare**

basic principle

expression. **rewannde
mawndde**

basin *expression.* **laawol
ndiyam**

basis *Nom.* **tiiginoore**

basket *Nom.* **handeere**

Nom. **honndoore**

Nom. **tenndeere**

Nom. **kilaal**

basket woven from grass

Nom. **sagiire**

baskets *Nom.* **kandeeje**

baskets (woven)

Nom. **konndooje**

baskets woven from grass

Nom. **cagijje**

bastard *Nom.* **jaalu**

bat *Nom.* **wilwinndu**

Nom. **wilwilndu**

Nom. **liwliwndu**

bat (fruit)

Nom. **janjannguuru**

bathe *Verbe.* **lootaade**

bathe (a place to)

Nom. **lootorde**

batteries *Nom.* **kaayɛ**

battery *Nom.* **hayre**

be *Verbe.* **wonude**

be (some of something)

Verbe. **woodude**

be (to) *Verbe.* **worrude**

be from a place

Verbe. **yiwrude**

Verbe. **yuurude**

be like *Verbe.* **nanndude**

be like someone else

Verbe. **nanndineede**

be together

Verbe. **takkondirde**

bead on a rosary

Nom. **waalde**

Nom. **hayre**

beads or coins plaited into
your hair (to have)

Verbe. **fedeede**

beak *Nom.* **hunnduko**

beam *Nom.* **puccuwal**

Nom. **gaafal**

beam or a ray of light

Nom. **naanaande**

bean *Nom.* **nyebbere**

bean (kind) *Nom.* **nyebbere**

bean cake *Nom.* **samsa**

bean cakes (fried)

Nom. **ceceena**

bear witness

Verbe. **seedanaade**

beard on the chin

Nom. **waare**

beat *Verbe.* **muppude**

beating *Nom.* **piide**

beautiful *adj.* **lobbo**

Verbe. **woodude**

Verbe. **tay'aade**

adj. **ko njardi**

Verbe. **njardude**

beautiful (to be)

Verbe. **fuldude**

bee (a honey)

beautiful in appearance

Verbe. **lobbidinde**

beautify *Verbe.* **njardinde**

beauty *Nom.* **njari**

because *adv/conj.* **ngam**

adv/conj. **batte**

adv/conj. **sabu**

adv/conj. **ba de**

conj. **ko**

adv/conj. **gam**

adv/conj. **gan**

Adverbe. **kammbari**

because of *n/adv/prep.* **gaaye**

adv/conj. **gam**

adv/conj. **gan**

adv/conj. **ngam**

Adverbe. **saabe**

Adverbe. **fii**

become *Verbe.* **laataade**

become "bushy"

Verbe. **baanyaade**

become a disciple of

Verbe. **habbaade**

become something to
someone

Verbe. **laatanaade**

bed *Nom.* **daddo**

Nom. **gatal**

Nom. **karammbam**

mba

Nom. **fukkorgal**

Nom. **leeso**

bed of a stream or creek

Nom. **gooruwol**

bed or mattress made of
woven millet stalks

Nom. **sagargaawo**

bedding *Nom.* **daddo hufo**

bee *Nom.* **nyaakuru**

Nom. **nyaaka**

bee (a honey)

bee (wax-tunnel)

Nom. **benngaare**

bee (wax-tunnel)

Nom. **buuluulu**

Nom. **mbuuluulu**

bee's wax *Nom.* **taari**

beer *Nom.* **bagi**

Nom. **doro**

beetle (dung) *Nom.* **hobbere**

beetle with black and white stripes on its back

Nom. **durooyel baali**

before *adv/prep.* **fadde**

adv/prep. **yeeso**

Adverbe. **arande**

adj. **arannde**

expression. **ko adii**

adv/prep. **jilla**

before (with a negative verb)

adv/prep. **gilla**

adv/prep. **illa**

before sun up *Nom.* **fajiri**

before, at the beginning, first of all

Adverbe. **aranel**

beg *Verbe.* **daɓɓude**

Verbe. **ɲaaraade**

Verbe. **garbinde**

Verbe. **nyaagagol**

Verbe. **filaade**

beggar *Nom.* **gariibu**

begin *Verbe.* **juurdude**

Verbe. **artude**

Verbe. **artaade**

Verbe. **fuddude**

begin a new paragraph

expression. **yah-a**

hoore binndol

begin in a certain manner

Verbe. **fuddirde**

begin something new

Verbe. **funtinde**

beginning *Nom.* **fuddoode**

Nom. **puɗɗal**

Nom. **fuddorde**

beginning (at the)

Adverbe. **aranel**

beginning of school after vacation

Nom. **puɗɗitan**

lekkol

begrudge *Verbe.* **jogitaade**

Verbe. **tiigitaade**

behavior (to be good in)

Verbe. **lobbidinde**

behaviour *Nom.* **tagu**

behind *prep.* **baawo**

prep. **gada**

prep. **caggal**

beige *Verbe.* **sayɗude**

Verbe. **rawnitinde**

being near *Verbe.* **ɓadaade**

belief *Nom.* **goondinal**

Nom. **hoolaare**

Nom. **diina**

believe *Verbe.* **hoolaade**

Verbe. **sikkude**

believe in *Verbe.* **laamnude**

believe in someone or something

Verbe. **goondinde**

bell *Nom.* **lengguru**

Bella (person) *Nom.* **Bellaajo**

bellies *Nom.* **deedi**

bellow *Verbe.* **hurude**

Verbe. **woodude**

Verbe. **booltude**

Verbe. **oonude**

bellows *Nom.* **bifirgal**

Nom. **zuguduuru**

Nom. **puufirgal**

Nom. **biwrugal**

bend something or someone forward

Nom. **jugorgal**

belly *Nom.* **reedu**

belly button *Nom.* **wuddu**

belong to a group

Verbe. **jeyeede**

belong to someone

Verbe. **jeyeede**

belongings *Nom.* **gineeji**

below **ko heedi ley**

belt *Nom.* **tunndorgol**

Nom. **kaɓɓitorgol**

Nom. **duhol**

Nom. **kaɓɓorgol**

Nom. **kumorgol**

Nom. **canjorgol**

belt or arm band containing a charm

Nom. **baakol**

belt or arm band made of leather which contains a charm

Nom. **lohol**

bench *Nom.* **joodforgal**

bend *Verbe.* **onyude**

Verbe. **oonyude**

bend into the shape of a hook *Verbe.* **ɲogude**

bend one's neck down

Verbe. **loraade**

bend one's neck forward

Verbe. **turnude**

Verbe. **turbinaade**

bend over forward

Verbe. **turaade**

bend over with your face to the water to drink

Verbe. **tuuɓaade**

bend sideways

Verbe. **onyaade**

Verbe. **wuuraade**

bend something or someone

forward
Verbe. **turude**
 bend the head back
Verbe. **tiggitaade**
 benefactor *Nom.* **moyyo**
 beneficial *Nom.* **ko woodi haaje**
 benefit *Verbe.* **heɓude ndakam**
Nom. **heɓan**
 benefit of (who reaped the)
faydinii
 benefits *Nom.* **nafaaji**
 beseech *Verbe.* **ɲaaraade**
 beside *prep.* **takkol**
prep. **ɓanɓe**
Verbe. **takkaade**
prep. **ɗakkol**
 beside (to be)
Verbe. **ɗakkaade**
 beside each other
Verbe. **ɓattondirde**
 best *Adverbe.* **ko ɓuri fu woodude**
 bet (to) *Verbe.* **parondirde**
 betray *Verbe.* **jambaade**
 betrayal *Nom.* **jamba**
 betrayal of trust
Nom. **nyanjre**
 betrayed (to be)
Verbe. **jambeede**
 betroth a young girl
Verbe. **nanngande**
Verbe. **fiɓande**
 betroth a young girl or child
Verbe. **suddude**
 betrothed *Verbe.* **suddeede**
 betrothed (to be)
Verbe. **fiɓaneede**
 better (to be)

Verbe. **newaade**
 better after an illness (to be)
Verbe. **samtande**
 better health (to be in)
Verbe. **ɓurtude**
 better than *adv/prep.* **illa**
Adverbe. **diina**
 better than (a comparative)
Verbe. **ɓurude**
 better than someone else
Verbe. **samtude**
 between *Verbe.* **tummbaade**
prep. **hakkunde**
 beyond *adv/prep.* **yeeso**
 Bible *Nom.* **dewtere mopereɓe**
 bi-carbonated waters
Nom. **ndiyam bikarbonatti**
 biceps *Nom.* **semnde**
 bicycle *Nom.* **keekel**
Nom. **puccun jamndi**
 bifurcation *Nom.* **salndu**
 big **ko fayi**
adj. **manngo**
adj. **ko ɓuttidi**
Nom. **ko mawni**
 big (cause to be)
Verbe. **ɓuttinɗinde**
 big (to be) *Verbe.* **mawnude**
 big and strong (animal)
Verbe. **haleede**
 big and strong if an animal
Verbe. **halaade**
 big billy goat *Nom.* **cukuuri**
 big cow *Nom.* **naggal**
 big house *Nom.* **cuural**
 bigamist *Nom.* **nawlindo**

bigamy *Nom.* **nawliiru**
 bigness *Nom.* **mawngu**
Nom. **manngaaku**
Nom. **manngu**
 bike *Nom.* **keekel**
Nom. **puccun jamndi**
 bilabial *expression.* **sawto**
ɣuuroowo e toni ɗidi
 bilateral cooperation
expression. **wallondir gol hakkunde leydi e leydi**
 bile *Nom.* **kadkadngel**
Nom. **keefam**
 bilharzia *Nom.* **bawle bulɗe**
Nom. **cille bulɗe**
 bilingual *Nom.* **demɗidiijo**
 bill *Nom.* **faktiir**
Nom. **hunnduko**
 billion *Nom.* **milyaar**
 billy goat *Nom.* **ginndoori**
Nom. **mboygoori**
Nom. **culkuuri**
Nom. **njawdiri mbewa**
Nom. **mbakkoroori**
Nom. **cukkuri**
 bind *Verbe.* **helɓinde**
 binding *Nom.* **wonnugal dewte**
 binoculars *Nom.* **awnorgal**
 biodegradable
adj. **yaawanyoludee jum**
 biodegradable waist
Nom. **tuundi-nyolo ori**
 biodiversité *expression.* **sii ko**

wuuri fu
 biodiversity *Nom.* **ɗuudal-tagun
 ndi**
 biography *expression.* **taariku
 nguurndam
 mbinndaaki**
 biological agriculture
expression. **demal
 ngal nawtortaako**
 biological diversity
expression. **siiji
 kulleeji buurufi**
 biology
Nom. **anndal-guurn
 dam**
 bird *Nom.* **foondu**
 bird (small) *Nom.* **ciiwel**
 bird nest *Nom.* **dadɗo**
 bird of prey *Nom.* **foondu
 ndiwtotoondu**
 birds *Nom.* **pooli**
 birth *Nom.* **ndimu**
 birth (to give)
Verbe. **ɓeynude**
 birth certificate
expression. **talkuru
 rimeede**
Nom. **nesansi**
 birth mark *Nom.* **noosande
 tosande**
 birthright *Nom.* **mawniraagu**
 bishop bird (red)
Nom. **monndijara
 bodiyel**
 Bissa *Nom.* **Lenyaajo**
 Bissa – ethnic group
Nom. **Busanke**
 Bissa language
Nom. **Busankoore**

bit *adv/adj.* **sedɗa**
Nom. **heltere**
 bit (a) *adv/adj.* **seeda**
 bit for a horse's mouth
Nom. **labangal**
 bite *Verbe.* **ɗatude**
 bitten by a snake
Verbe. **meemtaade**
Verbe. **tuggaade**
 bitter *Adverbe.* **tok**
Adverbe. **roki**
Adverbe. **kati**
Verbe. **haadude**
 bitterness *Nom.* **tikkere**
 black *Adverbe.* **tiki**
Adverbe. **kirim**
adj. **ɓawli**
 black (to be) *adj/v.* **ɓawlude**
 black (to make)
Verbe. **ɓawlinde**
 black (very) *Adverbe.* **kurum**
 black African *Nom.* **ɓaleejo**
Nom. **kaado**
 black ant *Nom.* **korondollu**
Nom. **konndollu**
 black ant whose bite is very
 painful
Nom. **nyuunyu**
 black cakes *Nom.* **maari**
 black cakes for seasoning
Nom. **makari**
Nom. **pintoori**
 black cakes for seasoning
 sauce *Nom.* **cenaare**
 black hair dye
Nom. **yommbo**
 black kite *Nom.* **silgaare**
Nom. **gabuuure**
 black or dark gray
Verbe. **ɓawlitinde**

black person with a red tint
 to his skin
Nom. **bodeejo**
 blackboard *Nom.* **alluwal
 manngal**
Nom. **allewal**
 blacken (for the sky before it
 starts to rain)
Verbe. **henyinde**
 blackish *Verbe.* **dargidinde**
 blackish in color
Verbe. **niɓɓude**
 blackleg *Nom.* **neeyngel**
Nom. **henndu**
Nom. **pidɗooyel**
Nom. **neyngel**
 blackleg (disease)
Nom. **balayel**
 blackleg disease
Nom. **koynngel**
 blacksmith *Nom.* **bahillo**
Nom. **mahoowo**
 blacksmith or metal smith
Nom. **baylo**
 blacksmiths *Nom.* **wahilɓe**
 blacksmiths (if men)
Nom. **wayluɓe**
 bladder *Nom.* **sillirde gorko**
 blade *Nom.* **lamel**
Nom. **laamuyel**
 blame *Verbe.* **dekude**
Verbe. **sappande**
Nom. **nyinjoore**
Verbe. **nyinɗude**
Nom. **gacce**
Nom. **feloore**
Verbe. **fawude**
Verbe. **felude**
Verbe. **yowude**
 blame God for what evil has
 befallen you

blamed *Verbe.* **hufitaade**

blamed *Verbe.* **feleede**

blank space *Nom.* **yay**

blank votes *expression.* **wotto mo wooday**

blanket *Nom.* **suddamaare**
Nom. **daddamaare**
Nom. **damiyoore**
Nom. **suddugol**
Nom. **disaare**

blanket made from colorful strips *Nom.* **tappiire**

blanket made from colorful strips of woven cotton sewn together
Nom. **sakala**

blanket made of wool
Nom. **kaasa**

blanket made of woven strips *Nom.* **totiire**

blaspheme *Verbe.* **yankirde**

blasphemy *Nom.* **yankere**

bleach *Nom.* **ndiyam jawel**

bleat (male goat or buck)
Verbe. **hubude**

bleed (nose) *Verbe.* **tuɣɣude**

blemish *Nom.* **sokottu**
Nom. **allaaru**
Nom. **malal**
Nom. **laru**

blend *Nom.* **njilludi**

bless *Verbe.* **welnude**
Verbe. **du'anaade**
Verbe. **arzinkinde**
Verbe. **barkinde**

bless or give a benediction
Verbe. **du'aade**

blessed *Verbe.* **suurude**

blessed (to be)

Verbe. **barkineede**

Verbe. **arzukeede**

Verbe. **barkinde**

blessing *Nom.* **arzuke**
Nom. **suuraare**
Nom. **barke**
Nom. **riiku**
Nom. **fayda**

blind *Adverbe.* **cay**
Verbe. **wumude**

blind (be) *Adverbe.* **mup**

blind (that is) *adj.* **ko wumɗi**

blind (totally) *Adverbe.* **dak**

blind eye (to have one)
Verbe. **ɗokkidinde**

blind person *Nom.* **bumɗo**

blindness *Nom.* **bumndam**
Nom. **mbumndam**
Nom. **bumdam**

blink *Verbe.* **mayɣude**

blink your eyes
Verbe. **tamyude**

blinking *Nom.* **mayɣugol**

blister *Nom.* **futtere**
Nom. **futun faaldu**
Nom. **futtoore**
Nom. **funkere**

blister beetle
Nom. **borborngal**
Nom. **boorobooron gal**

bloat *Verbe.* **ɣuufude**

bloated stomach
Nom. **ndeera**

bloating *Nom.* **ɓeturu**

block *Verbe.* **faddaade**
Verbe. **jakkaade**

block letters
expression. **binndi masin**

block of salt *Nom.* **baafal**

block the way *Verbe.* **falude**

blockade *expression.* **faddagol naatiiru**

blood *Nom.* **ɣiiɣam**

blood cell *Nom.* **ɓii-ɣiiɣam**

blood cells *Nom.* **biide**

blood clot *Nom.* **heyɣere**
Nom. **hedɗere**

blood relations
Nom. **sakiraagu**

blood relationship
Nom. **endam**

blood vessel *Nom.* **ɗaɗol**
Nom. **doggirgol-ɣii ɣam**

bloom *Verbe.* **finndude**
Verbe. **fiinndude**

blossom *Nom.* **pinndi**
Verbe. **finndude**

blossom (to)
Verbe. **fiinndude**

blow *Verbe.* **fuufude**

blow (wind) *Verbe.* **wifude**

blow your nose
Verbe. **nyittaade**
Verbe. **fiifaade**

blown away by the wind
Verbe. **ruuyude**

blows *Nom.* **piide**

blue *Verbe.* **bulɗude**
adj. **bulabula**

blue gray
Verbe. **wuundfitinde**

blueprint *Nom.* **ayka**
Nom. **alhaali**
Nom. **aahiila**
Nom. **sifa**

blunt *Verbe.* **muddidinde**

board

board *Nom.* **seekitannde**
leggal

Nom. **jonnde**

boast *Verbe.* **maantaade**

boast about yourself

Verbe. **mantaade**

boastful *Verbe.* **yotaade**

Verbe. **burnaade**

Verbe. **heennaade**

boasting *Nom.* **mantaare**

Nom. **mawnitaare**

Nom. **ri'aaku**

Nom. **yiingaaku**

Nom. **kamaalu**

boat *Nom.* **laana**

Nom. **akalal**

laana ndiyam

bobbin *Nom.* **fiildu**

Nom. **fiilaango**

bodies *Nom.* **balli**

body *Nom.* **banndu**

Nom. **tergal**

body bag made of white
cloth *Nom.* **ksanke**

body hygiene *Nom.* **la'aare**
tergal

bog *Nom.* **yaayre**

boil *Nom.* **futta-boloore**

Nom. **fuyre**

Verbe. **yuufude**

Verbe. **wawnyude**

Verbe. **waayude**

Nom. **buure baleere**

boldness *Nom.* **cuusal**

bond together

Verbe. **haɓɓondirde**

bone *Nom.* **yiire**

Nom. **yi'al**

bone marrow

Nom. **gofoondi**

Nom. **mbusam**

Nom. **busam**

bones *Nom.* **yi'e**

bonus *Verbe.* **jaaraade**

book *Nom.* **deftere**

Nom. **dewtere**

book of the Psalms

Nom. **Jabuura**

book printing *Nom.* **masin**

dewte

boorishness

Nom. **neetaraaku**

booth

expression. **moggitor**

du wotto

border *Nom.* **ceekol**

Nom. **ceerol**

Nom. **tonndu**

Nom. **keerol**

bored *Verbe.* **sawtude**

boredom *Nom.* **yeeweende**

boring *Nom.* **rafi waylagol**

adj. **waylataako**

born (to be) *Verbe.* **rimeede**

born again *Verbe.* **rimteede**

born into *Nom.* **tawaangal**

born into (what a person is)

Nom. **finaatawaa**

born somewhere (to be)

Verbe. **jeyeede**

born without a [legal] father

Verbe. **njaaldude**

Verbe. **jaaldude**

borrow *Verbe.* **nyallaade**

Verbe. **tolmaade**

Verbe. **wuyaade**

Verbe. **luɓaade**

Verbe. **nyalmaade**

Verbe. **nyamlaade**

borrow money

bottom or base of something

Verbe. **fimmbude**

borrowed *Verbe.* **wuyfeede**

borrowing *Nom.* **jiggaande**

borrowing money

Verbe. **nyalleede**

boss *Nom.* **patoron**

botanics

Nom. **anndal-fudng**

o

bother *Verbe.* **tiinnande**

Nom. **husuba**

Verbe. **torrude**

Nom. **sayya**

Nom. **torra**

Nom. **sadda**

Verbe. **saddinde**

Verbe. **riibande**

Verbe. **husinbinde**

Verbe. **sayyinde**

Verbe. **haamninde**

bother with

Verbe. **wannyinnde**

bothered *Nom.* **bemmbuɗo**

bothersome

Verbe. **haamnaade**

bottle *Nom.* **luuluwal**

Nom. **butal**

bottle (plastic or glass)

Nom. **paalel**

bottle gourd vine which
grows the gourd

Nom. **tummbude**

bottle-feeding

Nom. **musinngal**

bottom of a foot

Nom. **newre-koyng**

al

Nom. **njaabdi**

Nom. **yaaboro**

Nom. **jaabirdi**

bottom or base of

something
Nom. **rubbere**

bottoms *Nom.* **dote**

bounce *Verbe.* **wuylaade**

bounce a baby in order to
 quiet it
Verbe. **yenjude**

bounce on a tree limb
Verbe. **luulaade**

boundary *Nom.* **ceerol**
Nom. **ceekol**
Nom. **keerol**

bounty *Nom.* **haarannde**
Nom. **nguurey**
Nom. **guure**

bow *Nom.* **baaru**
Nom. **kalawal**

bow down with your head to
 the ground
Verbe. **sujidinde**
Verbe. **sujidande**

bow your face to the
 ground
Verbe. **hippaade**

bowl *Nom.* **gaawol**
Nom. **nyaamrugal**

bowl (a wooden) *Nom.* **le'al**

bowl (metal) *Nom.* **taasawal**

box *Nom.* **bokoti**
Nom. **keesuwal**

box (math) *Nom.* **suudu**

box or can with a lid
Nom. **dutuuru**

boxer shorts *Nom.* **kalson**

boxing *Nom.* **bogosi**

boy *Nom.* **gorko**

boy (little) *Nom.* **bid'fo**
gorko

boycott *Nom.* **benj**
expression. **faddagol**

naatiiru
expression. **salagol**

naatude ley wotto

Bozo fisherman *Nom.* **Ced'fo**

bracelet *Nom.* **jawo**

braces *Nom.* **lonji**

bracket *Nom.* **laanye**

brackets *Nom.* **kowol-kowi**

brag *Verbe.* **maantaade**
Verbe. **mantaade**

bragging *Nom.* **kamaalu**
Nom. **mawnitaare**
Nom. **mantaare**

braid *Nom.* **moorngo**

braid a rope *Verbe.* **fiitaade**
Verbe. **hawude**

braid false hair in with your
 own to make it
 longer
Verbe. **dobude**

braid her own hair
Verbe. **mooraade**

braid often either wood
 beads or silver or
 gold coins into a
 woman's hair
Verbe. **sodude**

braid or fix up another
 woman's hair
Verbe. **moorude**

braid someone's hair
Verbe. **yombbude**

braid your own hair
Verbe. **yommbaade**

braided hair *Nom.* **cukuli**

brain *Nom.* **ngaandi**
Nom. **gofoondi**

bran *Nom.* **dumo**
Nom. **doobu**

branch *Nom.* **lanyol**

Nom. **liccikal**

Nom. **benal**

Nom. **liccal**

Nom. **salindu**

branch of a river or stream
Nom. **salindu**

branch or bramble
Nom. **koosirgal**

branch out *Verbe.* **saldinde**

branch without leaves
Nom. **catal**

brand *Nom.* **lammba**
Nom. **nammba**

brand or identifying mark
 made with fire
Nom. **cumogal**

branded *Verbe.* **sumeede**

brashness *Nom.* **nanaraaku**
Nom. **neetaraaku**
Nom. **naalaaku**
Nom. **rawaandaaku**

brass *Nom.* **alhan**
Nom. **njamndi**
mbodeeri

brave *Verbe.* **suuy(u)de**
Verbe. **suusude**

brave (to be) *Verbe.* **feetude**

bravery *Nom.* **feeteende**
Nom. **cuusal**
Nom. **suuyde**

bray *Verbe.* **hanude**

bray (donkey)
Verbe. **wullude**

braying *Nom.* **hanugol**

brazier *Nom.* **furne**

breach of trust
expression. **bonnugol**
hoolaare

breackdown
expression. **senndirgo**

I fedde fedde

bread *Nom.* **buuru**
Nom. **dipen**

bread sent down from heaven
Nom. **manna**

breadth *Nom.* **njaajeefi**
Nom. **deppeefi**
Nom. **jaajeeki**

break *Verbe.* **bonnude**
Verbe. **wurjinde**
Verbe. **fusude**

break (take a) *Verbe.* **foftude**

break into two or more pieces
Verbe. **heltaade**

break something into two or more pieces
Verbe. **helude**

break the law
expression. **lunnaade sariya**

break up
Verbe. **waggindinde**

break up a fight
Verbe. **surtude**

break with a bad habit (to cause someone to)
Verbe. **yoppinde**

breakfast *Nom.* **fummaari**
Nom. **pummaari**

breakfast (eat)
Verbe. **fummude**

breakfast (to eat)
Verbe. **taɣude**

breast *Nom.* **enndu**

breast feed
Verbe. **muyninnde**
Verbe. **musinnde**
Verbe. **muynude**

breast feeding

Nom. **muynugol**

breast milk *Nom.* **kosam enndu**

breast or teat to suck (give)
Verbe. **muyninde**

breast-feeding
Nom. **musinngal**
Nom. **muyningol**

breath *Nom.* **foofaango**
Nom. **henndu**
hunnduko

breath (in a plural sense)
Nom. **poowle**

breathe *Verbe.* **foontude**
Verbe. **foofude**

breaths *Nom.* **poofaali**

breed *Verbe.* **hoowude**
Verbe. **laamaade**

breeze *Nom.* **bifol**

brew *Nom.* **basi**

bribe *Verbe.* **soodude ndimaaku**
Verbe. **yeenude**

briber *Nom.* **coodoowo ndimaaku**
Nom. **yeenoowo**

brick *Nom.* **ferereere**
Nom. **feraare**

bricklayer *Nom.* **mason**
Nom. **nyiboowo**

bricks for someone else (to make)
Verbe. **fiinude**

bride price *Nom.* **futte**

bridge *Nom.* **pon**
Nom. **kodorko**

bridge of the nos
Nom. **leggal hinere**

bridging *adj.* **fooyataa**

brief *Nom.* **ndaɓɓa**

bright *adj.* **yoɣudo**

brilliant reading
expression. **jannde jannginoowo**

brimming full *Adverbe.* **bil**
Adverbe. **pet**

brimstone *Nom.* **sitti**

bring *Verbe.* **waddude**

bring about
Verbe. **waddande**

bring back *Verbe.* **wartirde**

bring down *Verbe.* **rennude**
Verbe. **yowtude**
Verbe. **jippinde**

bring joy *Verbe.* **welnude**
Verbe. **seynude**

bring near to or next to
Verbe. **seɓinde**

bring news of someone or something
Verbe. **nandinde**

bring someone or something close
Verbe. **ɓattinde**

bring sth. about
Verbe. **saabaade**

bring toward you
Verbe. **ɓannude**

bring up *Verbe.* **bambude**

bring up a past problem
Verbe. **leggude**

bring up to required level
expression. **keyɗintin ol anndal**

brisket of an animal
Nom. **boofogol**
Nom. **hibborde**
Nom. **bohogol**

broiler chicken
Nom. **teewuwal**

broken

broken *Verbe.* **wurjude**

Verbe. **bonude**

broken (line) *Nom.* **keltingol**

broken bone *Nom.* **aybere**

broken line *Nom.* **diidol**

keltingol

broken piece of pottery

Nom. **heedoore**

bronchi *Nom.* **ɗaɗi poofaali**

bronchitis *Nom.* **durma**

becce

Nom. **nyaw becce**

bronchus

Nom. **salndu-kuufe**

Nom. **salndu-bump**

uyye

brood *Verbe.* **unndaade**

brood over eggs

Verbe. **woofaade**

brooding *Nom.* **unndagol**

broom *Nom.* **piisirdi**

Nom. **pittirdi**

Nom. **buurdi**

brother or sister

Nom. **banndiyo**

brother-in-law

Nom. **yeekiwo**

brought up well *Nom.* **ko**

ne'ii

brown (to be mahogany)

Verbe. **siidude**

brown gray

Verbe. **wuunditinde**

brucellosis *Nom.* **bakkaale**

Verbe. **konneeje**

Nom. **ndiyam**

Nom. **nakkitaade**

brush (to) *Verbe.* **woogaade**

brush off (dirt

Verbe. **fiɗɗude**

brush or clean your teeth

Verbe. **soccaade**

Verbe. **hosaade**

bubble *Nom.* **faandu**

buccal canal

expression. **hollirgol e**

haala

buck *Nom.* **mboygoori**

Nom. **ginndoori**

Nom. **ginnduyel**

Verbe. **tuufude**

Nom. **ndamndi**

Nom. **culkuuri**

buck (male goat)

Nom. **damngal**

Nom. **cukuuri**

Nom. **ndamngi**

Nom. **ndamnga**

bucket *Nom.* **sooru**

Nom. **bogoti**

Nom. **siwooru**

Nom. **bargooru**

Nom. **siyooru**

Nom. **bokoti**

bucket full of water drawn

from a well

Nom. **lokuwal**

bucket of water drawn from a

well *Nom.* **cawgal**

bucket used to draw water

from a well

Nom. **pokooru**

Nom. **fate**

buckle *Verbe.* **harl-a**

buckler *Nom.* **wawaade**

bud *Verbe.* **wilitinde**

budget *Nom.* **ceede**

expression. **heeyugol**

buudi gollitirdi

leydi

buds *Nom.* **doɓɓe**

bull to breed a cow

buffalo *Nom.* **eda**

Nom. **nagge ladde**

buffaloes *Nom.* **daadi**

Buffon's kob *Nom.* **mbilla**

bug *Nom.* **ɓunngu**

build *Verbe.* **nyifude**

build a corral by weaving

branches together

Verbe. **wilaade**

Verbe. **kaltaade**

Verbe. **kakaade**

builder *Nom.* **mason**

Nom. **nyifoowo**

building *Nom.* **nyimngo**

Nom. **suudu**

built solidly *Verbe.* **teenjude**

bulb *Nom.* **kural fuɗngo**

Nom. **puɗɗi**

Nom. **ampulli**

bulb of the water lily

Nom. **tammere**

Nom. **taɓɓere**

bulb syringe

Nom. **buufinirgal**

bull *Nom.* **korbori**

Nom. **ngaari**

Nom. **gaari**

bull (a large) *Nom.* **nga'i**

Nom. **ga'i**

bull (a very large) *Nom.* **ga'al**

Nom. **ga'a**

bull (large) *Nom.* **nga'al**

Nom. **kalahaldi**

bull (very large) *Nom.* **nga'a**

bull of 10 years

Nom. **sappori**

bull of 2 years age

Nom. **ɗiɗiiri**

bull of 3 years *Nom.* **tatiiri**

bull to breed a cow

bull up to 3 years

Verbe. **tummbude**

bull up to 3 years

Nom. **gurgurtiri**

bull, 1 year old

Nom. **mbaddrii**

bullet *Nom.* **yabere**

Nom. **morreere**

bullets *Nom.* **jabe**

Nom. **jebe**

bulls *Nom.* **ga'i**

Nom. **gurgurti**

bum *Verbe.* **tenkaade**

bumming *Nom.* **tenkere**

bump *Nom.* **tooyolde**

Nom. **yoolde**

Nom. **bankuure**

Nom. **yuuide**

bump into *Verbe.* **herbinde**

Verbe. **fiinude**

Verbe. **feergaade**

Verbe. **fompinde**

Verbe. **fergaade**

Verbe. **fiyaade**

bunch *Nom.* **hukumuuru**

Nom. **wukkure**

Nom. **wukkuru**

Nom. **guppere**

bunch of grass

Nom. **lannyere**

bunch up *Verbe.* **nyoofaade**

bunched up

Verbe. **nyobbeede**

Verbe. **nyoofeede**

bunches of something

Nom. **bukki**

bundle millet

Verbe. **weddaade**

bundle of anything carried
on the head

Nom. **donngal**

butt into a discussion to which you have no rightful place

bundle of millet

Nom. **juuruure**

Nom. **bokkoore**

Nom. **habbere**

bundle of millet made up of
the variety of millet
that has short
heads

Nom. **wulaare**

bundle of wood

Nom. **habbere**

bundle that is carried on an
animal or vehicle

Nom. **dinngal**

Nom. **dimngal**

bundles of millet

Nom. **bulaaje**

burden *Nom.* **rinnidinnde**

burial *Nom.* **irugol**

Nom. **uwugol**

buried *Verbe.* **ufeede**

Verbe. **uweede**

burn *Verbe.* **wulude**

Verbe. **duppude**

Verbe. **hukkude**

burn food while cooking it

Verbe. **hukkinde**

burn someone or something
with a hot object

Verbe. **sumude**

burn yourself

Verbe. **wulitaade**

burned *Verbe.* **wulleede**

burned or "fired" as a
treatment for an
ailment

Verbe. **sumeede**

burning coal *Nom.* **fettere**

burning torch *Nom.* **jaman**

burp *Nom.* **gaatere**

Verbe. **gaatude**

burrow *Nom.* **gayka**

Nom. **gayde**

Nom. **ngayka**

bury *Verbe.* **irude**

Verbe. **uwude**

Verbe. **ufude**

bury someone

Verbe. **moobude**

bus station

Nom. **darordemomil
aaji**

bush *Nom.* **leggel**

Nom. **wuumoore**

bush (the) *Nom.* **ladde**

bush, shrub *Nom.* **guuɓal**

bush-baby *Nom.* **armanga**

bush-buck

Nom. **njamaciwa**

Nom. **jabaciwa**

bushfire *Nom.* **jeenam**

Nom. **ngulu ladde**

business *Nom.* **komersa**

Nom. **antarpiriisi**

business (place of work)

Nom. **haaju**

bustard *Nom.* **doobal**

but *conj.* **kay**

conj. **kaa**

adv/conj. **de**

conj. **ammaa**

but still *adv/conj.* **de**

butcher *Verbe.* **huttude**

Nom. **koosaajo**

butchers *Nom.* **hoosaabe**

butt *Nom.* **rotore**

Nom. **rubbere**

butt into a discussion to
which you have no
rightful place

Verbe. **sarkaade**

butter

calm

butter *Nom.* **nebam**

bulannga

Nom. **nebbam**

Nom. **nebam**

butterfly *Nom.* **moodibbuwa**

Nom. **dabidabiwal**

Nom. **dabidabiyal**

Nom. **jawlel-jawlel**

Nom. **dewtel-alla**

buttock *Nom.* **rotere**

button *Verbe.* **fedude**

Nom. **fedoode**

buttons or snaps

Nom. **pedoode**

buy *Verbe.* **soodude**

buy and sell

Verbe. **luumaade**

Verbe. **jaagaade**

buy and sell or merchandise

Verbe. **julaade**

buy back *Verbe.* **sottitaade**

buy back something you sold

Verbe. **hewtitaade**

buy from *Verbe.* **soorude**

buy furnishings (salt)

Verbe. **somaade**

buy something for someone else

Verbe. **soodande**

buy something in order to resell it and to make a profit

Verbe. **sottitaade**

buzz as with a small bell or alarm

Verbe. **sonude**

by order **iri-iri**

by strong obligation or force

aux. v. **karahan**

by-law *expression.* **sardiji**

gollitirdi

expression. **laawol**

sariya

gollirteengol

by-pass (to) *Verbe.* **fiilaade**

C - c

cabbage *Nom.* **suu**

Nom. **suu pommi**

cabin *Nom.* **suudu**

cabinet *Nom.* **gollirdu**

cabinet shuffle

expression. **wattitingo**

I batta en

cackles (when a chicken)

Verbe. **hekude**

cajole *Verbe.* **belaade**

cajoling *Nom.* **bele**

cake (millet) *Nom.* **maasaare**

cake made of wheat

Nom. **boofotoro**

calabash *Nom.* **kaakol**

Nom. **horde**

Nom. **hoorde**

Nom. **tummbude**

calabash fitted with ropes in order to draw water

Nom. **lokuure**

calabash used for carrying grain or sifting flour *Nom.* **gollirde**

calcium *Nom.* **neenal**

njamndi

calculate *Verbe.* **hiis-o**

Verbe. **hiisaade**

calculation *Nom.* **hiisorde**

Nom. **hiisa**

calculator *Nom.* **kiisorgel**

Nom. **masin**

kiisordŋ

calendar *Nom.* **kalandiriyee**

Nom. **arminaat**

calf *Nom.* **nga'el**

Nom. **gorrol**

Nom. **gemelal**

call *Verbe.* **inndude**

call cows by making a noise

Verbe. **kurnaade**

call someone

Verbe. **heynaade**

call someone or something

Verbe. **noddude**

call someone to come

Nom. **noddaango**

called *Verbe.* **wi'eede**

called (to be)

Verbe. **inndireede**

calligraphy

Nom. **joodnangol**

calling option

Nom. **mbaakinaadu**

m

callus

Nom. **rimugol-terga**

l

calm *Nom.* **ko heesindii**

Verbe. **waaltaade**

Verbe. **heesinaade**

calm down

adj. **keesindiifo**

Nom. **heesindaare**

calm down *Verbe.* **waaltaade**

Verbe. **heesinde**

calm down after being angry

Verbe. **feewtude**

calm yourself

Verbe. **sawraade**

calories *Nom.* **kalori**

calyx *Nom.* **tummbirde**

Nom. **hinere-pinndi**

camel *Nom.* **njoolooba**

Nom. **ngeelooba**

Nom. **jeelooba**

Nom. **njeelooba**

Nom. **ngelooba**

camels *Nom.* **jeeloofi**

Nom. **geeloodfi**

camera *Nom.* **natirgal**

Nom. **kooyirgal**

Nom. **nanngirgal**

foto

camp *Nom.* **hodorde**

Verbe. **hodude**

camp (deserted)

Nom. **winnde**

campaign (agricultural)

expression. **wakkati**

ndemri

can *Nom.* **bokoti**

Nom. **bidon**

Nom. **konkooru**

can be used fig. of trust

Verbe. **tuugaade**

can be used in a fig. sense

Verbe. **wuttaade**

can have a fig. sense as in

"Yuwoonde diwii
wuro maɓɓe

Verbe. **diwude**

can with a lid *Nom.* **bataaru**

Canaan *Nom.* **Kanaana**

cancel *Verbe.* **accitinde**

Verbe. **fiirtude**

candidate *Nom.* **Yamoowo**

Nom. **tewtoowo**

laamu

Nom. **kandidaa**

candle *Nom.* **buuji**

candy *Nom.* **bonbonmuure**

cane *Nom.* **tuugorgal**

Nom. **dowirgal**

cane rat *Nom.* **doomaaru**

canine teeth *Nom.* **jareeje**

canine tooth

Nom. **sakkitirde**

Nom. **rawaanduure**

Nom. **jareere**

Nom. **yareere**

cannot *Verbe.* **waawaa**

canoe *Nom.* **laana**

canteen *Nom.* **bidooru**

canter or gallop a horse

Verbe. **jaartude**

cap *Nom.* **kufune**

capable *Verbe.* **nyeenyude**

capable of defeating
someone

Verbe. **waawude**

capable of doing a job

Verbe. **huuɓude**

capable to do something

Verbe. **waawude**

capacities *Nom.* **baawe**

capacity to reproduce
sexually has died

Verbe. **waatoreede**

capillary

Nom. **doggirgel-yii**

ɣam

care about someone

capital city *Nom.* **laamorde**

capital letters *Nom.* **binndi
mawdi**

capital punishment

expression. **jukke**

mbarooje

capture *Verbe.* **harsude**

Verbe. **hebude**

Verbe. **nanngude**

captured *Verbe.* **nanngede**

captured by *Verbe.* **hebeede**

car *Nom.* **loore**

Nom. **mobel**

Nom. **looreya**

car horn *Nom.* **soneer mobil**

carapace *Nom.* **koboraaru**

Nom. **laalagal**

carbohydrate

expression. **kuukoy**

kokkoohoy

semmbé

card *Nom.* **karti**

cardinal *Nom.* **joopor**

cardinal number two

adj. **diɗo**

cardinal numeral

Nom. **limirde**

jooporde

Nom. **liimtoojum**

cardinal points *Nom.* **jijaale**

care *Nom.* **kumpa**

Nom. **hawjo**

Nom. **waannde**

Nom. **sawrugol**

care (to not take good)

Verbe. **yeebaade**

care about *Verbe.* **loɓɓaade**

Verbe. **hilleede**

care about someone

Verbe. **hiisaade**

care for

care for *Verbe.* **ndaarude**
Verbe. **haybude**
Verbe. **hiimanaade**
care for someone's needs
Verbe. **bambbude**
care for your responsibilities
Verbe. **hiinnaade**
cared about *Verbe.* **hiiseede**
cared for *Verbe.* **haybeede**
cared for (to be)
Verbe. **hiimaneede**
careful *Verbe.* **hakkilde**
Verbe. **reentaade**
Nom. **reentiido**
carefully *Adverbe.* **seese**
Adverbe. **heese**
carefully consider something
before accepting or
rejecting it
Verbe. **hiinyude**
carefully pour a liquid
Verbe. **siiwude**
careless *adj.* **parritiido**
Verbe. **yeebaade**
Verbe. **yaafude**
Verbe. **yeebordinde**
Verbe. **yoppitaade**
carelessness
Nom. **yogumburaak**
u
caress *Verbe.* **mooytude**
Verbe. **moytude**
Verbe. **molmude**
Verbe. **momlude**
caret
expression. **toddannd**
e tural
Nom. **pesal tiba**
caries *Nom.* **gawuure**
carnivorous
Nom. **wuurtewuuwa**

carp *Nom.* **penyaare**
Nom. **fettaare**
carpenter *Nom.* **sekkeejo**
Nom. **golloowo**
golle ledde
Nom. **do ledde**
golletee
Nom. **labbo**
carpet viper *Nom.* **nyaangel**
Nom. **fooskere**
carpet vipers *Nom.* **pooske**
carrots *Nom.* **karotti**
carry *Verbe.* **tiigitaade**
carry by hand with your
hand *Verbe.* **jilinde**
carry in palm with hand
closed
Verbe. **tambbude**
carry in your arms
Verbe. **wukaade**
Verbe. **wunngaade**
carry on the back (e.g.
children)
Verbe. **bambbude**
carry on the head
Verbe. **ronndaade**
carry over *Nom.* **yowre**
carry someone while
swimming
Verbe. **yinnude**
carry something draped over
your shoulders
Verbe. **towude**
carry something in front of
yourself
Verbe. **wuundaade**
carry something in your open
palm
Verbe. **tumbbude**
carry something in your palm
with the hand

castrated bull

closed
Verbe. **munnuude**
Verbe. **tambbaade**
carry something on the head
Verbe. **roondaade**
carrying out *Nom.* **gollugol**
cart *Nom.* **torkooru**
Nom. **seretti**
Nom. **saretti**
carve wood *Verbe.* **sehude**
carved **ko sehaa**
case *Nom.* **gosu**
Nom. **dakaal**
Nom. **keesuwal**
case or trunk *Nom.* **adakaal**
cases are dropped
expression. **resude-h**
aala
cassation
expression. **yaarugol**
haala gosorde
dowuure
cassava *Nom.* **bantakuure**
Nom. **banndakuu**
casseroles *Nom.* **kaserol**
cassia sieberiana
Nom. **juuta-endiihi**
cast grain to chickens
Verbe. **saakude**
cast lots *Verbe.* **sumnude**
castrate *Verbe.* **ɓujude**
Verbe. **tappude**
Verbe. **mantaade**
Verbe. **mantude**
Verbe. **ujude**
castrate by actually removing
the testicles
Verbe. **sortude**
castrated bull *Nom.* **ujiri**
Nom. **ɓujiri**

castrated male pig

castrated male pig

Nom. **ngiroowu**

cortaangu

Nom. **kurkuruuru**

cortaangu

Nom. **njiroowu**

cortaangu

castrated pig *Nom.* **girow**

cortaangu

castration *Nom.* **bujugol**

cat *Nom.* **musuuru**

Nom. **nuusuuru**

Nom. **soloru**

Nom. **muusuuru**

catch *Verbe.* **nanngude**

Verbe. **hebude**

catch a part of

Verbe. **dagaade**

catch in the air

Verbe. **jabbitaade**

catch someone or something in a trap

Verbe. **tuufinde**

Verbe. **deeyinaade**

catch something or someone in a trap

Verbe. **nannginde**

catch something thrown to you *Verbe.* **gabaade**

Verbe. **jabbitaade**

catch something with a rope by the foot

Verbe. **teppude**

catch up but go on ahead

Verbe. **dattaade**

catch up to *Verbe.* **hewtude**

catch up to someone

Verbe. **hewtaade**

Verbe. **tewnude**

Verbe. **taaynude**

catch with a rope

Verbe. **harsude**

category *Nom.* **fedde**

Nom. **darja**

Nom. **janngirdu**

Nom. **iri**

caterpillar *Nom.* **njilngu**

Nom. **njilgu**

Nom. **jilngu**

Nom. **ngilngu**

caterpillars *Nom.* **jildi**

expression. **gildi**

nyaameteedi

Nom. **gildi**

catholic believer

Nom. **mopeereejo**

cats *Nom.* **musuuji**

cattle *Nom.* **jawle**

cattle egret *Nom.* **nyaalal**

Nom. **ciawal**

Nom. **nyaalel-kulel**

caught *Verbe.* **nanngede**

cause *Nom.* **sabaabu**

cause someone else to do something

Verbe. **saabanaade**

cause someone or something to do something

Verbe. **wadinde**

cause to be joyful

Verbe. **diirude**

cause to go in

Verbe. **nannugol**

cause to happen

Verbe. **saabaade**

cause to sleep

Verbe. **daaninde**

cautérization *Nom.* **sumugol**

cauterize *Verbe.* **sumude**

cautious *Nom.* **reentiido**

centralized power

Verbe. **jusude**

cave *Nom.* **lohol**

Nom. **lowol**

cease doing *Verbe.* **woppude**

cease doing something

Verbe. **selude**

Verbe. **yoppude**

Verbe. **dalude**

cease doing something you used to do

Verbe. **yoofude**

Verbe. **accude**

cedilla *Nom.* **sediyye**

ceiling *Nom.* **kummbudi**

celebrate *Verbe.* **huyude**

Verbe. **fijude**

Verbe. **janjinde**

Verbe. **weltaade**

celebration *Nom.* **fijo**

Nom. **fijirde**

Nom. **janjere**

Nom. **weltaare**

cement *Nom.* **sima**

cemetery *Nom.* **algaburuuji**

Nom. **caabeeje**

census *Nom.* **limngal**

Nom. **limgal**

center *Nom.* **santere**

centigram

Nom. **santigaraam**

centilitre *Nom.* **santiliitar**

centimetre

Nom. **santimeeter**

centipede *Nom.* **kaatatal**

Nom. **lingolinngoor**

e

central secretary

Nom. **sekerter**

jeneral

centralized power

expression. **laamu ngu senndaako**

centre *Nom.* **leri**

century *Nom.* **hemre**
Nom. **duubi hemre**

cereal bank
expression. **beembal gawri wuro**

cereal harvest *Nom.* **nyamri**

cereals *Nom.* **nguurey**
Nom. **gabbe**

ceremonially wash before praying
Verbe. **salligaade**

certain *Verbe.* **hacinkinde**
Verbe. **taƴorde**
Verbe. **hayinyinde**
Verbe. **tannyorde**
Verbe. **tennyorde**
Verbe. **teƴorde**

certain people *ipn.* **yoga**

certainly *Adverbe.* **koy**

certainty *Nom.* **hakiika**
Nom. **taƴoral**
Nom. **tannyoral**
Nom. **tennyoral**
Nom. **teƴoral**
Adverbe. **hayiiya**
Adverbe. **haciika**

cervical disk rupture
Nom. **daande silbunde**

cessation *Nom.* **darorde**

chaff *Nom.* **nyaande**

chagrin *expression.* **mettorgal beernde**

chain *Nom.* **geyƴelle**

chain (surveyor) *Nom.* **ceen**

chain of command
expression. **rewude**

laawol darja

chain or metal cable
Nom. **callalol**

chains *Nom.* **geyƴelle**

chair *Nom.* **seesi**
Nom. **joodorgal**

Chaldean *Nom.* **Kaldiyanke**

chalk *Nom.* **kaaruwal**
Nom. **kere**
Nom. **kaaruwal**

challenge *Verbe.* **gaajaade**

chameleon
Nom. **doonyorgal**
Nom. **ndoyndoyyal**

champion *Nom.* **sampiyon**

chance (by) **yaare**

change *Verbe.* **waylude**
Nom. **cewɗi**
Verbe. **wattitaade**
Nom. **waylugol**
Nom. **wattitingol**
Nom. **becca**
Verbe. **tuubude**
Nom. **mbecca**
Verbe. **waylaade**

change one's mind
Verbe. **nimsitinde**
Verbe. **yaltitinde**
Verbe. **mimsitinde**

change one's way
Verbe. **wosaade**

change something
Verbe. **wattitidde**
Verbe. **waylitinde**

change something yourself
Verbe. **wattitinde**

change what has been said
Verbe. **junnitinde**

change your direction
Verbe. **ooncaade**

change yourself
Verbe. **waylitaade**

changeless *adj.* **ko waylataako**

channel *Nom.* **illaalol**
Nom. **laawol ndiyam**

chaos *Nom.* **fikitaare**
Nom. **sankitaare**

chap *Nom.* **peyƴol**

chapter *Nom.* **tummbitere**
Nom. **tummbere**
Nom. **soortewol**
Nom. **salndu**
Nom. **suura**
Nom. **damal**

character *Nom.* **tagu**
expression. **nedɗo nyemmoowo**
Nom. **nedɗinaado**
Nom. **mbaadi**

characteristic
Nom. **annditirdum**

charcoal *Nom.* **yulmere**

charge *Nom.* **dillool**
Verbe. **dilude**

charge (to be in)
Verbe. **hawjaade**

chariot *Nom.* **torkooru**
Nom. **saretti**
Nom. **seretti**

charisma *Nom.* **dawla**

charm *Nom.* **kaɓɓol**
Nom. **dawla**
Nom. **talkuru**

charm attached to you (have a)
Verbe. **fiɓaneede**

chart *expression.* **diidi natal**
Nom. **haatumeere**

charter member
expression. **kawtirɗo**

laawi kawtal
 chase *Verbe.* **riiwude**
Verbe. **duuwtude**
 chase away *Verbe.* **sakkaade**
 chase hard after something
 or someone
Verbe. **nyorbude**
 chase off *Verbe.* **yoppinde**
 chasse *Nom.* **lohagol**
 chat *Verbe.* **yeewtude**
Nom. **yewto**
Nom. **yeewto**
Nom. **yeewtere**
 chat about *Verbe.* **yewtude**
 chat or make small talk
Verbe. **fillaade**
 chat with someone
Verbe. **gaajaade**
 cheap *Verbe.* **yaafude**
 cheat *Verbe.* **jambaade**
 cheating *Nom.* **jambu**
 check *Verbe.* **Ƴeewtind-o**
expression. **hiinyude**
ndaare
Verbe. **ndaartaade**
 check on *Verbe.* **Ƴewtaade**
 check on someone or
 something every
 few minutes
Verbe. **juuraade**
 check on something
Verbe. **tuumtaade**
 checker *Nom.* **Ƴewtotoodo**
 cheek *Nom.* **golal**
Nom. **gaɓɓugal**
Nom. **bokal**
 cheek bones *Nom.* **golal**
 cheeky *Nom.* **katingindo**
 cheerful **ceyiido**
seyiidum

chemical fertilizer *Nom.* **birgi**
tuubaaku
 chemical fertilizers
expression. **kulleeje**
tuubaaku
neeninooje
 chemist *Nom.* **jom farmaasi**
Nom. **sontoowo**
cafaaje
 chemist's shop
Nom. **farmaasii**
Nom. **sontirdu**
cafaaje
 cherish *Verbe.* **horsinnde**
Verbe. **horsinde**
 cherished *Verbe.* **horsineede**
 cherished (be)
Verbe. **horsude**
 cherub *Nom.* **keruba**
 chest *Nom.* **bernde**
Nom. **gabbaare**
n/prep. **gannde**
 chew *Verbe.* **Ƴaccitaade**
Verbe. **Ƴakkude**
Verbe. **waccaade**
 chew a cud
Verbe. **waccitaade**
 chewing *Nom.* **waccoore**
 chewing tobacco *Nom.* **taba**
 chick *Nom.* **sowru**
Nom. **mingel-cofel**
Nom. **cofel**
 chick peas *Nom.* **jirijje**
 chicken *Nom.* **gertogal**
Nom. **gortogal**
Nom. **cofal**
 chicken coop
Nom. **kurukuru**
Nom. **fita cofe**
Nom. **fitiiru**

chicken pox *Nom.* **barga**
Nom. **barganyay**
Nom. **targambasi**
Nom. **hajja**
n/adv/prep. **gaaye**
 chicken scratching dirt
 looking for insects
Verbe. **widitaade**
 chick-pea *Nom.* **giriire**
Nom. **ngiriwu**
Nom. **yiriire**
 chickpea plant *Nom.* **haako**
 chick-peas *Nom.* **giriiji**
 chicks *Nom.* **coppi**
 chief *Nom.* **amiiru**
Nom. **kaananke**
Nom. **jooro**
Nom. **laamiido**
 Chief of Defence Staff
expression. **hooreejo**
dowujo konuuji
 chief town *Nom.* **laamorde**
 chief warrior of a place
Nom. **kaba karo**
 chief's compound *Nom.* **galle**
laamiido
 chiefdom *Nom.* **ndewgu**
Nom. **kaanankaaku**
Nom. **amiiraaku**
 chieftaincy *Nom.* **laamu**
 child *Nom.* **suka**
Nom. **ɓii**
 child (small) *Nom.* **cukalel**
 child (young)
Nom. **nyaagaare**
Nom. **baddo**
 child care
expression. **ndaarang**
ol sukaaɓe
 child custody

child in respect to lineage

expression. **ndaarang**
ol sukaaḅe

child in respect to lineage

Nom. **ḅiddo**

child trafficking

expression. **sonnugol**
suka

child who is chubby

Nom. **kaltudo**

childhood *Nom.* **cukaaku**

childishness *Nom.* **cukaaku**
golle

children *Nom.* **ḅiḅḅe**

children (one's)

Nom. **aawdiiri**

children (small) *Nom.* **ḅikkoy**

children (young)

Nom. **wadduḅe**

children of *Nom.* **bani**

children's rights

expression. **kaane**
suka

chimpanzee *Nom.* **waandu**
mawndu

chin *Nom.* **leggal waare**

Nom. **ji'al waare**

Nom. **wakkudu**

chink *Nom.* **ḅappere**

chip *Nom.* **ḅappere**

chip of dried "nyiiri"

Nom. **wakkere**

chippings *Nom.* **korhayre**

chlorine *Nom.* **sii lamdam**

choke *Verbe.* **hirḅinde**

Verbe. **hurḅinde**

Verbe. **dedḅude**

choke on something you are eating

Verbe. **dedḅaade**

choke on water when

drinking

Verbe. **yoolaade**

choke when swallowing a liquid

Verbe. **sarkaade**

choked *Verbe.* **hurḅineede**

Verbe. **dedḅeede**

Verbe. **hirḅineede**

cholera *Nom.* **caara**

Nom. **kolera**

choose *Verbe.* **wolaade**

Verbe. **sumnude**

Verbe. **bolaade**

Verbe. **suḅaade**

Verbe. **heeraade**

choose (cause to)

Verbe. **suḅindinde**

choose as with the lottery

Verbe. **sumnude**

choose or decide to do

something so that it becomes a reality

Verbe. **tabintinde**

choose to do something

Verbe. **anniyaade**

chop *Verbe.* **feccude**

Verbe. **soppude**

chop something with a machete or axe

Verbe. **meyḅude**

chopped *Verbe.* **soppeede**

chosen *Verbe.* **suḅeede**

chosen one *Nom.* **cuḅaado**

chosen or taken

Verbe. **itteede**

Verbe. **hooyeede**

Christ *Nom.* **Almasiihu**

Christian *Nom.* **mopeereejo**

Christmas *Nom.* **juldaandu**
mopeere

circumflex accent

chronic diarrhoea

Nom. **doggooru**
sattundu

chronogram

expression. **njahaki**
gollal

chronological

expression. **njahaki**
gollal

chubby *Nom.* **buḅindoo**

Verbe. **haltude**

chuckle *Verbe.* **moosude**

church *Nom.* **juulirde**

Nom. **kawrital**

cicada *Nom.* **peedeengu**

cinder *Nom.* **ḅulmere**

cinema *Nom.* **silma**

circle *Nom.* **taarde**

Nom. **mbedḅudi**

circle (to) *Verbe.* **fiilaade**

circle around

Verbe. **taaraade**

circulatory system

Nom. **ḅiiḅirdu**

circumcise *Verbe.* **taadude**

Verbe. **haddude**

Verbe. **jummbugol**

Verbe. **haddugol**

Verbe. **juulnude**

circumcise a boy

Verbe. **yarnude**

circumcised *Verbe.* **taadeede**

Verbe. **taadaade**

Verbe. **nanneede**

circumcised (to be)

Verbe. **haddaade**

Verbe. **haddeede**

circumcision *Nom.* **taadol**

Nom. **juulnugol**

circumflex accent

expression. **todfannd e tural**
Nom. **pesal tiba**

circumstance *Nom.* **sabaabu**

cities *Nom.* **gende**
Nom. **gelle**
Nom. **jelle**

citizen *Nom.* **ḡii-leydi**

citizenship
Nom. **ḡii-leydiyaaku**
u
expression. **haḡḡondi ri e needi lobbiri**

citrus fruit *Nom.* **lemmburu**
Nom. **leemburu**

citrus tree *Nom.* **sitoroohi**

citrus tree (orange)
Nom. **leemburuuhi**

city *Nom.* **gallu**
Nom. **ngenndi**
Nom. **genndi**
Nom. **wuro**
Nom. **njenndi**

city council
expression. **joodnde hooreeḡe komin**

civet cat
Nom. **malaganndiire**
Nom. **bawuuru**

civic duty *expression.* **yonere ḡii-leydi**

civic virtue
expression. **ndimaaku ḡii-leydi**

civic-mindedness
expression. **haḡḡondi ri e needi lobbiri**

civil *expression.* **ko laati banngal ḡii-leydi**

Civil Code
expression. **dewtere sariya siwil en**

civil disobedience
expression. **salanaade laamu**

civil education
expression. **jannde ḡii-leydiyaaku**

civil majority
expression. **duuḡi mbaalikaaku**

civil party
expression. **toonyaado daḡḡudo jubteede**

civil procedure
expression. **laawol sariya siwil**

civil process
expression. **laawol sariya siwil**

civil rights *expression.* **kaane tomotte en**

civil servant
expression. **sarwiisink e gofernema**

civil service *expression.* **hawju sarwiisiji siwil**
expression. **sarwiisi gofernema**

civilities *Nom.* **needi lobbiri**

clam *Nom.* **konkoonuwol**
Nom. **wujo**

clam shell *Nom.* **wujo**

clamp off the nose and mouth so one cannot breath
Verbe. **suumude**

clap *Verbe.* **hellude**

clarify *Verbe.* **tindinde**

clarity of understanding
Nom. **laaḡal**

clasp *Nom.* **dokkirgal**
Verbe. **fedude**

clasp for holding things together
Nom. **jokkirgal**

clasp used to hold things together
Nom. **nannginirgal**
Nom. **dobirgal**

class *Nom.* **janngirdu**
Nom. **fedde**

class (set) *Nom.* **fedde**

classes of words
expression. **fedde karfeeje**

classification *Nom.* **pednal**
Nom. **pennal**

classification of languages
expression. **jeydingol demle**

classroom *Nom.* **janngirde**

claw *Nom.* **feddeendu**

clawed *Verbe.* **ḡaarseede**

claws *Nom.* **kolnyi**
Nom. **pedeeli**

clay *Nom.* **njakkaari**
Nom. **sonnuuri**

clay based soil *Nom.* **bolaaje**
Nom. **loofal**

clay figure *Nom.* **boygal**

clay soil *expression.* **nokkuure taariire**

clay water pots *Nom.* **loode**

clean *Nom.* **ko laaḡi**
adj. **laaḡudo**
Verbe. **laaḡinde**
Verbe. **laamnude**
Adverbe. **tal**

clean (who is)

Verbe. **laabude**

Verbe. **sabɓitaade**

clean (who is)

Nom. **laabungu**

clean out a well or pit toilet

Verbe. **tiggitinde**

Verbe. **tiggitaade**

clean up a field

Verbe. **jooraade**

cleaning *Nom.* **soccugol**

Nom. **laabingol**

cleaning up *Nom.* **la'aare**

cleanliness *Nom.* **laabal**

Nom. **laabal**

Nom. **la'aare**

cleanses *Verbe.* **laabinde**

clear *Nom.* **ko laabi**

Verbe. **laabude**

ko dartii

clear (to) *Verbe.* **fottinnde**

Verbe. **fottinde**

clear a path for someone

Verbe. **wenyude**

clear majority

expression. **feccere**

wottiiɓe beyda

gooto

clear remark *Nom.* **ndaɓɓa**

clear the ground

Verbe. **ruggaade**

clear the ground

Verbe. **duggude**

Verbe. **pesimaade**

clear your throat

Verbe. **eemtaade**

Verbe. **horkitinde**

Verbe. **horsude**

Verbe. **ormitaade**

clear your throat and to spit it out

Verbe. **kaartaade**

Verbe. **haartaade**

clearing *Nom.* **karawal**

Nom. **feeya**

Nom. **yayre**

clearing the field of trees and bushes

Verbe. **wuuwude**

Verbe. **wargaade**

clearing the ground

Nom. **ruggugol**

Nom. **pesimagol**

clearly explain

Verbe. **fiirtande**

clerk

expression. **binndoow**

o dereeji sariyaaji

click your tongue in anger

Verbe. **toyɣaade**

Verbe. **nodɗaade**

click your tongue in anger or disgust

Verbe. **fettaade**

cliff *Nom.* **lohol**

waamnde

climate *Nom.* **wakkati**

climatic change

Nom. **waylagol-wak**

katiji

climb down *Verbe.* **regaade**

Verbe. **jippaade**

climb into *Verbe.* **lagaade**

climb onto *Verbe.* **ɗaggude**

climb onto something

Verbe. **ɗanngude**

climb over *Verbe.* **kantaade**

Verbe. **diwude**

climb up and not be able to get down

Verbe. **horude**

climb up on something

Verbe. **yonggaade**

close watch over

climb up onto

Verbe. **yeenyude**

climb up something

Verbe. **ɗarraade**

clinical sign *Nom.* **alaama nyaw**

clip one's finger nails

Verbe. **helnyaade**

clitoris *Nom.* **hottere**

clock *Nom.* **montoro**

Nom. **montoro**

mawɗo

clod *Nom.* **ɓodde**

clods of earth *Nom.* **ɓoddere**

close *Verbe.* **ommbude**

Verbe. **uddude**

Verbe. **ɓannude**

Verbe. **muɓɓude**

Verbe. **ɗakkinde**

close a case with no further action

expression. **resude-h**

aala

close friend *Nom.* **giɗo**

Nom. **banndiyo**

close friends *Nom.* **yiɓɓe**

Verbe. **takkondirde**

close the house up

Verbe. **maɓɓude**

close to *adj.* **ɓadiidum**

Verbe. **ɓattondirde**

Verbe. **feewndaade**

Verbe. **seɓaade**

close to (be) *Verbe.* **hobaade**

close to each other

Verbe. **seɓondirde**

close up a hole

Verbe. **sukkude**

close watch over

Nom. **horugol**

close your eyes

Verbe. **mummude***Verbe.* **munnude**

close your hand

Verbe. **mummude**closed *Nom.* **ko ombii**closed fist *Nom.* **mumnande***Nom.* **tammbannde**

closely-spaced pregnancies

Nom. **deedi****ɓattondirdi**

closes up (wound)

Verbe. **muɓɓaade**closing *adj.* **timmi***Nom.* **kohogol**clot *Nom.* **gulcere**cloth *Nom.* **bagi***Nom.* **lefol**

cloth (a piece of cloth two meters long)

Nom. **wudere**

cloth cap with a bill or a brim

Nom. **sappaare**

cloth often used as a wrap around skirt

Nom. **disaare**cloth or mat used to sleep on *Nom.* **dadɗo**cloth that a man wraps around his head and face *Nom.* **mellol**

cloth used as a cover

Nom. **suddamaare**

cloth uses to carry a child

Nom. **bambiraande**clothe *Nom.* **kooltal**clothes *Nom.* **kolte***Nom.* **conci***Nom.* **kaddule**clothesline *Nom.* **ɓilirgol**clothing *Nom.* **koltal***Nom.* **kolte***Nom.* **conci**

clothing (an article of)

Nom. **kaddungal**

clothing hygiene

Nom. **la'aare****kaddule**cloud *Nom.* **ruulde***Nom.* **luurde***Nom.* **duulal***Nom.* **duuldere**clouds *Nom.* **duule**clouds obscure the sun (when) *Nom.* **dunna**

club often carried as a weapon by herdsmen

Nom. **ɓoldeeru**clump *Nom.* **ɓodde**

clump of dirt or metal

Nom. **ɓodde**clumsy *Nom.* **femyaa**cluster *Nom.* **wukkuru***Nom.* **guppere***Nom.* **wukkure***Nom.* **hukumuuru**coaching *Nom.* **kaliifa suka**coagulation *Nom.* **ɗaanagol**coal *Nom.* **yulmere**coarse **coɓudo**

coarse or crude

Verbe. **soɓude**

coarsely ground grain

Nom. **kodde***Nom.* **nyecce***Nom.* **ɗecce**coat *Verbe.* **molmude***Nom.* **noone**

co-author

expression. **kawtaado****ley winndugo****dewtere***expression.* **mo nedɗo****wadɗi huunde**coax *Verbe.* **eytude***Verbe.* **belaade**coaxing *Nom.* **bele**cobble *Nom.* **jappaajo***Nom.* **gargasaajo***Nom.* **zappaajo**

cobra (the black necked or spitting)

Nom. **goowlaari**cock *Nom.* **ndontori***Nom.* **ndontoori***Nom.* **doontoori**cockerel *Nom.* **ndontori**cockroach *Nom.* **nyaamowa juuri***Nom.* **kuukopawla***Nom.* **takaluuta***Nom.* **yalaare**cocks *Nom.* **dontooje**coconut *Nom.* **kakoore**code *Nom.* **maandol**coding *Nom.* **maandingol**coffee *Nom.* **kafe**

cognitive understanding

Nom. **paamu**cohabitation *Nom.* **gondal**coil *Verbe.* **fiilude**coil (snakes) *Verbe.* **taaraade**coins *Nom.* **becca***Nom.* **cewɗi***Nom.* **mbecca**coitus *Nom.* **deewondirol***Nom.* **katondirol***Nom.* **munkondirgol**

Col. 4:10 *Nom.* **Marku**cola nut *Nom.* **gooro**cola-nut tree *Nom.* **lekki gooro**cold *Nom.* **peewol***Adverbe.* **nigi***Nom.* **jaangol***Nom.* **durma***Adverbe.* **resem***Adverbe.* **yerem**cold (really) *Adverbe.* **mati**cold (to be) *Verbe.* **buubude***Verbe.* **feewude***Verbe.* **feeweede***Verbe.* **jaangeede**

cold (to have a)

Verbe. **durmeede**cold wind *Nom.* **bifol**colic *Nom.* **ɲatooru***Nom.* **duppooru***Nom.* **hubbooru***Nom.* **reedu ɲatooru**

collaborate with

Verbe. **gollidinde**collar *Nom.* **gokkuru***Nom.* **golol**collar bone *Nom.* **yi'al****bernde***Nom.* **naatta****barkewal***Nom.* **natta-barkew****al***Nom.* **loygal**collate pages in their correct order *Verbe.* **wiltude**collect *Verbe.* **hoccude***Verbe.* **hawrondirde***Verbe.* **robind-o***Verbe.* **reentinde**

collect or gather things which are lying

about or are

scattered about

Verbe. **subude**collection *Nom.* **dobindagol***Nom.* **robinande**

collective reading

Nom. **janngidgol****renndaango**colon *Nom.* **tobbe dīdi**colonial times *Nom.* **wawtu****tuubaaku en**colonisation *Nom.* **laamu****jiimu**color *Nom.* **noone***Nom.* **sii**

color something

Verbe. **noonude**colostrum *Nom.* **kosam****enndu aranam***Nom.* **kanndi**colour *Verbe.* **goob-a**coloured chalk *Nom.* **kere****goobu**column *Nom.* **orol***Nom.* **codondirol**

column (vs. on line)

Nom. **gorol**comb *Nom.* **cancorgal***Nom.* **kaasorgal***Nom.* **diggol***Nom.* **yoofoondu***Nom.* **caasorgal**

comb someone else's hair

Verbe. **kaasude**

comb someone else's hair

Verbe. **sancude**

comb your hair

Verbe. **kaasaade***Verbe.* **sancaade**combed *Verbe.* **sanceede**

combed (to be)

Verbe. **kaaseede**

combination

Nom. **hawrondingol**come *Verbe.* **warude**come back *Verbe.* **wartude**

come back to some place

that is not your

home

Verbe. **warude**come closer *Verbe.* **bannude**come down *Verbe.* **jippaade**come from *Verbe.* **yuwude***Verbe.* **yiwude***Verbe.* **yuurude***Verbe.* **yiwruude**

come from a place

Verbe. **jeyeede**come into effect *Nom.* **ko****tabiti**come loose *Verbe.* **yuwude***Verbe.* **yiwude**

come off (e.g. a button)

Verbe. **ittaade**

come off of (e.g. a button)

Verbe. **yuwude***Verbe.* **yiwude**come out of *Verbe.* **ittaade**

come out of (e.g. color or a

design on a

garment)

Verbe. **yiwude***Verbe.* **yuwude**

come to find out

v/adv. **tawude**come upon *Verbe.* **saamtude**comfort *Nom.* **batala***Nom.* **nawaare***Verbe.* **belaaade***Nom.* **pere**

comfort by promising something

comfort by promising something

Verbe. **eytude**

comfort or console

Verbe. **deyfinde**

coming *Nom.* **ngarki**

Nom. **garol**

comma *Nom.* **piccitel**

Nom. **poofirgel**

Nom. **piccal**

command *Verbe.* **yamirde**

Nom. **humanagol**

Nom. **umroore**

Verbe. **humanaade**

commander-in-chief

Nom. **humaniido**

commandment

Nom. **humanagol**

Nom. **yamiroore**

commandments

Nom. **jamirooje**

commence *Verbe.* **artaade**

Verbe. **juurdude**

Verbe. **fuddude**

Verbe. **artude**

comment *Verbe.* **faccirde**

comment (to)

Verbe. **haawaade**

comment on teaching or scripture

Verbe. **tafsirde**

commentary *Nom.* **fannu**

Nom. **tapsiiru**

expression. **fiirtugol**

faa laaba

Nom. **maysingol**

comments *Nom.* **taykaade**

Nom. **tayka**

commerce *Nom.* **jaagu**

Nom. **njulaaku**

Nom. **julaaku**

commercial agriculture

expression. **dema**

gadanteengal

jaagu

commercially buy animals

Verbe. **somaade**

commission *Nom.* **waalde**

Nom. **komison**

Verbe. **nelude**

commit adultery

Verbe. **zeenude**

Verbe. **yeenude**

commit an act which results in shaming yourself

Verbe. **gaccaade**

commit sexual immorality

Verbe. **yeenude**

Verbe. **zeenude**

commit suicide

Verbe. **waritaade**

commitment *Nom.* **amaana**

expression. **adugol**

aadi

commitment to

expression. **adude**

aadi

committed (to be whole heartedly)

Verbe. **beegeede**

committee *Nom.* **deental**

Nom. **komite**

Nom. **waalde**

common denominator

Nom. **feccirteende-**

wootere

common destiny

expression. **battane**

gooto

common good *Nom.* **jawdi**

kawtaandi

common name

compassion (show / have)

expression. **inndeinnd**

e huubunde

common noun

expression. **inndeinnd**

e huubunde

communication

Nom. **jokkondiral**

communism

Nom. **marucaaku**

community *Nom.* **suudu**

baaba

commutation

Nom. **lomtondiroo**

Nom. **lomtondirgol**

compactness *Nom.* **baawde**

companion *Nom.* **jaadoowo**

Nom. **gollidoowo**

comparable

Verbe. **nanndude**

comparable (to be)

Verbe. **faaytinde**

comparative word

expression. **harfeere**

ekkonndiroore

compare *Verbe.* **yerondirde**

Verbe. **ekkonndirde**

Verbe. **nanndinde**

compared with something or someone

Verbe. **nanndineede**

comparison

Nom. **ekkonndirgol**

Nom. **masalan**

Nom. **yerondirol**

Nom. **jerondirgol**

compass *Nom.* **jiitirgal**

sobbiire

Nom. **murlidirgal**

compassion

Nom. **yurmeende**

compassion (show / have)

compassion (to have)

Verbe. **yurmaade**

compassion (to have)

Verbe. **barjaade**

Verbe. **hilnaade**

compassion (to receive)

Verbe. **barjeede**

compassion (who has)

Nom. **jurmotoodo**

compassionate

Verbe. **hiinnaade**

compel to do

Verbe. **doldude**

compensate *Verbe.* **juɓtude**

compensation

Nom. **jomnaari**

Nom. **njomnaari**

compete *Verbe.* **tinnaade**

Verbe. **furundurde**

Verbe. **burundurde**

competition **arondirngol**

Nom. **dadondiral**

compilation *Nom.* **wallifo**

Nom. **winndannde**

complain *Verbe.* **waccaade**

Verbe. **ɲurɲurtude**

Verbe. **woytaade**

Verbe. **yeensaade**

Verbe. **sefaade**

Verbe. **ɲormaade**

Verbe. **buykude**

complainant

Nom. **mbonnanaad**

o

expression. **ɗaɓɓoow**

o gosee

complained about

Verbe. **buykeede**

complaint *Nom.* **toonya**

prep/n. **fitina**

complaint to a court

expression. **toonya**

njaaraado jutiisi

complement *Nom.* **hebbito**

complementary angles

Nom. **lobbuli**

timmondirdi

complete *Verbe.* **timmitin-a**

Verbe. **hiɓɓinirde**

Verbe. **hebbitinnde**

Verbe. **timmin-a**

Verbe. **hantude**

Verbe. **hiɓɓude**

complete trust *Nom.* **bakkilal**

completed *Verbe.* **hantaade**

Verbe. **timmude**

completely finish doing something

Verbe. **humnude**

Verbe. **huumnude**

completely well (to be)

Verbe. **dadude**

completeness *Nom.* **hiɓɓere**

complex (word) *adj.* **tiidi**

complex number *Nom.* **hiisa wawtu**

complicity *expression.* **mballa ley golle bonde**

compliment someone

Verbe. **jammude**

compartment of a Pullo

Verbe. **fulɗude**

compound *Nom.* **ɓaade**

Nom. **galle**

compound word

Nom. **helmere**

ɓasaande

expression. **kalimaaw**

ol jillungol

comprehension

Nom. **paamal**

Nom. **paamu**

concerned (to be)

Nom. **faamu**

compromise *Nom.* **kawral**

compulsory *adj.* **ko tils**

Verbe. **tilsinnde**

computer *Nom.* **ordinateer**

comrade *Nom.* **banndiyo**

Nom. **banndiiwo**

Nom. **yigiwo**

conceal oneself from view

Verbe. **suudaade**

conceal oneself from view in order to surprise someone

Verbe. **togaade**

Verbe. **mogginaade**

conceit *Nom.* **mantaare**

Nom. **kamaalu**

conceited *Verbe.* **mantaade**

Verbe. **ɣotaade**

conceited person

Nom. **maantotoodo**

concentrate or focus on doing one thing

Verbe. **diilaade**

concentrated

Verbe. **moddude**

Adverbe. **tip**

Adverbe. **tifa**

concentrated or thick

Adverbe. **dik**

concern *Nom.* **waannde**

Nom. **kaɓɓuko'u**

Nom. **kumpa**

Nom. **cunu**

concerned *Verbe.* **hiisaade**

Verbe. **humpeede**

concerned (be)

Verbe. **lobɓaade**

concerned (to be) *Verbe.* **na hen**

concerned about

concerned about

Verbe. **hilleede**

concerned about something

Verbe. **haɓɓude**

concerned and uncertain or
confused as to what
to do

Verbe. **wemmbude**

conciliation *Nom.* **potal**

Nom. **curol**

conclusion *Nom.* **cakitte**

Nom. **kaddi**

Nom. **timminirka**

Adverbe. **haddu**

Nom. **hantorde**

Nom. **timmoode**

Nom. **timmorde**

Nom. **hantoode**

concoctions *Nom.* **basi**

Nom. **haagu**

concrete *Nom.* **tabit**

condemn *Verbe.* **jukkaade**

Verbe. **jukkude**

condemnation

Nom. **jukkoore**

Nom. **jukkere**

condemned *Verbe.* **jukkeede**

condemned to life

imprisonment

expression. **kasu faa e**

bada

condensation

Nom. **saayugol**

Nom. **tekkugol**

Nom. **nyekugol**

condensation of water on a
glass

Verbe. **maasaade**

condense

Verbe. **manndaade**

condiment *Nom.* **somay**

condition *Nom.* **sardfi**

conditional present

expression. **gondum**

yelaadum

condolences

expression. **du'aawu**

luutal

condom *Nom.* **kapotti**

confer *Verbe.* **batude**

confer or meet with
someone

Verbe. **batude**

conference *Nom.* **batu**

Nom. **kiite**

expression. **kawrital**

partii kuubungal

confess *Verbe.* **haalude**

ngoonga

confess a wrong done

Verbe. **tuubande**

confess one's sins

Verbe. **suuttude**

confession *Nom.* **haaltugol**

ngoonga

confidant **kollitaado**

confidence *Nom.* **hoolaare**

confidence (to have)

Verbe. **hoolaade**

Verbe. **tijaade**

Verbe. **ndolaade**

confidence in

Verbe. **laamnude**

confidence or believe in
someone

Verbe. **duɗaade**

confident hope *Nom.* **ndolo**

confidentiality of
investigations

expression. **suudii e**

lugagol

connective word

confine *Verbe.* **heernude**

confinement *Nom.* **dammbu**

confirm *Verbe.* **goondinde**

Verbe. **laaɓnude**

confirm the truthfulness

Verbe. **ittude jeddi**

confrontation *Nom.* **haɓugol**

confuse *Verbe.* **jiɓinde**

confuse someone

Verbe. **bemmbude**

Verbe. **jiɓude**

Verbe. **wemmbude**

Verbe. **jiɓande**

confused

Verbe. **wemmbeede**

Nom. **ko fiilii**

Verbe. **jiɓeede**

Verbe. **jiɓaade**

Verbe. **mehaade**

confused in a certain
manner

Verbe. **wemmbirde**

congenital *Nom.* **rimidegol**

congratulation *Nom.* **jaaral**

congress *expression.* **kawrital**

partii kuubungal

conjugal violence

expression. **torla**

suudu

conjugation *Nom.* **werbagol**

conjunction

expression. **harfeere**

hawrondiroore

conjunctivitis *Nom.* **nyaw**

gite

conjurer *Nom.* **mbiitirijjo**

conjuring *Nom.* **mbila**

Nom. **bila**

connective word

expression. **harfeere**

hawrondiroore
 conquer *Verbe.* **jaaltaade**
Verbe. **jaalaade**
 conquered *Verbe.* **waaweede**
Verbe. **jaaleede**
 conscience *Nom.* **hayYillo**
Nom. **ruuhu**
Nom. **hakkillo**
 consensual democracy
expression. **potondira**
I dow laamu
yimbe
 consensus *Nom.* **paamiral**
Nom. **potal**
 consent *Nom.* **jaldiido**
Nom. **sarti**
 consequence *expression.* **ko**
minyata
Nom. **rewan**
 consequently *Adverbe.* **ndelle**
adv/conj. **delle**
Adverbe. **delle**
 conservation of the
 environment
expression. **ndeenag**
u piilki
 conservation of the soil
expression. **haybugol**
nokku
 consider *Verbe.* **teddinnde**
 consideration
Nom. **teddungal**
Nom. **teddingol**
 console *Verbe.* **belaade**
Verbe. **eetude**
 consolidate
Verbe. **semmbinde**
Verbe. **teenjinnde**
Verbe. **tejinde**
 consonant *Nom.* **muumal**

Nom. **yi'al**

consonant clusters
expression. **jeйдааду**
m e yi'e
 conspiracy *Nom.* **dawridal**
jamba
Nom. **jamba**
 constipation
Nom. **yoorugol-ree**
du
Nom. **yoorndu**
 constituent *Nom.* **cefgal**
 constitution *Nom.* **doygol**
leydi
 constitutional council
expression. **joodnde**
sariya sarwiisi
dowuure
 constitutional state
expression. **leydi**
laamoraandi
doygol
 constitutive assembly
Nom. **batu tafirɗo**
 constraint *Nom.* **dooldaado**
 construction *Nom.* **nyimngo**
Nom. **konstitison**
Nom. **nyibugol**
 construction of texts
Nom. **mahngo**
binndannde
 consultation *Nom.* **loonyagol**
Nom. **ndaarugol**
Nom. **faamitondirde**
 consuming *Nom.* **nyaamugol**
Nom. **yarugol**
 consumption *Nom.* **yarugol**
Nom. **nyaamugol**
 contagious
Nom. **ndaaɓoowu**

contagious disease or
 parasite
Verbe. **pootaade**
 container *Nom.* **kaakol**
Nom. **bidooru**
 container used to draw
 water *Nom.* **cawgal**
 contaminate
Verbe. **pootaade**
Verbe. **raaɓude**
 contamination
Nom. **raaɓondirgol**
Nom. **raaɓugol**
 contemplate *Verbe.* **tiimude**
 contemporary history
expression. **taariki**
wawtu hanndeego
 content *Nom.* **alkadara**
Verbe. **weltaade**
Verbe. **hennyitoraad**
e
Nom. **loowdi**
 contention *Nom.* **luural**
 contentious *Verbe.* **luureede**
 context *Nom.* **lowre**
Nom. **taarol**
 context and justification
expression. **ko saabi**
wafude dum
 continue your way
Verbe. **faltaade**
 contours *Nom.* **piilol**
 contract *Nom.* **kontara**
Nom. **aadi**
 contract (make a)
Verbe. **aadondirde**
 contract (to enter a)
Verbe. **aadaade**
 contradict *Verbe.* **yeddude**
 contradiction *adj/adv/n.* **liddi**

Nom. **geddal**
Nom. **luural**
 contraindication
expression. **ko hadaa**
 contrary *Nom.* **benyo**
 contravention
expression. **jukkoore**
famarde nde
hewtay ujunaaji
sappo
 contribution
Nom. **faddfondirgol**
 control *Verbe.* **yewtaade**
Nom. **dabare**
Nom. **yewtaare**
 control over
Verbe. **dawrande**
 control over (to have)
Verbe. **dawrude**
 control the animals (to go
 somewhere to)
Verbe. **jaɓɓowaade**
 control yourself
Verbe. **habitaade**
 controller *Nom.* **yewtotooɗo**
 controversy *Nom.* **kalala**
Nom. **geddi**
Nom. **hamnde**
Nom. **luure**
Nom. **jeddi**
 convalescence
expression. **wonugol**
na daɗa
 convalescent
Nom. **naawaado**
 convene *Verbe.* **nilande**
 convenient **ko hegitii**
 conversation *Nom.* **yeewtere**
Nom. **yewto**
Nom. **batu**
Nom. **yeewto**

converse *Verbe.* **yeewtude**
Verbe. **gaajaade**
Verbe. **batidinde**
Verbe. **fillaade**
 conversion *Nom.* **badtugol**
 convert *Verbe.* **wadɗ-a**
 convey *Verbe.* **yaajinde**
Verbe. **sakkitinde**
 convict *Verbe.* **funcitinde**
Verbe. **udditinde**
Verbe. **wanginde**
 conviction *Nom.* **tannyoral**
 convince *Verbe.* **janjinde**
Verbe. **jaɓnude**
 convocation *Nom.* **noddugol**
Nom. **noddeede**
laamu
 convoke *Verbe.* **nilande**
 cook *Verbe.* **ɓenndinde**
Verbe. **defude**
 cook in liquid
Verbe. **jongude**
 cook meat on a skewer
Verbe. **darnude**
 cook something until it is
 done
Verbe. **ɓenndude**
 cook with steam
Verbe. **dempinde**
 cook with steam or smoke
Verbe. **urude**
 cooked liquid butter
Nom. **kaaynaadam**
 cooking *Nom.* **defugol**
 cooking in hot sand or hot
 ashes *Verbe.* **sa'ude**
 cooking place **kaatane**
 cooking pot *Nom.* **fayannde**
Nom. **faannde**
 cooking pot (metal)

Nom. **barma**
 cooking pot (small)
Nom. **fotiire**
 cooking pots *Nom.* **payande**
 cool **keccol**
adj. **ko ɓuubi**
 cool off after being hot
Verbe. **feewtude**
 cool season *Nom.* **dabbunde**
 coolness *Nom.* **peewol**
Nom. **ɓuuɓol**
 coop (chicken) *Nom.* **fitiiru**
 cooperation
Nom. **ballondiral**
Nom. **wallondirgol**
 coordinate
Verbe. **jokkondirde**
Verbe. **juɓɓondirde**
 coordinated *Verbe.* **harwude**
 coordinated (to be)
Verbe. **femdude**
 coordinated sentence
expression. **konngol**
deentungol
 coordinating conjunction
expression. **tokkirde**
potuɗi
 coordination *Nom.* **juɓɓol**
Nom. **jokkondirgol**
Nom. **femdere**
 co-ownership *Nom.* **kawtal**
 copper *Nom.* **jakawalle**
Nom. **kire**
 copulate *Verbe.* **hoowude**
 copulation
Nom. **laamondirgol**
 copy *Verbe.* **nyemmbit-a**
Verbe. **nyemmbude**
Nom. **yaajinere**
Nom. **sottinere**

copy (to make a written)

Nom. **cottinol**

Verbe. **waanjit-o**

copy (to make a written)

Verbe. **sottinde**

copy or imitate

Verbe. **nyimmude**

copy something written

Verbe. **nyemmbitind**

e

Verbe. **nyimmintidd**

e

copyright *expression.* **jeyal ko miilii yiiti**

cords *Nom.* **gaaraasi**

core of an abscess

Nom. **susureewa**

Nom. **sutureewa**

cork *Nom.* **uddoode**

Nom. **hippoode**

corn or maize plant

Nom. **yombbal**

kamanaari

Nom. **liccal**

kamanaari

Nom. **kamanaari**

corn or maize plants

Nom. **kannaaje**

corn, maize

Nom. **mbammbaari**

cornea *Nom.* **daneeri-yitere**

corner *Nom.* **lobbodu**

Nom. **lonnjoodu**

Nom. **lobbugel**

corner someone

intentionally

Verbe. **togude**

corner someone or

something against a wall *Verbe.* **tiisaade**

corral *Nom.* **kokuwol**

Nom. **galbal**

Nom. **hoggo**

corrals *Nom.* **koowle**

correct *Verbe.* **saataade**

Verbe. **dartinde**

Nom. **saatagol**

Verbe. **dartaade**

Verbe. **fonnditinde**

Verbe. **feewtin-a**

Verbe. **saat-o**

correct a student

Verbe. **saatude**

correction *Nom.* **saatagol**

Nom. **caatagol**

correction of an exercise

expression. **pinirgal**

caataangal

correspondence

Nom. **tolnondiral**

Nom. **tolnondirgol**

Nom. **jerondiral**

Nom. **leeteere**

corresponding *Verbe.* **tolno**

corrupt *Verbe.* **yeenude**

Verbe. **soodude**

ndimaaku

corrupter *Nom.* **coodoowo**

ndimaaku

Nom. **yeenoowo**

corruption *Nom.* **soodugol**

ndimaaku

Nom. **yeenugol**

cost *Nom.* **njaru**

Nom. **adadu**

Nom. **coggu**

cost price *Nom.* **njaru**

ngartam

cotton *Nom.* **haabu**

cotton (a ball of raw)

Nom. **wukkuru**

cotton field *Nom.* **li'eewa**

counter-power

Nom. **li'a**

Nom. **li'aa**

cottonseed meal *Nom.* **biyye**

cottonseed meal – a single pellet

Nom. **wiyyere**

cough *Nom.* **doynu**

Verbe. **dojjude**

cough after swallowing

liquid into the

trachea

Verbe. **sarkaade**

council *Nom.* **jonnde**

Council of Ministers

Nom. **batu battaa en**

Council of State

Nom. **joodnde leydi**

count *Verbe.* **limtude**

Verbe. **limt-o**

Verbe. **limude**

Verbe. **hiisaade**

Nom. **limtagol**

Nom. **limngal**

Nom. **limgal**

count on *Verbe.* **diilaade**

Verbe. **fawaade**

Verbe. **dekaade**

count on someone's help

Verbe. **fawude**

count something repeatedly

Verbe. **limlimnude**

counted *Verbe.* **limeede**

counted as in a census

Verbe. **hiiseede**

countenance fall

Verbe. **nyarbinaade**

counterpart *Nom.* **luttata**

counter-party *Nom.* **luttata**

counter-power

expression. **hadata**

laamu fercude

countersign

Verbe. seedintinaad**e**counting *Nom.* hiisa*Verbe.* limugol

counting of votes

expression. limgal**talki wotto**

counting votes

expression. limgal**wottooji**country *Nom.* leydi*Nom.* ngenndi*Nom.* genndi*Nom.* njenndi

country bordering

expression. leyde**piiliide leydi**county seat *Nom.* laamordecoup *expression.* teetude**laamu leydi**couple *Nom.* dewlondirbe

couple (to)

Verbe. hawrondindecourage *Nom.* ngorgu*Nom.* feeteende*Nom.* suuyde*Nom.* cuusal*Nom.* gorgucourageous *Verbe.* suusude

course of a river

expression. siiji**nokkuuje ndiyam**court *Nom.* tirbinal*Nom.* gosirde

court clerk

expression. binndoow**o dereeji sariyaaji**court decision *Nom.* jutiisi**darni**

court of appeal

Nom. gosorde**didaberde**

Court of Auditors

expression. jonnde**yeewoore hawju****buufi**

court of cassation

expression. gosorde**yeewoore buufi****laamu**

court of first instance

expression. gosirde**mawnde**

court proceeding

expression. no sariya**yaarata**

court reporter

expression. binndoow**o dereeji sariyaaji**courtesies *Nom.* needi**lobbiri**courtesy *Nom.* yaagecourtier *Nom.* battaacourtship *Nom.* yamgalcourtyard *Nom.* galle*Nom.* baadecouscous *Nom.* lakkiri

couscous (millet)

Nom. lacciricousin *Nom.* sakiike*Nom.* dendfoo

cousin-hood

Nom. dendfiraagu*Nom.* ndendfiraagu*Nom.* sakiraagu

cousins on father's side

Nom. bii bappaanyo

cousins on the father's side

Nom. bibbe**bappinyaabe**covenant *Nom.* aadi*Verbe.* aadaade

covenant or promise

Nom. amaanacover *Nom.* uddoode*Verbe.* suurude*Verbe.* uddude*Verbe.* hippude*Nom.* uddirgal*Nom.* hippoode*Nom.* ommboode*Verbe.* huurude

cover oneself (usually in bed)

Verbe. suddaade

cover something or someone in or with something

Verbe. suddude

cover the bricks of a wall with either mud or cement

Verbe. tarwaade

cover yourself

Verbe. huuraade

covering an external wall

Verbe. makkudecovet *Verbe.* eeludecovetous *Verbe.* jooteedecovetousness *Nom.* eelgal*Nom.* himme*Nom.* jootee*Nom.* woroldecow *Nom.* naggecow "pie" *Nom.* rubbunnde

cow a father gives to his daughter

Nom. soggaangecow dung *Nom.* dubbungal

cow manure

Nom. dubbunde

cow that has calved twice

cow that has calved twice

Nom. **haange**

cow trail *Nom.* **gotol**

Nom. **goppol**

Nom. **guurtol**

cowardice *Nom.* **dofe**

cowardly (to be)

Verbe. **dofidinde**

co-wife *Nom.* **nawla**

coworker *Nom.* **gollidiwo**

cowrie shell *Nom.* **seedere**

cowrie shells *Nom.* **ceede**

cows *Nom.* **bahiima**

Nom. **na'i**

cows that have calved twice

Nom. **kaabi**

crack *Nom.* **peƴƴol**

Nom. **ceekol**

Verbe. **hayƴude**

crack (to cause to)

Verbe. **hayƴinde**

crack open *Verbe.* **weenyude**

cracking noise

Verbe. **hayƴude**

crackle *Verbe.* **fettude**

craft *Nom.* **nyeenyal**

craftsman *Nom.* **sehoowo**

Nom. **golloowo**

golle juude

crafty *adj.* **ƴoƴuɗo**

cramp *Verbe.* **jomaade**

crane *Nom.* **masin**

ƴeptoowo ko

teddi

crave *Verbe.* **woongude**

Verbe. **ɗonɗude**

crave salt (cows)

Verbe. **suuneede**

craving *Nom.* **ɗonka**

Nom. **woongere**

crawl *Verbe.* **ladude**

crawl along the ground

Verbe. **dirbaade**

Verbe. **ɓodude**

Verbe. **daasaade**

craziness *Nom.* **haandere**

Nom. **kandfi**

crazy *Verbe.* **haangeede**

Nom. **hannɗuɗo**

Verbe. **haandude**

Verbe. **suubeede**

crazy (to drive someone)

Verbe. **haandinde**

crazy (to go)

Verbe. **waylitaade**

cream *Nom.* **nebbam**

Nom. **nebam**

pomaati

Nom. **nebam**

mbujeteɗam

cream of milk

Nom. **cettungol**

cream of the mil

Nom. **kettungol**

crease *Verbe.* **nyobbude**

crease (accidentally)

Verbe. **nyoofude**

create (only God can)

Verbe. **tagude**

create chaos or disorder for someone else

Verbe. **fikitinde**

created *Verbe.* **wadeede**

Verbe. **tageede**

creation *Nom.* **golle iimaade**

credit *Nom.* **badal**

Verbe. **nyalleede**

Nom. **nyamaande**

Nom. **kerdii**

criminal court

creditor *Nom.* **nyamdiido**

Nom. **nyamloowo**

Nom. **deweteedo**

Nom. **nyalmiido**

creek bed *Nom.* **celol**

creep along *Verbe.* **layude**

Verbe. **lanyude**

creep on the ground

Verbe. **merude**

Verbe. **menyude**

crest *Nom.* **diggol**

crevasse formed by erosion

Nom. **gurunfuntuwo**

I

crew *Nom.* **ekip**

cricket *Nom.* **somre**

Nom. **famru**

crickets *Nom.* **come**

cries *Nom.* **cirkaali**

Nom. **ciikaali**

cries of pigs when captured

Nom. **siikaango**

crime *expression.* **bonnde**

hakkundeere nde

kasu

Nom. **bonnde**

mawnde

crime against humanity

expression. **bonnde**

diwtunde e ɓiɓɓe

aadama en

criminal *Nom.* **bonando**

criminal code

expression. **dewtere**

sariya bone

criminal court

expression. **suudu**

gosorde bonnde

mawnde

Nom. **gosorde**

bonnde mawnde
expression. **gosirde**
sariya bone
 criminal detention
expression. **kaseede**
duubi keewdi
 Criminal Division
expression. **suudu**
gosorde bonnde
mawnde
 Criminal Procedure Code
expression. **dewtere**
holloore sariya
bone
 criminal proceeding
expression. **laawol**
sariya bonnde
 criminal record
expression. **sedewol**
rafi kaseede
 criminal responsibility
expression. **duubi**
cenndirdi bone e
jam
 crinkled *adj.* **ko wadi onye**
onye
 cripple *Nom.* **pooreejo**
Nom. **bonnguujo**
 crippled *Verbe.* **pooraade**
 criss-cross *Verbe.* **haatim-a**
 critical *Verbe.* **wuykude**
Verbe. **haasidaade**
 critical (be) *Verbe.* **buykude**
 criticism *Nom.* **nyije**
 criticize *Verbe.* **noyude**
Verbe. **weefaade**
Verbe. **jaancude**
 criticize someone to their
 face *Verbe.* **nyinjude**
 crocodile *Nom.* **noowra**

Nom. **noora**
Nom. **tola**
 cronyism *Nom.* **yidanere**
 crook *Nom.* **jammbotoodo**
 crooked *adj.* **ko wadi onye**
onye
 crop *Nom.* **gundoode**
 crop failure (to have a)
Verbe. **farude**
 crop production
expression. **keba ley**
ledde
 cross *Nom.* **leggal**
palaangal
Nom. **kurwaa**
Nom. **leggal**
bardugal
 cross (line)
Nom. **caccudi-burg**
al
 cross over *Verbe.* **feyyitinde**
Verbe. **feyyude**
 cross over water
Verbe. **jolude**
 crossbar *Nom.* **palal**
 crossed **palondirdi**
 crosspiece of a hanger
Nom. **gatal**
 crossroads *Nom.* **celdudi**
 crossword *Nom.* **sanyo**
kelme
Nom. **kelme**
canyaade
 crow *Verbe.* **joggude**
Nom. **kaanaal**
Nom. **dowdaakal**
Nom. **kankarawal**
 crowd (to) *Verbe.* **binnyude**
 crowd of people *Nom.* **jamaa**
 crown of a tooth

Nom. **ndaneeri-nyii**
nde
 crowned crane
Nom. **kumaareyal**
Nom. **kumbaareyal**
 cruel treatment
expression. **ngaduki**
cattuki
 crumble *Verbe.* **mornyitaade**
 crumple *Verbe.* **nyoofude**
Verbe. **nyobbude**
 crush *Verbe.* **digginde**
Verbe. **nirsude**
Verbe. **garsude**
 crushed *Verbe.* **nirseede**
Verbe. **nameede**
Verbe. **niiseede**
 crust of any food scrapped
 out *Nom.* **keefudi**
 cry *Verbe.* **halbude**
Verbe. **yewnaade**
Verbe. **woyude**
Nom. **halbaango**
 cry (with tears)
Verbe. **wullude**
 cry out *Verbe.* **goynude**
Verbe. **goynude**
 cry out with a shrill cry
Verbe. **sirkude**
 cry out with joy
Verbe. **woodude**
 cry to chase animals away
Verbe. **huynude**
 crying *Nom.* **bojji**
 crying (sustained
 anguished)
Nom. **wullaango**
 crystal *Nom.* **hayre-kammu**
 cube *Nom.* **kibbu**
 cubit *Nom.* **fiire**

culpable homicide
expression. **warhoore ummanaande**

culprit *Nom.* **pelniido**

cultivate *Verbe.* **remude**
Verbe. **remitaade**
Verbe. **noosude**

cultivate a field a third time
Verbe. **maytitaade**
Verbe. **doditaade**

cultivate or weed your field or garden a second time
Verbe. **maytaade**

cultivate the third time
Verbe. **bakkaade**

cultivate your field or garden a second time
Verbe. **dodaade**

cultivated *Verbe.* **remeede**

cultivated on well drained soil throughout the region *Nom.* **yoyiiri**

cultivating with a harness
Nom. **demal sari**

cultivation *Nom.* **demal**
Nom. **ndemri**

cultivation (the third)
Nom. **bakka**

cultivation of a field (the first) *Nom.* **aranal**

cultivation of plants like peanuts
Nom. **mbersiri**
Nom. **patamaari**

cultivator *Nom.* **diimaajo**

cultivators *Nom.* **riimaybe**

cultural practice
expression. **ko haɓɓodii e finaatawa**

cultural rights
expression. **kaane finaatawaa**

cultural value
expression. **nafaa finaatawaa**

culture *Nom.* **finaatawaa**
Nom. **neesu**

cunning *adj.* **yoyudo**

cunning deceit *Nom.* **caral**
Nom. **yoyre**

cup *Nom.* **nyerde**
Nom. **horde**

cup (a measuring)
Nom. **yorbaal**

cup for measuring
Nom. **muddiare**

cupboard *Nom.* **desirgal**
Nom. **armoro**

curative treatment
Nom. **sawrugol nyaw**

cure someone
Verbe. **dadinde**
Verbe. **dannude**

cured *Verbe.* **dadude**

curiosity
Nom. **itikummpaak u**

curl up *Verbe.* **tiŋŋinde**
Verbe. **rudaade**
Verbe. **nyobbaade**
Verbe. **nyoofaade**

curled up *Verbe.* **nyobbeede**
Verbe. **nyoofeede**

currency (menu –)
Nom. **nduttudi**

currency (Trustee)
Nom. **kopporeeje**

current *Nom.* **mbubbam**

current law *Nom.* **laawol**

current reading *Nom.* **taro regiingo**
Nom. **jannde**
laabunde

current regulation
expression. **laawol gollirteengol hannden**

curriculum vitae
expression. **talkuru hollooru ko neddo woni**

curse *Nom.* **kuddi**
Nom. **talkuru**
Verbe. **waccaade**

curse effected by occult means
Nom. **kuuwgal**

curse from doing something terrible
Nom. **nyaanko'aaku**

curse someone
Verbe. **hudude**

curse someone who has cursed you
Verbe. **huditaade**

cursed (for a person to be)
Verbe. **golleede**

cursed by a prayer
Verbe. **hudeede**

cursive (letter) *Nom.* **binndol junngo**

curve *Nom.* **kofof**

curve (line) *Nom.* **kofingol**

curved line *Nom.* **diidol kofingol**

cushion *Nom.* **taarde**

custody *Nom.* **faddagol**

custom *Nom.* **da'a**

Nom. **daa**
Nom. **al'aada**
Nom. **finaatawaa**
Nom. **tagaadi**
Nom. **tagu**
 customs *Nom.* **tawaangal**
 customs officer
Nom. **doonye**
 cut *Verbe.* **huusude**
Verbe. **deedude**
Verbe. **settude**
Verbe. **nawnude**
Verbe. **seekude**
Verbe. **taɣude**
 cut a gourd in half
Verbe. **waamtude**
Verbe. **waantude**
 cut a tree down
Verbe. **gubbitinde**
Verbe. **kuutaade**
Verbe. **juubude**
 cut an animal into bits
Verbe. **huttude**
 cut branches
expression. **taɣude**
licce
 cut grass with a blade
Verbe. **wa'ude**

cut in two *Verbe.* **taccude**
 cut into pieces
Verbe. **huusude**
Verbe. **soppude**
 cut into two or more pieces
Verbe. **taɣude**
 cut off *Verbe.* **hersitaade**
 cut off a relationship with
 someone because
 of anger toward that
 person
Verbe. **taɣaade**
 cut or mow dry grass
Verbe. **firkaade**
Verbe. **ferkaade**
 cut or mow dry grass with a
 forked stick
Verbe. **wuuwude**
 cut or nicked by someone
 else
Verbe. **deedeede**
 cut or nicked by something
 sharp
Verbe. **deedaade**
 cut short
Verbe. **raɓɓindinde**
 cut someone's or
 something's hair
Verbe. **hesude**

cut something
Verbe. **seelude**
 cut the throat *Verbe.* **hirsude**
 cut the throat of an animal
Verbe. **sattinde**
Verbe. **saattinde**
 cut therapeutically
Verbe. **fesaade**
 cut wood into lengths to be
 split *Verbe.* **feraade**
 cut yourself severely
Verbe. **waritaade**
 cut yourself while hacking at
 something with an
 axe or machete
Verbe. **soppitaade**
 cutlass *Nom.* **karantihi**
 cutting
expression. **senndirgo**
I fedde fedde
 cutting trees
expression. **soppugol**
ledde

D - d

dam *Verbe.* **jakkaade**
Nom. **baraasi**
 dam (to) *Verbe.* **faddaade**
 damage *Verbe.* **bonnude**
Nom. **bononnda**
Nom. **bonda**
 damn *Verbe.* **jakkaade**
Verbe. **halkude**
Verbe. **jukkude**

damnation *Nom.* **halkere**
Nom. **jukkoore**
 damned *Verbe.* **jukkeede**
Verbe. **halkeede**
 damp *Verbe.* **leppude**
Verbe. **sowneede**
 dampen *Verbe.* **leppinde**
Verbe. **leppinde**
 dams *Nom.* **baraasiiji**

damsel fly
Nom. **jannga-na-ju**
ula
Nom. **bonkammba**
Nom. **yoobiiwu**
 damselfly *Nom.* **tuntuluyel**
 dance *Verbe.* **yerwaade**
Verbe. **wamude**
Verbe. **womude**

dance (kind) *Nom.* **bukooji**
 dancing *Nom.* **bomi**
 Nom. **bami**
 Nom. **gami**
 danger *Nom.* **masiiba**
 dappled *Verbe.* **jamoldinde**
 dare *Verbe.* **suusude**
 dark *Verbe.* **niɓɓude**
 dark color *Verbe.* **dargidinde**
 darken *Verbe.* **niɓɓinde**
 darken (when the clouds
 blacken before it
 rains)
 Verbe. **ɓalinde**
 darkness *Nom.* **niwre**
 Nom. **niɓnde**
 Nom. **niɓre**
 Nom. **nimre**
 dash *Nom.* **diidel tayel**
 data (a problem) *Nom.* **gedal**
 date *Nom.* **tamboroore**
 Nom. **nyalaande**
 Verbe. **dott-a**
 nyalaande
 date palm *Nom.* **tamboroohi**
 dating *Nom.* **dottangol**
 nyalaande
 daubing *Nom.* **fikitaare**
 daughter (first born)
 Nom. **faatumaajo**
 dawa-dawa fruit
 Nom. **nareere**
 dawa-dawa powder
 Nom. **nareeri**
 dawa-dawa tree
 Nom. **nareehi**
 dawn *Nom.* **pooyngol**
 dawn until about 10 A.M.
 Nom. **fajiri**

day (one) *Nom.* **waldere**
 day after tomorrow
 Adverbe. **faɓɓi**
 jaango
 n/adv. **faddi jaango**
 day before yesterday
 n/adv. **hecci keenjan**
 day of 24 hours
 Nom. **nyalaande**
 Nom. **nyannde**
 day of nationwide
 forgiveness
 expression. **nyalaande**
 yaafondirnde
 leydi
 day of rest *Nom.* **kurje**
 Nom. **bankari**
 Nom. **kurje**
 Nom. **nyannde**
 ɲotteteende
 Nom. **nyannde**
 powtiri
 day off *expression.* **nyalaande**
 nde gollataake
 day time *Nom.* **nyalooma**
 daydream about something
 you would like
 Verbe. **haandinde**
 daylight fast *Verbe.* **nyallirde**
 days *Nom.* **balde**
 days gone by *Adverbe.* **wafii**
 jamaanuuj
 dead *Nom.* **ko waati**
 Adverbe. **kak**
 Adverbe. **poɗo**
 dead (really) *Adverbe.* **tak**
 dead hedge *expression.* **piilol**
 ledde joorde
 dead person *Nom.* **mayɗo**
 Dead Sea *Nom.* **Maayo**

Lamɗam

deadline *Nom.* **sarti**
 Nom. **sardi**
 deaf *Verbe.* **faadude**
 deaf (to be) *Verbe.* **fahɗude**
 deaf mute *Verbe.* **muugeede**
 deaf people *Nom.* **fahɗuɓe**
 deaf person *n/adj.* **paho**
 deaf-mute
 Verbe. **beebidinde**
 Nom. **muumo**
 Verbe. **muumdude**
 Nom. **beebeejo**
 deafness *Nom.* **pahaaku**
 death *Nom.* **maayde**
 Nom. **mayde**
 death (a) *Nom.* **mayɗo**
 death penalty
 expression. **jukke**
 mbarooje
 death sentence
 expression. **jukke**
 mbarooje
 debate *Nom.* **batu**
 debilitating disease
 expression. **nyaw**
 buytoowu
 sembe
 debility *Nom.* **jakkitingol**
 debriefing *Nom.* **kumpital**
 debris *Nom.* **mornyite**
 debt *Nom.* **nyamaande**
 debtor *Nom.* **nyalmiido**
 decade *Nom.* **sapannde**
 decagramme
 Nom. **dekaagaraam**
 decalitre *Nom.* **dekaaliitar**
 decametre
 Nom. **dekaameeter**

decant *Verbe.* **waylitidde**

decay *Verbe.* **mornyitaade**
Verbe. **fuunude**
Verbe. **nyolude**
Nom. **puundi**

deceased *Nom.* **jawtufo**

deceit *Nom.* **jammba**
Nom. **hiila**
Nom. **jammbu**

deceive *Verbe.* **eeetude**
Verbe. **jambaade**
Verbe. **sarnude**
Verbe. **hiilude**
Verbe. **jammbaade**

deceive by offering something in order to catch someone or an animal
Verbe. **eytude**

deceived *Verbe.* **hiileede**

deceived – often includes enticements
Verbe. **sarneede**

deceived (to be)
Verbe. **jambeede**
Verbe. **fenaneede**

deceived by enticement
Verbe. **fewaneede**

December *Nom.* **lewru sappo e dida burdu**

decentralisation
expression. **hokkitere hawju komin**

decide *Verbe.* **anniyaade**
Verbe. **feendaade**

decide between
Verbe. **tayugol haala**

decide not do something you said you were going

to do
Verbe. **accitinde**

decide to do something
Verbe. **siwtorde**
Verbe. **fodaade**
Verbe. **siwtorde**

decide to do something that you know you can do
Verbe. **ummanaade**

decigram *Nom.* **desiigaraam**

decilitre *Nom.* **desiiliitar**

decimated *Verbe.* **sonkude**

decimetre *Nom.* **desiimeeter**

decipher
expression. **janngirde harfu harfu**

decision *Nom.* **anniya**
Nom. **batu agusame**
Nom. **aadi**
Nom. **dartinannde**

decisions *Nom.* **anniyajji**

declaration *Nom.* **anndingol**

decline *Nom.* **mboɔɔu**

decoction *Nom.* **basi**

decoding *Nom.* **piirtol**

decolonization
expression. **ittugol laamu jiimuhollitingol leydi jeyal hoorem**

decompose *Verbe.* **firt-a**

decomposition *Nom.* **nyolo**
Nom. **faccitingol**
Nom. **senndugol**

decorate *Verbe.* **fedude galan**
Verbe. **nyenyude**

decorate (house)
Verbe. **deegaade**

decorate one's house
Verbe. **fennude**
Verbe. **fednude**

decoration
expression. **fedaneede e galan**

decorum *Nom.* **ne'aaku**
Nom. **neydi**
Nom. **needi**
Nom. **nedfaaku**

decrease *Verbe.* **duytude**
Nom. **buytee**

decree *Nom.* **dartinaa**
Nom. **dekeree**
expression. **gosoowo darni**
Nom. **yamiroore**
Verbe. **dartinde**
Verbe. **darnude**

decrypt *expression.* **janngirde harfu harfu**

deed *Nom.* **ko neddo wadi**

deep well *Nom.* **woyndu**

deep wells *Nom.* **boyli**
Nom. **goyli**

deeper (to make)
Verbe. **lugginde**

defamation *Nom.* **aybingol huyfingol**
Nom. **waddondirgol**
Nom. **haasidaare**
Nom. **buykol**

defame *Verbe.* **haasidaade**
Verbe. **buykaade**

defeat *Verbe.* **jaalaade**
Verbe. **jaaltaade**

defeat in a fight or a war
Verbe. **hawude**

defeated *Verbe.* **waaweede**

defecate

Verbe. **jaaleede**

defecate *Verbe.* **hanyude**

Verbe. **joorude**

Verbe. **si'ude**

Verbe. **bonnude**

Verbe. **huuwude**

defecation *Nom.* **si'ugol**

Nom. **bu'ugol**

Nom. **rubbitingol**

Nom. **hanyugol**

defect *Nom.* **allaaru**

Nom. **laru**

Nom. **ayibe**

Nom. **sokottu**

Nom. **malal**

defect (birth) *Nom.* **aybere**

defence *Nom.* **jinngangol**

defence of human rights

expression. **mballa**

kaane bii-aadama

defend *Verbe.* **jinngande**

Verbe. **jinngude**

defendant

expression. **noddaafo**

gosu

expression. **toonyiido**

ngaddafo

tiribinal

deficiencies *Nom.* **nakke**

defiled *Verbe.* **wootaade**

define *Verbe.* **anndin-a**

definite marker

expression. **maandaa**

keeraafo

definition *Nom.* **tinndinoore**

Nom. **anndinoore**

Nom. **piirtol**

Nom. **maandinoore**

Nom. **cifol**

Nom. **fiirtugol**

deforestation **soppude**

ledde

expression. **soppugol**

ledde ladde

deformed (to be permanently)

Verbe. **maleede**

deformed (to be physically)

Verbe. **aybude**

deformity *Verbe.* **lardude**

Nom. **aybere**

deformity (to have a)

Verbe. **allude**

deformity of one part

Nom. **malal**

deft *Verbe.* **harwude**

Verbe. **femdude**

Nom. **beldo**

degradation *Nom.* **bonnugol**

Nom. **halkugol**

degrading treatment

expression. **ngaduki**

aybinoohi

degree *Nom.* **daawal**

dehydration

expression. **buytagol**

ndiyam sanne ley

tergal

delay *Verbe.* **hanndinde**

Verbe. **hanndaade**

Verbe. **faɓbude**

Verbe. **fadditinde**

delegate *Nom.* **delge**

Nom. **awjinaafo**

delegation *Nom.* **nilaabe**

delegation of power

expression. **hokkiting**

ol godfo dawral

delete *Verbe.* **momt-a**

Verbe. **moytude**

democratic rules of the game

deliberate murder

expression. **warhoore**

ummanaande

deliberately

expression. **gollirgol e**

yarda

deliberately do something

Verbe. **hencaade**

deliberation *Nom.* **batu**

agusame

Nom. **tayugol haala**

delimitation

expression. **wadugol**

ceeri

delirious *Verbe.* **raytude**

Verbe. **saytaade**

deliver *Verbe.* **rimude**

deliver a baby

Verbe. **ɓeynugol**

deliver someone from evil or a problem

Verbe. **dannude**

delivered from a problem

Verbe. **hewtude**

delivery, giving birth

Nom. **hebitagol**

delouse *Verbe.* **tennude**

democracy *Nom.* **potondiral**

Nom. **demokaraasi**

democrat *Nom.* **demookarat**

Nom. **potondiranke**

democratic

expression. **kohaɓɓon**

diri e laamu

potondiral

democratic process

expression. **laawol**

laamu potondiral

democratic rules of the game

expression. **sardijji**

democratization process

laamu potondiral

democratization process

expression. **laawol**

laamu potondiral

demographic *expression.* **ko**

haɓɓodii e ɗuudal

yimɓe leydi

demographic growth

Nom. **ɓeydaari**

yimɓe

demography *Nom.* **ɗuudal**

yimɓe leydi

demon *Nom.* **foondu**

Nom. **jinnaaru**

Nom. **ginnol**

Nom. **nginnaawu**

Nom. **ginnaaru**

Nom. **henndu**

Nom. **ladde**

demon or evil spirit

Nom. **dabidabiyal**

demon possessed

Nom. **gimmaajo**

demon possession

Nom. **kirikiri**

Nom. **kaandi**

demoniac *Nom.* **gimmaajo**

Nom. **bukoojo**

demons *Nom.* **ginnaaji**

demonstrate *Verbe.* **hollir-a**

Verbe. **hollude**

Verbe. **dallin-a**

demonstrate the proof

Verbe. **hollude**

daliili fiya

demonstration *Nom.* **hollugo**

Nom. **dallingol**

Nom. **dallingol**

Nom. **kollirgol**

demonstrative adjective

expression. **sifa**

jooporde

demonstrative pronoun

expression. **loomtirde**

e sappagol

denial *Nom.* **fewnugol**

denial of justice

Nom. **salagol**

gosude

denigrate *Verbe.* **aybinde**

Verbe. **huyfinde**

denigration *Nom.* **aybingol**

huyfingol

denominator

Nom. **feccirteende**

dense *Verbe.* **teenjude**

Verbe. **tekkude**

dense woods *Nom.* **giddal**

Nom. **wuumoore**

Nom. **cukkuri**

dental decay *Nom.* **gawuure**

dentition *Nom.* **yuntere**

Nom. **fudɗugol**

nyiiye

deny *Verbe.* **yeddude**

Verbe. **fenude**

Verbe. **accintinde**

department *Nom.* **fedde**

Nom. **battaare**

Nom. **departema**

Nom. **dewal**

departure *Nom.* **dillol**

depend *Verbe.* **fawaade**

depend on *Verbe.* **diilaade**

Verbe. **dekaade**

depend or count on someone

Verbe. **yowaade**

deplete the strength of a field

Verbe. **sabbitaade**

descent of a hill or a mountain

depleted soil) *Verbe.* **wannde**

Verbe. **waatude**

deportation *Nom.* **yultinere**

deported *Verbe.* **yultineede**

depose *expression.* **ɓoortude**

laamu

deposit *Nom.* **tolme**

Verbe. **wattude**

Verbe. **wadtude**

deposit money in a bank

Verbe. **fukkinde**

depress others

Verbe. **suninde**

depression *Nom.* **suno**

Nom. **cunu**

deprive *Verbe.* **ɗalude**

deprive someone of what they want or need

Verbe. **ɗalude**

dept *Nom.* **kerdii**

depth *Nom.* **luggeefi**

deputy *Nom.* **depite**

derivative *Nom.* **seekande**

dermal route *expression.* **kural ley nguru**

dermatosis

Nom. **nyawu-nguru**

dermis *Nom.* **nguru-lehiiwu**

descend *Verbe.* **jippaade**

descendants *Nom.* **yuudi**

descending order

Nom. **doggol**

tellotoongol

descending order (order)

Nom. **tellotoongol**

descent *Nom.* **rego**

descent of a hill or a mountain

Nom. **regitaango**

Nom. **dellitorde**
Nom. **juunnitorde**
Nom. **jippitorde**
 describe *Verbe.* **fisaade**
Verbe. **maaninnde**
Verbe. **wa'ude**
Verbe. **manndinde**
 describe according to something's color
Verbe. **noonude**
 describe how something is
Verbe. **sifaade**
 description *Nom.* **alaama**
Nom. **sifoore**
Nom. **sifa**
Nom. **maandaa**
Nom. **maanaa**
Nom. **maandingol**
 descriptions
Nom. **manndinooje**
 descriptive text
expression. **winndann de siforde**
 descriptive text genre
expression. **sii winndann de sifotoonde**
 desert *Nom.* **seeno**
 deserted camp *Nom.* **winnde**
 desertification *Nom.* **yooro**
 design *Nom.* **diidol**
Verbe. **natude**
Nom. **ayka**
Verbe. **diidude**
 designer *Nom.* **natoowo**
 desire *Nom.* **muuyantaaku**
Nom. **sago**
Verbe. **muuyude**
Nom. **ngokka**
Verbe. **ngokkinde**
Nom. **muuyde**

Nom. **himme**
Nom. **eelgal**
Nom. **goddi**
Verbe. **yidude**
 desire revenge
Verbe. **tiigitaade**
 desire someone to help you with something
Verbe. **fawude**
 desire strongly *Verbe.* **eelude**
 desk *Nom.* **biron**
 despise *Verbe.* **yawude**
Verbe. **wanyude**
 despise or disdain
Verbe. **yawaade**
 despite **feeti**
conj. **kaa**
 despot *expression.* **jom laamu mbofeewu**
 desquamation
Nom. **hummbagol**
 destiny *Nom.* **fodoore**
 destroy *Verbe.* **halkude**
Verbe. **wurjinde**
Verbe. **bonnude**
 destroy someone's possessions
Verbe. **reewnude**
 destroyed *Verbe.* **halkeede**
Verbe. **wurjude**
 destruction *Nom.* **bonanda**
Nom. **halkere**
 detach *Verbe.* **ittaade**
Verbe. **yiwude**
Verbe. **yuwude**
 detect *Verbe.* **yiitude**
Verbe. **yiitude**
 detention *Nom.* **dureede**
Nom. **faddagol**
 detention warrant

expression. **talkuru gosoowo kasirdu**
 deterioration *Nom.* **bononda**
 deterioration of the environment
Nom. **bononda-piil ki**
 determination *Nom.* **gorgu**
Nom. **ngorgu**
Nom. **anniya**
Nom. **ciinal**
 determine *Verbe.* **anniyaade**
 determine the feasibility of a work
Verbe. **aykaade**
 determined to do something
Verbe. **siinude**
Verbe. **soobaade**
 determiner
Nom. **laabitinande**
 Deuteronomy
Nom. **Tawreeta Didaberde**
 devaluation
expression. **buytugol sembe buudi**
Nom. **deewaliyason**
 devastated *Verbe.* **jibaade**
 develop *Verbe.* **mawnude**
Verbe. **beydude**
 development *Nom.* **bantaare**
Nom. **mawnugol**
 development plan
expression. **jubudi bantaare**
 development program
expression. **dabare bantaare**
 development *Nom.* **beydaari**
 devil *Nom.* **lbliisa**
Nom. **seytaani**

Nom. **Ibiliisa**
Nom. **Seydaani**

dew *Nom.* **sawawre**
Nom. **saawandere**
Nom. **cammam**
Nom. **saawoore**

dexterity *Nom.* **femyere**

dexterous *Verbe.* **femdude**
Nom. **beldo**
Verbe. **harwude**

diabetes *Nom.* **jabetti**

diacritic *Nom.* **maande**
seerndirde

diacritical sign
expression. **wallala**
jannde sawto

diaeresis *expression.* **tobbe**
ɗifi dow masal

diagonal *Nom.* **palingol**

diagram *Nom.* **eɓboore**
Nom. **eɓbo**
expression. **tobbere**
ko'e haala

dialect *expression.* **caltuki**
haala

dialectal variants
expression. **siiji mbiiri**
ley haala

dialectal variety
expression. **siiji mbiiri**
ley haala

dialectology
expression. **anndal**
caldi haala

dialogue *Nom.* **batidal**
Nom. **jaabondirgol**
Nom. **kaaldal**

diameter *Nom.* **peccungol**

diamond-shaped
Nom. **nayikiɓɓal**

portingal

diaphragm *Nom.* **looygel**
ɓernde
Nom. **biwol**
Nom. **kuulongol**

diarrhea *Nom.* **caarol**
Nom. **cartol**
Nom. **dogguru**
Nom. **doggooru**

diarrhea (to have)
Verbe. **sartude**
Nom. **reedu**
Verbe. **saarude**

diarrhoea *Nom.* **caara**

dicker *Verbe.* **yeeytaade**
Verbe. **barkitaade**
Verbe. **barsaade**

dictate *Verbe.* **siftaade**

dictation *Nom.* **fido**
Nom. **sifta**

dictator *Nom.* **laamiido**
ndoolɗoowo

dictatorship *Verbe.* **doole**
laamu

dictionary *Nom.* **diksonere**
Nom. **saggitorde**
Nom. **karfee**

die *Verbe.* **faltaade**
Verbe. **hantaade**
Verbe. **yuwude**

die (animals or plants)
Verbe. **waatude**

die (animals or plants)
Verbe. **wannde**

die (people only)
Verbe. **maayude**

die (people) *Verbe.* **yawtude**

die without being killed
Verbe. **saadude**

diesel *Nom.* **gaazol**

dietetic milk *Nom.* **koseele**
moyyinaade

difference *Nom.* **ceertugol**

different *Nom.* **ko seedi**
Verbe. **seedude**
adj. **feere**
Verbe. **waldaa**
adj clause. **wanaa**
gootum

different (be -)
Verbe. **seert-a**

differentiate
Verbe. **heeraade**
Verbe. **senndude**

difficult *adj.* **mettinta**
Verbe. **yoorude**
Verbe. **tiidude**
adj. **satti**
adj. **kotiidi**
adj. **tampinta**

difficult for someone
Verbe. **sominde**

difficulties *Nom.* **tiidallaji**
Nom. **torra**

difficulty *Nom.* **tampiri**
Nom. **sadda**
Nom. **tiidorma**
Nom. **tiidalla**
Nom. **naaw**

difficulty (to have a)
Verbe. **bilaade**

diffuse *Verbe.* **hollitingol**
Verbe. **goynude**

diffusion *Nom.* **kollitol**
Nom. **goynugol**

dig *Verbe.* **wasude**

dig (dog) *Verbe.* **waafaade**

dig around the edge
Verbe. **faatude**

dig out *Verbe.* **lugginde**

dig up *Verbe.* **uutude**
 digestion *Nom.* **waylagol**
neema ley reedu
expression. **waylagol**
nyaamndu ley
tergal
 digestive system
Nom. **neemirdu**
 digestive tract
expression. **yuɓɓo**
golloowo
nyaamndu ley
tergal
 digging a hole
Nom. **wasugol**
gayde
 dignified *Verbe.* **hersude**
 dignity *Nom.* **ndimaaku**
 digraph *Nom.* **difiwal**
 dilemma (to have a)
Verbe. **bileede**
 diligently look after your
 affairs
Verbe. **hiinnaade**
 dillydally *Verbe.* **soosaade**
Verbe. **takisaade**
 dilute *Verbe.* **boosude**
Verbe. **selbinde**
Verbe. **sabɓitaade**
Verbe. **diibude**
 dilute (to be very)
Adverbe. **cololoy**
Adverbe. **celem**
 dilute (to heavily)
Verbe. **sabɓintinde**
 dilute slightly
Verbe. **semmbude**
 diluted *Verbe.* **selbude**
 diminution *Nom.* **cenndiigu**
 diminish *Verbe.* **famɗinde**

Verbe. **fandinde**
Verbe. **buytude**
 diminish the pleasure of
 something
Verbe. **sabɓintinde**
 diminished **buytaa**
 diminutive
Nom. **pamɗinirgel**
 dine *Verbe.* **hiirtaade**
 dinner *Nom.* **hiraande**
 dinner (to have)
Verbe. **hiirtaade**
 dip *Verbe.* **suuwude**
Verbe. **ɲelsude**
Verbe. **nyedude**
 dip, shoal *Nom.* **naddere**
 diphthong *expression.* **sawto**
mo mase didi
ceedude
 diplomacy
expression. **politikki**
kaɓɓondiral
hakkunde njenndi
e njenndi
 diplomatic channel
expression. **rewude**
laawol
kaɓɓondiral
hakkunde njenndi
e njenndi
 diplomatic path
expression. **rewude**
laawol
kaɓɓondiral
hakkunde njenndi
e njenndi
 direction *Nom.* **jiha**
Nom. **hoore**
Nom. **dammbugal**
Verbe. **huccintinde**
 direction between the four

cardinal points of
 the compass
Nom. **lokoɣere**
 direction northeast
adv/n. **sobɓiire-lett**
ugaare
 direction northwest
adv/n. **sobɓiire-gor**
gaare
 direction of (to be in the)
Verbe. **heedude**
Verbe. **hettude**
 direction southeast
adv/n. **horɗoore-let**
tugaare
 direction southwest
adv/n. **horɗoore-go**
rgaare
 directions (to give)
Verbe. **sifanaade**
 directive *Nom.* **daande**
 director *Nom.* **ardo**
Nom. **ardiifo**
 dirt *Nom.* **leydi**
Nom. **tuundi**
 dirty *Verbe.* **fuunude**
Verbe. **wuundude**
Verbe. **tuunude**
Verbe. **sobude**
Verbe. **wannyaade**
Verbe. **nyiddinaade**
 dirty (make) *Verbe.* **tuuninde**
 dirty (to be) *Verbe.* **furdude**
 dirty (to cause food to be)
Verbe. **nyeryinde**
 dirty (to) *Verbe.* **tunninde**
 disability *Nom.* **malal**
 disagree *Verbe.* **yeddude**
Verbe. **yeddondirud**
e

Verbe. **salaade**
Verbe. **lunndaade**
Verbe. **haɓude**
 disagree or search for something to disagree about
Verbe. **luurude**
 disagreeable
Verbe. **luureede**
 disagreement *Nom.* **kutay**
Nom. **luwral**
Nom. **luural**
 disappear *Verbe.* **lallude**
 disappear under water
Verbe. **yolude**
 disassociate *Verbe.* **selude**
Verbe. **yoofude**
Verbe. **woppude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
Verbe. **ɗalude**
Verbe. **accude**
 disassociate with
Verbe. **hutaade**
 discard *Verbe.* **fadɗude**
 discern *Verbe.* **sarude**
Verbe. **yoɣude**
 discernment *Nom.* **yoɣre**
Nom. **caral**
 discharge *expression.* **derewol seedewol**
 disciple *Nom.* **taalibaajo**
 disciple (to) *Verbe.* **beegude**
 discipline *Verbe.* **waawande**
Nom. **jabugol**
Verbe. **fiide**
 discipline yourself
Verbe. **marude**
 disciplined *Verbe.* **reentaade**
Verbe. **nantaade**
Verbe. **nanngitaade**

Verbe. **durtaade**
 disciplined (to be self)
Verbe. **dawrande**
 disciplining *Verbe.* **fiyude**
 disclaimer *Nom.* **fewnugol**
 disclose *Verbe.* **ɓannginde**
 discontinuous word
expression. **harfeere nde tayataake**
 discord *Nom.* **luural**
 discount *Nom.* **tinu wirfitaado**
Nom. **ngustam**
Nom. **ustaandi**
 discourage *Verbe.* **suninde**
 discouraged or depressed
Verbe. **sunaade**
Verbe. **suulaade**
 discouragement *Nom.* **cunu**
Nom. **suno**
 discourse *expression.* **haala yewtere**
 discover *Verbe.* **yiit-a**
 discreet or thoughtful in what one says and does
Verbe. **tencude**
 discrete conference or confabulation
Nom. **jiidal**
 discretionary prosecution
expression. **ummingol haala na yoni naa yonaa**
 discrimination
Nom. **senndiiru**
 discuss *Verbe.* **batidinde**
Verbe. **batude**
Verbe. **yeewtude**
 discuss how to tackle a job or

a problem
Verbe. **dawridinde**
 discuss something
Verbe. **yeewtude**
 discussion *Nom.* **yeewtere**
Nom. **batu**
Nom. **yeewto**
 discussion at a meeting
Nom. **batu**
 discussion for awareness
expression. **batu tinndinoowu**
 disdain *Verbe.* **hoyfinde**
Verbe. **hoynude**
Verbe. **huyfinde**
Verbe. **yawude**
 disdained *Verbe.* **hoyude**
 disease *Nom.* **nyaw**
Nom. **nyabuwol nyawu**
Nom. **naaw**
Nom. **juube**
Nom. **laru**
Nom. **naawu**
 diseases *Nom.* **nyawuuji**
 diseases of large and small ruminants
Nom. **sorfere**
 disgust *Verbe.* **nyiddude**
 disgusted *Verbe.* **nefude**
 disgusting *Nom.* **ɗaayɗo**
 dish *Nom.* **nyaamrugal**
 dish up *Verbe.* **rottude**
 disheveled
Verbe. **wannyaade**
 dishonest profit *Nom.* **riba**
Nom. **riiba**
 dishonest with someone
Verbe. **jambaade**
 dishonored

Verbe. **hoifineede**
Verbe. **huyfineede**
dishrag *Nom.* **lawyirgal**
Nom. **laybirgal**
dishware *Nom.* **lawyugol**
kaake
disinfect *Verbe.* **laabinirde**
safaare
dis-infection
expression. **warugol**
tuundi reedu
disinfection
Nom. **laabinirgal**
dis-infestation
expression. **warude**
gilyi reedu
dislike guests *Verbe.* **bonde**
needude
Verbe. **saytorfinde**
dislocate *Verbe.* **sottinnde**
Verbe. **sokitaade**
dislocate a joint
Verbe. **sortaade**
dislocated *Verbe.* **pakitaade**
dislocated (for a bone to be)
Verbe. **soltaade**
Verbe. **sentaade**
dislocated (for a bone)
Verbe. **fakitaade**
dislocated from its joint
Verbe. **partaade**
dislocation *Nom.* **goylere**
Nom. **sokitagol**
dislocation of a joint
Nom. **coltu**
Nom. **cortu**
dislodge *Verbe.* **eggude**
Verbe. **sottinnde**
dismiss *expression.* **boortude**
laamu

Verbe. **hutaade**
dismiss from employment
Verbe. **selude**
Verbe. **yoofude**
Verbe. **accude**
Verbe. **dalude**
Verbe. **woppude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
disobey *Verbe.* **luttude**
disobey (to cause someone else to)
Verbe. **luttinde**
disorder *Nom.* **sankitaare**
Nom. **fikitaare**
disorderly **fikitii**
disparagement
Nom. **aybingol**
huyfingol
dispatch *Nom.* **nildal**
dispatched *Nom.* **neldal**
Nom. **nuldal**
dispensary
Nom. **dokotoroore**
Nom. **lokotoroore**
dispersal of a crowd
Nom. **sankitaare**
disperse *Verbe.* **saakude**
Verbe. **sankitande**
displaced *Nom.* **mooliido**
Nom. **kalfiniido**
display *Verbe.* **wedditinde**
disposition *expression.* **sardijji**
njoyyini
dispute *Nom.* **kutay**
Nom. **hamnde**
Nom. **geddi**
Nom. **luural**
Nom. **luure**
Verbe. **habude**
Nom. **kalala**

Nom. **jeddi**
Verbe. **yeddondirud**
e
disrespect
Nom. **rawaandaaku**
Nom. **naalaaku**
Nom. **lammere**
Nom. **nanaraaku**
Nom. **neetaraaku**
disrespectful
Verbe. **lammude**
Verbe. **hoynude**
Verbe. **neetordinde**
Verbe. **nanardinde**
disrupt one's work
Verbe. **fikitinde**
dissatisfied *Verbe.* **yawaade**
Verbe. **yawude**
dissension *Nom.* **luwral**
dissolution *Nom.* **yoosugol**
dissolve *Verbe.* **yoosinde**
Verbe. **mootinde**
Verbe. **saayinde**
Verbe. **yoosinnde**
dissuade *Verbe.* **bonnitinde**
Verbe. **bonnitande**
distance *Nom.* **kaaccam**
Nom. **buulol**
Nom. **yolnde**
distance covered
expression. **buulol**
jahaangol
distance oneself
Verbe. **woddfaade**
distance or isolate yourself
Verbe. **teeltude**
distance yourself
Verbe. **toowtude**
distant *adj.* **ko wodfi**
Verbe. **wodfdude**

distiller's wash *Nom.* **tuundi doro**

distinct *adj.* **feere**

distinctive sound
expression. **daande wayloore karfeeje didi**

distinctive tone
expression. **daande wayloore karfeeje didi**

distinguish *Verbe.* **heeraade**

distracted *Verbe.* **humrude**

distress *Nom.* **mettalla**

distressed *Verbe.* **surwude**

distribute *Verbe.* **yedude**

district *Nom.* **banjeere**
Nom. **fedde leydi**
Nom. **deende**
Nom. **departema**
Nom. **komin**
Nom. **dewal**
Nom. **porowensi**

disturb *Verbe.* **hamnannde**
Verbe. **wannyinnde**

disturbs (one who)
Nom. **kamnanoowo**

dive into deep water
Verbe. **loyaade**

dive into the water
Verbe. **tippaade**

diversify *expression.* **wadude siiji keewdi**

divide *Verbe.* **sendude**
Verbe. **fecc-a**
Verbe. **yeddude**
Verbe. **senndude**

divide into parts
Verbe. **feccude**

divide something with

someone else
Verbe. **yeddidinde**

dividend *Nom.* **fecceteende**

dividing something
Nom. **peccal**

divination *Nom.* **celol laawol**
Nom. **ndaarngal**
Nom. **tiimngal**
Nom. **korngal**
Nom. **daarngal**

divine *Verbe.* **tiimude**

divisible by ...
Verbe. **feccort-o**

division *Nom.* **peccal**
Nom. **feccugol**
Nom. **peccugol**

divisions between people by telling falsehoods
Verbe. **jurkondirde**

divisor *Nom.* **feccoore**

divorce *Verbe.* **yoofude**
Verbe. **woppude**
Verbe. **seerude**
Verbe. **seedude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
Verbe. **dalude**
Nom. **ceergal**
Verbe. **accude**
Verbe. **yoppinde**
Verbe. **selude**

divorced (woman only)
Verbe. **seereede**

divorced person
Nom. **celaado**

divorcée *Nom.* **gortaalo**

divulge *Verbe.* **bannginde**

dizziness *Nom.* **jii lol**
Nom. **giilol**

dizzy *Verbe.* **yiilaade**

Djibo area *Nom.* **Jelgooji**

do *Verbe.* **wadude**

do deliberately
Verbe. **heensade**

do evil *Verbe.* **fankordinde**

do half of a task
Verbe. **feccirde**

do not *neg. aux. v/adv.* **taa**
Verbe. **to**
Verbe. **tinna taa**

do on purpose
Verbe. **heensade**

do or say too much
Verbe. **wiltinde**
Verbe. **yawtinde**
Verbe. **wittinde**

do repeatedly
Verbe. **limlimnande**

do something again
Verbe. **diimitinde**
Verbe. **dimitaade**
Verbe. **demmbitaade**

e

do something in a certain way
Verbe. **nyemmbitinde**

e

do something in a leisurely manner
Verbe. **takisaade**
Verbe. **hanndaade**

do the opposite
Verbe. **sattude**

docile *adj.* **koydo**
Nom. **ko newii**

doctor *Nom.* **dokotoro**
cawrooro
Nom. **lokotoro**

doctrine of God's oneness
Nom. **tawhiidi**

documents *Nom.* **talki**

dog *Nom.* **boosaaru**

dogs

Nom. rawaandu

Nom. kabaaru

dogs *Nom.* dawaadi

Nom. dawadi

doll *Nom.* puppee

dolorous **naawi sanne**

domain *Nom.* sayre

domestic animal

Nom. bahiima

domestic chores *Nom.* golle

suudu

domestic violence

expression. torla

suudu

dominion *Nom.* laamu

Nom. ndewgu

donations and gifts

expression. dokkal

dow yarda

done *Verbe.* timmude

Verbe. hantaade

done to or for you
repeatedly

Verbe. limlimnanee

de

donkey *Nom.* araawa

Nom. araare

Nom. dakiya

donkey (a female)

Nom. tefeewa

donkey (female)

Nom. teweefa

donkey (male) *Nom.* gorba

Nom. ngorba

donkey foal *Nom.* mola

donkeys *Nom.* bahiima

doodle *Nom.* sinyigonya

Verbe. diidude

door *Nom.* damal

Nom. baafal

Nom. gampuwal

Nom. ommbirgal

dambugal

doorway *Nom.* dammbugal

dossier *Nom.* talki

dot *Nom.* pettel

Nom. nokkere

Nom. pelle

dots *Nom.* tobbere

double letters

Nom. tekkinaade

double *Verbe.* sow-a

Nom. sowre

double-decimeter

Nom. sowre-desiim

eeter

doubt *Verbe.* sikkitaade

Nom. sikke

Nom. sikkisakka

doubt (to cause someone to)

Verbe. sikkinde

dove *Nom.* wuugaandu

dove (long-tailed)

Nom. wersawersaan

du

Nom. santingaaru

Nom. lohuru

Nom. buubabaheer

u

doves *Nom.* buugaali

down payment to recover
your collateral item

Nom. tolma

downcast *Verbe.* nyuubaade

Verbe. nyarbinaade

Verbe. njoornaade

Verbe. balinaade

down-payment

Verbe. tolmaade

downspout

draw or pull on a long rope

Nom. onndorowal

Nom. sorowal

dowry *Nom.* futte

Nom. hoowruge

doze *Verbe.* surbaade

Verbe. huylaade

draft *Verbe.* winndude

draftsman *Nom.* natoowo

drag *Verbe.* daasaade

Verbe. daasude

Verbe. furaade

dragonfly

Nom. bonkammba

Nom. jangga-na-ju

ula

Nom. yoobiiwu

Nom. tuntuluyel

dragonfly or damselfly

Nom. doyoroyel

Nom. battal

drain *Nom.* laawol ndiyam

Nom. illaalol

Verbe. fusude

drainage *Nom.* doggingol

ndiyam

drake *Nom.* tonkonowal

drama *Nom.* teyatiri

drape onto an inanimate

object *Verbe.* filude

draw *Verbe.* natude

Verbe. natl-a

Verbe. diidude

Verbe. diid-a

draw a diagram

Verbe. ebb-a

draw close to *Verbe.* sebinde

draw or bunch yourself
together

Verbe. nyobbaade

draw or pull on a long rope

draw straws

Verbe. **yiifaade**

draw straws

Verbe. **sumnude**

draw together or curl up

Verbe. **nyobbude**

Verbe. **nyoofude**

draw water and put it in a container

Verbe. **yoogude**

draw water from a well

Verbe. **safude**

draw yourself together

Verbe. **nyoofaade**

drawers *Nom.* **kilotti**

Nom. **sarla**

drawing *Nom.* **natal**

drawn (to) *Verbe.* **yoolagol**

drawn together

Verbe. **nyoofaade**

Verbe. **nyoofeede**

Verbe. **nyobbeede**

dreadful **ko hulyinii**
ko daayi faa
hulyinii

dream *Nom.* **koydol**

Verbe. **hoofdude**

dress *Verbe.* **holtude**

Nom. **saaya**

dress (to) *Verbe.* **hooltude**

Verbe. **boornaade**

dress designer

Nom. **nyo'ooowo**

dress inappropriately for the occasion

Verbe. **yoppitaade**

dress somebody

Nom. **boornude**

dress someone by giving them clothing

Verbe. **bornude**

dress someone else

Verbe. **wadftande**

dress yourself

Verbe. **wadftude**

Verbe. **wattude**

dress yourself with an article of clothing that goes around the neck

Verbe. **bornaade**

dressed (to be well)

Verbe. **leeftude**

Verbe. **paraade**

dressed (to get)

Verbe. **holtude**

dressed (well)

Verbe. **moyyinaade**

dribble *Nom.* **joodaalol**

dried by someone else

Verbe. **mooyteede**

Verbe. **tuuseede**

dried up (water)

Verbe. **re'ude**

drier *Nom.* **yoornirde**

drink *Verbe.* **yarude**

Verbe. **bonaade**

Nom. **jareteedam**

Nom. **njareteedam**

Nom. **njaram**

Nom. **jaram**

drink (kind of) *Nom.* **gappal**

drink (kind) *Nom.* **cemmbam**

drink in order to quench a thirst

Verbe. **domditinde**

drink made from boiling sorghum sprouts.

Nom. **cappalo**

drink made with water and flour

Nom. **zomkoom**

drink water from your hand

drop something

Verbe. **sukkaade**

drinkable liquid

Nom. **njaram**

Nom. **jaram**

Nom. **njareteedam**

Nom. **jareteedam**

drinking water

expression. **ndiyam**

laabudam

drip *Verbe.* **toɓɓude**

Verbe. **toɓɓaade**

Verbe. **simtude**

Nom. **perfijon**

Verbe. **sintude**

drive a vehicle

Verbe. **dorbaade**

drive animals past somewhere

Verbe. **wittinde**

drive someone crazy

Verbe. **haandinde**

Verbe. **haangude**

driver *Nom.* **sofeere**

Nom. **dorbotoodo**

dromedary *Nom.* **ngelooba**

drongo (glossy-backed)

Nom. **ciicibalawal**

Nom. **balaalawal**

drool *Verbe.* **yoodaade**

Nom. **kooyol**

drop *Nom.* **saamugol**

Nom. **waadere**

Nom. **toɓɓere**

Nom. **mboɓɓu**

Verbe. **selude**

Verbe. **limnude**

drop by drop

toɓɓitoɓɓinde

drop or lay something down

Verbe. **ɗalude**

drop something

Verbe. **saaminde**
Verbe. **samminde**
Verbe. **woppude**
 drop something deliberately
Verbe. **yoofude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
Verbe. **accude**
 drop something you were
 carrying on your
 head *Verbe.* **linnude**
 drops *Nom.* **baade**
 drought *Nom.* **yoorngo**
Nom. **yooro**
Nom. **njooru**
 drown *Verbe.* **loyaade**
 drown or nearly drown
Verbe. **yoolaade**
 drown someone on purpose
Verbe. **yoolude**
 drowning *Nom.* **loyol**
 drowsiness *Nom.* **njondi**
 drug *Nom.* **basi**
Nom. **dorogi**
 drug addict *Nom.* **yaroooru**
 drugs *Nom.* **foode**
 drugstore *Nom.* **farmaasii**
Nom. **sontirdu**
cafaaje
 drum *Nom.* **lonngaaru**
Nom. **baggu**
Nom. **lungaaru**
 drum (a 55 gallon metal)
Nom. **tonoo**
 drum (kind) *Nom.* **mbaggu**
 drum made from a calabash
Nom. **mbinderew**
Nom. **mbaggu**
Nom. **bentigaaru**
 drum made of a calabash
Nom. **bukkooru**

Nom. **kurkutu**
 drum or tom tom
Nom. **ngangariiwu**
Nom. **ndondoloowu**
 drums *Nom.* **gangariiji**
 drums or tom toms
Nom. **dondolooji**
 drunk *Nom.* **yaroooru**
Verbe. **tertertude**
Verbe. **sulaade**
 drunkard *Nom.* **sulaaru**
 drunkenness *Nom.* **sulaare**
 dry *adj.* **ko yoori**
Nom. **yoorugol**
Verbe. **yoorude**
adj. **yoorndu**
Verbe. **sunndude**
Verbe. **moytude**
 dry season *Nom.* **ceedu**
 dry season agriculture
Nom. **demal keefu**
 dry something in the sun
Verbe. **liilude**
 dry spell *Nom.* **hokkere**
 dry up *Verbe.* **horsude**
 dry with a cloth
Verbe. **mooytude**
 dry with a cloth or a towel
Verbe. **tuusude**
 dry yourself with a cloth or
 towel
Verbe. **mooytaade**
 dry yourself with a towel
Verbe. **tuusaade**
 dryer *Nom.* **yoornirde**
 drying up *Nom.* **horsugol**
 drying up (water)
Verbe. **beebugude**
 dryness *Nom.* **yoorngo**
Nom. **njooru**

duck *Nom.* **gbagba**
Nom. **padaaladaa**
Nom. **ladawal**
Nom. **tonkonowal**
 duck (white-faced
 tree-duck)
Nom. **killiwal**
 duckling *Nom.* **fii**
padaaladaa
 dugout canoe *Nom.* **akalal**
 duiker *Nom.* **hanfurde**
Nom. **hampurde**
 Duiker *Nom.* **borgaare**
 dumb animals
Nom. **mummuttere**
 dumb letter *expression.* **leggal**
muugaangal
 dune or sandy area
Nom. **seeno**
 dung *Nom.* **birgi**
 dung beetle
Nom. **hoowonndoro**
ore
Nom. **hoohobbere**
 dunk or submerge yourself
 in water
Verbe. **miraade**
Verbe. **mutude**
 dunk someone or something
 under water
Verbe. **mutinde**
Verbe. **mirnude**
 dunked or submersed in
 water
Verbe. **mutineede**
Verbe. **mirneede**
 duodenum
Nom. **hoore-tekette**
I
 duration *Nom.* **foohi**
Nom. **neefugol**

duration, length

Nom. **ḡoyeendi**

Nom. **ḡooyeefi**

duration, length

Nom. **ḡooyol**

dusk *Nom.* **futuro**

dust *Verbe.* **tuusude**

Nom. **colla**

Nom. **puru**

Verbe. **mooytude**

Nom. **bolonngu**

Nom. **kusaw**

Nom. **sollaare**

dust devil *Nom.* **duluuru**

dustbin *Nom.* **pubel**

dusty *Verbe.* **wuundude**

dusty (to be) *Verbe.* **furdude**

duty (citizen) *Nom.* **foḡde**

duty (school)

Nom. **gollal-galle**

dwarf *Nom.* **daḡḡosanne**

Nom. **gottoore**

Nom. **degereejo**

dwelt *Verbe.* **jooḡaade**

dweller (a town or city)

Nom. **wuroojo**

dwelling *Nom.* **gure**

dye *Nom.* **gara**

Verbe. **suuwude**

dye black *Verbe.* **ḡakkinde**

dye black with mud

Verbe. **ḡawlinde**

dye fabric *Verbe.* **yarnude**

dye red *Verbe.* **wojḡinde**

dye someone's skin

Verbe. **fuudude**

dye something

earthworms

Verbe. **noonude**

dye something yellow

Verbe. **ooldinde**

dye white *Verbe.* **rawninde**

dye yellow *Verbe.* **boodude**

Verbe. **boolude**

dye your skin

Verbe. **fuudaaḡe**

dysentery *Nom.* **reedu**

eemtururu

Nom. **reedu aare**

Nom. **eemel**

Nom. **tabanoosonn**

de

Nom. **tabanoosonn**

ndo

dizzy *Verbe.* **jiileede**

E - e

each one *adj/ipn.* **mono kala**

adj. **mo hen fuu**

adj/ipn. **mono fuu**

eagle *Nom.* **ceda**

eagle (kind of) *Nom.* **foolde**

eagle (tawny) *Nom.* **siilde**

Nom. **kaciiguwa**

ear *Nom.* **nowru**

Nom. **sammeere**

ear (of cereal)

Nom. **cammeeri**

ear emergence

Nom. **wurtagol**

ear infection *Nom.* **naawu**

noppi

ear lobe *Nom.* **mbukkudi**

Nom. **selluru**

ear of corn or maize

Nom. **hannaare**

Nom. **hamanaare**

ear ring *Nom.* **sumannḡiire**

ear wax *Nom.* **pempete**

eardrum *Nom.* **ḡii-nowru**

early *Adverbe.* **sikan**

Adverbe. **law**

early afternoon

Nom. **sallifana**

early evening *Nom.* **isaa'i**

early morning *Nom.* **fajiri**

n/adv. **subaka**

early screening test

Nom. **yiitilawgol**

nyaw

ears *Nom.* **noppi**

ears of corn

Nom. **kamanaaje**

Nom. **kannaaje**

ears pierced *Verbe.* **tufaade**

Verbe. **tufeede**

ears ringing *Verbe.* **faayude**

earth *Nom.* **adunaaru**

Nom. **annaaru**

Nom. **natal leydi**

Nom. **duuniyaaru**

Nom. **leydi**

earth worm *Nom.* **njoola**

Nom. **jooloonga**

earthing up

expression. **wadugol**

tile-tile

earthquake

Nom. **dimmbagol-l**

eydi

earthworms *Nom.* **jooli**

ease *Verbe.* **newnude**
Verbe. **hoynude**
Nom. **pere**
Nom. **batala**
Nom. **newaare**

ease the way *Verbe.* **yaafinde**

easiness *Nom.* **hoyugol**

east *adv/n.* **lettugal**

easy *Verbe.* **yaafude**
Verbe. **hoytude**
Verbe. **newaade**

easy (i.e. work)
Verbe. **hoyude**

easy (that is not) **ko hoyaa**

easy going
Verbe. **heesindaade**
Verbe. **hakindaade**

easy going person
Nom. **beldo**

eat *Verbe.* **nyaamude**
Verbe. **yakkude**

eat (to cause animals to)
Verbe. **yakkinde**

eat a tiny amount of something
Verbe. **tobbaade**

eat breakfast *Verbe.* **tayude**
Verbe. **fummude**

eat but not enough to be satisfied
Verbe. **hojude**

eat lunch
Verbe. **fummitaade**

eat lunch or the noon meal
Verbe. **wottaade**

eat only a small amount
Verbe. **meedude**

eat something tasty slowly
Verbe. **boltindaade**
Verbe. **mimsinaade**

eat the evening meal
Verbe. **hiirtaade**

eat with *Verbe.* **nyaamirde**

eat with something
Verbe. **nyaamrude**

echo *Nom.* **nootitaango**
Nom. **hoolo**
Nom. **koolol**

eclipses *Nom.* **nanngere**

ecological *expression.* **ko haɓɓodii e piilki**

economic crime
expression. **bononda jawdi ndiwtuɗo**

economic development
expression. **ɓantaare riiku**

economic growth
Nom. **beydaari riiku**

economic independence
expression. **jeetaare danyal**

economic operator
expression. **paggotoo ɗo mawɗo**

economic rights
expression. **kaane riiku**

economic self-sufficiency
expression. **jeetaare danyal**

economy *Nom.* **nagalu**
Nom. **ndesa**

ecosystems *expression.* **ko naatata ley piilki fu**

edema *Nom.* **uppundi**

Eden *Nom.* **Eden**
Nom. **Adnin**

edge *Nom.* **kaddi**

edge of a mat
Nom. **kommbol**
Nom. **kunndol**
Nom. **koonorgol**

edge of something like a mat *Nom.* **tonndu**

edge of the water
Nom. **hunnduko**

edit *Verbe.* **winndude**

editing *Nom.* **wallifo**
Nom. **winndannde**

educate *Verbe.* **bambbude**

education *Nom.* **mbiirdi**
Nom. **ekitagol**
Nom. **mbirdi**

eel which burrows into the mud during the dry season
Nom. **mboonaawu**
Nom. **jansooguuru**

effective *expression.* **baawɗo golle**

effort
Nom. **mettal-ɓeern de**

effort (to make an)
Verbe. **haptaade**

egg *Nom.* **ɓoyyoonde**
Nom. **ɓoccoonde**

egg (unfertilized)
Nom. **hennduure**
Nom. **galwagadoore**

egg of a louse *Nom.* **bingu**
Nom. **mbinyu**

egg white *Nom.* **ndaneeri**
ɓoccoonde

eggplants *Nom.* **kummbaaje**

eggs *Nom.* **ɓoccoode**

egoistic *adj.* **borooɗo**

Egypt *Nom.* **Misira**

Egyptian *Nom.* **Misirankeejo**
 eight *adj.* **njeetato**
adj. **njeetatoy**
adj. **jetti**
adj. **jeetati**
adj. **jeetatoy**
adj. **jeetato**
 eighth *adj.* **jeetati**
adj. **jeetataḅo**
 eighth month of the lunar year
Nom. **Wayroldusuu may**
 eighty *adj.* **lasooji nay**
 either in appearance or behavior
Verbe. **geetidinde**
 ejaculate semen
Verbe. **rufude**
Verbe. **rufaade**
Verbe. **sillude**
 elbow *Nom.* **soḅḅundu**
 elbows *Nom.* **coḅḅuli**
 elder *Nom.* **arandejum**
Nom. **nayeejo**
 elect *Verbe.* **suḅaade**
 elected *Nom.* **cubaado**
 election *expression.* **yuude wotto**
 election campaign
expression. **wakkati filaade laamu umminaa**
 elections *expression.* **rafi hebude laamu aranan**
 elector *Nom.* **wottotooḁo**
 electoral code *Nom.* **sardi wottooji**
 electoral district

Nom. **laamorde woto**
 electoral fraud
expression. **jamma wottooji**
 electoral list
expression. **talkuru inde wottotooḁe**
 electoral process
expression. **yamtinor aade wottotooḁe**
 electoral rules *Nom.* **sardi wottooji**
 electric or telephone wires
Nom. **callalol**
 elephant *Nom.* **nyiiwa**
 elephantiasis *expression.* **nyaw nguru nyiiwa**
 elevate oneself
Verbe. **mawnitaade**
 elevation *Nom.* **tilde**
 eleven *adj.* **sappo e go'o**
 eleventh month of the lunar year
Nom. **Siiwtaraandu**
 elide *Verbe.* **moḁude**
 eligible
expression. **mbaawaa ḁo suḅeede**
 eliminate *Verbe.* **moytude**
 elision *Nom.* **moḁgol**
Nom. **cammingol**
 elope *Verbe.* **rikaade**
Verbe. **ḁoofude**
 emaciated *Verbe.* **fooyude**
Verbe. **nyolsude**
 emaciation *Nom.* **fooyugol**
 embargo *Nom.* **bej**
expression. **faddagol naatiiru**

embarrass *Verbe.* **sentinde**
Verbe. **gaccude**
 embarrass someone
Verbe. **hersinde**
Verbe. **semtinde**
Verbe. **ennude**
 embarrass yourself
Verbe. **semtude**
Verbe. **hersude**
 embarrassed *Verbe.* **edaade**
Verbe. **sentude**
Verbe. **hojude**
 embassy *Nom.* **ammbasadi**
 Embassy *Nom.* **ammbasad**
 embellish *Verbe.* **ḁardfinnde**
 emblem
expression. **jammoore nataande**
Nom. **jammooje nataade**
 embrace *Verbe.* **wumbilaade**
Verbe. **mubigaade**
Verbe. **mumbilaade**
Verbe. **mibinaade**
 embryo *Nom.* **fornyoendu**
Nom. **fuddoode**
 emigrant *Nom.* **peruḁo**
Nom. **yultudo**
 emigration *Nom.* **peral**
 emigration of nations
Nom. **eggol**
 emit light *Verbe.* **yaynude**
 emotion
expression. **heyḁingol beernde**
 empire *Nom.* **ndewgu laamu**
 employee *Nom.* **gollinteeḁo**
 employer *Nom.* **gollanteeeḁo**
 employment tribunal

expression. **gosirde**
gollooɓe ɓe
ngollantaa
gofernema

empty *Verbe.* **boldinde**

empty (to be)
Verbe. **boldude**

empty (to) *Verbe.* **horsude**

empty area *Nom.* **tariyaare**

empty expanse
Nom. **mbeeyu**

empty space *Nom.* **mbeeyu**

empty the intestines (of animal)
Verbe. **ɓiirude**

enact *expression.* **hollude**
heɓa gollitiree
Verbe. **tabintinde**

encircle *Verbe.* **tummbirde**
Verbe. **fiilude**
Verbe. **fiilnude**
Verbe. **fiiltinde**

enclose *Verbe.* **fiilnude**

encourage *Verbe.* **suusinde**
Verbe. **semmbinde**

encourage or provoke someone to do something
Verbe. **uppude**
Verbe. **ulude**

encourage to do
Verbe. **fuufude**

encouragement to someone by talking with them
Verbe. **yeewtinde**

end *Nom.* **hantoode**
Nom. **timmoore**
Nom. **cakitte**
Nom. **kattuba**
Nom. **timmoode**

Nom. **kaddi**
Nom. **gasirde**
Nom. **timmorde**
Nom. **wortorde**

end of *Adverbe.* **haddu**

endlessly *Adverbe.* **haddu**

endogenous development
expression. **ɓantorag**
ol hoorem

endure *Verbe.* **tinnitaade**

enema (to give an)
Verbe. **leegude**

enema orally (to give)
Verbe. **wuufande**

enemies *Nom.* **wayɓe**
Nom. **wanyuɓe**

enemy *Nom.* **ganyo**

eneration *Nom.* **waaldeere**

energetically (to do things)
Verbe. **duufaade**

energy (full of)
Verbe. **wulude**

energy food
expression. **neemaaji**
kokkooji semmbe

enforced disappearance
expression. **lallere**
dooldaande

engage in sex for pay
Verbe. **denjigaade**

engaged in marriage
Verbe. **haɓɓaneede**

engagement *Nom.* **aadi**
expression. **adugol**
aadi

engagement of a woman in marriage
Nom. **kaɓɓal**

engagement of a young girl
Nom. **cuddal**

engrave *Verbe.* **nyenyude**

enhance sth. *Verbe.* **darjinde**

enlarge *Verbe.* **mawnin-a**
Verbe. **yaajinde**

enlighten someone
Verbe. **wuntinde**
Verbe. **wumtinde**

enlightened as one studies
Verbe. **finude**

enmity *Nom.* **ganyaandi**
Nom. **nganyaandi**

enough *Verbe.* **heyude**
Verbe. **hennyude**

enrich *Verbe.* **faggaade**

enrichment
Nom. **moyƴintingol**
nokku

ensure *Verbe.* **juknude**

enter *Verbe.* **naatude**
Verbe. **nannude**

enter a house to get out of the rain
Verbe. **ɗuwaade**
Verbe. **ɗuhaade**

enter somewhere with someone
Verbe. **naaddude**

enter somewhere with someone.
Verbe. **naatidinde**
Verbe. **naandude**

enter the house and close the door behind you
Verbe. **udditaade**

enter the house and to close the door behind you
Verbe. **ommbitaade**

enter the water
Verbe. **regaade**

enter the water in order to
drink (animals)
Verbe. **juurdude**

enter with a view toward how
or where
Verbe. **naarude**

entice *Verbe.* **eytude**
Verbe. **muuynaade**

entrance **dambugal**
Nom. **damal**
Nom. **naarugal**

entrust *Verbe.* **halfinde**
Verbe. **halfinnde**
Verbe. **reynude**

entrust a cow to someone
Verbe. **birnude**

entrust yourself to God
Verbe. **wakkilde**

enumerate *Verbe.* **limtude**
Verbe. **jantanaade**

enumerate the virtues or
faults of another
Verbe. **manude**

envelop *Nom.* **kobolowal**
Nom. **saawirde**
Verbe. **saawurde**

envelope *Nom.* **anweloppi**
Nom. **huulngo**
Nom. **huulgo**

environment *Nom.* **piilki**

Environmental Code
expression. **dewtere**
sariya piilki

environmental pollution
expression. **tuuningol**
piilki

environmental protection
expression. **ndeenag**
u piilki

envoy *Nom.* **nilaado**

envy *Nom.* **mboronndi**

Nom. **boronndi**

ephemeral *adj.* **faltilawtoo**

ephemeral fever *Nom.* **omre**
Nom. **tonngogel**
Nom. **baaliga**
Nom. **gadel**

epilepsy *Nom.* **dabidabiwal**
Nom. **kaandfi**
Nom. **dabidabiyal**
Nom. **kirikiri**

equal **ko foti**

equal (be -) *expression.* **fot-a**
e

equal (to make)
Verbe. **fonndude**

equal access to the public
service is
guaranteed
expression. **haanere**
filaade golle
gofernema

equality **foti**
Nom. **potal**

equilateral triangle
Nom. **tatiwal potal**

equipment *Nom.* **kabitirgal**
Nom. **kabirde**
Nom. **gollitirde**

equity *Nom.* **rafi burdinal**

era *Nom.* **jamaanuuji**
Nom. **jamaanu**

erase *Verbe.* **tosude**
Verbe. **mooytude**

eraser *Nom.* **taari**
Nom. **gom**

eraser mark *Nom.* **tosande**

erode *Verbe.* **wasaade**
Verbe. **mornyitaade**

erosion *Nom.* **heefagol leydi**
Nom. **hufagol**

erosion caused by water
expression. **heefagol**
ngol ndiyam
saabotoo

err *Verbe.* **woofude**

error *Nom.* **boofol**
Nom. **woofannde**
Nom. **boofal**
Nom. **woowre**
Nom. **juumre**

errors *Nom.* **boofi**

escape *Verbe.* **teetaade**
Verbe. **dadude**

escape a danger
Verbe. **hiinude**

escape a danger or problem
Verbe. **hisude**

escape from a difficult
situation
Verbe. **biltaade**

escape from danger
Verbe. **hisinde**

esophagus *Nom.* **konongol**
Nom. **kolmolowol**

especially banndum are
prefered to the
longer possive
form: "banndiyo
muudum")
Nom. **banndiyo**

essay *Nom.* **mbinndaaka**

essence of being
responsible
Nom. **waajibaaku**

essence of God
Nom. **laamdaaku**

essential *adj.* **ko tilsi**

estimate *Verbe.* **etude**
Verbe. **etude**
Verbe. **heyYude**
Verbe. **haykaade**

Verbe. **iimaade**
 estimate something
Verbe. **aykaade**
 estimation *Nom.* **ayka**
 eternal *Verbe.* **duumaade**
 Eternal *Nom.* **Duumiido**
 ethnic group *Nom.* **saare**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **lenyol**
 ethnic mark / scar
Nom. **pesoode**
yeeso
 etymology *expression.* **anndal**
Ƴuuwdi maanda
 Eucalyptus tree
Nom. **kalmatiisi**
Nom. **filaawo**
 euphemize *Verbe.* **suudude**
Verbe. **hummbude**
Verbe. **hippude**
 European *Nom.* **njeyaado**
eeroppo
 evaluate *Verbe.* **etude**
Verbe. **iimaade**
Verbe. **etude**
 evaluate the work
Verbe. **iimaade golle**
 evaluation *Nom.* **ayka**
 evaporating *Verbe.* **duytude**
Verbe. **beeɓude**
 evaporation *Nom.* **suurtugol**
Nom. **caayol**
Nom. **beeɓugol**
 evaporation, drying up
Nom. **reetugol**
 evasive action
Verbe. **ruttaade**
 even *Adverbe.* **ba**
Adverbe. **jaka**
Adverbe. **fay**

even if *Adverbe.* **jaka**
adv/conj. **fay si**
adv/conj. **ba se**
 even number *Nom.* **limre**
ɗiɗiire
 even though *conj.* **fay ko**
Adverbe. **jaka**
 even when *adv/conj.* **fay nde**
adv/conj. **ba de**
 evening *Nom.* **kiikiife**
 evening – 6–9 o'clock
Nom. **hiiri**
 evening (early) *Nom.* **safoko**
 evening meal *Nom.* **hiraande**
 event **ko wadi**
 every day *Nom.* **nyannde fu**
 everyone *ipn.* **ɓe fuu ɓe**
ipn. **ɓe kala ɓe**
 everywhere *Nom.* **tatte**
Adverbe. **gere fuu**
 evil *adj.* **bonɗo**
adj. **bonɗo**
Nom. **fankarde**
Nom. **bonnde**
adj. **bon–a**
 evil (to be) *Verbe.* **bonude**
 evil (to do) *Verbe.* **bonude**
 evil person *Nom.* **bawluɗo**
ɓernde
 evil son *Nom.* **ɓiɗɗo bonɗo**
 evil spirit *Nom.* **ladde**
Nom. **ginnaaru**
Nom. **jinnaaru**
Nom. **henndu**
Nom. **foondu**
 evil spirits *Nom.* **keni**
 ewe *Nom.* **mbaalu**
Nom. **baalu**
Nom. **ɓii mbe'eewa**

Nom. **mbewa**
manga
 exact *Verbe.* **hawr–a**
adj. **sell–a**
 exact (adj.) *Verbe.* **feew–a**
 exactly *Adverbe.* **pay**
Adverbe. **mennga**
Adverbe. **kam pay**
Adverbe. **fasii**
Nom. **hakiika**
Adverbe. **jaati**
Adverbe. **pasii**
 exactly the same
Adverbe. **kak**
Adverbe. **cak**
Adverbe. **cap**
Adverbe. **kap**
 exaggerate *Verbe.* **diwtinde**
Verbe. **hebbinde**
Verbe. **wittinde**
Verbe. **wiltinde**
Verbe. **faltinde**
Verbe. **wellintinde**
Verbe. **ɗuunnude**
 exaggerated *adj.* **ko wellitii**
adj. **ko diwti**
fanntinii
 exalt *Verbe.* **toownude**
 exalt oneself
Verbe. **mawninkinaa**
de
Verbe. **mawninde**
 exalt or honor oneself
Verbe. **ɓurnaade**
 exalt or honor someone
Verbe. **ɓurnude**
 exalt someone else
Verbe. **mawninde**
 exam *Nom.* **ayko**
Nom. **etu**
 examination *Nom.* **ayko**

Nom. **ayka**
Nom. **agijame**
 examine *Verbe.* **aykaade**
Verbe. **etude**
Verbe. **aykagol**
Verbe. **etude**
Verbe. **ndaarude**
 examine for fault
Verbe. **ndaartindaade**
e
 examine with a story
 problem
Verbe. **furaade**
 examiner *Nom.* **yewtotoodo**
 example *Nom.* **misaalu**
Nom. **yeru**
Nom. **hono**
Nom. **dagu**
Nom. **masalan**
 exceed *Verbe.* **wittinde**
Verbe. **hebbinde**
Verbe. **duunnude**
Verbe. **wiltinde**
Verbe. **diwti**
Verbe. **yawtinde**
 exceedingly joyful
Verbe. **welweltinde**
 excellent *Verbe.* **woodude**
Adverbe. **ko buri fu**
woodude
 except *aux. v/conj.* **si wanaa**
adv/conj. **so wanaa**
 exception *Nom.* **heeyoode**
 excessive *Verbe.* **sattude**
 excessive fat *Nom.* **nebeele**
torrooje
 excessive quantity
Verbe. **wiltude**
Verbe. **yawtude**
 exchange *Verbe.* **wattude**
Verbe. **wattondirde**

Nom. **batta**
Nom. **mbatta**
Nom. **wattitaare**
Verbe. **wattitinde**
 exchange for
Verbe. **wattirde**
 exchange one thing for
 another
Verbe. **wattande**
Verbe. **wadtande**
 excise *Verbe.* **jummbugol**
 excision *Nom.* **taadugol**
Nom. **taadol**
 excited *Verbe.* **jartinde**
 excited in a joyful way
Verbe. **moymoytude**
Verbe. **muymuytude**
 exclamation
Nom. **kaawtagol**
 exclamation mark
Nom. **tobbere**
haaytorde
Nom. **tobbere**
haawtorde
 exclamation mark!
Nom. **kaaweesiyel**
 exclamation sentence
Nom. **konngol**
kaaytorgol
 excuse *Nom.* **geldol**
Nom. **ujuuru**
Nom. **jeldol**
 excuse an offense directed
 against you
 personally
Verbe. **yaafaade**
 executive committee
expression. **birol**
ndaraniibe
golleeji
 executive power

expression. **laamu**
battaa en
 exercise *Nom.* **ekkitorde**
Nom. **pinirgal**
Nom. **ekitorde**
 exhausted **heddaaki**
 exhaustion *Nom.* **jaccitingol**
 exhort *Verbe.* **gonginde**
 exile *Nom.* **ferugol**
 exist *Verbe.* **woodude**
Verbe. **worrude**
Verbe. **wonude**
 existence *Nom.* **nguurndam**
 existing regulation
expression. **laawol**
gollirteengol
handden
 exit *Nom.* **yaltirde**
 exit or leave
Verbe. **wurtaade**
 exodus *Nom.* **eggugol**
 exogenous development
expression. **bantorag**
ol dow ko yuuri
gere
 expanse *Nom.* **njayri**
Nom. **njaayri**
Nom. **jaayri**
 expansion
Nom. **wey/itaango**
 expenditure *Nom.* **canke**
 expenses *Nom.* **dapansi**
 expensive *Verbe.* **tiidude**
 expensive (to be too)
Verbe. **sattude**
 experience *Nom.* **pinal**
Nom. **anndal**
Nom. **ennadol**
Nom. **anndal**
golliraangol

Nom. **dunkol**

expert *Nom.* **barkari**

expertise, skill
expression. **anndal gollal**

explain *Verbe.* **fisaade**
Verbe. **hollude**
Verbe. **banginde**
Verbe. **saggude**
Verbe. **maaninde**
Verbe. **sifaade**
Verbe. **tafsirde**
Verbe. **manndinde**

explain clearly
Verbe. **fiirtude**
Verbe. **fiirtande**

explain clearly so that the listener understands
Verbe. **faaminde**

explain or tell
Verbe. **humpitinde**

explain or tell something to someone
Verbe. **haalande**

explain something to someone
Verbe. **maandinde**

explain something to someone so that they understand
Verbe. **sifanaade**
Verbe. **tindinde**

explain that which is hidden
Verbe. **fiirtude**

explain to someone something that they didn't know
Verbe. **wanginde**

explanation
Nom. **tindinoore**
Nom. **maandinoore**

Nom. **maanaa**

explication *Nom.* **maandaa**
Nom. **maandingol**

explicative text genre
expression. **sii winndannde fiirtoore**

explode *Verbe.* **fusude**
Verbe. **futtude**
Verbe. **fottude**
Verbe. **fellude**

exploit *Verbe.* **diwtinde**
Verbe. **nawtoraade**

exploitation
Nom. **nawtoragol**

explore *Verbe.* **hiinyude**
expression. **yiitunde nokkuure heyre**

expose or reveal that which is hidden
Verbe. **udditinde**

expose that which is hidden
Verbe. **funcitinde**

expose wrong doings whether yours or someone else's
Verbe. **suuttude**

expression
Nom. **inndiraango**
Nom. **haalugol**
Nom. **binndol**

expressive reading
Nom. **taro maandinngo**
expression. **jannde leebunde**

extend credit
Verbe. **nyamlaade**

extend your hand/arm or foot/leg
Verbe. **foortude**

extended family *Nom.* **yimbe**
Nom. **himbe**

extending credit
Verbe. **nyalleede**

extensive agriculture
expression. **demal jaajungal ngal walaa fayda**

extent *Nom.* **algadara**
Nom. **njayri**

exterior corner
Nom. **sobbundu**

extinction *Nom.* **hantagol**
Nom. **immugol**

extinguish a fire
Verbe. **dakkude**
Verbe. **nyifude**

extort *Verbe.* **yanude**

extortion *Nom.* **njanggu**

extra **beyditata**

extra-judicial execution
expression. **warugol ngol gosooɓe anndanaa**

extra-legal execution
expression. **warugol ngol gosooɓe anndanaa**

extraordinary **haydinaade**

eye *Nom.* **gital**
Nom. **yitere**
Nom. **hitere**

eye ball *Nom.* **biɗɗam yitere**
Nom. **biɓɓam yitere**
Nom. **bii yitere**

eye disease
Nom. **buuye-gite**

eye doctor *Nom.* **sawroowo gite**

eye glasses

eye lid

Nom. **daandorgal**

eye lid *Nom.* **guru hitere**

Nom. **nguru yitere**

eye matter *Nom.* **rononde**

Nom. **dononde**

Nom. **nampuutere**

eye socket *Nom.* **lo'al yitere**

fall out of a tree

Nom. **leembol yitere**

eyes *Nom.* **gite**

eyesight *Nom.* **maate-jiile**

eye-socket *Nom.* **luuro**

Nom. **le'al yitere**

eyebrow *Nom.* **meemeeku**

Nom. **tiimelol**

Nom. **numbatiyel**

Nom. **waywayko**

Nom. **lokulo yitere**

eyelash *Nom.* **leemol-yitere**

F - f

fable *Nom.* **taalol**

Nom. **jeetol**

Nom. **ciftol**

fabric *Nom.* **bagi**

face *Nom.* **yeeso**

Verbe. **wiitude**

face in a direction

Verbe. **huccitinde**

face someone or something

Verbe. **huccintinde**

face toward *Verbe.* **huccude**

Verbe. **feewtude**

face towards *Verbe.* **suppude**

faces *Nom.* **geese**

facial markings (make)

Verbe. **fesude**

Verbe. **fesitaade**

facilitator *Nom.* **ballo**

expression. **koynoowo
paamal ley golle**

facing *prep.* **faro**

factory *Nom.* **luusin**

fade *Verbe.* **yuwude**

Verbe. **yiwude**

fade (e.g. color)

Verbe. **ittaaade**

faecal peril

expression. **habbodii
e cobe**

fail *Verbe.* **hunngaade**

Verbe. **heppirde**

fail (cause someone else to)

Verbe. **humude**

fail to achieve something

Verbe. **waasude**

fail to find something

despite looking

hard for it

Verbe. **wemmbaade**

faint *Verbe.* **fekkorde**

faint light *Nom.* **iilde**

faint noise *Nom.* **sawtu**

faint sound *Nom.* **sonnyo**

faint sound of people

talking

Nom. **duumbo**

fair *Nom.* **luumo**

mawngo

Nom. **camor**

fairness *expression.* **rafi**

senndugol

faith *Nom.* **hoolaare**

Nom. **goondinal**

faith in (to have)

Verbe. **hoolaade**

faithful *Verbe.* **hoolnaade**

Nom. **koolniido**

Verbe. **habbaade**

faithfully *expression.* **ley**

hoolaare

faithfulness *Nom.* **jabanngol**

Nom. **dewal**

fall *Nom.* **mboɔɔbu**

Verbe. **saamdude**

Nom. **saamugol**

Nom. **yaamnde**

Verbe. **weeltude**

Verbe. **saamude**

fall (for rain to)

Verbe. **sookude**

fall apart *Verbe.* **sankitaade**

fall asleep for a few minutes

Verbe. **huylaade**

fall down *Verbe.* **saamdude**

Verbe. **boɔɔaade**

fall down (cause to)

Verbe. **liɔɔnude**

fall into a hole

Verbe. **saytaade**

Verbe. **partaade**

fall into deep water

Verbe. **loyaade**

fall off a tree

Verbe. **teptaade**

fall off a tree – such as ripe

fruit *Verbe.* **tettaade**

fall on one's rear end

Verbe. **deppitaade**

fall out of a tree

Verbe. **teptaade**
 fall upon *Verbe.* **saamtude**
 falling into sin
Verbe. **ooncaade**
 fallow *expression.* **dankere**
wattaande birgi
Nom. **joobuure**
expression. **dankere**
yoppaanaande
durngo
 false **goopaa**
 falsely accuse or suspect
 someone
Verbe. **taafude**
 fame *Nom.* **fooyre**
Nom. **manoore**
 familiarity *Nom.* **boowka**
Nom. **mboowka**
 family *Nom.* **yuwdi**
Nom. **taariki**
Nom. **koreeji**
 family (figurative)
Nom. **enndu**
 family (the extended)
Nom. **himbe**
 family head *Nom.* **baa baade**
Nom. **baa galle**
 family name
Nom. **jammoore**
 family ties *Nom.* **endfam**
 famine *Nom.* **rafo**
Nom. **weelo**
 famous *Verbe.* **maneede**
 fan *Nom.* **bifirgal**
Nom. **biwrugal**
 fan (to) *Verbe.* **wifude**
 fan woven from palm fronds
Nom. **pikkaal**
 fan yourself *Verbe.* **wifitaade**
 far away *adj.* **ko woddi**

far away (to be)
Verbe. **woddiude**
 farm *expression.* **nokku do**
demal
 farmer *Nom.* **demoowo**
 farming *Nom.* **ndemri**
 farming hamlet *Nom.* **cuudi**
gese
 fart *Nom.* **suytere**
Nom. **fudtere**
Verbe. **fuytude**
Nom. **puytere**
Verbe. **riidude**
Verbe. **fuusude**
Verbe. **suytude**
Nom. **fuytere**
Nom. **puttu**
Verbe. **puttude**
 fart (to) *Verbe.* **fudtude**
 fast *Verbe.* **suumaade**
Nom. **suumayeere**
adj. **ko yaawi**
Verbe. **waayude**
Verbe. **hoorude**
 fast (Ramadan) *Nom.* **Korka**
 fast (to walk or bicycle)
Verbe. **yawdaade**
 fast or quick habitually
Verbe. **yaawude**
 fasten *Verbe.* **habbitaade**
Verbe. **fedude**
 fasten something or
 someone tightly
Verbe. **teenjinde**
 fastidiously clean and neat
Verbe. **la'aade**
Nom. **nyaaleejo**
Nom. **nyaaltaade**
 fat *adj.* **ko buttid**
ko fayi

fat (be) *Verbe.* **fayude**
 fat belly *Nom.* **ndeera**
 fat in solid form
Nom. **bellere**
 fate *Nom.* **fodoore**
Nom. **podooje**
Nom. **ko fodaa**
 father *Nom.* **abba**
Nom. **baaba**
Nom. **baabiwo**
 Father (the) *Nom.* **Baabiwo**
 father-in-law *Nom.* **esiyoo**
 fatherland *Nom.* **suudu**
baaba
 fatigue *Nom.* **tampiri**
 fatigued *Verbe.* **somude**
Verbe. **ronkude**
Verbe. **tampude**
 fatness *Nom.* **fayde**
 fatten *Verbe.* **buttindinde**
Verbe. **faynude**
 fatten up *Verbe.* **fayinde**
 fattening *Nom.* **hoyugol**
Nom. **fayinirgol**
Nom. **fayna-sonna**
 fatty material *Nom.* **huunde**
nebinnde
 fault *Verbe.* **felude**
Nom. **sokottu**
Nom. **woopannde**
Nom. **malal**
Nom. **laru**
Nom. **aybere**
Nom. **njomu**
Nom. **ayiibe**
Nom. **goopol**
Nom. **nyinjoore**
Nom. **feloore**
Nom. **allaaru**
Nom. **gacce**

fault (to have a) *Verbe.* **allude**
Verbe. **larɗude**

faults *Nom.* **pelooje**

fauna
Nom. **daabaaji-ladde**

fear *Nom.* **kulu**
Nom. **kulol**

fearful person
Nom. **kuloowo**

feast *Nom.* **fijirde**

feast at the end of the
 Ramadan
Nom. **Juuldaandu**

feast of Mohammed's
 birthday
Nom. **Gaani**

feather *Nom.* **leeɓol**
Nom. **leembol**

feathers *Nom.* **leeɓi**

feature *Nom.* **annditirdum**

February *Nom.* **lewru**
ɗifaɓurdu

feces *Nom.* **birgi**
Nom. **cowowri**
Nom. **doodi**
Nom. **coowundiri**
Nom. **wurdere**

feces of birds and reptiles
Nom. **suulere**
Nom. **cuule**

feces of cows
Nom. **welaande**

feces of cows and donkeys
Nom. **rubbundde**

feces of humans and
 animals *Nom.* **kuudi**

fed up *Verbe.* **sawtude**

feed *Verbe.* **yakkinde**
Verbe. **neeminde**

feed a log into the fire
Verbe. **leggude**
Verbe. **duncude**

feed animals by scattering
 grain or hay for
 them
Verbe. **sankitande**

feed chickens
Verbe. **sankitinde**

feed someone or something
 so that it grows or
 fattens
Verbe. **mawninde**

feed someone or something
 until they are full
 and satisfied
Verbe. **haarnude**

feeding bottle *Nom.* **biberon**
Nom. **enndu**
tuubaaku

feeds *Nom.* **wawtuuji**
musingol

feel *Verbe.* **nyoyɗude**
Verbe. **memmemtud**
e
Verbe. **maatude**

feel better after an illness
Verbe. **samtude**

feel happy *Verbe.* **weltaade**

feel that what you have is
 insufficient
Verbe. **himmeede**

feeling *expression.* **heyɗingol**
ɓeernde

feelings *Nom.* **yidde**
Nom. **miilooji**

feign *Verbe.* **yeyude**

feline *Nom.* **musuuji**

fell a tree *Verbe.* **boɓɓinde**

female *Nom.* **rewre**
Nom. **debbo**

Nom. **dewel**

female cat
Nom. **muusuru-rewru**

female dog *Nom.* **rawaandu**
rewru

female goat *Nom.* **mbeewa**

female goat kid *Nom.* **mota**

female kid *Nom.* **ɓotel**

female lamb *Nom.* **mborta**
Nom. **bortu**
Nom. **bortel**
Nom. **mbortu**

female lambs *Nom.* **mbortoy**

female monkey
Nom. **waandu rewru**

female sheep *Nom.* **baalu**
debbo

female slave *Nom.* **kordo**

female slaves *Nom.* **horɓe**

feminine gender
Nom. **suudu rewru**

femininity *Nom.* **ndewaaku**

femur (head of)
Nom. **ciilugaare**

femur, thigh-bone
Nom. **yiire-busal**

fence *Verbe.* **kaltaade**
Nom. **kohogol**
Verbe. **wilaade**
Verbe. **kakaade**

fence in *Verbe.* **fiilnude**

fenced animal pen
expression. **hoggo-ho**
waango

fennec fox
Nom. **wewbaagaaru**

Fennec fox
Nom. **gaydoombal**
Nom. **junkuuru**

ferify *expression.* **hiinyude ndaare**

ferment *Verbe.* **lamminde**

fermentation
Nom. **lammingol**

fermented concoctions
Nom. **bagi**

fertile *adj.* **ndimoojum**
expression. **ko neeni**
adj. **ko rimata sanne**

fertile soil *Nom.* **bolaaje**

fertilize with manure
Verbe. **wirginde**
Verbe. **winnude**

fertilizer *Nom.* **binngal**

festival *Nom.* **fijirde**

Festival of the Nomads
Nom. **monnde**

fetish *Nom.* **tooru**

fetishist *Nom.* **jom tooru**

feudalism
Nom. **jaanndaangal**

fever *Nom.* **jontere**

fever (kind of)
Nom. **baantinooje**

fever (malaria) *Nom.* **paɓɓe**

fever (three day) *Nom.* **gadel**
Nom. **omre**

fever as a result of a malarial infection *Nom.* **jonte pale**

fever that occurs in June as the rains are beginning
Nom. **korseeje**

feverish *Verbe.* **jonteede**

few *Verbe.* **hakindaade**

fibre *Nom.* **ba'ajol**
Nom. **baajel-tergal**

Nom. **baajel**

fibres *Nom.* **baajol**

fibula *Nom.* **yi'el-korral**

fiddle *Nom.* **googineeru**
Nom. **geegeneeru**
Verbe. **geegude**
Nom. **yeegineeru**
Nom. **geegeeru**

fiddle (to) *Verbe.* **yeegude**

fidelity *Nom.* **jaɓanngol**

field *Nom.* **gesa**
Nom. **ngesa**

fields *Nom.* **gese**

fifteen *adj.* **sappo e joy**

fifth *adj.* **joy**

fifth born son
Nom. **dembaajo**

fifth month of the lunar year
Nom. **Hoddaaru**

fifty **capande joy**
adj. **woygu**

fig *Nom.* **ibbere**
Nom. **yibbere**

fig tree *Nom.* **ibbi**
Nom. **yibbi**

fig. a penis *Nom.* **lacol**

fig. to be responsible for
Verbe. **roondaade**

fig. to lose when taking a gamble.
Verbe. **nyaameede**

fight *Nom.* **wolde**
Nom. **haɓnde**
Nom. **haɓo**
Nom. **hamre**
Nom. **hamnde**
Nom. **hawre**
Verbe. **haɓude**

fight in someone's place
Verbe. **haɓande**

fight violently
Verbe. **moddude**

fight with *Verbe.* **hamrude**

fighter *Nom.* **durwoowo**

fighting or fights *Nom.* **kaɓi**

figure *expression.* **diidi natal**
Nom. **alluwal**
Nom. **siifar**
Nom. **limre**
expression. **nedɗo nyemmoowo**
Nom. **siifara**

figure out something difficult
Verbe. **jiptude**
Verbe. **jiɓtude**

file *Nom.* **kira'al**
Nom. **kirowal**
Nom. **boggirgal**
Nom. **talki**
Nom. **heefirgal**
Verbe. **heefude**

fill *Verbe.* **hebbinde**
Verbe. **hiɓɓinirde**
Verbe. **humtude**
Verbe. **hebbinde**

fill a dried mud trough with water
Verbe. **weccude**

fill in for someone
Verbe. **loomtande**

film *Nom.* **filmi**

filter *Verbe.* **siiwude**
Nom. **tokkaare**
Nom. **simmtinirde**
Nom. **ciwrrugal**
Verbe. **tokkaade**
Nom. **sintinirde**

filters *Nom.* **cimmtinirde**
Nom. **cintinirde**

filthy *Verbe.* **nyiddinaade**

Verbe. **fuunude**

fin *Nom.* **yiinorgal**
Nom. **jinorgal-liingu**

final *Verbe.* **sakitaade**
adj. **timmi**

final reading *Nom.* **taro**
sakitiingo

finally *Verbe.* **sakitaade**

Finance Law *expression.* **sariya**
finansi

financial aid
Verbe. **waantude**

finch (the Senegal indigo)
Nom. **poolel bobi**
Nom. **tiirigel**

find *Verbe.* **tukkude**
v/adv. **tawude**
Verbe. **ɓangande**

find (fail to) *Verbe.* **bemaade**

find (solution) *Verbe.* **yiit-a**

find after searching
Verbe. **yiitude**

find by chance
Verbe. **saamtude**

find fault *Verbe.* **jaancude**
Verbe. **nyinjude**
Verbe. **buykude**
Verbe. **haasidaade**
Verbe. **wuykude**
Verbe. **weefaade**

find on the ground
Verbe. **hoccude**

find one's bearings
Verbe. **yiitude**
jahaale

find out *Verbe.* **ɣamtindagol**

find out how something is
Verbe. **humpitaade**

find something

Verbe. **funtande**

find something for someone
Verbe. **heɓande**

find something lying on the ground
Verbe. **hoccude**

find something someone has lost and give it back to them
Verbe. **hollitinde**

find something that was lost
Verbe. **hewtude**

find something which was either stolen or lost
Verbe. **wangande**

find something which was lost
Verbe. **hewtitaade**

find to be possible or probable
v/adv. **tawude**

find your bearings when lost
Verbe. **huylitaade**
Verbe. **wintaade**

fine *Nom.* **jukkoore**

fineries *Nom.* **nyaayirde**

finery *Nom.* **ginewol**
ɓanndu
Nom. **nyaayirdum**

finger *Nom.* **ciɓitel**
Nom. **fedeendu**
Nom. **honndu**

finger nails *Nom.* **pedeeli**

finger nail *Nom.* **pedeendu**
Nom. **holgo**
Nom. **fedeendu**
Nom. **fedeengo**

fingers *Nom.* **kolli**

finish *Nom.* **cakitte**
Adverbe. **haddu**
Verbe. **timminde**

Nom. **hantoode**
Verbe. **hantude**
Nom. **kaddi**
Nom. **timmoode**

finish doing something
Verbe. **hantude**
Verbe. **yottinde**

finish something
Verbe. **huuɓinde**

finished *Verbe.* **re'ude**
Verbe. **tilaade**
Verbe. **timmude**

finished (be -) *Verbe.* **hant-o**
Verbe. **gas-a**
Verbe. **huuɓ-a**
Verbe. **timm-a**

finished (to be)
Verbe. **hantaade**

finished doing something
Verbe. **tilaade**

finished with a task
Verbe. **yottaade**

fins *Nom.* **jinorde**

fire *Verbe.* **selude**
Nom. **hiite**
Verbe. **woppude**
Nom. **yiite**
Verbe. **accude**
Verbe. **yoofude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
Verbe. **hutaade**
Verbe. **ɗalude**

fire (to start/light a)
Verbe. **yaynaade**

fire brand *Nom.* **doccal**

fire poker *Nom.* **tutorgal**
Nom. **duncirgal**

fire to flame up *Verbe.* **ulude**

fire to warm oneself and one's livestock by
Nom. **dudal**

fire wall (small)

fire wall (small)
Nom. **jongomo**

firefly *Nom.* **cuncu**
Nom. **kuḅbuyel hiite**
Nom. **cootu**
Nom. **sootu**

fireplace **kaatane**

fires *Nom.* **giiteeli**

firewall (small)
Nom. **feenaare**

firewall built *Nom.* **yemmbal**

firm *Nom.* **antarpiriisi**

first *Adverbe.* **tawam**
Adverbe. **tafon**
Adverbe. **ginan**
Verbe. **artaade**
adj. **go'o**

first (the) *adj.* **arano**

first (to be) *Verbe.* **artude**

first born daughter
Nom. **faatumaajo**
Nom. **dikaajo**

first born son
Nom. **hammadiijo**

first calf heifers *Nom.* **kaabi**
Nom. **kaangi**

first cultivation
Nom. **mbugiri**
Verbe. **bugaade**

first cultivation of a field
Nom. **joobu**
Nom. **hiinko**

first month of the lunar year
Nom. **Haaram**

first name (person's)
Nom. **innde**

first name for a male
(meaning: Light?)
Nom. **Siradio**

first name for a male,

meaning: (the one who is in good)
Health? *Nom.* **Celo**

first of all *Adverbe.* **aranel**
Adverbe. **tuwam**
Adverbe. **tahen**

first step (to take a specific)
Verbe. **fuddirde**

fish *Nom.* **liinga**
Nom. **liingu**
Verbe. **liyYaade**
Verbe. **awnaade**
Nom. **linngu**

fish (to) *Verbe.* **awude**
Verbe. **awagol liyyi**

fish gills *Nom.* **foofirdu liyyi**

fisherman *Nom.* **awotoodo**

fishes *Nom.* **liyyi**

fishing *expression.* **awagol ngol yimbe heewbe**

fishing net *Nom.* **taaliwol**
Nom. **bubbol**
Nom. **gammbuwol**
Nom. **filiwol**

fishing pole *Nom.* **leggal jammbuure**

fishing pole or rod
Nom. **awirgal**

fissure *Nom.* **ceekol**
Nom. **peyyol**

fist *Nom.* **tamre junngo**

fit (to) *Verbe.* **fotude**

five *adj.* **njoyo**
adj. **joyo**
adj. **njoyoy**
adj. **joy**
adj. **joyoy**

five days ago
n/adv. **heccitiriiti**

flat angle

keenjan

five pillars of Islam
Nom. **fariila**

fiver *Nom.* **jonte**

fix *Verbe.* **henngitidde**
Verbe. **hegitinde**
Verbe. **woonnude**

fix (to) *Verbe.* **moyyinde**

fix/set a broken bone
Verbe. **jokkude**

fixed price *Nom.* **coggu dottaado**

fizz *Verbe.* **yuufude**

flag *Nom.* **lefol laamu**
Nom. **deesewal**
Nom. **iililal**

flake *Verbe.* **mornyitaade**

flank of an animal
Nom. **wuttudu**

flap (birds) *Verbe.* **widaade**

flap around (birds) when throat is cut
Verbe. **bibbitidde**

flap wings (birds)
Verbe. **fippude**

flapping of a birds wings
Verbe. **pippitude**
Verbe. **pappattude**

flash *Verbe.* **mayyude**

flashlight *Nom.* **laytal**
Nom. **tosal**
Nom. **torsi**
Nom. **torsal**

flask *Nom.* **bidon**

flat *Verbe.* **deppidinde**

flat (being) *Nom.* **deppeefi**

flat (something)
Nom. **deppidindum**

flat angle *Nom.* **lobbudu deppuru**

flattened **ko fukkii**
Nom. **deppidindum**

flatter *Verbe.* **mansinde**
Verbe. **malsinde**
Verbe. **maysinde**
Verbe. **welnude**

flattery *Nom.* **koomti**

flatulence *Nom.* **puttu**
Nom. **futtere**
Nom. **puytere**
Nom. **fuytere**
Nom. **fudtere**
Nom. **suytere**

flavor with *Verbe.* **uurnude**

flavour with
expression. **wattude**
ko welnata
nyaamndu

flavours *Nom.* **urnata**

flaw *Nom.* **malal**
Nom. **sokottu**
Nom. **ayiibe**
Nom. **allaaru**
Nom. **laru**

flea *Nom.* **ɓudnga**
Nom. **kootu**
Nom. **kibel**
Nom. **nusulu**
Nom. **kooti**

fledgling *Nom.* **ɓii foondu**

flee *Verbe.* **doggude**

flesh *Nom.* **teewu**
Nom. **huyre**

fleshy *adj.* **tewuujum**

flexible *Verbe.* **waggidinde**

flicker *Verbe.* **maymaytude**

flies *Nom.* **buubi**

flight *Nom.* **fiirugol**

flint for starting fires
Nom. **keetu**

flip-chart *expression.* **alluwal**
dow leggal

flirt *Verbe.* **gaajaade**

float *Verbe.* **weeyude**

float in a liquid
Verbe. **royude**

float in water
Verbe. **weeyude**

flock *Nom.* **coggal**
Nom. **hoore (na'i)**

flood *Nom.* **ilam**
Nom. **mbubbam**

flood plain *Nom.* **yaayre**

floor *Nom.* **sooro**

flop *Verbe.* **widaade**

flora *Nom.* **leɗɗe ladde**
Nom. **fudngo-nokk**
u

flour *Nom.* **conndi**
Nom. **ɲecce**
Nom. **kodde**
Nom. **nyecce**

flourish *Verbe.* **taadaade**

flow *Verbe.* **reggude**
Verbe. **wubbude**

flower *Verbe.* **finndude**
Nom. **pinndi**

flower (to) *Verbe.* **fiinndude**

flower and stem of the water
lily
Nom. **kuttukuruutol**

flower opens
Verbe. **udditaade**

flower to open
Verbe. **fiirtaade**

flowers *Nom.* **piinndi**

fluid *adj.* **selbi**
adj. **newnii**

flute made from a millet
stalk

Nom. **duuliyaaaru**
Nom. **dullaaru**

flute made of millet stalk
Nom. **boobiliyal**

flute made of wood
Nom. **seeseeru**
Nom. **sereendu**

flutes *Nom.* **cereeli**

fly *Nom.* **buubu**
Nom. **mbuubu**
Nom. **mbuuba**
Verbe. **fiirude**

fly (kind of) *Nom.* **buubel**
demoowo

fly over repeatedly
Verbe. **weeyude**
Verbe. **weeltude**

foal *Nom.* **molu puccu**

foal (donkey) *Nom.* **mola**
Nom. **mola tefeewa**

foal (horse) *Nom.* **molu**

foam *Nom.* **nguufo**
Verbe. **ɣuufude**
Nom. **guufo**

foam (cause the soap to)
Verbe. **ɣufinde**
saabunde

foam (to) *Verbe.* **gubude**

foam resulting from wave
action
Nom. **gubooje**

focus marker
expression. **maandaa**
ciinal

fodder *Nom.* **hudo mare**
Nom. **hudo**
nyamnirko
daabaaji

foetus *Nom.* **ɓinndoore**

fog *Nom.* **kundukunndu**

Nom. **boygel**
Nom. **daambol**
Nom. **cuddi**
Nom. **sollungo**
 fold *Verbe.* **taggude**
Verbe. **sowude**
 fold up *Verbe.* **nyoofude**
 fold up *Verbe.* **nyobbaade**
Verbe. **nyobbude**
Verbe. **nyoofaade**
 folded *Verbe.* **nyoofeede**
Verbe. **nyobbeede**
 folded up *Verbe.* **nyoofaade**
Verbe. **nyobbaade**
 folder *Nom.* **talki**
 folk *expression.* **yimbe**
leydi
Nom. **jamaa**
 folk-tale *Nom.* **jeetol**
Nom. **tinndol**
 follow *Verbe.* **takkaade**
Verbe. **jokkude**
Verbe. **tokkude**
Verbe. **rewude**
Verbe. **haɓɓaade**
Verbe. **rewtindaade**
 follow behind
Verbe. **samndaade**
 follow behind someone
Verbe. **sodaade**
 follow each other
Verbe. **jokkondirde**
 follow each other in rank
 (Indian file – one
 behind another)
Verbe. **sodondirde**
 follow in one's stead
Verbe. **loomtude**
 follow someone closely
Verbe. **takkeede**

follow someone's example
Verbe. **nyemmbude**
Verbe. **nyemmbitind**
e
Verbe. **nyimmintidd**
e
Verbe. **nyimmude**
 followed closely behind by
 someone
Verbe. **sodeede**
 follower *Nom.* **taalibaajo**
 follower of the Sufi sect of
 Islam
Nom. **Suufiyanke**
 following one (the)
Nom. **tokkudo**
 folly *Nom.* **puuyndam**
Nom. **cuubu**
 fonio *Nom.* **serembe**
 food *Nom.* **ndeendi**
Nom. **nyamri**
Nom. **neema**
Nom. **nguurey**
Nom. **nyaamri**
Nom. **nyaamdu**
 food decays *Verbe.* **ufude**
 food for protection
Nom. **neemaaji**
deenooji
 food group *Nom.* **sii**
neemaaji
 food groups *Nom.* **siiji**
nyaamnduuji
 food hygiene *Nom.* **la'aare**
nyaamndu
 food poisoning **hebirgol**
nyaw ley neema
mo newaaki
 food shortages
Nom. **ɲakkere**
nguurey

food taboo *Nom.* **mboda**
nyaamnduuji
 foods for growth
Nom. **neemaaji**
mawninooji
 fool *Nom.* **safi**
 fool (to) *Verbe.* **eetude**
 fooled around with
Verbe. **fijireede**
 foolish *Verbe.* **suubeede**
Verbe. **mehaade**
 foolishly or silly
Verbe. **suubinkinaa**
de
 foolishness *Nom.* **puuyndam**
Nom. **cuubu**
Nom. **safiyaaku**
Nom. **fuuyre**
 foot *Nom.* **koyngal**
 foot and mouth disease in
 cattle *Nom.* **safa**
 football *Nom.* **fijo balon**
 foothold *Nom.* **jaabirgal**
 for a fire to flare up
Verbe. **gubude**
 for a snake to shed its skin
Verbe. **fortaade**
 for example if they see a
 bracelet they like
 they will say
Nom. **ciwdi**
 for people – to have blotches
 on your skin
Verbe. **herɗude**
 for someone to go far away
Verbe. **yolude**
 for something or someone to
 be fat
Verbe. **haltude**
 for the abdomen to swell
 from disease or

injury
Verbe. **wuttaade**

for there not to be any grain
 in the market
Verbe. **farude**

for this reason *Adverbe.* **de**

forbid *Verbe.* **hadude**

forbid as wrong
Verbe. **harminde**

forbid or stop someone from
 doing something
Verbe. **woonnude**

forbid something
Verbe. **wofinde**
Verbe. **bodinde**

forbid something to yourself
Verbe. **wodaade**
Verbe. **bodaade**

forbidden *Nom.* **ko faddaa**

forbidden as sinful by God
Verbe. **harmude**

forbidden thing
Nom. **mboda**

force *Verbe.* **tilsinde**
Nom. **semmbe**
Nom. **doole**
Verbe. **dooldude**
Verbe. **waajinbinde**

force (to do something by)
Verbe. **dooldude**

force oneself to do
Verbe. **tilude**

force someone to pay a debt
Verbe. **yonnude**
Verbe. **yomnude**

forced disappearance
expression. **lallere**
dooldaande

forced to pay
Verbe. **yomneede**
Verbe. **yonneede**

forearm *Nom.* **daande**
junngo
Nom. **daabawal**

forearms *Nom.* **ndaade**
juude

forecasting
expression. **anndugol**
ko waroyta

forehead *Nom.* **tiinde**

foreleg, front leg
Nom. **yeesowal**

foreskin of the penis
Nom. **jofolooru**
Nom. **muru**

forest *Nom.* **giddal**
Nom. **cukkuri**
Nom. **ferro**
Nom. **wuumoore**

forest (dense) *Nom.* **ladde**
ɓaleere
Nom. **ladde**
sukkunde

forestry *expression.* **habɓodii**
e ladde

forests *Nom.* **perre**

foreword *Nom.* **fudɗoode**
Nom. **puɗɗirka**
Nom. **hoore haala**

forge *Verbe.* **tafude**

forget *Verbe.* **yeggitinde**

forgive *Verbe.* **yaafaade**
Verbe. **yarraade**
Verbe. **sawraade**

forgive a debt
Verbe. **yaafanaade**

forgiveness *Nom.* **yaafooore**

forgiveness (ask for)
Verbe. **tuubande**

fork *Nom.* **daral**

forked log *Nom.* **gejerewal**

Nom. **giteyal**
Nom. **bannjaruwal**

forked log used as a support
 to truss up the roof
Nom. **nyaygal**

forked piece of wood
Nom. **nyifaal**

forked pieces of wood which
 support the be
Nom. **leggal deege**

forked supporting log used
 to help hold the roof
 up *Nom.* **teegorgal**

form a blister
Verbe. **funkude**

form a likeness of
 something
Verbe. **mahude**

formation of nodules or
 abscesses
Verbe. **futtude**

formerly *Adverbe.* **wadfi**
jamaanuujji

formulate *Verbe.* **haalude**

fornicate *Verbe.* **zeenude**
Verbe. **yeenude**

fornication *Nom.* **njeenu**
Nom. **jeenu**
Nom. **zeenu**

fornication (commit)
Verbe. **jeenude**

forth *adj.* **nay**

fortifying *expression.* **safaare**
beydoore
semmbe

fortitude *Nom.* **munyal**

fortunate *Verbe.* **riikeede**
Verbe. **nyiineede**

fortune *Nom.* **saa'a**
Nom. **jawdi**
Nom. **tiinde**

fortune teller

Nom. **daarnoowo**

Nom. **tiimoowo**

Nom. **ndaaroowo**

Nom. **daggadaajo**

Nom. **sadaajo**

Nom. **bagaajo**

fortune telling

Nom. **ndaggadaaku**

forty *Nom.* **capande nay**

adj. **lasooji dīdi**

forward *adv/prep.* **yeeso**

fossil *expression.* **kedde ko waati**

foul speech *Verbe.* **soḅude**

found *Verbe.* **taweede**

found for you by someone

Verbe. **heḅaneede**

foundation *Nom.* **jonnde**

suudu

Nom. **tiiginoore**

Nom. **fonndirde**

fountain *Nom.* **pompi**

ndiyam

four *adj.* **nayo**

adj. **nayoy**

four (cardinal number)

adj. **nay**

four days (in)

Adverbe. **faḅḅitittiyel**

jaango

n/adv. **fadditittiyel**

jaango

four days ago

n/adv. **heccitittiyel**

keengan

fourteen *adj.* **sappo e nay**

fourth *adj.* **nayaḅere**

fourth born son

Nom. **paateejo**

fourth month of the lunar year *Nom.* **Miigaani**

fourth pounding of millet into flour

Verbe. **fiitaade**

fox (fennec)

Nom. **wewbaagaaru**

fox (Fennec) *Nom.* **junkuuru**

fracture *Nom.* **kelol**

fragment *Nom.* **laalagal**

Nom. **heltere**

frame *Verbe.* **hurl-a**

franc *Nom.* **mbuudu**

frankness *Nom.* **laaḅal**

fraud *Nom.* **jammbu**

Nom. **jammba**

Nom. **fiildu**

free *Verbe.* **hewtugol**

hoorem

free (to) *Verbe.* **fottinnde**

Verbe. **fottinde**

free (who is) *Nom.* **kewtuḁo**

hoorem

free flow of goods

expression. **yaarude**

jawdim ḁo haajaa

free movement of persons

expression. **yahugol**

ḁo haajaa

free of faults

Verbe. **geetidinde**

free standing wall

Nom. **kokuwol**

freedom of association

expression. **ndimaaku**

baale

freedom of conscience

expression. **ndimaaku**

yonki

freedom of enterprise

expression. **hewtude**

hoorem nder

tewtiiru

freedom of establishment

expression. **ndimaaku**

jonnde

freedom of expression

expression. **banngal**

haala

freedom of opinion

expression. **ndimaaku**

miilo

freedom of press

expression. **ndimaaku**

haala kaḅḅondirdi

e anndinde

freedom of religion and

worship

expression. **suḅaade**

diina mo rewata

freedom of thought

expression. **hewtude**

hoorem dow

miilom

freedom of worship

expression. **ndimaaku**

njaḅuki

free-martin *Nom.* **rimare**

free-martins *Nom.* **dimari**

freezing cold wind

Nom. **gelembol**

French *Nom.* **ko jeyaa e**

leydi faransi

Nom. **faransiire**

fresh **keccol**

adj. **ko ḅuubi**

fresh (trade) *Nom.* **fere**

fresh milk *Nom.* **kosam**

biraadam

Friday *Nom.* **Aljuma**

Nom. **aljumaare**

Friday Muslim prayers

Nom. **jum'a**fried bean cake *Nom.* **samsa**fried bread balls *Nom.* **buuru maasa**

fried millet cakes

Nom. **maasa**friend *Nom.* **banndiiwo***Nom.* **yigiiwo***Nom.* **jaado***Nom.* **jido***Nom.* **higoo***Nom.* **yigoo**friend (close) *Nom.* **gido**

friend (closed)

Nom. **banndiyo**

friendly relationship

Nom. **batidal**friends *Nom.* **yaadiibe**friends (close) *Nom.* **yiibe**friendship *Nom.* **yigiraaku**fright *Nom.* **seewu**frighten *Verbe.* **fartinde***Verbe.* **hulbinde***Verbe.* **hulyinde**

frighten someone with threats

Verbe. **fuufude***Verbe.* **gidaade***Verbe.* **rigisaade**

frightening

Verbe. **hulbinaade****ko hulyinii**frog *Nom.* **faamburu***Nom.* **pontaare***Nom.* **famru**from *adv/prep.* **gilla***prep.* **to***adv/prep.* **illa***adv/prep.* **jilla**

from about 10 A.M. until noon

Nom. **wenndoogo**front *Nom.* **yeeso**front of (in) *adv/prep.* **yeeso**froth *Verbe.* **yuufude***Verbe.* **gubude**frown *Verbe.* **nyarbinaade***Verbe.* **noornaade***Verbe.* **balinaade**

frown or scowl

Verbe. **nyybaade**fruit *Nom.* **bii lekki***Nom.* **bii**fruit bat *Nom.* **janjanguuru***Nom.* **liwliwundu**fruit formation *Nom.* **puɗɗal biibe**

fruit of a date palm

Nom. **tamboroore**

fruit of a fig tree

Nom. **ibbere**

fruit of baobab tree

Nom. **bohere**

fruit of the palm

Nom. **yelleere**

fruit of the tamarind tree

Nom. **yetamere**

fruit vegetables

expression. **lu'ooji di****biibe cecci**

fruit with the seed in it

Nom. **bidɗo**fruitful *adj.* **ko rimata sanne**fruits *Nom.* **biibe ledde**

fruits of the jujube

Nom. **yaabere**

frustrate

Verbe. **mettinande**fry in oil *Verbe.* **sa'ude**fuel oil *Nom.* **gaazol**Fulani *Nom.* **Pullo***Nom.* **Fulbe**

Fulani language

Nom. **Fulfulde**Fulbe *Nom.* **raneebe**

Fulbe as an ethnic group

Nom. **pulaaku**fulfil *Verbe.* **humtude***Verbe.* **hebbinde**fulfill *Verbe.* **tabintinde**

fulfill the expectations of tradition

Verbe. **leeɓude**fulfilment *Nom.* **tabital**full *adj.* **heewi***Adverbe.* **pet**full (to be) *Verbe.* **haarude**full (very) *Adverbe.* **bil**full of food *Verbe.* **faltude**full stop *Nom.* **darnirde***Nom.* **toɓbere****daayirde**

fullness of stomach

Nom. **haarannde**

fun of some one (to make)

Verbe. **jaltinde**function *Nom.* **nafaa***Nom.* **nafoore**functioning *Nom.* **no gollirta**

fundamental principle

expression. **rewannde****mawndde**

funds for trading

Nom. **paggorde**funeral *Nom.* **uwugol**funeral celebration *Nom.* **fijo kuure**

funeral greetings

gather together something that is sitting on the ground

funeral greetings

Nom. **jowtiiru**

fungus *Nom.* **puundi**

funnel *Nom.* **loowirdu**

funny *adj.* **jalninii**

Verbe. **jallinaade**

funny (to be) *Verbe.* **jalnude**

furnace (little) *Nom.* **furne**

furrow *expression.* **tilde leydi**

hakkunde gurti

furrow created by hoeing

Nom. **tampaanuwol**

Nom. **kubbol**

furrow created by hoeing or plowing

Nom. **galmol**

furuncle *Nom.* **buure**

baleere

Nom. **futta-boloore**

fusion *Nom.* **naatondirde**

fussing around *Nom.* **ɲawlo**

future *Nom.* **ngaroojum**

future tense

expression. **wawtu**

garoowo

Nom. **ko warata**

G - g

G] banndiidan

Nom. **banndiyo**

G] banndiidon

Nom. **banndiyo**

gag *Verbe.* **looyaaade**

gain *Nom.* **keɓal**

Nom. **danyal**

gain weight *Verbe.* **fayude**

Verbe. **beydaade**

Verbe. **buttidinde**

gains commonly cultivated

Nom. **gawri**

gale force wind *Nom.* **biwtol**

Nom. **duuydi**

Nom. **nduuydi**

gall bladder *Nom.* **hanhande**

Nom. **kankangel**

Nom. **kaadungel**

game *Nom.* **fijirde**

game (kind of) *Nom.* **dili**

ganglion *Nom.* **jiigal**

Nom. **wurduunde**

daande

gap *Nom.* **yolnde**

Nom. **ceertugol**

Nom. **serindo**

garbage *Nom.* **pubel**

garden *Nom.* **sardine**

gardening *Nom.* **golle**

sardine

Nom. **sardine**

garlic *Nom.* **albacel**

Nom. **laay**

garment (an ankle length outer) *Nom.* **forkiya**

garment (outer) *Nom.* **forgo**

garment for men with sleeves *Nom.* **jabba**

garment or jacket of shepherds

Nom. **boolaare**

garment or jacket the young shepherds wear

Nom. **barkari**

garment or robe

Nom. **toggoore**

garment or robe (outer)

Nom. **saaya**

garment without sleeves

Nom. **dollokke**

garments *Nom.* **conci**

gas *Nom.* **fuytere**

Nom. **puytere**

Nom. **isansi**

Nom. **gaasi**

Nom. **suytere**

Nom. **futtere**

gasoline *Nom.* **isansi**

gasp *Verbe.* **horɓude**

gastrointestinal tract

expression. **yuɓɓo**

golloowo

nyaamndu ley

tergal

gather *Verbe.* **reentinde**

Verbe. **hoccude**

gather dirt together

Verbe. **ɓottude**

Verbe. **ɓoptude**

gather fire wood

Verbe. **teenude**

gather loose dirt together

Verbe. **waafaade**

gather something together that is sitting on the ground

Verbe. **ɓottude**

gather together

Verbe. **hawrondirde**

gather together something that is sitting on the ground

Verbe. **boptude**
gather together with
Verbe. **hawritinde**
gathering *Nom.* **kawrital**
gazelle *Nom.* **lella**
Nom. **lewla**
gear *Nom.* **witteesi**
gecko *Nom.* **puragitel**
Nom. **jeddel-alla**
Nom. **pallangel**
danki
Nom. **palla-biitel**
Nom. **porgitel**
Nom. **kerenngesu**
Nom. **pallabiitel**
Nom. **geddal**
gendarme *Nom.* **janarma**
gendarmerie
Nom. **jandarmeri**
genealogy *Nom.* **dammbe**
Nom. **saare**
Nom. **lenyol**
Nom. **mbuuduuri**
Nom. **yuwdi**
Nom. **buudu**
Nom. **taariki**
general assembly *Nom.* **batu**
kuuɓuɗo
generalities *Nom.* **kohuuɓi**
generalize *Verbe.* **yaajinde**
generally made of bricks
Nom. **bimbeere**
generally
May/June–September *Nom.* **dunngu**
generally orally
Verbe. **udditinde**
generate *Verbe.* **saabaade**
Verbe. **rimude**
generation *Nom.* **jamaanu**

Nom. **zamaanu**
generous *Nom.* **kokkoowo**
generous (who is)
Nom. **kawteteedo**
generous person
Nom. **dokko**
Nom. **moyfo**
Genesis *Nom.* **Fudfoode**
Genet *Nom.* **colei dahi**
Nom. **muusuuru**
ladde
Nom. **fiifo**
Nom. **malaganndiire**
genital hair *Nom.* **fayko**
genocide *expression.* **halkere**
yimbe
ummanaande
gentle *Verbe.* **heesindaade**
Verbe. **seesinaade**
gently **heese-heese**
Adverbe. **heese**
Adverbe. **seese**
geography *Nom.* **joogaraafi**
geology *Nom.* **anndal lara**
leydi
géology *Nom.* **soolooji**
geometrical figure
Nom. **alluwal diidi**
geometry *Nom.* **joometiri**
Nom. **diidiwal**
germ *Nom.* **bii nyawu**
Nom. **bii-nyaw**
Nom. **kural fudngo**
get *Verbe.* **tambude**
get along with
Verbe. **haaldude**
get around *Verbe.* **wosinnde**
get dressed *Verbe.* **hooltude**
get even *Verbe.* **rewtindaade**

get in someone's way so they
cannot pass you
Verbe. **hersitaade**
get on along
Verbe. **faamirde**
get on well together
Verbe. **faamrude**
get out of a place where you
are cramped or
squeezed
Verbe. **fillitinde**
get ready to do something
Verbe. **anniyaade**
get something out of a well
or deep hole
Verbe. **suuwtude**
get up *Verbe.* **huncaade**
Verbe. **yeptaade**
Verbe. **ummaade**
Verbe. **bantaade**
get up (to cause to)
Verbe. **umminde**
getting **dalinde**
ghost *Nom.* **mbeelu**
Nom. **beelu**
Nom. **ginnol**
ghosts *Nom.* **ginnaaji**
giant Gambian rat
Nom. **gusuuru**
Nom. **raygooru**
gift *Nom.* **dokkal**
Nom. **kokkaral**
Nom. **moyfere**
gift (to give your guest a)
Verbe. **hoccude**
gift given by the host
Nom. **kokcaari**
gift when a baby is born (to
bring)
Verbe. **wosude**
ginger *Nom.* **gokambi**

giraffe *Nom.* **kakaduru**
Nom. **kaakaduru**

giraffe *Nom.* **njoolooba**
ladde
Nom. **tireewa**
Nom. **njeelooba**
ladde
Nom. **jeelooba**
ladde

girl *Nom.* **debbo**

girl (little) *Nom.* **bid̄do**
debbo

girl who has not yet been married
Nom. **surbaajo**

give *Verbe.* **yedude**
Verbe. **hokkude**

give a little of something
Verbe. **wilsinde**

give a name *Verbe.* **inndirde**

give an injection
Verbe. **fesude**

give back *Verbe.* **hokkitinde**

give birth *Verbe.* **hewtugol**
hoorem

give birth to *Verbe.* **rimude**

give birth to the first born
Verbe. **dikkaade**

give birth to your first child
Verbe. **afaade**

give from a generous heart
Verbe. **yarranaade**
Verbe. **yayranaade**

give in to *Verbe.* **accannde**

give medicine
Verbe. **sawrude**

give money to the crowd
Verbe. **saakude**

give permission
Verbe. **dujanaade**

give someone money
Verbe. **wad̄ande**

give something
Verbe. **wannude**

give treatments that bring healing
Verbe. **sawrude**

give way *Verbe.* **accannde**

give yourself to someone
Verbe. **hokkitaade**

giving birth *Nom.* **rimugol**
Verbe. **beynugol**

giving up on someone or something
Verbe. **tottude**

gizzard *Nom.* **hiinyalde**
Nom. **hiinyolde**

glacier
Nom. **waamnde-gal**
aasi

glade *Nom.* **feeya**
Nom. **yayre**
Nom. **karawal**

glance at *Verbe.* **tippaade**

glans *Nom.* **hoore-hallere**
Nom. **nooyre**

glare at someone
Verbe. **duurtaade**
Verbe. **futtinde**

glass *Nom.* **weeruwal**
Nom. **masarakemm**
bu
Nom. **weeruuru**

glass bottle *Nom.* **butel**
Nom. **mbutilaawa**

glass bottle (large)
Nom. **butilaawa**

glasses *Nom.* **linetti**
Nom. **lonjorde**
Nom. **ndonndorde**

gleaned (that was) *Nom.* **ko**
sub̄tinaa

glimmer *Nom.* **iilde**
Nom. **fooyre**

global *adj.* **huubi**

global relationships
expression. **kaḅḅondi**
ral leyde

globalisation
expression. **ngootum**
baaku adunaaru

globe *Nom.* **natal leydi**
Nom. **golobbu**

globule *Nom.* **bii-yiiyam**

glorify someone else or yourself
Verbe. **teddinde**

glory *Nom.* **teddeengal**

glossary *expression.* **dewtere**
piirtol karfeeje

glossy-backed drongo
Nom. **polaḅala**

glossy-backed drongo
Nom. **siisaandu**

glove *Nom.* **gan**

glow *Nom.* **yayngol**

glow or radiance of a distant light *Nom.* **fooyre**

glow such as of the shining of a light bulb
Nom. **iilde**

glowworm beetle
Nom. **cootu**

glowworm beetle or lightning bug
Nom. **kuḅḅuyel hiite**
Nom. **sootu**

glucose *Nom.* **woodi**
sukkara
Nom. **iri-sukkara**

glue *Nom.* **taari**
Nom. **baatane**

glued or stuck together
Verbe. **takkondirde**

glutton *Nom.* **deereero**

gluttonous *Verbe.* **guugeede**
Verbe. **reereefinde**
Verbe. **habiseede**
Verbe. **deerordinde**

gluttonous (to be)
Verbe. **haandude**

gluttony *Nom.* **habisere**
Nom. **guugi**
Nom. **haandere**
Nom. **rawaandaaku**
Nom. **habisaare**
Nom. **haahaa**
Nom. **ndeereeraaku**

gnash or grind one's teeth
Verbe. **nyeryondirde**
Verbe. **nyeryondirde**

go *Verbe.* **yahude**
Verbe. **yaade**
Verbe. **yahugol**

go a long way away
Verbe. **yarude**

go abroad *Verbe.* **weeroyde**

go along with
Verbe. **dowtude**

go apart from
Verbe. **takkitaade**

go apart with one or a few persons
Verbe. **teeltidinde**

go away for a long time
Verbe. **yarude**

go back *Verbe.* **yeccaade**
Verbe. **wittude**
Verbe. **fornyaade**
Verbe. **ruudaade**

go back before arriving at

where you set out to go *Verbe.* **soyyaade**

go barefoot *Verbe.* **tersude**

go beneath something
Verbe. **sorude**

go by *Verbe.* **rewude**

go halfway *Verbe.* **feccirde**

go home *Verbe.* **hootude**

go home at dusk
Verbe. **jaayaaade**

go home with someone or something
Verbe. **hooddude**

go into a house and close the door
Verbe. **huraade**

go into the shade
Verbe. **sorude**

go meet someone or something
Verbe. **jaɓɓitaade**

go on ahead *Verbe.* **ardaade**

go out of *Verbe.* **yaltude**

go past *Verbe.* **faltaade**
Verbe. **wittaade**

go quickly *Verbe.* **yawdaade**

go round *Verbe.* **tuumtaade**

go somewhere
Verbe. **oorude**
Verbe. **foofude**

go somewhere (causes you to)
Verbe. **umminde**

go through *Verbe.* **feyyude**

go to a soothsayer
Verbe. **tiimnude**

go to where something is
Verbe. **taanyude**

go too far *Verbe.* **wellintinde**

go too far when taking something or

someone
 somewhere
Verbe. **faltinde**

go toward *Verbe.* **fonndaade**

go toward someplace
Verbe. **looydirde**

go with *Verbe.* **yaadude**
Verbe. **yahdude**

goal *Nom.* **anniya**
Nom. **feenda**

goal (in a game)
Nom. **araawu**
Nom. **ariimo**

goat *Nom.* **dammuhol**
Nom. **mbe'eewa**
Nom. **be'a**
Nom. **dammuccere**
Nom. **mbe'a**
Nom. **mbeewa**
Nom. **rammuccere**

goat (a large) *Nom.* **mbe'i**

goat (large) *Nom.* **mbe'a**

goat (male) *Nom.* **ginndoori**

goat (young) *Nom.* **gota**

goatee *Nom.* **waare**

goats *Nom.* **be'i**
Nom. **pedeendu**
Nom. **bahiima**

God *Nom.* **Lamndo**
Nom. **Laamdo**
Nom. **Alla**
Nom. **Duumiido**

God the holy one
Nom. **Ceniido**

godliness *Nom.* **laamdaaku**

goiter *Nom.* **fuukoode**
Nom. **yookoode**

goiters *Nom.* **jookoole**
Nom. **puukoode**

goitre *Nom.* **yokkoode**

gold *Nom.* **kanje**
Nom. **kanje**

Goliath beetle
Nom. **hoohobbere**
Nom. **hobbere**
Nom. **hoowonndoro ore**

good **ko weli**
Verbe. **mommidinde gasii**
Verbe. **gasude**

good (that is not)
Adverbe. **woodaa**

good (to be)
Verbe. **moyyude**
Verbe. **woodude**

good animals *Nom.* **hooreeji**

good behavior *adj.* **lobbo**

good condition *Adverbe.* **pul**

good deed (to do a)
Verbe. **gaynude**

good figure *Verbe.* **tay'aade**

good for nothing
Nom. **hozufu**

good fortune *Nom.* **wune**

good fortune (person who has) *Nom.* **beldu**

good governance
expression. **hawjoraa de laamu no woodiri**

good health *Nom.* **suuraare**
Verbe. **yandude**
Verbe. **sellude**

good health (who is in)
Nom. **celludu**

good looking *Verbe.* **lee'bude**

good luck *Nom.* **saa'a**
Nom. **mbelko'aaku**

good morals *Nom.* **neesuuji**

lobbi

good neighbourliness
Nom. **koddal lobbal**

good news *Nom.* **seynoore**

good odor *Verbe.* **uurude**

good sense *Nom.* **hakillo**
Nom. **hayyillo**

goodbye **njiiden e jam**

goodness *Nom.* **mboodirka**
Nom. **moyyuki**

goofing around
Verbe. **suubinkinaa de**

goofing off *Nom.* **ngawlo**

goose *Nom.* **caygal**

gore *Verbe.* **hawude**

gored *Verbe.* **haweede**

gospel *Nom.* **Linjiila**
Nom. **Injiila**

gossip *Verbe.* **foowude**
Nom. **hunndukoojo**
Nom. **waccoore**
Nom. **kaaltaro**
Nom. **hunnduko**
Nom. **munaafiki**
Nom. **munaafikaare**
Nom. **naafikaare**

gossip about someone
Verbe. **munaafikaade**
e

gossip about with the purpose of making people fight among themselves
Verbe. **waddundurd**
e

gossip or slander someone behind their back
Verbe. **naafikaade**

gossiping

Verbe. **jurkondirde**

gourd (the long neck)
Nom. **jollooru**

gourd with a neck
Nom. **faandu**
Nom. **paalel**

govern *Verbe.* **laamaade**

governing party
expression. **partii njogiido laamu**

government
Nom. **gofornema**

government action
expression. **waawude umminde sariya faa bononndaajo jukkee**

government chief
expression. **hooreejo battaa en**

government debt
expression. **nyamaan de nde laamu rewaa**

government leader
expression. **hooreejo battaa en**

government services
expression. **hawju sarwiisi gofernema**

government spending
expression. **buudi laamu gollitirdi**

government treasury
expression. **jawdi laamu sarwiisi**

grab *Verbe.* **tambaade**
Verbe. **tambude**
Verbe. **nyiggude**
Verbe. **nanngude**

Verbe. **gabitaade**
Verbe. **nokkude**
 grab suddenly
Verbe. **gabaade**
 grab suddenly or by surprise
Verbe. **kaasaade**
 grab with one's nails
Verbe. **ɲabbude**
 grabbed suddenly
Verbe. **kaaseede**
 grace *Nom.* **hinney**
 grace (on a human level)
Nom. **dawla**
 gracious *Verbe.* **moy'ɲidinde**
 grain *Nom.* **wabbere**
 grain after it has been
 roasted and
 removed from the
 head *Nom.* **mumuri**
 grain bank
expression. **beembaal**
gawri wuro
 grain of sand *Nom.* **wabbere**
 grain storage bin made of
 grass mats
Nom. **lukaare**
 grains *Nom.* **gabbe**
 gram *Nom.* **garam**
Nom. **gabbel**
 grammar *Nom.* **laabuka**
Nom. **tonngo**
Nom. **naahu**
Nom. **celluka**
 grammatical agreement
Nom. **kawral**
 grammatical analysis
expression. **jaatagol**
celluka
 grammatical element
expression. **harfeere**
habbodiinde e

binndi celludi
 grammatical rule
expression. **sardijji**
binndi
 grammatical word
expression. **harfeere**
binndi celludi
 granary *Nom.* **lukaare**
 granary made as a grass hut
Nom. **bonngooru**
 granary made of mud bricks
Nom. **beembaal**
 grandchild *Nom.* **taaniwo**
 grandfather *Nom.* **maamiyo**
gorko
 grandmother *Nom.* **maamiyo**
debbo
 grandparent
Nom. **maamiwo**
 grandparents
Nom. **maamiraabe**
 granite *Nom.* **tefaare**
 grant *Verbe.* **jaabaade**
 grant a warrant for an arrest
expression. **hokkude**
talkuru waddirndu
nedfo semmbe
 grant amnesty
Verbe. **yaafaade**
dow innde sariya
 grapes *Nom.* **peguure**
Nom. **cabiire**
 graph *expression.* **diidi natal**
 graphic *expression.* **tobbere**
ko'e haala
Nom. **natal**
 graphics *Nom.* **diidiwol**
 grasp *Verbe.* **tammaade**
 grasp something in your
 mouth

Verbe. **wuufude**
 grasp with the fingers
Verbe. **tiigaade**
 grass *Nom.* **hudo**
 grass hut *Nom.* **hudooru**
Nom. **buguuru**
Nom. **sukkuuru**
 grass mat *Nom.* **dimbaawo**
 grass mat (thick woven)
Nom. **deneleewo**
Nom. **booyoowo**
 grass mats *Nom.* **cekke**
 grass snake *Nom.* **ngoroori**
 grasses *Nom.* **kudooli**
 grasshopper
Nom. **mbaɓɓattu**
Nom. **ɲaancuwa**
 grassy place *Nom.* **nyomre**
 gratitude *Nom.* **anndanan**
 grave *Nom.* **yanaande**
Nom. **laakara**
Nom. **ufirde**
Nom. **annyeere**
Nom. **laakara**
Nom. **aanyeere**
Nom. **saabeere**
Nom. **uwirde**
 grave accent
expression. **toɗɗannd**
e tekkunde
Nom. **pesal-palinga**
l
 graves *Nom.* **annyeeye**
Nom. **caabeeje**
 graveyard *Nom.* **caabeeje**
 graveyards
Nom. **algaburuuji**
 gray *Verbe.* **wuundude**
 graze *Nom.* **ɲarsaango**
 grease *expression.* **esansi e**

gajowal
Nom. **nebbam**

great discovery
expression. **jiitaale**
mawde

great grandparent
Nom. **njaatiraado**
Nom. **sellita nofel**

Great Square *Nom.* **kaabaaje**

great white egret
Nom. **coodal**

greater than *Verbe.* **bur-a**
mawnude

Greece *Nom.* **Geres**

greed *Nom.* **worolde**
Nom. **himme**
Nom. **jotee**
Nom. **eelgal**

greed and jealousy
Nom. **boronndi**

greediness towards food
Nom. **habisaare**

greedy *Verbe.* **himmeede**
Verbe. **eelude**

greedy (to be)
Verbe. **joteede**

greedy and selfish
Verbe. **worodinde**
Verbe. **borodinde**

greedy person *Nom.* **ganya**
ganyalo

Greek language
Nom. **Geresankoore**

green **heccidi**
keccum
adj. **hudo hecco**
Nom. **hudo-heccoju**

m

green bean
Nom. **nyebbe-bagg**

e

greening of the bush when
the rains begin
Verbe. **taadaade**

greet *Verbe.* **jowtude**
Verbe. **joowtude**

greet in the afternoon
Verbe. **nyallinde**

greet someone early in the
morning
Verbe. **waalnude**

greet someone in the
evening
Verbe. **hiirnude**

greet someone in the late
morning
Verbe. **wennude**

greet someone in the
morning
Verbe. **hownude**

greet when arriving
Verbe. **salmінде**

greetings *Nom.* **joowtaali**

grey heron *Nom.* **killiliyal**

grey horn-bill
Nom. **kilkokkowl**
Nom. **ciloomuwal**

grey or red horn-bill
Nom. **coloncokkuwa**

l

grey plover
Nom. **dogganonjowa**

l
Nom. **kuyyal**

grid *Nom.* **kaatingol**

griddle used to make cakes
Nom. **heedo maasa**

grief *expression.* **mettorgal**
beernde
Nom. **cunu**
Nom. **suno**

Nom. **mettal-beern****de**

grievance *Nom.* **toonya**

grieve *Verbe.* **sunaade**
Verbe. **suulaade**

grieving
expression. **mettorgal**
beernde

grill meat *Verbe.* **dibude**
Verbe. **hobaade**
Verbe. **ayminde**

grind *Verbe.* **niisude**
Verbe. **naminde**
Verbe. **garsude**

grind grain *Verbe.* **namude**

grind into dust
Verbe. **nirsude**

grind or mill in machine
Verbe. **nikinde**

griot *Nom.* **maabo**
Nom. **maabuujo**

groan *Verbe.* **uumude**

groan (lightly)
Verbe. **umsude**

groin *Nom.* **lehi**
Nom. **kente**

groomed (well)
Verbe. **moyfinaade**

grope
Verbe. **memmentud**

e

gross *Verbe.* **nyiddinaade**

ground *Nom.* **leydi**

ground (very finely)
Adverbe. **yoti**

ground fine *Adverbe.* **yutum**

ground floor *Nom.* **ley**
sooroowal

ground hog *Nom.* **doomaaru**

ground into dust

gutter

ground into dust

Verbe. **nameede**

Verbe. **niiseede**

Verbe. **nirseede**

ground squirrel

Nom. **giisoore**

ground squirrels

Nom. **coltooji**

ground to flour (to be)

Verbe. **diggude**

ground very fine

Adverbe. **mugu**

Adverbe. **neke**

ground very finely

Adverbe. **doli**

groundnut *Nom.* **giriije**

group *Nom.* **kawrital**

Nom. **denndal**

Nom. **deental**

Nom. **goomu**

grove *Nom.* **wuumoore**

Nom. **cukkuryel**

grow *Verbe.* **mawnude**

Verbe. **yaanfude**

grow taller *Verbe.* **beydaade**

Verbe. **toowude**

grow up *Verbe.* **hayaade**

Verbe. **mawnude**

growing (about)

Nom. **nabboowol**

growing season

Nom. **dunngu**

Nom. **ndunngu**

growl *Verbe.* **felnyude**

grown up *Verbe.* **hillifeede**

grown up (used of people)

Verbe. **baaligaade**

Verbe. **baaligeede**

growth *Nom.* **beydaari**

Nom. **bantaare**

Nom. **mawnugol**

Nom. **ummagol**

growth curve

expression. **diidol**

etirgol mawnugol

grudge *Nom.* **rikku**

grumble *Verbe.* **woytaade**

Verbe. **yeensaade**

Verbe. **sefaade**

Verbe. **buykude**

Verbe. **ɲurɲurtude**

Verbe. **ɲormaade**

grumblings *Nom.* **nyoore**

grunt *Verbe.* **ottude**

G-string *Nom.* **buutol**

guarantee *Verbe.* **juknude**

Nom. **jukunnde**

Nom. **njeenaagu**

Nom. **fukkiniraa**

Nom. **tolma**

guarantee (to give a)

Verbe. **tolmaade**

guard *Verbe.* **doomude**

Nom. **kawjiido**

Verbe. **reenude**

Verbe. **faddaade**

Verbe. **jakkaade**

guarding against sin.

Verbe. **jakkaade**

guava fruit

Nom. **goyaagaare**

Nom. **buyakkaare**

guava tree *Nom.* **goyaagaahi**

Nom. **mbuyakkaahi**

Nom. **buyakkaahi**

guavas *Nom.* **guyakkaaje**

guest *Nom.* **beero**

Nom. **kodo**

guests *Nom.* **hobbe**

Nom. **weerbe**

guide *Nom.* **ɗowoowo**

guide or lead someone who is blind by the hand

Verbe. **ɗowude**

guide someone somewhere

Verbe. **ɗowtude**

guideline *Nom.* **daande**

guilds *Nom.* **sennika**

guilty *Nom.* **pelniido**

Guinea Fowl egg

Nom. **jaawleere**

guinea worm

Nom. **mburuutu**

Guinea worm *Nom.* **buruutu**

Guinea-fowl *Nom.* **jaawngal**

Nom. **jawngal**

guitar *Nom.* **hoddu**

tuubaaku

Nom. **hoddu**

guitar music *Nom.* **gaaci**

gully *Nom.* **ngeera**

Nom. **cunaawo**

gum *Nom.* **ɗakke**

Nom. **taari**

gum tree *Nom.* **bulbi**

gumbo *Nom.* **la'aare**

Nom. **maanaare**

gums *Nom.* **ɗakkudi**

gun *Nom.* **malfa**

gutter *Nom.* **onndorowal**

Nom. **sorowal**

H - h

habit *Nom.* **tagaadi**
Nom. **tagu**

habitual companion
Nom. **jaado**

habitually (to do)
Verbe. **woowude**

habitually do *Verbe.* **hasaade**

hack *Verbe.* **soppude**

hacked by someone
Verbe. **soppeede**

hacked into pieces by someone
Verbe. **sankitaade**

hades *Nom.* **laakara**

hail stone
Nom. **malmalluure**
Nom. **maramalluure**
Nom. **mammalluure**

hair *Nom.* **leebol**
Nom. **cukolol**
Nom. **leebi**
Nom. **leembol**
Nom. **gaasa**

hair (under arm)
Nom. **nawkowol**

hair braided or plaited
Verbe. **mooreede**

hair follicle *Nom.* **yillorde**

hair follicle on a person's head or an animal's body *Nom.* **wurwere**

hair of the horse's or cow's tail *Nom.* **gaasol**

hair on the chin *Nom.* **waare**

hairdressing *Nom.* **moorngo**

hairstyle *Nom.* **moorngo**

hairstyle of women (kind)
Nom. **bambara**

hairy *Verbe.* **safidinde**

half *Nom.* **feccere**

half-line
Nom. **feccere-peewngol**

half-perimeter
Nom. **feccere-taarol**

hallucinate when feverish
Verbe. **saytaade**

hallucinate when ill
Verbe. **raytude**

halt, eliminate
Verbe. **darnude**

halter (rope) *Nom.* **parawol**

hammer *Nom.* **martoo**
Nom. **marto**

hammer or drive in a nail or spike
Verbe. **tiggude**
Verbe. **tontude**

Hammerkop
Nom. **dugudokkal**

Hammerkop (a brown bird with an anvil shaped head)
Nom. **dumdokkal**

hamper *Nom.* **kilaal**
Nom. **handeere**

hamper woven from bark or thin strips of wood
Nom. **honndoore**

hampers *Nom.* **kandeeje**

hand *Nom.* **junngo**

hand held fan woven from palm fronds
Nom. **fikkaawo**

handicap *Nom.* **malal**

handkerchief – something to blow and wipe your nose with
Nom. **nyittorgel**

handle *Nom.* **jogorgal**
Nom. **tiigorgal**

Nom. **langal**

handle (axe or hoe)
Nom. **kukuruwal**

handle (for axe or hoe)
Nom. **boolol**

handle of a hoe
Nom. **jabbirgal**
Nom. **leggal jalo**

handle of a hoe (long)
Nom. **kuluwal**

handling *Nom.* **ngaduki**

hands *Nom.* **juude**

hang *Verbe.* **bilude**

hang around some place
Verbe. **tenkaade**

hang on the side
Verbe. **sinndude**

hang something from your shoulder by a strap or rope
Verbe. **wakkaade**

hangar *Nom.* **tenndeere**
Nom. **danki**

hanger woven
Nom. **deegaruwol**

hanger woven to suspend calabashes from the ceiling
Nom. **jonngorgol**

hanging *adj.* **ko billi i**

happen *Verbe.* **laataade**
Verbe. **wadude**

happen upon
Verbe. **saamtude**
Verbe. **yandude**

happen upon something or someone
Verbe. **ukkaade**

happiness *Nom.* **kuyam**
Nom. **seyo**
Nom. **seyoore**

happiness (cause)

Nom. **neema**

Nom. **seyaare**

n/interj. **jam**

happiness (cause)

Verbe. **welude**

happy *Verbe.* **jartinde**

Verbe. **diirude**

seyiidum

ceyiido

happy with

Verbe. **foccanaade**

harbinger rains *Nom.* **korse**

Nom. **gataaje**

hard *adj.* **mettinta**

Verbe. **tiidude**

Adverbe. **konj**

adj. **tampinta**

Adverbe. **kolonj**

hard (really) *Adverbe.* **korom**

Adverbe. **kanj**

Adverbe. **kayj**

hard abdomen

Nom. **yoorndu**

hard headed

Nom. **yoora'ko'aaku**

hard palate

expression. **dakaanyo**

dur

hard time (one suffers)

Nom. **fillaare**

hardship *Nom.* **tampiri**

Nom. **doole**

Nom. **tiidalla**

hard-working *adj.* **caahiido**

hare *Nom.* **wojere**

harm *Verbe.* **aybinde**

Verbe. **naawude**

Harmattan *Nom.* **ulgu**

Harmattan wind *Nom.* **cuddi**

Nom. **henndu**

dabbunde

harmonize *Verbe.* **dawlinnde**

harmony *Nom.* **paamiral**

Nom. **batidal**

harness *Nom.* **lukure**

harness for attaching the saddle

Nom. **ganndol**

Nom. **berol**

harshness *Nom.* **nyaadere**

harvest *Nom.* **feyyere**

Nom. **kettal**

Nom. **tayre**

Nom. **soppere**

Nom. **kettol**

harvest

(October–November) *Nom.* **yaamnde**

harvest grain *Verbe.* **tayude**

harvest of millet *Nom.* **kettal gawri**

hat *Nom.* **kufune**

hat or cap made of cloth

Nom. **hufuneere**

hat or cap made of cloth without a bill or a brim

Nom. **huuneere**

hat that cover the entire head except the eyes

Nom. **borba**

hat that covers the entire head except the eyes *Nom.* **yooli**

hat woven from palm fronds

Nom. **malfaare**

Nom. **tenngaare**

hatch *Verbe.* **tonnyude**

Verbe. **tonnyitaade**

hatchet *Nom.* **soppirde**

Nom. **coppirgal**

head light

hatching *Nom.* **tonnyugol**

hate *Verbe.* **wanyude**

Verbe. **wanyande**

hateful person who resents anyone else having any sort of a blessing

Nom. **ganya ganyalo**

hatred *Nom.* **ganyaandi**

Nom. **nganyaandi**

have *Verbe.* **hebude**

Verbe. **jogaade**

have (some of something)

Verbe. **woodude**

have a lot *Verbe.* **hebbinde**

have in common

Verbe. **hawtude**

have nothing for your efforts

Verbe. **fowtude**

have something done to you

Verbe. **wadeede**

have something to give or to sell

Verbe. **hemreede**

have things (to)

Verbe. **danyude**

hawk *Nom.* **siilde**

Nom. **silgaare**

Nom. **gabuuere**

hay (to make hay)

Verbe. **wubbude**

he *spn.* **imo**

epn. **kam**

epn. **kanko**

spn. **omo**

spn. **na o**

he or she *spn.* **o**

head *Nom.* **hoore**

head light *Nom.* **iilde**

head load

head load *Nom.* **donngal**

head of sorghum

Nom. **sammeere**

head of the courtyard

Nom. **baa galle**

Nom. **baa baade**

head of the femur

Nom. **buccobuccoo
nde**

Nom. **hirbihirboond
e**

Nom. **buusoonde**

Nom. **tigaal**

head of the household

Nom. **baa baade**

Nom. **baa galle**

Nom. **jom wuro**

head roll *Nom.* **tetekol**

head scarf *Nom.* **misooro**

head toward

Verbe. **fonndaade**

head towards *Verbe.* **wiitude**

headache of the frontal
sinuses

Nom. **paawngal**

Nom. **majala**

header *expression.* **binndol**

hoorewol

heading of the grains

Nom. **wurtagol**

headlight *Nom.* **faar**

heads *Nom.* **ko'e**

heads of millet *Nom.* **butaali**

headscarf *Nom.* **lankana**

heal *Verbe.* **sellinde**

heal somebody

Verbe. **dadfinnde**

heal someone

Verbe. **dannude**

Verbe. **dadinde**

heal someone's eyes

Verbe. **wumtinde**

Verbe. **wuntinde**

healed *Verbe.* **dadude**

healing *Nom.* **dadnugol**

Nom. **sellingol**

Nom. **yamdingol**

health *Nom.* **neema**

Nom. **cellal**

n/interj. **jam**

Nom. **jamdal**

health (good) *Nom.* **suuraare**

health (to have good)

Verbe. **yamdude**

health center

Nom. **lokotoroore**

health centre

Nom. **dokotoroore**

health staff *Nom.* **golloobe**

dokotoroore

healthy *Verbe.* **maasaade**

healthy food dish

Nom. **nyaamndu**

huubundu

heap *Nom.* **Yolde**

hear *Verbe.* **nanude**

Verbe. **narrude**

Verbe. **martude**

hear about *Verbe.* **maatude**

heard from

Verbe. **nananeede**

Verbe. **maataneede**

heard of *Verbe.* **nananeede**

Verbe. **maataneede**

hearing *Nom.* **hettinagol**

Nom. **yuɓɓo**

nanirɗo

Nom. **maate-nande**

heart *Nom.* **bernde**

Nom. **faandu**

hedgehogs

bernde

Nom. **beernde**

Nom. **ɓii bernde**

hearth **kaatane**

heat *Nom.* **fooweengu**

Nom. **nguleefi**

heat (air) *Nom.* **guleede**

heat (temperature of the air)

Nom. **nguli**

heat (to) *Verbe.* **wulude**

heat and humidity of the late
hot season

Nom. **kuɓɓu**

heat or boil water

Verbe. **jongude**

heated up *adj.* **wulnde**

heaven *Nom.* **kammu**

Nom. **aljenna**

Nom. **asama**

heavens *Nom.* **kammu**

heavily overcast with clouds

Nom. **cuddi**

heavy *adj.* **ko teddi**

adj. **ko teddi**

Verbe. **teddude**

heavy (be) *Verbe.* **fayude**

hectare *Nom.* **ektaar**

hectogram *Nom.* **ektogram**

hectolitre *Nom.* **ektoliitere**

hectometer

Nom. **ektomeetere**

hedge *expression.* **ledde**

cecce cakkorde

henndu

hedgehog

Nom. **samasammbu**

onde

Nom. **kuunyaaje**

hedgehogs

Nom. **camcammooli**

heedless

heedless *Verbe.* **fuunyaade**

Verbe. **furkaade**

heedless rushing

Nom. **fuunyaare**

Nom. **furkaare**

heel *Nom.* **teppere**

heel bone *Nom.* **y'i'al**
teppere

heifer (first calf)

Nom. **haange**

heifer (two or three year old)

Nom. **nyale**

heifer more than 3 years old

Nom. **wiige**

heifer up to 3 years of age

Nom. **nyalohol**

heifers *Nom.* **biigi**

heifers (first calf)

Nom. **kaangi**

heifers of at least 3 years

Nom. **bijji**

height *Nom.* **darnde**

Nom. **toowndam**

Nom. **tooweeki**

Nom. **tooweendi**

heir *Nom.* **donoowo**

held under water by
someone

Verbe. **loyeede**

hell *Nom.* **jahannama**

Nom. **hiite**

Nom. **laakara**

Nom. **yiite**

Jahannama

help *Verbe.* **teelude**

Verbe. **newaade**

Nom. **balla**

Verbe. **fanjude**

Verbe. **waantude**

Nom. **mballitaari**

Nom. **mballa**

Nom. **surande**

Verbe. **faabaade**

Nom. **nafaa**

Verbe. **wallitinnde**

Verbe. **wallude**

Verbe. **wannude**

Verbe. **jaɓɓaade**

Nom. **ballitaari**

help (to) *Verbe.* **nafude**

help accomplish something
for someone else

Verbe. **humtude**

help again or repeatedly

Verbe. **wallitinde**

help each other

Nom. **ballondiral**

help someone

Verbe. **habande**

Verbe. **newnude**

Verbe. **billitinde**

help someone fight

Verbe. **habande**

Verbe. **jiwndande**

help someone in general

Verbe. **wadande**

help someone through a
difficulty

Verbe. **humtude**

help someone to prepare
something

Verbe. **segilanaade**

help someone with a debt or
some financial
need

Verbe. **yawaade**

helped *Verbe.* **walleede**

helped with a debt

Verbe. **waanteede**

helper *Nom.* **ballo**

helpful *Nom.* **nafoowo**

hem of a garment

herd animals to a destination

Nom. **kommbol**

hemp *Nom.* **barbiwol**

Nom. **pollol**

Nom. **bergaare**

Nom. **bargiwol**

hen *Nom.* **gortogal**

Nom. **cofal**

Nom. **cofal dewal**

hen (white) *Nom.* **legor**

daneejo

hen house *Nom.* **fitiiru**

Nom. **kurukuru**

hen laying eggs *Nom.* **cofal**

wallinoowal

Nom. **lobotoongal**

hen run *Nom.* **fita cofe**

hence *Adverbe.* **ndelle**

Adverbe. **delle**

hen-house *Nom.* **fita cofe**

Nom. **fitaaru**

henna *Nom.* **puddi**

Nom. **lelle**

henna powder *Nom.* **lalle**

hepatitis *Nom.* **cammbol**

Nom. **oolol**

Nom. **sawaara**

her *opn.* **o**

opn. **mo**

herbivore *Nom.* **ko**

nyaamata hudo

Nom. **wuurhudoowa**

Hercules beetle

Nom. **hoohobbere**

Nom. **hoowonndoro**

ore

Nom. **hobbere**

herd *Nom.* **coggal**

Nom. **hoore (na'i)**

herd (small) *Nom.* **kolse**

herd animals to a

destination

destination
Verbe. **soggude**
herdsman *Nom.* **duroowo**
here *adv/rpn.* **do**
Adverbe. **ga**
here are contracted personal forms: 1s banndam
Nom. **banndiyo**
here it is *Adverbe.* **nani**
Adverbe. **inan**
here or there *Adverbe.* **doon**
here or there when used in a referential sense
Adverbe. **don**
here take this"
Verbe. **huhude**
heritage *Nom.* **finaatawaa**
hernia *Nom.* **mbuuku**
hero *Nom.* **kaɓa karo**
heron (grey) *Nom.* **killiliyal**
herpes *expression.* **nyaw**
nguru nanngoowu
nokkuuje
cuudiife
hers *ppn.* **mun**
ppn. **makko**
ppn. **muudum**
ppn. **mum**
herself *epn.* **kam**
epn. **kanko**
hesitate *Verbe.* **laaltindaade**
Verbe. **sikkitaade**
Verbe. **takisaade**
hiccup *Verbe.* **liyyitidde**
Verbe. **likkiyinde**
Nom. **likkiyere**
Nom. **liikere**
Nom. **liyyitere**
Verbe. **liikude**
hidden *Verbe.* **suudeede**

hide *Verbe.* **mogginaade**
Verbe. **suudaade**
Verbe. **togaade**
Verbe. **huraade**
hide behind something
Verbe. **hoobaade**
Verbe. **takkaade**
hide behind something while sneaking up on someone or something
Verbe. **molanaade**
hide something
Verbe. **hogude**
hide something or someone
Verbe. **suudude**
hideous **ko daayi faa hulyinii**
hiding *Nom.* **cuncunka**
hiding (in) *Nom.* **cuccukka**
hiding place *Nom.* **do suudetee**
hiding-place *Nom.* **resirde**
hierarchical channel
expression. **rewude**
laawol darja
hierarchy
expression. **dewondir**
ol laamu
Nom. **darja**
high *Verbe.* **toowude**
adj. **ko toowi**
high blood pressure
Nom. **tanson**
yeenyoy
High Court
expression. **sariyanko**
ore fu dowuure
High Judiciary Council
expression. **joodnde**
gosoobe mawnde

hinder someone from doing something

high tone *expression.* **daande**
toownde
high treason
Nom. **suuritinde**
leydim
higher level court
expression. **gosirde**
famarde
higher than *Verbe.* **jiimude**
high-fat foods
expression. **neemaaji**
nebeleeji
high-risk pregnancy
expression. **deedi di**
parrite
hill *Nom.* **baamngel**
Nom. **waannde**
Nom. **bamngel**
hill (large) *Nom.* **waamnde**
hill of sand *Nom.* **tilde**
hillock *Nom.* **tonyolde**
Nom. **tilyolde**
hillocks of gravelly soil
Nom. **calle**
hills *Nom.* **baalle**
hills or mountains
Nom. **baamle**
him *opn.* **mo**
opn. **o**
himself *epn.* **kam**
epn. **kanko**
hind leg *Nom.* **gadawal**
hinder *Verbe.* **hanndude**
Verbe. **kalude**
Verbe. **hersitaade**
Verbe. **mettinande**
hinder someone from doing something
Verbe. **yaalude**
Verbe. **waannude**

hindered from doing

hindered from doing
Verbe. waanneede

hindered in what you are doing
Verbe. yaalaade

hindrance *Nom. yaalaare*

hip *Nom. asangal*
Nom. buusoonde
Nom. keecol
Nom. dulgaare
Nom. buccobuccoode
Nom. hirbihirboonde
Nom. kataare
Nom. fungudu
Nom. ciiluguwal

hip bone *Nom. yi'al-kataare*

hippopotamus *Nom. gabbi*
Nom. ngabbu
Nom. gabbu

his *ppn. mum*
ppn. mun
ppn. makko
ppn. muudum

historian *Nom. taarikinke*

historic *adj. ko haɓɓondiri*
e taariki

history *Nom. anndal*
kiinngal
Nom. taariki

hit *Verbe. fiide*
Verbe. tappude
Verbe. fiyude
Verbe. fiwde
Verbe. muppude

hit by a lance
Verbe. tippeede

hit someone
Verbe. reewnude
Verbe. hoownude

hit someone anywhere
Verbe. raggaade

hit someone back for having hit you
Verbe. fiitaade

hit someone for someone else
Verbe. fiinude

hit someone lightly
Verbe. saytaade

hit someone on the head
Verbe. elude

hit someone or something
Verbe. radaade

hit someone or something so that it falls down
Verbe. linnude
Verbe. limnude

hit someone or something with a branch
Verbe. nyippude
Verbe. nyappude

hit someone with a whip
Verbe. foccude

hit yourself *Verbe. fiitaade*

hitching post for a horse
Nom. juggal
Nom. tiggere
Nom. kanngere

HIV positive *Nom. mo sidaa*
nanngi

HIV/AIDS *Nom. weyiyaasi*
sidaa

HIV/AIDS seroprevalence
expression. adadu ɓe
sidaa ley nokku

hoard *Verbe. dawude*
Verbe. dalude

hoe *Verbe. remude*
Nom. jalo
Verbe. maytaade
Verbe. njoosude

hold with the fingers
Nom. alhaali rato
Verbe. remitaade

hoe (a short handled)
Nom. sabgaare

hoe (short handled)
Nom. ceblaare

hoe handle *Nom. kukkiriire*

hoe metal head
Nom. dummbaare

hoeing *Nom. demal*
Nom. mayto
Nom. ndemri
Nom. remugol
Nom. maytagol

hoes *Nom. cabgaaje*

hog *Nom. njiroowu*
cortaangu
Nom. kurkuruuru
cortaangu
Nom. ngiroowu
cortaangu
Nom. girow
cortaangu

hold *Verbe. tiigitaade*

hold back *Verbe. faddaade*

hold dear *Verbe. horsinde*

hold or push someone or something alive under water
Verbe. loyude

hold or push under water
Verbe. diinude

hold something in your mouth
Verbe. wuufude

hold something securely
Verbe. heɓindaade

hold tightly
Verbe. heɓindaade

hold up *Verbe. hanndinde*

hold with the fingers

holdings

Verbe. **tiigaade**

holdings *Nom.* **keƙal**

hole *Nom.* **wudde**

hole (not in ground)

Nom. **yulde**

hole in the ground

Nom. **luggere**

Nom. **gayka**

Nom. **ngayka**

hole where water is seeping
out of the ground

Nom. **ƙulirde**

holes in the ground

Nom. **gayde**

holiday *Nom.* **weltaare**

holiday (religious)

Nom. **sattuma**

holiness *Nom.* **laaƙal**

Nom. **senaare**

Nom. **seney**

hollow in a tree *Nom.* **luuro**

holy *Verbe.* **senaade**

holy day of rest and prayer

Nom. **beeri**

Holy Spirit *Nom.* **Ruuhu**

Ceniifo

home coming *Nom.* **gartol**

homeland *Nom.* **leydi**

Nom. **suudu baaba**

Nom. **leydi suudu**

baaba

homesick *Verbe.* **wokkitinde**

homicide *expression.* **wadude**

warhoore mawnde

homograph

expression. **tokoraju**

m e binndi

honest *Verbe.* **cubinaade**

Verbe. **dartaade**

Verbe. **hennigitaade**

Verbe. **fooccaade**

Verbe. **hegitaade**

Verbe. **laaƙude**

honesty *Nom.* **laaƙal**

honey *Nom.* **njuumndi**

Nom. **juuri**

Nom. **njumndi**

Nom. **nyumndi**

honey badger

Nom. **gaynaare**

Nom. **dagammeere**

honey bee *Nom.* **nyaaku**

honey bee that forms its nest
in the ground

Nom. **urkeewu**

honor *Verbe.* **toownude**

Verbe. **edaade**

Verbe. **juuraade**

Nom. **dawla**

Nom. **teddeengal**

Verbe. **yaagaade**

Nom. **annoora**

honor by being a blessing to
others *Nom.* **ƙayda**

honorary member

expression. **kawto mo**

darja

Nom. **teddinaaƙo**

honored *Verbe.* **mawnineede**

Verbe. **teddineede**

Verbe. **teddude**

Verbe. **toowneede**

honour *Nom.* **ngorgu**

Verbe. **teddinde**

hoodlum *Nom.* **ƙiifo bonfo**

hoof *Nom.* **holnyere**

hoof (horse's or donkey's)

Nom. **holgo**

hoof (cow, goat, sheep)

Nom. **holnyuru**

hoof (cow's) *Nom.* **holgo**

hope for something

hoof of a sheep or goat

Nom. **ƙeƙendu**

hoofs *Nom.* **kolnye**

hoofs of cows

Nom. **ƙeƙendu**

hook *Nom.* **jammbuure**

hook a fish

Verbe. **nannginde**

hook and line for fishing

Nom. **mamaruwol**

hook with your leg

Verbe. **kalude**

hooks *Nom.* **kofi**

hoop *Nom.* **taarde**

hoopoe *Nom.* **wudawuda**

Nom. **huduhudu**

hooves of cows

Nom. **kolnyuli**

hope *Verbe.* **sikkude**

Nom. **jate**

Verbe. **jataade**

Verbe. **dimmude**

Nom. **ngokka**

Nom. **dimme**

Nom. **jikke**

Nom. **seko**

Nom. **miilo**

Verbe. **jikkude**

Nom. **sikke**

Verbe. **miilaade**

Nom. **ndolo**

Verbe. **miijaade**

Nom. **jikku**

Verbe. **ndolaade**

Verbe. **miilude**

Verbe. **tijaade**

hope (to) *Verbe.* **ngokkinde**

hope for *Verbe.* **tammisaade**

hope for something

Verbe. **yelaade**

hopefully

hopefully *Adverbe.* **kori**

horizon *Nom.* **kaaccam**

Nom. **kaccam**

Nom. **kaccam gite**

horizontal *Nom.* **palii**

horn (animal's) *Nom.* **luwal**

horn (musical instrument)

Nom. **barguwal**

horn-bill *Nom.* **kookootuwal**

Horn-bill *Nom.* **dulguwal**

horn-bill (red)

Nom. **coloncokkuwa**

I

horn-bill (red-beaked
horn-bill)

Nom. **kilkokkowl**

horrible **ko daayi faa
hulyinii**

horse *Nom.* **puccu**

horse race *Nom.* **baridam**

horse throws off its rider

Verbe. **tuufude**

horse with a white blaze on
its forehead

Nom. **caaju**

horseman *Nom.* **baddiido**

horses *Nom.* **pucci**

Nom. **bahiima**

hospitable *Verbe.* **saahaade**

hospital *Nom.* **lopital**

hospitality *Nom.* **caahu**

Nom. **tomottaaku**

hospitalized (to be)

Verbe. **faddeede**

suudu lokotoro

host *Nom.* **beero**

Nom. **beeranaado**

hosting guests.

Verbe. **leebude**

hot *adv/interj.* **taw**

Verbe. **wulude**

hot (to be) *Verbe.* **wulinde**

hot (used of people)

Verbe. **nguleede**

hot (very) *Adverbe.* **juk**

Adverbe. **jaw**

hot red pepper

Nom. **hadfere**

Nom. **hammbiire**

hot season *Nom.* **ceedu**

hot wind *Nom.* **keni ceedu**

hotel *Nom.* **loten**

Nom. **lotel**

hound *Verbe.* **duuwtude**

hour *Nom.* **yamnde**

Nom. **wakkati**

Nom. **yannde**

Nom. **leer**

house *Nom.* **suudu**

house (big) *Nom.* **cuural**

house made of bricks

Nom. **benal**

house of an unmarried man

Nom. **bokkufooru**

Nom. **wortaldu**

House of Arrest and
Correction

expression. **suudu**

kasu

house where no one is living

Nom. **winndeeru**

household *Nom.* **baade**

Nom. **galle**

Nom. **wuro**

households *Nom.* **gure**

houses *Nom.* **cuudi**

housework *Nom.* **golle**

suudu

hover over *Verbe.* **weeltude**

human being

Verbe. **weeyude**

how *adv/part/rpn/v.* **no**

adv/interrog. **noy**

how expensive *adj.* **noy foti**

how many *adj/interrog.* **foti**

adj. **kile foti**

how many persons *adj.* **foto**

how much *adj.* **kile foti**

how much (the cost) *adj.* **noy
foti**

how much (things)

adj/interrog. **foti**

how much? *expression.* **no foti**

how one is able to go

Verbe. **yaharude**

how something or someone
is *Verbe.* **worrude**

however *conj.* **ammaa**

conj. **kay**

adv/conj. **de**

conj. **kaa**

howl (only dogs)

Verbe. **luu'ude**

hug *Verbe.* **hoobaade**

Verbe. **gorfaade**

Verbe. **gorfude**

Verbe. **mubigaade**

Verbe. **mibinaade**

Verbe. **mumbilaade**

Verbe. **wumbilaade**

huge *adj.* **manngo**

huge (people and animals
only)

Verbe. **nyaabaade**

hull *Nom.* **kobawal**

Nom. **kobolowal**

Verbe. **hoftude**

human being *Nom.* **bii**

aadama

Nom. **tomotte**

human development

human development

expression. **ɓantaare**
ɓiɓɓe aadama en

human rights

expression. **kaane**
ɓii-aadama

human rights violations

expression. **fercude**
kaane ɓii-aadama
; luttugol sariya
tomotte

humanity *Nom.* **tomottaaku**

Nom. **tageefo**
Nom. **nedɗaaku**

humanness *Nom.* **nedɗaaku**

humanness in a general

Nom. **tomottaaku**

humble someone

Verbe. **leeyinde**
Verbe. **leyyinde**

humble yourself

Verbe. **leyyinkinaad**
e
Verbe. **leyyinaade**
Verbe. **leeyinaade**

humble yourself on the
advice of someone
else

Verbe. **leeyinkinaad**
e

humbled by someone else

Verbe. **leeyineede**
Verbe. **leyyineede**

humid *Verbe.* **haamude**

humid air *Nom.* **nguli**

humid area

expression. **nokkuure**
ɗo ndiyam heewi

humidity *Nom.* **haamu**

Nom. **kaamu**

humiliate *Verbe.* **ennude**

Verbe. **sentinde**

Verbe. **semtinde**

Verbe. **hersinde**

humiliate someone

Verbe. **aybinde**

humiliate someone else

Verbe. **gaccude**

humiliate yourself

Verbe. **sentude**

Verbe. **semtude**

humiliation

Nom. **semteende**

humility *Nom.* **leeyinaare**

Nom. **ɗowtaare**

Nom. **leyyinaare**

humoristic text genre

expression. **sii**
winndannde
jallinoore

hump *Nom.* **bankuure**

Nom. **tooyolde**

Nom. **kundiire**

Nom. **yoolde**

hump of a camel

Nom. **yugoore**

Nom. **yuugoode**

hump on the back of a Zebu
cow or a camel

Nom. **toojoore**

humped *Verbe.* **huggidinde**

humus *Nom.* **binngal**

hunch down

Verbe. **nyoofaade**

Verbe. **nyobbaade**

hunchback *Nom.* **yugoore**

Nom. **yuugoode**

hunchbacked

Verbe. **huggidinde**

hundred *Nom.* **hemreeru**

adj. **hemnde**

Nom. **teemedere**

hurry (to be in a)

adj. **hemre**

hundreds *adj.* **keme**

hundredth *adj.* **hemre**

hung up (to be)

Verbe. **ɗagaade**

hunger *Nom.* **weelo**

Nom. **yolbere**

Nom. **yoolbere**

Nom. **rafo**

hungry *Verbe.* **yolbude**

Verbe. **weeleede**

Verbe. **rafeede**

hungry (be very)

Verbe. **fonggude**

hunt *Verbe.* **gawagol**

Nom. **loongal**

Nom. **gawnde**

Verbe. **donsaade**

Verbe. **loohaade**

Verbe. **tawsaade**

Nom. **filnde**

Nom. **loohiri**

Verbe. **gawaade**

hunter *Nom.* **tawsaajo**

Nom. **gawtoodo**

Nom. **donsanke**

Nom. **gawuujo**

Nom. **lohotoodo**

hunting *Nom.* **lohaangal**

Nom. **donsagol**

hurried by someone

Verbe. **harineede**

hurriedly (to do things)

Verbe. **duufaade**

hurry *Verbe.* **meyyude**

Verbe. **ɓeydude**

Verbe. **ɓantude**

Verbe. **haraade**

Verbe. **yawɗaade**

Verbe. **henyaade**

hurry (to be in a)

hurry in a negative sense

Verbe. heppude

hurry in a negative sense

Verbe. yaawtorfind
e

hurry someone

Verbe. harinaade

hurry up *Verbe.* yawfnde

hurt *Nom.* jangoro

Verbe. naawude

Verbe. naawude

Verbe. aybinde

Nom. janngaro

Verbe. nawnude

hurt (doesn't) *adj.* ko

naawataa

hurting *adj.* naawuɗo

naawɗo

hurting or in pain

Verbe. naaweede

hurts (that) *Nom.* ko naawi

husband *Nom.* baa baade

Nom. goroo

Nom. jom wuro

Nom. goriwo

husband (rare) *Nom.* baa
galle

husk *Verbe.* hobtude

hut *Nom.* suudu

Nom. bombooru

hut (grass) *Nom.* buguuru

hut or thicket of bushes

Verbe. furfitaade

hybrids *Nom.* njaaldum

hyena *Nom.* njuura

Nom. korikoriyaare

Nom. fowru

Nom. buuru

Nom. leeyndu

hyenas *Nom.* pobbi

hygiene *Nom.* la'aare

Nom. la'aare

Nom. laaɓal

hygiene (to have poor)

ife imprisonment

Verbe. sobude

hymn *Nom.* doygal

Nom. ndoondo leydi

Nom. doondo

hypertension *Nom.* tanson

yeenyo

hyphen *Nom.* diidel

expression. diidel

dofol

Nom. diidel jokkel

expression. diidel

hakkunde

hypocrisy

Nom. wattinkinaare

hypocritical

Verbe. wattinkinaad

e

hypo-tension *Nom.* tanson

jippotoodo

hypothetical *adj.* sikkitira

I - i

I *spn.* mido

spn. mino

spn. mi

epn. min

epn. miin

spn. na mi

i.e. 0-9 *Nom.* gaale

i.e. one lunar calendar year

Verbe. huurude

i.e. one year *Verbe.* huurude

ice *Nom.* ndanndorgal

Nom. malmalluure

Nom. foodde-ndiya

m

Nom. galaasi

ice melts *Verbe.* yoosude

icky *Verbe.* nyiddinaade

icterus *Nom.* cammbol

Nom. oolol

Nom. sawaara

idea *Nom.* miilo

identical *adj/adv.* gootum

identification *Nom.* talkuru

identification of the problem

expression. yiitugol

sadɗa

identify *Verbe.* annditinnde

identity card *Nom.* kardanti

identity document

expression. talkuru

annditirdu nedɗo

ideophone

expression. maantinir

dum sawto

idol *Nom.* tooru

if *conj.* si

conj. so

adv/conj. salla

conj. yalla

conj. se

conj. so nii

if not *aux. v/conj.* si wanaa

adv/conj. so wanaa

ife imprisonment

expression. **kasu faa e bada**

igneous rock *Nom.* **hayre wahilde**
Nom. **ndooyikiire**
Nom. **wanyaare**

ignorance *Nom.* **majjere**

ignorant *Verbe.* **majjude**

ignorant person *Nom.* **mo anndaa**

ignore someone
Verbe. **huyfinde**
Verbe. **hoifinde**
Verbe. **duurtaade**

ignored *Verbe.* **hoifineede**

ignored (be)
Verbe. **huyfineede**

iguana like lizard
Nom. **huutooru**

ill *Verbe.* **naaweede**
Verbe. **nyawude**

illegal *adv/n.* **cuudiifo**
expression. **reway sariya**
Verbe. **ko suuda**

illegal immigration
expression. **hodugol cuudaangol**

illegality *expression.* **rafi rewude sariya**

illegible *adj.* **ko janngataako**

illegitimate *Verbe.* **njaaldude**
Verbe. **jaaldude**

illegitimate child *Nom.* **jaalu**
Nom. **njaalu**

ill-favored *Verbe.* **sirkaade**

illiteracy *Nom.* **rafi jannugol**
Nom. **rafi jannde**

illiterate person *Nom.* **mo janngaay**

illness *Nom.* **juube**
Nom. **naawu**
Nom. **nyaw**
Nom. **naaw**
Nom. **laru**
Nom. **nyawuuji nyawu**

illness (animal) *Nom.* **sorfere**

illness or a deformity (to have an)
Verbe. **wondude**

illogical *adj.* **dartaaki**

illuminate *Verbe.* **torsanaade**
Verbe. **yaynaade**

illuminate someone with a light
Verbe. **tukkude**

illuminate something for someone
Verbe. **yaynanaade**

illuminate the way
Verbe. **laytanaade**

illumine *Verbe.* **yaynude**

illumine with a flashlight
Verbe. **laytaade**
Verbe. **torsaade**

illustrate *Verbe.* **maasinde**
Verbe. **natude**

illustration *Nom.* **natal**
Nom. **maandinal**

image *Nom.* **ayaawo**
Nom. **sifa**
Nom. **natal**
Nom. **alhaali**
Nom. **mbeelu**

image of sth else
Nom. **aahiila**

imagination
Nom. **haanndingol**

Nom. **hakkillo**

imagine *Verbe.* **miilaade**
Verbe. **haanndinde**

imagine something
Verbe. **iimaade**

imam *Nom.* **liimam**
Nom. **moodibbo**
Nom. **almaami**

imitate *Verbe.* **nyemmbude**
Verbe. **nyimmude**

imitation *Nom.* **nyimmital**

immediately *Adverbe.* **joonin**

immoral *Verbe.* **sobude**

immoral person
Nom. **annjaari**

immoral woman
Nom. **woykuuru**
Nom. **denjigi**

immorality *Nom.* **jeenu**
Nom. **njeenu**
Nom. **zeenu**

immunize
Verbe. **nyawndaade**

impartial *expression.* **rafi senndiiru**

impartiality *expression.* **rafi senndugol**

impatience to the point of being rude
Nom. **muncaraaku**

impatient *Verbe.* **heppude**

impeach *expression.* **boortude laamu**

impede *Verbe.* **hadude**

impediment *Nom.* **yaalaare**

imperative *Nom.* **yamirdum**
Nom. **jamiral**

imperative sentence
expression. **konngol jamirgol**

imperfect

imperfect

Nom. **goodunooḍo**

imperfection *Nom.* **sokottu**

Nom. **laru**

Nom. **malal**

Nom. **ayiibe**

Nom. **allaaru**

Nom. **aybere**

imperfective verb aspect

Nom. **werba sagga**

Nom. **ko tabitaay**

imperialism

expression. **njiimngu**

ndiwtungu

imperishable

Verbe. **duumaade**

implementation

expression. **wattitinde**

luumnde

Nom. **gollugol**

impoliteness *Nom.* **naalaaku**

Nom. **rawaandaaku**

Nom. **bonde**

nedḍaaku

Nom. **neetaraaku**

Nom. **nanaraaku**

importance

Nom. **teddeengal**

Nom. **manngaaku**

Nom. **manngu**

Nom. **mawngu**

important *Nom.* **tedduḍo**

Verbe. **teddude**

important (to be made)

Verbe. **teddineede**

Verbe. **mawnineede**

important person

Nom. **mawḍo**

imposition *Nom.* **doole**

impotent *Nom.* **baatoraado**

impregnate *Verbe.* **rennude**

impregnation *Nom.* **hekugol**

Nom. **reedugol**

Nom. **haamilgol**

Nom. **puḍḍe reedu**

imprison *Verbe.* **kasude**

imprisoned *Verbe.* **kaseede**

imprisonment *Nom.* **kasugol**

improve something

Verbe. **wannude**

improve your fortune

Verbe. **dartaade**

improved circumstances

Verbe. **billitaade**

improved housing

Nom. **cuuḍi**

buurtinaadi

improved stoves

expression. **kaatane**

kese

improvement *Nom.* **la'aare**

improvement of health

Nom. **daama**

impunity *expression.* **rafi**

jukkeede

impurities *Nom.* **tuunduuji**

in *prep.* **nder**

prep. **e**

prep. **dere**

adv/prep. **hen**

prep. **ley**

in front of *adv/prep.* **yeeso**

in order that *adv/conj.* **salla**

conj. **yalla**

in order to *Adverbe.* **faa**

in particular a hen

Nom. **gertogal**

in spite of **feeti**

in the manner

Adverbe. **haddu**

inadequacies *Nom.* **ḡakke**

increase the price

incense *Nom.* **urdi**

incest *Nom.* **nyeryere**

incestuous *expression.* **fijude**

mo yonaa

incinerate *Verbe.* **wulude**

Verbe. **doccinde**

incise *Verbe.* **seelude**

Verbe. **seekude**

incisor tooth

Nom. **musinirde**

Nom. **hooreere**

incline something at an angle

Verbe. **wuurude**

inclusive development

expression. **bantaare**

haḅḅondirnde e

wallondirnde

income *Nom.* **golleeji**

poggorteede

incomparable *adj.* **ḅuriwalaa**

inconvenience

Verbe. **yaalude**

Verbe. **waannude**

Nom. **yaalaare**

Verbe. **wemmbude**

inconvenience or impoverish someone by taking or destroying their things

Verbe. **waannude**

inconvenienced

Verbe. **yaalaade**

increase *Verbe.* **ḅeydaade**

Verbe. **ḅeydude**

increase someone's importance

Verbe. **toownude**

increase the number

Verbe. **tawtinde**

increase the price

Verbe. **barkitaade**
 incubate *Verbe.* **woofaade**
 incubate (to cause to)
Verbe. **woofinde**
Verbe. **unndinde**
 incubate its eggs
Verbe. **unndaade**
 incurable *expression.* **waawaa sawreede**
 indecent *adj.* **mo walaa yaage**
 indecision *expression.* **rafi dawrugol**
 indecisive **mo dawrataa**
 indecisiveness *expression.* **rafi dawrugol**
 indefinite *Nom.* **ngulu**
 indefinite marker
expression. **maandaa mo heeraaka**
 indemnify *Verbe.* **juftude**
 indent *expression.* **feccere tayre binndi**
 independence
expression. **jeytugol hoorem**
Nom. **jeetaare**
 independence of the judiciary
expression. **jutiisi ndawranoowo hoorem**
 independent sentence
expression. **yumre teeldunde**
 index *Nom.* **capporgel**
Nom. **njuybudi**
 index finger *Nom.* **sappordu**
 index fingers *Nom.* **cappordfi**
 indicate to someone the

amount of time

Verbe. **heyfande**

indicate what will happen in the future

Verbe. **heyfude**

indicative mood

Nom. **gondum**indict *Verbe.* **tuumeede**indigo dye *Nom.* **sigini***Nom.* **siini**

indirect elections

expression. **wotto wottoytoofe**

indistinct sound by talking far enough away from others

Verbe. **duumbaade**

individual reading

expression. **jannde neddo gooto***Nom.* **Taro aan tan**

industrial development

expression. **bantaare faro masinaaji gollitirdi**industry *Nom.* **andistiri***Nom.* **industri**inevitability *Nom.* **ko fodaa**inexpensive *Verbe.* **hoyude***Verbe.* **yaafude**infant *Nom.* **binngel****musinoowel**infanticide *expression.* **warde****suka cecco**infect *Verbe.* **pootaade***Verbe.* **raabude**infection *Nom.* **raabugol***Nom.* **daabof**

infectious disease

Nom. **nyawu-ndaafoowu**

infectious diseases

Nom. **nyawuuji****daabooji**inferiority *Nom.* **pamaraaku**infestation *Nom.* **raabaa**infinitive *expression.* **werba****mo werbaaka***expression.* **gollal****muumal**

infinitive form of a verb

expression. **golloore nde gollataa**infix *expression.* **beydol****hakkundewol**inflare *Verbe.* **duppude**

inflexibility

Nom. **yoora'ko'aaku***Nom.* **ndundaraaku**inflict pain *Verbe.* **naawude**influence *Verbe.* **hoomtude***Nom.* **dabare**

influence peddling

expression. **gollitirde dawral mum**inform *Verbe.* **hollitinde***Verbe.* **anndinde***Verbe.* **artaade****haalana***Verbe.* **nannude**informing *Nom.* **huningol**

infraction

expression. **jukkoore****famarde nde****hewtay ujunaaji****sappo***expression.* **bonnde****hakkundeere nde****kasu***expression.* **fercere****sariya**infrastructure *Nom.* **nyifdi**

ingredient *Nom.* **cefgal**
 ingredient used to make
 sauce *Nom.* **li'am**
Nom. **somay**
 inguinal hernia
Nom. **fooroonde**
Nom. **mbuuku**
 inguinal lymph node
Nom. **nyalde**
 inherit *Verbe.* **ronude**
Verbe. **ronnde**
 inheritance *Nom.* **ndonngu**
Nom. **dongu**
Nom. **ndongu**
 inheritance of the oldest
Nom. **mawniraagu**
 inhospitable
Verbe. **saytorfinde**
Verbe. **jaasude**
Verbe. **bonde**
needude
 inhospitality
Nom. **rawaandaaku**
Nom. **neetaraaku**
Nom. **naalaaku**
Nom. **bonde**
neddaaku
Nom. **nanaraaku**
 inhuman treatment
expression. **ngaduki**
mbonki
 initial *expression.* **jeyi**
artaade wadee
Nom. **fudfoore**
 initiate *Verbe.* **fuddude**
 initiation *Nom.* **ekkinngol**
 inject *Verbe.* **fesude**
 inject or be injected
Verbe. **fesaade**
 injected *Verbe.* **tufeede**
Verbe. **tufaade**

injected (to be)
Verbe. **feseede**
 injection *Nom.* **kural**
Nom. **pikkal**
 injection (to give an)
Verbe. **tufude**
 injection (to give yourself
 an) *Verbe.* **fesitaade**
 injunctive text
expression. **winndann**
de yamiroore
 injunctive text genre
expression. **sii**
winndannde
yamiroore
 injure *Verbe.* **toonyaade**
Verbe. **gaccaade**
Verbe. **nawnude**
 injure someone
Verbe. **aybinde**
Verbe. **masimbinde**
 injure someone or
 something else
Verbe. **maybinde**
 injure yourself
Verbe. **nawnitaade**
 injured by someone
Verbe. **maybineede**
Verbe. **masimbineed**
e
 injured by something
Verbe. **nawnaade**
 injury *Nom.* **barmere**
 injustice *expression.* **sariya**
bondo
 ink *Nom.* **dawa**
 ink pot *Nom.* **dawaaru**
 inkwell *Nom.* **dawaaru**
 in-law (an) *Nom.* **esoo**
 innocent *expression.* **mo**

felnaaki
 inquire *Verbe.* **yamtindagol**
Verbe. **hiinyude**
 inquiry *Nom.* **tayka**
Nom. **lugagol**
Nom. **korol**
 insane *Verbe.* **haagneede**
Verbe. **haandfude**
 insanity *Nom.* **kandi**
Nom. **haandere**
Nom. **kaandi**
 inscribe *Verbe.* **nyenyude**
 inscription *Nom.* **njenyol**
 insect or spider
Nom. **kuungel**
 insects *expression.* **kuukoy**
menyoohoy
piiroohoy
Nom. **menyo**
 insects and spiders
Nom. **menyumenyu**
Nom. **kulloy**
menyoohoy
Nom. **kuukoy**
menyoohoy
Nom. **kuukoy**
merooohoy
Nom. **kulloy**
merooohoy
 insist *Verbe.* **teenjinde**
 inspector *Nom.* **yewtotoodo**
 install (cause to)
Verbe. **hodfinnde**
 installation *Verbe.* **joodaade**
Nom. **joyyingol**
 institution
Nom. **joondde-golli**
rde
expression. **sarwiisi**
mawdo

instruct *Verbe.* **waajaade**
 instruct a child how to live
Verbe. **aamude**
 instruct children how to live
 rightly
Verbe. **marude**
Verbe. **birude**
Verbe. **ne'ude**
Verbe. **biirude**
 instructed in how to live (to
 be well)
Verbe. **aameede**
 instructed in how to live
 rightly
Verbe. **mareede**
Verbe. **bireede**
Verbe. **biireede**
 instructions *Nom.* **yamiroore**
 instrument *Nom.* **tuugnorgal**
Nom. **kuutorgal**
 insubordination
Nom. **geddal**
 insufficient *Verbe.* **nyakude**
Verbe. **ɲakkude**
 insult *Nom.* **wajoore**
Nom. **toonyaango**
Nom. **yennoore**
Verbe. **toonyaade**
Verbe. **gaccaade**
Verbe. **leptaade**
Verbe. **yennude**
 insult someone
Verbe. **suuritinde**
 insult with negative
 comments
Verbe. **wasaade**
Verbe. **leeptaade**
 insulting someone because
 you think you are
 better than they are
Nom. **wajoore**

insults *Nom.* **jennooje**
Nom. **gacce**
 integrate *Verbe.* **naatude**
 integration
Nom. **naatondirgol**
Nom. **naatugol**
 integrity *Nom.* **ndimaaku**
Nom. **kiɓɓudi**
Nom. **hiɓɓere**
 intellectual *expression.* **dunke**
anndal
 intellectual ownership
expression. **jeyal ko**
miilii yiiti
 intellectual property
expression. **jeyal ko**
miilii yiiti
 intellectual property right
expression. **haanere**
jeyal ko miilii yiiti
 intellectuals
expression. **dunke en**
annde
 intelligence
Nom. **manngaaku**
Nom. **hayɣillo**
Nom. **hakkillo**
Nom. **manngu**
Nom. **mawngu**
Nom. **hakkilantaaku**
Nom. **hiilngo**
 intelligent *Verbe.* **ɣoyude**
Nom. **peerudo**
adj. **ɣoyudo**
 intelligent or "sharp"
Verbe. **seebude**
 intelligentsia
expression. **dunke en**
annde
 intelligible
expression. **haɓɓodi e**

hakkillo
 intend or purpose to do
 something
Verbe. **anniyaade**
 intended recipient
Nom. **nuldeteedo**
 intensified *Verbe.* **jaawngol**
 intensive agriculture
expression. **demal**
potorngal ngal
fayda
 intention *Nom.* **feenaare**
Nom. **anniya**
 intentions *Nom.* **anniyaaji**
 inter *Verbe.* **irude**
 intercede *Verbe.* **liimaade**
Verbe. **hettande**
Verbe. **heedande**
Verbe. **almaade**
 intercept *Verbe.* **jaɓɓitaade**
Verbe. **falaade**
Verbe. **geesaade**
 interception *Nom.* **jaɓɓitagol**
 intercourse (animals or
 humans)
Verbe. **yowaade**
 intercourse (sexual)
Nom. **koowgal**
 interdict *Nom.* **hadugol**
Nom. **kadol**
 interest *Nom.* **ngokka**
Nom. **nafaa**
Nom. **nafakka**
Nom. **pawdi**
 interest in (have an)
Verbe. **lobɓaade**
 interest in (to have an)
Verbe. **eelude**
 interested in
Verbe. **ngokkinde**

interfere *Verbe.* **hanndude**
Verbe. **yaalude**
Verbe. **hersitaade**

interfered with
Verbe. **yaalaade**

intergovernmental
 organization
expression. **waalde**
gofernemaaji

interim release
expression. **yoofeede**
fadde ndeen

interior angle
Nom. **lonnjoodu**
Nom. **loofoodu**

interior corner
Nom. **lonnjoodu**
Nom. **loofoodu**

interjection *Nom.* **haawto**

interlock **naatonndirgol**

inter-mandibular space
Nom. **bohogol**

intermediary
expression. **keyoowo**
hakkunde

intermediate
expression. **keyoowo**
hakkunde

internal parasite *Nom.* **jalbu**
Nom. **njalbu**

internal parasites *Nom.* **jalbi**

internal parasites (worms)
Nom. **tuundi**

internal regulations
expression. **sardfiji**
gollitirdi
expression. **laawol**
sariya
gollirteengol

international community
expression. **leyde**

duuniyaaru fu

international organization
expression. **waalde**
njedde

International Phonetic
 Alphabet
expression. **sawtooji**
haalaaji hakkunde
leyde

international relations
expression. **kaɓɓondi**
ral leyde

internship *expression.* **wawtu**
ekkitol

interpret *Verbe.* **nantinde**

interpreter
Nom. **nantinoowo**

interrogation *Nom.* **laɓndol**
Nom. **naamnal**
Nom. **lamndal**

interrogative sentence
Nom. **konngol**
lamndorngol

interrogative word
expression. **harfeere**
lamndorde

interrupt *Verbe.* **hersitaade**

interrupt something
Verbe. **yoofinde**

interrupt something that is
 happening
Verbe. **yoppinde**

interruption
expression. **darnugol**
fadde e ...

intersect *Verbe.* **geesaade**
Verbe. **falaade**

intersection *Nom.* **celdufi**

interval *expression.* **hakkunde**
lekki e lekki

intervene *Verbe.* **surude**

intervene in a dispute
Verbe. **surtude**

intervene or break up a fight
Verbe. **sawrinde**

interview *Nom.* **laasindagol**

intestinal amoebas
expression. **nyaw**
tuundi reedu

intestinal contents
Nom. **cowowri**
Nom. **coowundiri**

intestinal flora
Nom. **piilndi-reedu**

intestine *Nom.* **teketti**
Nom. **teketol**
Nom. **tetekol**

intestines *Nom.* **tetekki**

intimidate someone by
 threatening to harm
 them
Verbe. **rigisaade**
Verbe. **fuufude**

intimidate someone with
 threats
Verbe. **gidaade**

intimidation *Nom.* **rigisi**
Nom. **gidi**
Nom. **puufi**

intolerance *expression.* **rafi**
yarraade

intoxicated *Verbe.* **sulaade**
Nom. **sulaaru**

intransitive verb
expression. **golloore**
heyanoore
hoorem

introduction *Nom.* **hoore**
haala
Nom. **naatirka**

inundation *Nom.* **mbubban**

inundations

inundations *Nom.* **ilamji**

invalid *expression.* **ko wala darja**

invalidate *expression.* **rafi tabintinde**

invalidity *Nom.* **rafi tabintingol**

invasion *Nom.* **kippugu**
Nom. **kuuɓol**

invention *Nom.* **golle iimaade**

inventory *Nom.* **hasaabu**
Nom. **limngal**

inventory sheet
expression. **takkuru do inde gineeji mbinndaa**

inverted commas
Nom. **ɲaccoy**

investigate
Verbe. **humpitaade**
Verbe. **lekkude**
Verbe. **fisaade**
Verbe. **horude**
Verbe. **hiinyude**

investigating judge
expression. **gosoowo lugotoodo**

investigation *Nom.* **lugagol**
Nom. **korol**
Nom. **tayka**

investiture
expression. **boornude laamu**

invincible *Nom.* **mo jaalataake**

invisible *adj.* **mo yi'ataake**

invite *Verbe.* **hewtinde**

invite (to eat)
Verbe. **baantaade**

invoice *Nom.* **faktiir**

involvement
expression. **adugol aadi**

iodized salt
expression. **lamdam ngondudam yoodi**

irascible *adj.* **kirnyoowo**

iris *Nom.* **baleeri yitere**

iron *Nom.* **janndi**
Nom. **furfata**
Nom. **alhan**
Nom. **njamndi**
Nom. **danndaku**
Nom. **njamndi**

iron for ironing or pressing clothes
Nom. **paasorgal**

iron or press clothing
Verbe. **paasaade**

irregular *expression.* **reway sariya**

irregular verb
expression. **golloore fedde tataɓerde**

irresolute **mo dawrataa**

irresponsible *adj.* **mo woodaa hawju**

irresponsibly *adj.* **mo woodaa hawju**

irritate *Verbe.* **torrude**
Verbe. **tiinnande**

Verbe. **saddinde**
Verbe. **sayyinde**

Verbe. **riibande**
Verbe. **husinbinde**

Verbe. **haamninde**

irritating *Verbe.* **haamnaade**

irritation *Nom.* **sayya**
Nom. **sadda**

issue an arrest warrant

Nom. **torra**

Nom. **husuba**

is *conj/v.* **ke**

Verbe. **wo**

Verbe. **yo**

is it not? *Verbe.* **hanaa**

is not *Verbe.* **wanaa**

Islam *Nom.* **Alsilaami**

Nom. **diina**

Islamic holy day
Nom. **Juuldaandu**

Islamic teacher
Nom. **moodibbo**

Islamic teacher or imam
Nom. **mobbo**

island *Nom.* **tumbbere**
Nom. **denjeere**

Nom. **danjeere**

island in the sea
Nom. **duundere**

Nom. **ruunde**

islands *Nom.* **duude**

isolated *Verbe.* **teeltineede**

isolation *Nom.* **ferwere**

isosceles triangle
Nom. **tatiwa jubbol bey**

Nom. **tatiwal tiba**

Israel *Nom.* **Kanaana**

Israel (the land of)
Nom. **Israa'iila**

Israelite *Nom.* **Israa'iilanke**

issue *expression.* **hollude heɓa gollitiree**

issue a warrant for the detention

expression. **hokkude talkuru waddirndu neddo semmbe**

issue an arrest warrant

expression. **hokkude**
talkuru nanngirdu

it is *part.* **ina**
Verbe. **yo**
Verbe. **wo**
part. **na**
adv/part/rpn/v. **no**

it is edible *Nom.* **taɓɓere**

it is not *Verbe.* **hanaa**

it is thought that the milk of
a pregnant woman

will harm the
nursing child
Nom. **entere**

it is usually made of silver
Nom. **tuggere**

itch *Nom.* **ɲaancaare**
Nom. **nyaanyaare**

itch scratched by someone
else
Verbe. **nyaanceede**

itch scratched for you by

someone else
Verbe. **nyaanyeede**

itchy *Verbe.* **nyaanyude**

itchy (to be)
Verbe. **ɲaancude**

itchy skin rash
Nom. **sadawere**

item *Nom.* **ɣamɗe**

J - j

jackal *Nom.* **suundu**
Nom. **ndolu**
Nom. **woybaagaaru**

jackals *Nom.* **cuuli**

jacket the young shepherds
wear *Nom.* **boodi**

jail *Verbe.* **kasude**
Nom. **kasu**

January *Nom.* **lewru**
go'aɓurdu

jar *Nom.* **butel**
Nom. **paalel**

jaundice *Nom.* **cammbol**
Nom. **oolol**
Nom. **sawaara**

jaw *Nom.* **gaɓɓugal**
Nom. **golal**
Nom. **gaɓɓulal**

jealous *Verbe.* **hirude**
Verbe. **heccordinde**
Nom. **kiroowo**

jealous (to be)
Verbe. **heedordinde**

jealous person *Nom.* **ganya**
ganyalo

jealousy *Nom.* **kiram**

Nom. **keccoraaku**
Nom. **wanyanere**

jerk a part of your own body
Verbe. **difaade**

jerk in a spastic sense
Verbe. **difaade**

jerk someone or something
Verbe. **dibbaade**
Verbe. **difude**

jerk yourself loose from
someone's grasp
Verbe. **difaade**

Jerusalem *Nom.* **Urusaliima**

Jesus *Nom.* **lisaa**
Nom. **Yeesu**

Jew *Nom.* **Israa'iilanke**
Nom. **Yahuudiyanke**
Nom. **Alhuudiyanke**

jeweler *Nom.* **gargasaajo**
Nom. **golloowo**
kanje

jinx (put a) *Nom.* **dabare**

job *Nom.* **gollal**

jogging if a person
Nom. **songo-songo**

join *Nom.* **dakoor**

Verbe. **naatude**

joint *Nom.* **salndu**
Nom. **jokkulde**

joint ownership *Nom.* **kawtal**

joints *Nom.* **caldi**
Nom. **jokkule**

joke *Nom.* **toolo**

joke with *Verbe.* **toolaade**

journal *Nom.* **jurnal**

journalist *Nom.* **juranalist**

journey *Nom.* **mbeerka**
Nom. **jahaangal**

joy *Nom.* **welo**
Nom. **kuyam**
Nom. **neema**
n/interj. **jam**
Nom. **seyoore**
Nom. **mbelirka**
Nom. **seyo**
Nom. **seyaare**
Nom. **weltaare**

joy (cause) *Verbe.* **welude**

joyful *Verbe.* **huyude**
Verbe. **welweltinde**
Verbe. **seyaade**
Verbe. **diirude**

joyful acceptance

joyful acceptance

Nom. **yarramuye**

joyful cries *Verbe.* **wookude**

joyful cry *Verbe.* **wohude**

joyous **seyiidum**
ceyiido

judge *Nom.* **gosoowo**

Nom. **algaali**

Verbe. **sarude**

Verbe. **saraade**

Nom. **juuju**

carotoodo

Verbe. **hiitaade**

Nom. **sariyanke**

judge in a certain manner

Verbe. **saroraade**

judge well *Verbe.* **yoŷude**

judged *Verbe.* **sareede**

judged with *Verbe.* **sardaade**

judgement *Nom.* **kiite**

Nom. **sariya**

Nom. **hiito sariya**

judgement seat

Nom. **gosirde**

judging panel

expression. **kuuŋal**

gosoobe

noddaabe

judgment *Nom.* **yoŷyre**

Nom. **caral**

judicial *expression.* **sariya e**

tefeede

judicial decision *Nom.* **jutiisi**

darni

judicial institutions

expression. **sarwiisiji**

sariya

judicial investigation

expression. **anketti**

gosoowo

lugotoodo

judicial officer *Verbe.* **wisiye**

judicial power

expression. **laamu**

haŋbondirngu e

gosugol

judicial proceeding

expression. **no sariya**

yaarata

judicial record

expression. **sedewol**

rafi kaseede

jug *Nom.* **bidooru**

Nom. **mbutilaawa**

Nom. **butilaawa**

jug made of plastic or glass

Nom. **faandu**

jugular vein *Nom.* **pattawol**

juice *expression.* **ndiyam**

biŋbe ledde

jujube *Nom.* **jaabere**

jujube bush *Nom.* **njaabi**

Nom. **jaabi**

July *Nom.* **lewru**

jeddaŋurdu

jump *Verbe.* **fittude**

jump around

Verbe. **jabbitaade**

jump around with

excitement

Verbe. **maymaytude**

jump down *Verbe.* **cikkude**

Verbe. **suurude**

Verbe. **jippaade**

Verbe. **cikkaade**

Verbe. **jikkude**

jump or spring up all of a sudden

Verbe. **harbitaade**

Verbe. **gurbitaade**

justify

jump up and suddenly leave

Verbe. **fuppitaade**

jump up and suddenly leave a house

Verbe. **farfitaade**

jump up from a sitting position

Verbe. **suwtaade**

jump when startled

Verbe. **yoŷtaade**

Verbe. **suwtaade**

junction *Nom.* **celdudi**

jurisdiction *Nom.* **ngosaari**

jurist *Nom.* **janngudo**

laaluwaaji

jurors *Nom.* **gosoobe**

jury *expression.* **kuuŋal**

gosoobe

noddaabe

just *Verbe.* **hegitaade**

Verbe. **laabude**

Verbe. **fooccaade**

Verbe. **henngitaade**

Verbe. **dartaade**

Verbe. **cubinaade**

Verbe. **feew-a**

just like *Adverbe.* **haddu**

just right *Adverbe.* **kak**

Adverbe. **cak**

Adverbe. **kap**

Adverbe. **cap**

just to the limit of

Adverbe. **haddu**

justice *Nom.* **sariya**

justification *Nom.* **laaŋal**

justify *Verbe.* **laaŋinde**

expression. **rewnude**

sariya

Verbe. **laamnirde**

expression. **hollude**

taagamaasi

jut out *Verbe.* **burnude**

K – k

kaolin *Nom.* **kaaruwal**

kapok tree

Nom. **mbantineehi**kapok tree (red) *Nom.* **kuruyi***Nom.* **boogaahi**keep *Verbe.* **moobude***Verbe.* **resude***Verbe.* **heddoraade**

keep a secret

Verbe. **suurude**

keep an eye on

Verbe. **durude**

keep or obey the

commandments of
God or someone*Verbe.* **downtanaade**

keep the soil

expression. **ndaarand
e nokku**

keep track of things

Verbe. **tennude**

keep trying

Verbe. **tinnitaade**kepi *Nom.* **keppi**kernel *Nom.* **wabbere**

kernels of corn

Nom. **kannaaje**

kernels of corn

Nom. **kamanaari**kerosene *Nom.* **taaji***Nom.* **petoron**

kerosene – lamp oil

Nom. **karanji**key *Nom.* **omtirgal***Nom.* **kufal***Nom.* **cokirgal***Nom.* **ontirgal***Nom.* **ommbirgal**

key phrase

expression. **konngol
cellungol**

key sentence

expression. **konngol
cellungol**

keyboard (to)

Verbe. **winndirde
masin**khaki *Verbe.* **rawnitinde**kick *Verbe.* **latude**kid *Nom.* **boygoyel**kid (female) *Nom.* **ɓota**kid (male) *Nom.* **ginnduyel***Nom.* **damngel**kidney *Nom.* **booyre**kidneys *Nom.* **booye**kill *Verbe.* **warude**kill the goat or sheep of
Layya*Verbe.* **lahaade**killer *Nom.* **barowo**killing *expression.* **wadude
warhoore mawnde**

kiln for firing pottery

Nom. **duppirde**kilo *Nom.* **kilon**kilogram *Nom.* **kiloogaram***Nom.* **cilo***Nom.* **kilo**kilometer *Nom.* **kilo***Nom.* **cilo**kilometre *Nom.* **kilomeetere**kilowatt *Nom.* **kilowat**kin *Nom.* **saara**kind *adj.* **koyɗo***adj.* **jidniido**kindle *Verbe.* **jawnude***Verbe.* **huyinnde**kindling wood *Nom.* **canku
lenku**kindness *Nom.* **moyɗuki**king *Nom.* **laamiido***Nom.* **kaananke***Nom.* **amiiru**kingdom *Nom.* **ndewgu***Nom.* **laamu***Nom.* **laamorde**kingship *Nom.* **kaanankaaku***Nom.* **amiiraaku**kinship *Nom.* **jeyre***Nom.* **jeydal**kiss *Verbe.* **ɓuuccaade***Verbe.* **muuccaade**kissing sound when calling
your dog*Verbe.* **muuccaade**kit *Nom.* **kabitirgal**kitchen *Nom.* **defirde***Nom.* **ndefu**kite *Nom.* **gabuuere**kite (a black) *Nom.* **siilde**kitten *Nom.* **minngel****musuwel**klutz *Nom.* **pitipata**

knapsack or satchel

Nom. **gafakka**knead *Verbe.* **diibude**

knee

Verbe. **boosude**

knee *Nom.* **howru**

kneecap *Nom.* **yi'al-howru**

kneel *Verbe.* **tukkinaade**

Verbe. **hofaade**

kneel before the king

Verbe. **hofanaade**

kneel down

Verbe. **dikkinaade**

kneel down with knees on the ground

Verbe. **tikkinaade**

kneel on the ground with one's forearms also on the ground

Verbe. **urfinaade**

knees *Nom.* **koppi**

knickers *Nom.* **kilotti**

knife *Nom.* **laɓi**

knife (a serrated)

Nom. **ngarjaahi**

knife used to cut something into strips

Nom. **ceelirki**

knock *Verbe.* **gokkaade**

Verbe. **fiyude**

Verbe. **salmінде**

Verbe. **fiide**

knock down from a standing position

Verbe. **libude**

Verbe. **boɓɓinde**

knock on a door

Verbe. **tappude**

knock something down that is standing

Verbe. **saamінде**

Verbe. **sammінде**

knocking or blowing something standing down

Verbe. **wippitinde**

knock-kneed

Verbe. **moofidinde**

knot *Nom.* **fimre**

Nom. **hinere**

Nom. **fiwre**

Nom. **piɓe**

know *Verbe.* **anndude**

Verbe. **annditinde**

Verbe. **dullude**

Verbe. **humpitaade**

know-how *expression.* **anndal gollal**

know-how-to-be

expression. **anndal**

jogola hoorem

lack discernment

knowledge *Nom.* **yooyre**

Nom. **anndal**

knowledge especially as it relates to discernment

Nom. **caral**

known *Verbe.* **maneede**

known or renowned

Verbe. **maataneede**

Verbe. **nananeede**

kob *Nom.* **mbilla**

kola nut *Nom.* **gooro**

kola nut (cola) *Nom.* **goro**

Koran *Nom.* **Gura'aana**

Nom. **Algura'aana**

Nom. **Alkur'aana**

Nom. **Kura'aana**

Koranic school

Nom. **madarasa**

Koranic student *Nom.* **aahiijo**

Koranic student who begs for his sustenance

Nom. **gariibu**

kraal *Nom.* **kohogol**

kwashiorkor *Nom.* **entere**

L - I

label *Nom.* **ɗakkel**

labour code

expression. **dewtere**

sariya golle ɗe

kawtaa e ɗe

gofernema

labour court

expression. **gosirde**

gollooɓe ɓe

ngollantaa

gofernema

labour law

expression. **dewtere**

sariya golle ɗe

kawtaa e ɗe

gofernema

labour tribunal

expression. **gosirde**

gollooɓe ɓe

ngollantaa

gofernema

lack *Verbe.* **waasude**

Verbe. **ɲakkude**

Verbe. **jaccude**

Verbe. **nyakude**

lack discernment

Verbe. **fuuyude**

lack of a tooth/teeth

lateral

lack of a tooth/teeth

Nom. **ŋelde**

Nom. **nyelde**

Nom. **ŋappere**

lack of or a failure of/to

Nom. **rafi**

lack of respect

Nom. **kuyfinol**

lack of strength due to

fatigue *Adverbe.* **tak**

lack the strength to finish a

job *Verbe.* **jaccude**

lacking in sense

Verbe. **bahaade**

lactation *Nom.* **tirtingol**

ladder *Nom.* **tangarawal**

Nom. **teelorgal**

Nom. **yeenyirgal**

ladle *Verbe.* **nyedude**

Nom. **galmaare**

Nom. **suttuguure**

Nom. **kudu**

Nom. **horde**

Verbe. **ŋelsude**

Nom. **hoorde**

lag *Verbe.* **soosaade**

lake *Nom.* **callugol**

Nom. **maayo**

Nom. **weendu**

lake of fire *Nom.* **ŋunndu**

yiite

lakes *Nom.* **beeli**

lamb *Nom.* **mingel**

ŋjawdiri

lamb (female) *Nom.* **bortu**

Nom. **bortel**

lamb (male) *Nom.* **jawgel**

lamblia cysts

Nom. **futta-boloore**

lame in both legs

Nom. **pooreejo**

lame in one leg

Nom. **woydufo**

lame in one leg (person)

Nom. **boyfo**

lameness *Nom.* **lacol**

Nom. **layre**

lamp *Nom.* **fitilla**

Nom. **lampal**

lance an abscess

Verbe. **tuppude**

land *Nom.* **leydi**

Nom. **leydi**

landslide

Nom. **faatagol-leydi**

language *Nom.* **haala**

Nom. **lawju**

language classification

expression. **jeydingol**

demle

language family

expression. **suudu**

demle

language of the Fulbe

Nom. **Fulfulde**

lap *Verbe.* **mettude**

lap water or milk

Verbe. **lekkude**

large *Verbe.* **mawnude**

adj. **ko buttidī**

adj. **butt**

ko fayi

adj. **manngo**

Nom. **ko mawni**

large amount

Verbe. **duufude**

large goat *Nom.* **be'al**

large intestine *Nom.* **teketta**

large man *Nom.* **ngora**

Nom. **ngori**

large man (a very)

Nom. **goral**

large rock *Nom.* **tefaare**

large sheep *Nom.* **mbaala**

large spot *Nom.* **fettere**

large termites

Nom. **gangaaji**

largeness *Nom.* **mawngu**

Nom. **manngaaku**

Nom. **manngu**

larva *Nom.* **foryoondu**

larva of the ant lion

Nom. **nuguuru**

Nom. **dugu**

Nom. **dakiyel**

beembel

last *adj.* **timmi**

last (the) *Nom.* **cakitiido**

Nom. **sakitiido**

last (to be) *Verbe.* **sakitaade**

last born *Nom.* **koddaajo**

last night *Nom.* **hankin**

last page *Nom.* **timmirgol**

last words *Nom.* **timmirgol**

last year *n/adv.* **rawanin**

n/adv. **rowanin**

lasting development

Nom. **fantaare**

tabitoore

late (to be)

Verbe. **hanndaade**

late afternoon *Nom.* **hiiri**

late afternoon *Nom.* **laasara**

Nom. **kiikiide**

Nom. **kiiral naange**

late morning

Nom. **wenndoogo**

later *adj.* **waroyta**

lateral *Nom.* **bange**

Nom. **ceginii**
 lateral root
Nom. **ɗaɗol-serawo**
I
 laterite *Nom.* **korkayri**
Nom. **tefaare**
 lather yourself
Verbe. **soccaade**
 latrine *Nom.* **nyegeere**
 latrines *Nom.* **salanka**
 laugh *Verbe.* **jalude**
 laugh a little
Verbe. **moosude**
 laugh at everything
Verbe. **ɗiccordinde**
Verbe. **jaltijaltinde**
 laugh at someone
Verbe. **jaayrude**
Verbe. **jalnoraade**
Verbe. **jaltinde**
 laugh heartily *Verbe.* **hekude**
 laughter *Nom.* **jaleengo**
 laundry *Nom.* **loggol**
Nom. **lonngol**
 law *Nom.* **sardi**
Nom. **duruwa**
Nom. **yamiroore**
Nom. **laluwaa**
Nom. **haanere**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **luwaa**
 law (that relates to the)
Nom. **ko jeydaa e**
sariya
 law courts *Nom.* **suudu**
sariya
 Law of Moses
Nom. **Tawreeta**
 law practice *Nom.* **gollirdu**
awoka

law proposal
expression. **muuraadu**
e sariya
 law-abiding state
expression. **leydi**
laamoraandi
doygol
 lawful **sardinaa**
expression. **rewi**
sariya
 lawfulness *Nom.* **sardingol**
 lawlessness *expression.* **rafi**
rewude sariya
 law-making authority
expression. **laamu**
depitee en
 lawsuit *Nom.* **gosu**
Nom. **saragol**
 lawyer *Nom.* **janngudo**
laaluwaaji
Nom. **aboka**
 lay *Verbe.* **wallinde**
Verbe. **dekude**
Verbe. **dekude**
Verbe. **yowude**
Verbe. **fukkinde**
 lay a person down on his/her
 back *Verbe.* **singude**
 lay an animal on its back
Verbe. **singude**
 lay an egg *Verbe.* **wallinde**
 lay an egg (birds)
Verbe. **lobaade**
 lay an egg (for a bird to)
Verbe. **woppude**
 lay on your back
Verbe. **singaade**
 lay someone in the wrong
 direction
Verbe. **sintude**
 lay something face down

Verbe. **hippude**
 lay things out
Verbe. **wedditinde**
 lay your teeth bare
Verbe. **sinnyinaade**
Verbe. **nyiiitaade**
 laying (of eggs)
Nom. **lobagol**
Nom. **wallingol**
 laziness *Nom.* **huyfere**
Nom. **hoifere**
 lazy *Verbe.* **jaayude**
Verbe. **yanude**
Verbe. **waatude**
Verbe. **hoifude**
Verbe. **jaasude**
Verbe. **waamude**
adj. **ko waami**
 lazy (to be) *Verbe.* **huyfude**
 lazy person *Nom.* **hoifudo**
Nom. **jayɗo**
 lead *Verbe.* **hooraade**
 lead (to) *Verbe.* **ardaade**
 lead an animal with a rope
Verbe. **ɗowude**
 lead someone somewhere
Verbe. **ɗowtude**
 leader *Nom.* **ardinaaɗo**
Nom. **mawɗo**
Nom. **ardo**
Nom. **dawroowo**
Nom. **hooreejo**
Nom. **ardiido**
Nom. **arɗo**
 leader of an age group
Nom. **dawroowo**
 leaf *Nom.* **leforowol**
haakolowol
Nom. **haakorowol**
Nom. **kaakolol**
Nom. **haakowol**

leaf from the baobab tree

Nom. **haako**

leaf from the baobab tree

Nom. **ɓokko**

leaf of balanites
aegyptiaca

Nom. **tanno**

leaf of baobab tree *Nom.* **hoy**

leaf of the baobab tree

Nom. **laalo**

leaf through a book

Verbe. **widitaade**

leaf through a book looking
for something

Verbe. **fincitinde**

leaflet

Nom. **jelol-haakow
ol**

leak *Verbe.* **si'ude**

lean against *Verbe.* **ɓaarude**

lean against something

Verbe. **ɓaaraade**

Verbe. **waafaade**

Verbe. **ɓaggaade**

lean backwards

Verbe. **leyyitaade**

lean on a staff or crutch as
you move

Verbe. **tuugaade**

lean on something you are
holding

Verbe. **tuggude**

lean on with one's back or
shoulder

Verbe. **deenaade**

lean something against
something else

Verbe. **ɓaggude**

Verbe. **ɓaarude**

leaning against something

Verbe. **ɓaareede**

Verbe. **ɓaggeede**

leap off of something

Verbe. **suurude**

leap up *Verbe.* **fittude**

learn to do something

Verbe. **ekitaade**

learner *Nom.* **janngoowo**

Nom. **ekitotooɗo**

learning *Nom.* **ekitol golle**

least *Verbe.* **jaasude**

leather *Nom.* **guru**

Nom. **nguru**

leather bag

Nom. **bokkasaare**

leather bag made from the
skin of a goat or
sheep *Nom.* **basu**

Nom. **mbasu**

leather halter *Nom.* **sigiwol**

leather sack

Nom. **mbarallaawu**

leather water bag

Nom. **sumalle**

leather water bags

Nom. **cumali**

leather worker

Nom. **jappaajo**

Nom. **zappaajo**

Nom. **gargasaajo**

Nom. **kosoojo**

leather workers

Nom. **hosooɓe**

leave *adj/adv/n.* **powtiri**

Verbe. **yawtude**

Verbe. **yaltude**

leave a place you have been
visiting

Verbe. **weertude**

leave alone *Verbe.* **yoppude**

Verbe. **ɗalude**

Verbe. **selude**

Verbe. **woppude**

leave the road

Verbe. **yoofude**

Verbe. **accude**

leave before sun rise

Verbe. **hejjude**

leave behind *Verbe.* **yoppude**

Verbe. **accude**

Verbe. **yoofude**

Verbe. **woppude**

Verbe. **selude**

Verbe. **ɗalude**

leave during the early
morning

Verbe. **dawude**

leave early in the morning

Verbe. **huujaade**

leave for a journey

Verbe. **yahde**

jahaangal

leave for a prolonged period

Verbe. **runnyude**

leave in the afternoon

Verbe. **hiirndude**

leave of dawa-dawa tree

Nom. **nareeho**

leave of mango tree

Nom. **manngorooho**

leave of sheabutter tree

Nom. **kaareeho**

leave on a trip *Verbe.* **dillude**

leave out *Verbe.* **selude**

Verbe. **yoofude**

Verbe. **yoppude**

Verbe. **ɗalude**

Verbe. **accude**

Verbe. **woppude**

leave something or someone
behind

Verbe. **wayrude**

leave the road

Verbe. **fersude**

Verbe. **wosaade**

leave the shade

Verbe. **sortaade**

leave vegetables

expression. **lu'ooji****haakooji**leaves fall *Verbe.* **sootaade**

leaves of jujube tree

Nom. **jaaḅo**

leaves of tamarind tree

Nom. **jammo**leech *Nom.* **balku***Nom.* **mbalku**left *adj.* **nano**

left over (to be)

Verbe. **heddude**leg *Nom.* **koynḡal***Nom.* **korral**

leg of animal (meat)

Nom. **koynḡal tew**legal **sardinaa***expression.* **sariya e****tefeede**

legal action

expression. **waawugol****yaharude haala****muudum jutiisi**

legal authority

Nom. **sariyankooḅe**

legal proceeding

expression. **no sariya****yaarata**

legal proposal

expression. **muuraadu****e sariya**legality *Nom.* **sardingol**legible *expression.* **waawi****janngede**legislation *expression.* **talki****sariya**

legislative election

expression. **cubal****depitee en**

legislative power

expression. **laamu****depitee en**legitimacy *Nom.* **sardinere**legitimate **sardinaa***expression.* **rewnude****sariya**legitimate child *Nom.* **halal****(bidḡo)**

legitimate defence

expression. **jakkanaad****e hoore muudum****masiiba njuwudḡo****dum**

legitimize

expression. **rewnude****sariya**

leguminous plants

expression. **fudngooji****kokkooji lu'ooji**

leishmaniasis

expression. **buure****nyaw ngu****mbuuboy****mbonkoy****caabotoo**leisure *Nom.* **weltaare**leisurely *Adverbe.* **seese***Adverbe.* **heese**lemon *Nom.* **lemmburu***Nom.* **leemburu***Nom.* **leemburuuhi***Nom.* **sitoroore***Nom.* **sitoron**

lemon tree

Nom. **lemmburuhi**lend *Verbe.* **nyallaade***Verbe.* **luḡaade***Verbe.* **nyalmaade***Verbe.* **tolmaade***Verbe.* **nyamlaade**

lend someone money

Verbe. **rewude**

lend something

Verbe. **wuyḡaade**

lending money

Verbe. **nyalleede**length *Nom.* **njuuteendi***Nom.* **njuuteefi***Nom.* **junndeefi***Nom.* **juutirka**

length (distance)

Nom. **njuunndeefi**

length of time

Nom. **neefugol***Nom.* **ḅooyeefi**lent *Verbe.* **wuyḡeede**leopard *Nom.* **colu***Nom.* **cirgu***Nom.* **ḡomngu**leper *Nom.* **cappindḡo**leprosy *Nom.* **ceppam***Nom.* **ḅanndujam***Nom.* **ḅanndu****njanandu**

leprosy (to have)

Verbe. **seppinde**lesion *Nom.* **ḅuuye***Nom.* **barmere**less ... than *expression.* **ḅur-a****famdude**less (make) *Verbe.* **ḡuytude**

lessen something that hurts

Verbe. **hoynude**lesson *Nom.* **hoore jannde***Nom.* **jande***Nom.* **soortewol***Nom.* **jannde***Nom.* **janngannde**

let alone

Nom. **winnndannde**

let alone *Adverbe.* **sakko**

let an arm down

Verbe. **rennude**

let go *Verbe.* **selude**

Verbe. **selude**

Verbe. **yoofude**

Verbe. **dalude**

Verbe. **yoppude**

Verbe. **accude**

Verbe. **woppude**

let know *Verbe.* **anndinde**

letter *expression.* **leggal**

abajadda

Nom. **alkulal**

Nom. **harfeere**

Nom. **nildal**

letter (post) *Nom.* **leetere**

Nom. **bataaki**

letter of the day

expression. **leggal**

janngeteengal

letterhead *expression.* **binndol**

hoorewol

lettuce *Nom.* **sii-salaati**

level *Nom.* **algadara**

levirate *Nom.* **jantal**

lexeme *Nom.* **heltmere**

Nom. **kaalimawol**

lexical basis

expression. **foobere**

kaalimawol

lexicon *Nom.* **karfee**

liana *Nom.* **ba'ajol**

liar **fenoowo**

Nom. **penoowo**

license *Nom.* **accirgol**

lick *Verbe.* **mettude**

lid *Nom.* **hippoode**

Nom. **ommboode**

Nom. **ommbirgal**

Nom. **uddoode**

Nom. **uddirgal**

lid of grass *Nom.* **bedu**

lids *Nom.* **kippoode**

lie *Verbe.* **fewude**

Nom. **fewre**

Verbe. **fenude**

lie by saying something is
not so when it is so

Verbe. **yeddude**

lie down *Verbe.* **lunndaade**

ko fukkii

fukkude

Verbe. **lelaade**

lie down (to cause to)

Verbe. **fukkinde**

lie down (to make)

Verbe. **fukkeede**

lie down (used of people
only)

Verbe. **fukkaade**

lie down and to stretch out

Verbe. **fooccaade**

lie down because of illness or
famine (used of
animals only)

Verbe. **wappude**

lie down in a socially
unacceptable way

Verbe. **rudaade**

lie down with your face on
the ground

Verbe. **hippaade**

lie in the sun *Verbe.* **liilaade**

lie in wait for

Verbe. **molanaade**

lie to someone

Verbe. **fenande**

Verbe. **fewande**

light (to be)

lied to (to be)

Verbe. **fenaneede**

Verbe. **fewaneede**

lies *Nom.* **pene**

life *Nom.* **foofaango**

Nom. **guurndam**

Nom. **nguurdam**

Nom. **yonki**

Nom. **nguurdam**

life (to give)

Verbe. **wuurnude**

life imprisonment

expression. **kaseede**

faa e bada

life sentence *expression.* **kasu**

faa e bada

lift something that is lying
on something else

Verbe. **huncude**

lift oneself up

Verbe. **yeptude**

lift up *Verbe.* **bantude**

Verbe. **yeptude**

Verbe. **toownude**

lift your robe up

Verbe. **maasaade**

lifted by an impersonal force

Verbe. **huncaade**

ligament *Nom.* **kaβbol**

Nom. **dadol-giinol**

light *Nom.* **jayngol**

Nom. **annoora**

Nom. **foyre**

Nom. **yaynam**

Nom. **yayngol**

Nom. **njaynam**

Nom. **jaayngol**

light (be really) *Adverbe.* **tarr**

light (make)

Verbe. **huyfinnde**

light (to be) *Verbe.* **hoifude**

Verbe. **huyfude**
 light a lamp *Verbe.* **yaynaade**
 light a torch made of grass or stalks
Verbe. **yomnaade**
Verbe. **yonnaade**
 light gray
Verbe. **wuunditinde**
 light groaning
Nom. **umsaango**
 light on (to turn a)
Verbe. **yaynaade**
 light or easy *Verbe.* **hoynude**
 light or to illuminate the way for someone
Verbe. **laytanaade**
 light rain *Nom.* **miso**
tekkungo
 light rain at the end of a hard rain *Nom.* **nyeko**
 light skinned people
Nom. **raneefɛ**
 light skinned Pullo
Nom. **daneejo**
 light the way for someone
Verbe. **torsanaade**
Verbe. **yaynanaade**
 light up *Verbe.* **yaaynude**
Verbe. **yaynude**
 lighten something
Verbe. **hoyfintinde**
Verbe. **huyfintinde**
 lightning *Nom.* **mayɣere**
 lightning bug *Nom.* **cootu**
 lighter (to make it)
Verbe. **newnude**
 lighting *Nom.* **yayngol**
 lightly attached or tied
Verbe. **jomnaade**
 lightness *Nom.* **huyfere**

Nom. **hoyfere**
 like *adj.* **iri**
Adverbe. **haddu**
Adverbe. **hagu**
Adverbe. **ndagu**
Verbe. **yidude**
Adverbe. **hano**
Adverbe. **hono**
Adverbe. **dagu**
 like (to be) *Verbe.* **wayde**
Verbe. **wa'ude**
 like someone or something
Verbe. **safude**
 like that *Adverbe.* **hono nii**
 like this *Adverbe.* **non**
part/adv. **nii**
Adverbe. **noon**
 likeness *Nom.* **alhaali**
Nom. **aahiila**
 likeness of something else
Nom. **sifa**
 lily-trotter
Nom. **yaabata-boolooli**
Nom. **jaabooyel-da amaraami**
 lime *Nom.* **sitoroore**
Nom. **leemburuuhi**
Nom. **leemburu**
 limestone *Nom.* **ngoore**
Nom. **kaaruwal**
 limit *Verbe.* **heernude**
Nom. **kaddi**
 limit of one's distant vision
Nom. **kaccam**
Nom. **kaaccam**
 limitless *Adverbe.* **haddu**
 limp *Verbe.* **yoosude**
Verbe. **waatude**
Verbe. **layude**

line *Nom.* **orol**
Nom. **binndol**
 line (name) *Nom.* **diidannde**
 line (vs. column) *Nom.* **lenjol**
 line for fishing
Nom. **mamaruwol**
 line of people *Nom.* **orol**
 line up after each
Verbe. **sodondirde**
 lineage *Nom.* **saare**
Nom. **mbuuduuri**
Nom. **ɣuwdi**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **buudu**
Nom. **iri**
Nom. **taariki**
Nom. **lenyol**
 ling time (to be for a)
Verbe. **duumaade**
 lingua franca *Nom.* **haala**
forbaaha
 linguist *Nom.* **demɗiyanke**
 linguistics *expression.* **jannde**
haala
 link *Nom.* **cofonndirol**
Nom. **jokkiran**
Nom. **jokkondiral**
Nom. **dakoor**
 link together – like a chain
Verbe. **dobundurde**
 lintel *Nom.* **tiinde**
 lion *Nom.* **rawaandu**
Nom. **laddeeru**
Nom. **mawnga-ladde**
e
Nom. **muusuuru**
ladde
Nom. **kulleewa**
Nom. **rawaandu**
ladde

Nom. **ɓii ladde**
 lions *Nom.* **dawaadi**
 lip *Nom.* **tonndu**
 lips tattooed *Verbe.* **sokeede**
 lips to be black
Verbe. **suundude**
 liquid *Nom.* **ndeelam**
Nom. **ndiyamjum**
 liquid (that is) *adj.* **ko woodi**
ndiyam
 liquid (vs. solid / gas)
Verbe. **selb-a**
Nom. **deeld-a**
 list *Nom.* **limtol**
 listen *Verbe.* **hettindaade**
 listen to *Verbe.* **hettinaade**
 lit *Verbe.* **huɓɓeede**
 literacy *expression.* **ekkitagol**
jannde e binndi
expression. **jannde**
haalaaji finaatawa
 literature
expression. **nyeenyal**
haala
 litigant **careteedo**
 litigation *Nom.* **hamnde**
Nom. **luural**
Nom. **luure**
 litre *Nom.* **liitere**
 litter *Nom.* **adirgal**
Nom. **daddo huɗo**
 litter with a wooden frame
Nom. **karammbam**
mba
 little *adj.* **pamarum**
Verbe. **famdude**
Verbe. **wilsude**
adv/adj. **sedɗa**
 little (a) *adv/adj.* **seeda**

little (to be a)
Verbe. **hakindaade**
 little (to be) *Verbe.* **fandude**
 little bit of water *Nom.* **dihal**
 little finge *Nom.* **ciwtel**
 little finger *Nom.* **ciɓitel**
Nom. **ciwatel**
 little piece *Nom.* **ɲappitere**
 live *Verbe.* **wuurude**
Verbe. **wonude**
 live in a chronic state of
 uncleanness
Verbe. **dujjaade**
 live in peace *Verbe.* **rewrude**
 liven up *Verbe.* **jannjinde**
Verbe. **jawnude**
Verbe. **janjinnde**
 liver *Nom.* **heeyre**
Nom. **heyre**
 livers *Nom.* **keenye**
Nom. **keeye**
 lives *Nom.* **poofaali**
 livestock *Nom.* **jawdi**
Nom. **aawdiiri**
 livestock farming
expression. **sifa maral**
Nom. **marugol**
 livestock farming system
expression. **sifa mardi**
 livestock production
expression. **keɓal ley**
daabaaji
 living *adj.* **wuurudum**
 living environment
expression. **nokku**
nguurndam
 lizard *Nom.* **pallangal**
Nom. **fallaandu**
 load *Verbe.* **rinninde**
Nom. **rinninnde**

load a cart or truck
Verbe. **tiddude**
Verbe. **tiyyude**
 load a gun *Verbe.* **tiddude**
 load of something
Verbe. **rimndude**
 loan *Nom.* **kerdii**
Nom. **nyamaande**
Verbe. **nyalmaade**
 loan (to give a)
Verbe. **nyamlaade**
 loan or extend credit
Verbe. **nyallaade**
 loan word
expression. **harfeere**
luɓaande
 loaning them something
 they need but do
 not have
Verbe. **heedande**
 local authority
expression. **hooreejo**
wuro
 local representative
expression. **hooreejo**
wuro
 locality *Nom.* **ndewgu**
 localized pain *Nom.* **jangoro**
 located *Verbe.* **hettude**
 located by *Verbe.* **heedude**
 locating *Nom.* **maanditingol**
 locative marker
expression. **maandaa**
nokku
 lock *Nom.* **cokirgal**
Nom. **sokoode**
Verbe. **sokude**
 lock up *Verbe.* **kasude**
 locked *Verbe.* **sokeede**
 locked in jail *Verbe.* **kaseede**

locks

locks *Nom.* **cokoode**

locksmith *Nom.* **wonnoowo**
cokirde

locomotor system
Nom. **yuɓɓooji**
jehirdi

locust *Nom.* **mbabatu**
Nom. **ɲaancuwa**
Nom. **mbaɓɓattu**

locust (migratory)
Nom. **ngurnyaawu**

locust invasion
expression. **kippungu**
babatti

locusts *Nom.* **baɓɓati**
luuɓudi
Nom. **siji babatti**
Nom. **piiroohoy**

log *Nom.* **pottoo**

log (fork supporting)
Nom. **noppiyal**

log (forked supporting)
Nom. **denndeeruwal**

log for bed *Nom.* **gatal**

loin *Nom.* **hunkoodu**

lollygag *Verbe.* **takisaade**
Verbe. **soosaade**

loneliness *Nom.* **yeeweende**

lonely *Verbe.* **yeewinnde**
Verbe. **yeeweede**

long (that is) *Nom.* **ko juuti**

long (to be) *Verbe.* **juutude**

long enough
Verbe. **huuptude**

long hair on a human
Nom. **ngaasa**

long stick of Fulani bed
Nom. **ganndal**

long time ago (a)
interj. **hoow**

long time since something
happened

Verbe. **ɓooyude**

long time since the last time
you saw each other

Verbe. **wayrondirde**

long time since you did
something or
something
happened

Verbe. **wayrude**

long vowel *expression.* **masal**
junngal

longing for something

Nom. **goddi**

long-suffering or patient

Verbe. **sawraade**

long-tailed dove

Nom. **wersawersaan**
du

Nom. **lokel**

Nom. **lohuru**

look after *Verbe.* **haybude**

Verbe. **hiimanaade**

Verbe. **ndaarude**

Verbe. **sawrude**

Verbe. **hiilnaade**

look at *Verbe.* **ndaarude**

Verbe. **tiimude**

look at oneself in a mirror

Verbe. **ndaaritaade**

look at or look for

Verbe. **yeewude**

look at something beside
you without turning
your head

Verbe. **leetaade**

look at yourself

Verbe. **tiimitaade**

look at yourself in a mirror

Verbe. **tiimitaade**

look at yourself in the mirror

looked after

Verbe. **yeewtaade**

look down at something like
a book

Verbe. **tiimude**

look down on

Verbe. **yawaade**

Verbe. **yawude**

look for *Verbe.* **tefude**

Verbe. **filaade**

Verbe. **ndaartindago**

|

Verbe. **tewtude**

look for but fail to find

Verbe. **waasude**

look for eggs in the bush

Verbe. **weencaade**

look from side to side several
times

Verbe. **yewyewtude**

look into or under
something

Verbe. **yuurnaade**

look like *Verbe.* **wa'ude**

Verbe. **nandude**

Verbe. **wayde**

look like something or
someone else

Verbe. **faaytinde**

look out of the corner of your
eye *Verbe.* **leetaade**

look over your shoulder

Verbe. **yeey'aade**

look sideways when startled

Verbe. **lippitaade**

look through a hole /
binoculars

Verbe. **awnaade**

look through binoculars

Verbe. **tukkude**

look up *Verbe.* **tiggitaade**

looked after

looking after (hygiene)

Verbe. **ndaareede**

looking after (hygiene)

Nom. **tewagol**

looking for someone

Verbe. **lamndanaad**

e

looks *Nom.* **ndaarfe**

looks at (that one) *Nom.* **ko**

ndaareetee

loom *Nom.* **canyorgal**

loop *Nom.* **karlol**

loop (to make a)

Verbe. **jorfude**

Verbe. **cotaade**

Verbe. **sotaade**

loose *Verbe.* **hoyude**

loose (come) *Verbe.* **ittaade**

loosen a screw or a nut from a bolt

Verbe. **foylitinde**

loosen something that is tied too tight

Verbe. **yolnude**

Verbe. **yolbinde**

Lord *Nom.* **Joomiraado**

Lord Almighty

Nom. **Joomiraado**

Jom Baawde

Lord of Hosts

Nom. **Joomiraado**

Jom Baawdeji

lorry *Nom.* **kamiyon**

lose *Verbe.* **mursude**

lose weight *Verbe.* **duytaade**

Verbe. **buytaade**

lose your footing when climbing on a mountain

Verbe. **saytaade**

losing *Nom.* **waasugol**

loss *Nom.* **halkere**

Nom. **waasugol**

Nom. **mursu**

lost *Verbe.* **halkeede**

Verbe. **wemmbeede**

lost (be) *Verbe.* **lallineede**

lost (get) *Verbe.* **halkude**

lost (to be) *Verbe.* **lallude**

Verbe. **huylaade**

Verbe. **majjude**

lost and to also have lost your sense of direction

Verbe. **winaade**

lost weight **pooyudo**

lostness *Nom.* **lallere**

Nom. **majjere**

Nom. **halkere**

lot *Adverbe.* **foy**

Nom. **cumnal**

Adverbe. **hunnde**

lot (a) *Adverbe.* **sanne**

Adverbe. **fos**

Nom. **subdindingo**

I

lot (to be a) *Verbe.* **duufude**

Verbe. **sattude**

lot of (to be a)

Verbe. **heewude**

lotion *Verbe.* **molmaade**

lottery *Nom.* **tombola**

loud voice *Nom.* **daande**

louse *Nom.* **tengu**

Nom. **tendi**

lout *Nom.* **biddo bondo**

love *Nom.* **jingu**

Nom. **njingu**

Verbe. **yidude**

Nom. **yidde**

loved *Verbe.* **yideede**

lower yourself

Verbe. **horsineede**

loved (lit. one who is)

Nom. **jido**

loved (one who is) *Nom.* **gido**

lovely *adj.* **jidniido**

loves *Nom.* **gidaaale**

Nom. **jille**

Nom. **jidaale**

low *Verbe.* **leesude**

low voice *Nom.* **daande**

lees

low (to be) *Verbe.* **leyfude**

low blood pressure

Nom. **tanson**

jippotoodo

low tone *expression.* **daande**

leyiire

lower *Verbe.* **leeyinde**

Verbe. **rennude**

Verbe. **leesdin-a**

Verbe. **yowtude**

Verbe. **dettude**

Verbe. **jippinde**

Verbe. **dentude**

lower (be -) *expression.* **bur-a**

famdude

lower [G] a rope

Verbe. **junnitinde**

lower abdomen

Nom. **woonde**

lower back *Nom.* **kunkuuru**

Nom. **kataare**

lower oneself physically

Verbe. **leeyinaade**

Verbe. **leyyinaade**

lower the price

Verbe. **barkitaade**

lower yourself

Verbe. **leeyinkinaad**

e

lower yourself physically

main root

lower yourself physically

Verbe. **leeyinkinaad**

e

lower-case *expression.* **leggal**

abajadda

pammaral

Nom. **micutuwel**

lower-case (letter)

Nom. **tokosal**

lows or moos (cow)

Verbe. **huunude**

loyal *Nom.* **koolniifo**

loyally *expression.* **ley**

hoolaare

loyalty *Nom.* **jaɓanngol**

lozenge *Nom.* **naybita aɗo**

juunaado cobbuli

Nom. **nayikiɓɓal**

portingal

lubricant *expression.* **esansi e**

gajawal

luck *Nom.* **tiinde**

Nom. **mbelko'aaku**

Nom. **wune**

lucky *Verbe.* **nyiineede**

Verbe. **riikeede**

luggage *Nom.* **gineeji**

lukewarm (to be)

Verbe. **foowude**

lumbar disk (a ruptured)

Nom. **baawo**

silɓungo

lumbar spine

Nom. **kunkuuru**

lumber *Verbe.* **yingaade**

lumber (elephant)

Verbe. **yimmbaade**

lumber like an elephant

Verbe. **luulaade**

lumberjack *Nom.* **coppoowo**

lump *Nom.* **yuulde**

Nom. **wurdunnde**

lump of hot millet porridge

Nom. **lagataare**

Nom. **wutteere**

Nom. **wakkaare**

lump or ball of food

Nom. **lonngere**

lumpy skin disease

Nom. **boola**

lunar eclipse

Nom. **nanngegol-le**

wru

lunch *Nom.* **mbottaari**

Nom. **nyaamndu**

lunch (eat)

Verbe. **fummitaade**

lung *Nom.* **wulsundere**

Nom. **kuufal**

Nom. **bumsunga**

Nom. **bumpuyɓere**

lung (set of two lungs)

Nom. **wumpuyere**

lungs *Nom.* **bulsude**

Nom. **kuufe**

Nom. **bumpuyɓe**

Nom. **fulunfuudo**

luxated *Verbe.* **partaade**

Verbe. **fakitaade**

Verbe. **pakitaade**

Verbe. **soltaade**

luxation *Nom.* **sokitagol**

lymph node *Nom.* **ɗuulde**

Nom. **yennoore**

lymph nodes *Nom.* **jennooje**

lymphe node

Nom. **wurduunde**

daande

M - m

Macedonia *Nom.* **Masedoni**

machete *Nom.* **karantihi**

machine *Nom.* **masin**

mad *Nom.* **hannduɗo**

mad person *Nom.* **kaaɗaɗo**

madness *Nom.* **haandere**

Nom. **kaandi**

Nom. **kandi**

maggot *Nom.* **jilngu**

Nom. **ngilngu**

Nom. **njilngu**

maggots *Nom.* **gildi**

Nom. **jildi**

magic *Nom.* **dabare**

magistracy

Nom. **sariyankooɓe**

magistrate *Nom.* **sariyanke**

Magistrate's Court

expression. **gosirde**

famarde

magnify *Verbe.* **manude**

magnifying glass

Nom. **luppu**

Nom. **lonjorde**

magnitude *Nom.* **doggol**

mawneeki

mahogany brown

Verbe. **siiditinde**

mahogany tree *Nom.* **kahi**

main root

Nom. **ɗaɗol-hoorew**

ol

main sentence

expression. **yumre**
yaanyorde

main text *Nom.* **gollirdum**

Nom. **beembal**
gollitirgal

main town *Nom.* **laamorde**maintenance *Nom.* **hawju**

Nom. **hawjo**
Nom. **jogola**

maintenance allowance

expression. **mballa**
hende e neema

maize *Nom.* **kamanaari**majority *Nom.* **burbe****heewde**

majority party

expression. **partii**
burudo depittee
en

make *Verbe.* **wafude**

make a mistake

Verbe. **woofude**

make a true effort

Verbe. **tinnaade**

make an effort

Verbe. **ennude**

make boring

Verbe. **sabbintinde**make easy *Verbe.* **yaafinde**

make friends with someone

Verbe. **yigondirde**

make fun of some one

Verbe. **jalnoraade**

make fun of someone

Verbe. **jaayrude**

make noise together with someone

Verbe. **dukidinde**

make or do something for someone

Verbe. **wafande**make peace *Verbe.* **surude***Verbe.* **rewrude**make right *Verbe.* **dartinde**

make smaller

Verbe. **fandinde**make someone angry by doing bad things to them *Verbe.* **bilude**

make something a taboo for yourself

Verbe. **bodaade**

make something flat

Verbe. **deppindinde**

make something from clay

Verbe. **mahude**

make something from metal

Verbe. **mahude**

make something good or nice

Verbe. **woonnude**

make something out of

metal *Verbe.* **tafude**

make something up

Verbe. **iimaade**

make up a sad story

Verbe. **woytinkinaad****e**

make use of

Verbe. **naftoraade**malaria *Nom.* **jonte keefam***Nom.* **jontere***Nom.* **jonte-nunngu**male *Nom.* **ngoru***adj.* **ngora***Nom.* **worre***Nom.* **gorko**male (to be) *Verbe.* **wordude**male donkey *Nom.* **ndakiwa***Nom.* **ngorba***Nom.* **gorba**male donkeys *Nom.* **gorbi**male goat *Nom.* **ndamndi***Nom.* **danndi***Nom.* **mboygoori**male goats *Nom.* **damfi**male kid *Nom.* **dangel***Nom.* **damngel***Nom.* **ginnduyel**male kids *Nom.* **ndamkoy**male lamb *Nom.* **jawgel**male lambs *Nom.* **njawkoy**male slave *Nom.* **maccudo**malefactor *Nom.* **bonando**malformation *Nom.* **nakkisal***Nom.* **malal**malign *Verbe.* **nyo'ude***Verbe.* **haasitaade***Verbe.* **bonnitande***Verbe.* **gaddaade**malnourished *Verbe.* **re'ude**

malnutrition

Nom. **en-entere***expression.* **nyawu****ngu rafi****nyaamnduujj****kuuɓudi caabotoo**mammal *Nom.* **endiiwa***Nom.* **endijum**mammel *Nom.* **daabaaji****muyninooji**man *Nom.* **gorko**man (large) *Nom.* **ngori**

manage to do

Verbe. **waawtude**management *Nom.* **hawju**manager *Nom.* **patoron***Nom.* **ardiido***Nom.* **ardinaaɗo**mandible *Nom.* **gaɓɓugal**

manganese

Nom. **golal**

manganese

Nom. **mannganeesi**

mange *Nom.* **gunya**

manger *Nom.* **nyaamnirdi**

Nom. **nyaamnirgal**

manger (wooden)

Nom. **akalal**

mango *Nom.* **manngoro**

mango (grafted) *Nom.* **gerfe**

mango fruit

Nom. **manngoroore**

mango rains *Nom.* **gataaje**

Nom. **korse**

mango tree

Nom. **manngoroohi**

manhood *Nom.* **ngoraaku**

Nom. **goraaku**

manioc *Nom.* **bantakuure**

Nom. **banndakuu**

Nom. **rooko**

Nom. **roogo**

manipulation *Nom.* **gollir-a
juude**

mankind *Nom.* **tageefo**

manna *Nom.* **manna**

manner (in this)

Adverbe. **non**

manner (in this) *part/adv.* **nii**

Adverbe. **noon**

manner in which one goes

Verbe. **yaharude**

manner in which something
is done

adv/part/rpn/v. **no**

mannerliness *Nom.* **ne'aaku**

Nom. **needi**

Nom. **neydi**

Nom. **neddaaku**

manslaughter

expression. **wadude**

warhoore mawnde

mantis *Nom.* **longere**

gujjo

Nom. **dondonnguwa**

l

Nom. **jambbere**

konko

manual *Nom.* **junngo**

manual worker

Nom. **golloowo**

golle juude

manufacture *Verbe.* **tafude**

manure *Nom.* **welaande**

Nom. **rubbundde**

Nom. **binggal**

Nom. **birgi**

manure spreading

Nom. **daddugol**

manuscript *Nom.* **derewol**

many **ko heewi**

adj. **sowre**

Adverbe. **foy**

map *Nom.* **karti**

Nom. **ponndirgol**

marabou stork

Nom. **umaru-booto**

oji

Nom. **maarabu**

March *Nom.* **lewru**

tataburdu

mare *Nom.* **tefeewu**

Nom. **tefeewa**

marital violence

expression. **torla**

suudu

mark *expression.* **binndi**

kakkilanaadi

Nom. **noosande**

Nom. **maanda**

marry more than one wife

annditiirfo

Mark 1. John Mark

Nom. **Marku**

mark a person or animal

Verbe. **fesude**

mark of number

expression. **maandaa**

dow adadu

mark or a written note

Nom. **maande**

mark or brand *Nom.* **pesogal**

mark your own face with
facial markings

Verbe. **fesitaade**

market *Nom.* **jehre**

Nom. **luumo**

market something

Verbe. **yeeyude**

marriage *Nom.* **dewgal**

Marriage Code

expression. **amaana**

hawju dewle

marriage contract

expression. **amaana**

hawju jawdi

ndewlondirbe

married (be, woman)

Verbe. **baajeede**

married (for a man to be)

Verbe. **hoowude**

married (get)

Verbe. **hoowude**

married (pour une femme)

Verbe. **hooweede**

marrow *Nom.* **mullam**

marry *Verbe.* **dewlude**

marry (applies to the man)

Verbe. **baajeede**

marry more than one wife

Verbe. **nawlirde**

marry your son to a girl
 marry your son to a girl
Verbe. **baninde**
 marsh *Nom.* **yayre**
Nom. **yaayre**
 marvel *Nom.* **haaynde**
Nom. **kaayeeffi**
 masculine gender
expression. **suudu**
wordu
 masculinity *Nom.* **ngoraaku**
Nom. **goraaku**
 mason *Nom.* **mason**
Nom. **nyiboowo**
 mass *Nom.* **duudal**
 mass media
expression. **hokkata**
kibaaru fu
 massage *Verbe.* **boosude**
 master *expression.* **innditirde**
awoka
 masterly read *Nom.* **taro**
seernaawo
 mat (a long)
Nom. **yommbaariya**
 mat (grass) *Nom.* **sekko**
 mat (kind of long)
Nom. **cakaawo**
 mat (kind of) *Nom.* **daago**
 mat (long) *Nom.* **ficco**
 mat (to sleep on)
Nom. **dadfo**
 mat for beds *Nom.* **leeso**
Nom. **sekko**
 mat made of millet stalks
Nom. **sekko**
Nom. **ngado**
Nom. **yombbeewo**
Nom. **dimbaawo**
 mat of bed (long) *Nom.* **fedo**
 mat used as a door

Nom. **ommoongo**
 match *Nom.* **almeytu**
Nom. **mankisi**
 matches *Nom.* **meesuuje**
 mate *Nom.* **banndiyo**
Nom. **banndiwo**
Nom. **yigiwo**
 mater *Nom.* **kalahaldi**
 material *Nom.* **bagi**
Nom. **gollitirde**
 material (equipment)
Nom. **tiidfum**
 materials necessary for
 doing medical
 examinations
Nom. **kabitirgal**
 maternal aunt *Nom.* **inniwo**
Nom. **yaaya**
 maternal cousins
Nom. **ndendiraagu**
 maternity *Nom.* **ndimu**
Nom. **rimtinirdu**
Nom. **beyngu**
 mathematical *Nom.* **hiisowal**
 mathematically the group of
 single digit
 integers *Nom.* **gaale**
 mathematics *Nom.* **hiisa**
 mating *Nom.* **laamondirgol**
Nom. **saamondiro**
Nom. **tumbbude**
 matrimonial regime
expression. **mbaadi**
jogola jawdi
leydewgal
 mats on top of Fulani beds
Nom. **pedi**
 matter *Nom.* **waylo**
 mattock *Nom.* **yalguuje**
Nom. **suugaare**

meaning or explanation of this
 mattress *Nom.* **maantalla**
Nom. **matala**
 mattress made of millet
 stalks
Nom. **karammbam**
mba
 mature *Verbe.* **mawnude**
 mature (to be physically)
Verbe. **baaligaade**
Verbe. **baaligeede**
 mature woman *Nom.* **kaabo**
 mature women of child
 bearing age
Nom. **haabuufe**
 maturity *Nom.* **mawngu**
Nom. **manngu**
Nom. **manngaaku**
 maximum *expression.* **huri**
hewde
 May *Nom.* **lewru**
joyaburdu
 may God agree *interj.* **amina**
interj. **aamiina**
 may it be so *interj.* **aamiina**
interj. **amina**
 maybe *Adverbe.* **ina moyya**
Adverbe. **hasi**
 mayfly *Nom.* **kurbanaawa**
Nom. **mbiriiwa**
 mayor *Nom.* **meere**
 me *opn.* **kam**
 meadow *Nom.* **durdude**
Nom. **durdunde**
 mean *adj.* **bonndo**
adj. **bondo**
 mean with money
adj. **boroodo**
 meaning *Nom.* **maanaa**
Nom. **maandaa**
 meaning or explanation of

this *Verbe.* **fiirtude**
 means *Nom.* **baawde**
 means (money) *Nom.* **daliili**
 means of communication
Nom. **laabi**
kumpitirdi
 measles *Nom.* **cewde**
Nom. **gooniije**
Nom. **biige**
Nom. **pufe**
Nom. **duuyooje**
 measles or rubeola
Nom. **nduuyoohey**
 measure *Verbe.* **bet-a**
Verbe. **fonndude**
Nom. **yorbaal**
Nom. **etirde**
Nom. **muddiire**
Nom. **taasawal**
Nom. **etorde**
Nom. **βeto**
Nom. **βetannde**
Nom. **etu**
Verbe. **biigaade**
Nom. **eterde**
 measure or scoop out grain
 or flour
Verbe. **etude**
 measure out
Verbe. **fonndude**
 measure out a quantity
Verbe. **biigaade**
Verbe. **heyfude**
 measurement
Nom. **fonndugol**
 measurement from the
 elbow to the finger
 tips *Nom.* **fiire**
 measuring cup *Nom.* **etirde**
Nom. **etorde**
Nom. **taasawal**

Nom. **eterde**
 measuring tape or stick
Nom. **ponndol**
 meat *Nom.* **tewu**
Nom. **teewu**
Nom. **huyre**
Nom. **teew**
 meaty *adj.* **tewuujum**
 Mecca *Nom.* **Makka**
 mechanic *Nom.* **meanisen**
 mechanical engineer
Nom. **meanisen**
 mechanisation
expression. **gollirgol**
masinaaji
 media *Nom.* **kibaarujum**
 median
Nom. **hakkundeewo**
I
 mediate *Verbe.* **surude**
 mediator *Nom.* **cawroowo**
 medical doctor
Nom. **dokotoro**
mawdo
 medical records
Nom. **talkuru**
 medical staff *Nom.* **golloobe**
dokotoroore
 medical supervision
Nom. **tuumtagol**
Nom. **ndaarangol**
cellal
 medical treatment (to be
 under)
Verbe. **sawreede**
 medicine *Nom.* **safaare**
Nom. **lekki**
Nom. **basi**
 medicine in powder form
Nom. **conndi**

medicines *Nom.* **cafaaje**
 medium brown
Verbe. **wuundfitinde**
 meet in a closed session
expression. **jonnde**
hiitotoonde nde
yimbe mbaawaa
fottude
 meet in order to discuss
Verbe. **batidinde**
 meet one's needs
expression. **heyfann**
de hoorem
 meet someone (to go)
Verbe. **jakkitaade**
 meet someone or something
Verbe. **sakkitaade**
 meet with someone
Verbe. **ƒotundurde**
 meet with someone by plan
 or by chance
Verbe. **hawrude**
 meeting *Nom.* **kawrital**
Nom. **batu**
 meeting place *Nom.* **batirde**
 melanin
Nom. **mboodi-terga**
I
 melon *Nom.* **melon**
 melt *Verbe.* **mootaade**
 melt butter *Verbe.* **taaynude**
 melt butter in a pot over a
 fire
Verbe. **haaynude**
 melt metal or wax
Verbe. **taaynude**
 melts with heat
Verbe. **taayude**
 member *Nom.* **naatufo**
 membership card

expression. **talkuru**
naatirdu partii
 membrane *Nom.* **ngurel**
Nom. **kuulongol**
 memorandum
Nom. **hooruujo**
 memorize *Verbe.* **dursitaade**
Verbe. **jogitaade**
 memory *Nom.* **micce**
Nom. **hakkillo**
miccitorngo
expression. **binndi**
mbalooji
goseteēbe
 men *Nom.* **worbe**
 mend *Verbe.* **hegitinde**
Verbe. **henngitidde**
 mend a relationship
Verbe. **hegitinde**
 menopause
Nom. **wurtagol-ndi**
mu
 menstruation *Nom.* **haayla**
Nom. **tuundi**
 mental arithmetic *Nom.* **hiisa**
hoore
 mental hygiene *Nom.* **cellal**
hakkillo
 meow *Verbe.* **ņeewude**
 merchandise
Verbe. **jaagaade**
Verbe. **luumaade**
 merchant *Nom.* **luumoojo**
Nom. **julaajo**
 Merciful One *Nom.* **Kinniifo**
 mercy *Nom.* **yurmeende**
 mercy (show / have)
Verbe. **yurmaade**
 merger *Nom.* **naatondirde**
 merry **seyiidum**

ceyiifo

message *Nom.* **haala**
Nom. **nildal**
Nom. **bi'aangol**
Nom. **konngol**
Nom. **kibaaru**
Nom. **kabaaru**
 message (true or authentic)
Nom. **filnde**
 message to the Nation
expression. **konngol**
ngol hoorejo
leydi hollata
leydim
 Messiah *Nom.* **Almasiihu**
 messy **ko sannkitii**
ko sankitondiri
 metal *Nom.* **njamndi**
Nom. **janndi**
 metal (light) *Nom.* **fuufa**
 metal dish or bowl
Nom. **taasawal**
 metal drum *Nom.* **bargooru**
 metal head of a short
 handled hoe
Nom. **sabgaare**
Nom. **ceblaare**
 metal head of hoe
Nom. **yappuriire**
 metal pole used for digging
Nom. **barmini**
 metal rod *Nom.* **loosol**
 metal trap with teeth
Nom. **kusal**
 metals *Nom.* **jamde**
 metamorphosis
Nom. **waylagol**
 metaphor *Nom.* **aykondirol**
 meter *Nom.* **meetere**
Nom. **tuugnorgal-6**

eto

method *Nom.* **feere**
Nom. **laawol**
 methodology *expression.* **no**
gollal yaharata
Nom. **laawol gollal**
 methods *Nom.* **laabi**
 methods of prevention
Nom. **laawol**
cakkorgol
 metric system
expression. **anndal**
banngal diidi
 microbe *Nom.* **bii-nyaw**
Nom. **bii nyawu**
 middle *Nom.* **nokku**
Nom. **wonorde**
 middle finger
Nom. **hakkundeeru**
 middle of *prep.* **hakkunde**
 middle of the night
Nom. **hejjere**
 middle tone
expression. **daande**
fotornde
 midnight *Nom.* **hakkunde**
jemma
Nom. **feccere**
jemma
 midwife *Nom.* **lokotoro**
ndimu
 migrate *Verbe.* **yultude**
Verbe. **yulnde**
 migrating birds
expression. **pooli**
ladde eggooji
 migration *Nom.* **nootaade**
kolse
Nom. **luusi**
 migration of livestock to

summer pastures
Nom. **eggugol**

migration with the cows
Nom. **goofe**

migratory locust
Nom. **njaancuwa**
Nom. **ngurnyaawu**
Nom. **tamminyoonawu**

mildew *Nom.* **ufaango**

militancy
expression. **daranagol partii**

militant
expression. **ndaraniido partii**

militantism
expression. **daranagol partii**

military *Nom.* **sordaasijjo**

militate
expression. **daranaade partii**

milk *Nom.* **kosam**
Verbe. **birude**

milk curd *Nom.* **walsere**
Nom. **wulsere**

milk curds *Nom.* **galse**

milk used for mixing with "nyiiri"
Nom. **tobbere**

milk vendor *Nom.* **cippoo**

milk-cow *Nom.* **bireteenge**

milking *Nom.* **tirtingol**

milkweed *Nom.* **kosaahi**

Milky Way *Nom.* **laawol Makka**
Nom. **ndiida**
Nom. **diidol**
Nom. **balangol**

Lahel Buraagi
Nom. **laawa**

mill *Nom.* **niisirgal**
Nom. **masin niisoowo**

mill (motorized)
Nom. **nannangu**

mill in a mill *Verbe.* **naminde**

millet *Nom.* **gawri**
Nom. **gawri**

millet (head of)
Nom. **wutaandu**

millet cakes cakes (fried millet) *Nom.* **maasa**

millet grain *Nom.* **muutiri**
Nom. **gawri**
Nom. **sonnoori**

millet plant *Nom.* **sonnoori**
Nom. **yoyiiri**
Nom. **gawri**
Nom. **Yommbal muutiri**
Nom. **muutiri**

millet porridge *Nom.* **nyiiri**

millet porridge or gruel
Nom. **bita**

millet stalk *Nom.* **gommbal**
Nom. **Yommbal**
Nom. **ceekal**

millet stalks *Nom.* **Yommbe**

millet the grain *Nom.* **yoyiiri**

milligram *Nom.* **miligaraam**

millilitre *Nom.* **mililiitar**

millimetre *Nom.* **milimeet**

million *Nom.* **miliyo**

mimic speech or mannerisms
Verbe. **nyemmbude**
Verbe. **nyimmude**

mineral resources

expression. **jawdi ley leydi**

mineral salt
Nom. **lamdam-dimam**

mineral salts *Nom.* **kuukoky lamdamuhoy**

minimum *Nom.* **famdi famdi**

mining site
expression. **nokkure do kanje itteteetee**

minister *Nom.* **battaa**

Ministerial Council
Nom. **batu battaa en**

ministerial department
Nom. **battaare**

ministerial officer
expression. **cardinaado battaare**

ministerial reshuffle
expression. **wattitingo I batta en**

ministry *Nom.* **battaare**

Ministry of Justice
expression. **battaare sariya**

minority *expression.* **jaasal duudeefi**
Nom. **burbe famdude**

mint *Nom.* **naana**

mint, used often in the preparation of green leaf tea
Nom. **anaana**

minute *Nom.* **hojom**
Nom. **minti**

minutes *expression.* **talkuru kumpital batu**
Nom. **kumpital**

miracle *Nom.* **haaynde**
Nom. **kaayeeffi**

mirror *Nom.* **daandorgal**
Nom. **danndorgal**
Nom. **ndanndorgal**
Nom. **ndonndorde**
Nom. **daanorgal**

misappropriation of public funds
expression. **nguyka jawdi leydi**

miscarriage *Nom.* **ficcugol**
Nom. **boortugol**

miscarry *Verbe.* **bonnude reedu**

mischance *Nom.* **ko fodaa**

miser (a) *Nom.* **bakiili**

miserable *Nom.* **mo**
beerndemum

miserly *adj.* **boroodo**
Verbe. **dawude**
Verbe. **yoorude**
Verbe. **jooteede**
Verbe. **worofinde**
Verbe. **dalude**

miserly (to be)
Verbe. **borofinde**

misery *Nom.* **yaalaare**
Nom. **sadfa**
Nom. **sukulla**
Nom. **misikinaaku**
Nom. **talkaaku**

misfortune *Nom.* **mettu hoore**
Nom. **bone**

mislead *Verbe.* **jambaade**

miss *Verbe.* **woofude**

miss each other
Verbe. **luttondirde**

miss someone who has left

you

Verbe. **yeeweede**

miss someone you are looking for

Verbe. **luttude**

missing teeth

Verbe. **nyelidinde***Verbe.* **ngappidinde**mission *Nom.* **nulal***Nom.* **gollal**missionary *Nom.* **missoneer**mist *Nom.* **kundukunndu***Nom.* **boysel***Nom.* **daambol***Nom.* **sollungo***Nom.* **nyeko**mistake *Nom.* **woowre***Nom.* **boofol***Nom.* **boofal***Nom.* **woofannde**

mistaken (to be)

Verbe. **woofude**mistakes *Nom.* **boofi**misting of rain *Nom.* **suusuu***Nom.* **sooso**mistreat *Verbe.* **bonande**mix *Nom.* **njilludi***Verbe.* **jillitinde**

mix "nyiiri" with fresh milk

Verbe. **tofbude**

mix a liquid by shaking it

Verbe. **yonkude**

mix or stir a batter with a spoon

Verbe. **hurbude**

mix together

Verbe. **hawrondirde**

mix using hands or feet

Verbe. **diibude**mixed **palondirdi**

mixed (to be thoroughly)

Verbe. **diibaade**mixture *Nom.* **njilludi**moan *Verbe.* **uumude**

moan (lightly)

Verbe. **umsude**mock *Verbe.* **jalnoraade***Verbe.* **jaayrude***Verbe.* **jaltinde**

mode of transmission

Nom. **laawol****daabirgol**model *Nom.* **nyemmbirde***Nom.* **nyemmol***Nom.* **sifa**

modern agriculture

expression. **demal****kesal**modest *Verbe.* **hersude**

modest (to be)

Verbe. **yaagaade**modesty *Nom.* **needi***Nom.* **yaage***Nom.* **edaare***Nom.* **semteende***Nom.* **neydi***Nom.* **senteende***Nom.* **ne'aaku**

modification

Nom. **hegitingol**modify *Verbe.* **waylude**

modulated tone

expression. **daande****toownde****haasaande**module *expression.* **tofbere****jannde****jangginteende**Mohammed *Nom.* **Annabiijo***Nom.* **Muhammadu**

moist

m

moist *Adverbe.* **pata**
Adverbe. **paca**
Adverbe. **poto**

molar tooth *Nom.* **gaggitere**
Nom. **gawuure**
Nom. **yakkirde**

mold *Nom.* **puundi**
Nom. **guudo**
Nom. **tafirgal**
Verbe. **fuunude**
Nom. **mahirde**
potiije

mole (on skin)
Nom. **wannjalde**

mole or benign tumor
Nom. **nyabaare**

molten metal *Nom.* **ciiwdi**
Nom. **taaynaandi**

moment *Nom.* **wakkati**
Nom. **wawtu**

momentary anger
Nom. **hirnyere**

Monday *Nom.* **Altine**
Nom. **atineere**

money *Nom.* **ceede**
Nom. **kaalisi**
Nom. **buufi**

money of the smallest denomination
Nom. **buufu**

mongoose *Nom.* **laccel**

monitor *Nom.* **huutooru**

monitor lizard
Nom. **bawuuru**
Nom. **eleleldu**

monitor lizards
Nom. **kuutooji**

monkey *Nom.* **waandu**

monkey (red) *Nom.* **laayooru**

monkey bread *Nom.* **foyre**

monkeys *Nom.* **baafi**

monosemy
expression. **harfeere**
nde maanda
gooto

monotone *adj.* **waylataako**

monotony *Nom.* **rafi**
waylagol

month *Nom.* **lewru**
Nom. **lebbi**

month before the Ramadan fast
Nom. **Wayroldusuu**
may

month of the Ramadan fast
Nom. **Suumayeeru**

monthly *Nom.* **lewru-lewru**
Nom. **lewruu**

mooch *Verbe.* **tenkaade**

mooching *Nom.* **tenkere**

mood *Nom.* **jikke**

mooing sound a cow makes
Nom. **huunaango**

moon *Nom.* **lewru**

moonlight *Nom.* **leelawal**

Mooré language
Nom. **Moosinkoore**

moral integrity
Nom. **ndimaaku**

moral support or community support
Nom. **surande**

moral understanding
Nom. **hakkillo**
Nom. **hayyillo**

moral virtue *Nom.* **ndimaaku**

moral weakness *Nom.* **laru**

moralize *Verbe.* **waajaade**

mother or father of one's grandparent

more *Verbe.* **bur-a**

more than *adj.* **yowoode**
adj. **deke**
Adverbe. **diina**
adv/prep. **illa**

morning *Nom.* **beetee**

morning (early)
n/adv. **subaka**

Morning Star *Nom.* **Hoodere**
Fajiri

mortar *Nom.* **sokkirgal**

mortar in which grain is pounded
Nom. **wowru**

mortars used for pounding grain *Nom.* **bobi**

mortuary *Nom.* **suudu**
maaybe

Moses *Nom.* **Muusa**

mosque *Nom.* **rewrude**
Nom. **juulirde**
Nom. **misiide**

mosquito *Nom.* **bowngu**
Nom. **booda**
Nom. **bonngu**
Nom. **boongu**
Nom. **boowunga**

mosquito net *Nom.* **arkilla**

moth *Nom.* **dabidabiyal**
Nom. **iroiro**

mother *Nom.* **yumma**
Nom. **inniwo**
Nom. **neene**
inna
Nom. **ayyaa**
Nom. **yaaya**

mother of a baby
Nom. **beydo**

mother or father of one's grandparent

mother's milk

Nom. **njaatiraado**

mother's milk *Nom.* **kosam enndu**

motherhood

Nom. **rimtinirdu**

Nom. **ḡeyngu**

mother-in-law *Nom.* **esiyo**

motionless *adj.* **ko sonnyataa**

motivate *Verbe.* **huyinnde**

motivation *Nom.* **huynugol**

motley looking

Verbe. **wannyaade**

motorbike *Nom.* **monteere**

motorcycle *Nom.* **motoo**

motorized mill

Nom. **nikanika**

Nom. **nannangu**

mottled *Verbe.* **jamoldinde**

Verbe. **herdude**

motto *Nom.* **kuttorgol**

Nom. **jammoore**

kuttorgol

Nom. **kunorgol**

mould *Nom.* **gujuwal**

Nom. **mahirde**

potiije

Nom. **tafirgal**

Nom. **ufaango**

Nom. **guudo**

moule *Nom.* **gujuwal**

Mouloud (feast) *Nom.* **Gaani**

mound *Nom.* **waande**

Nom. **tilde**

mound in a cultivated field

Nom. **joorde**

mounds of dirt made when cultivating

Nom. **hutaare**

Nom. **gilaare**

mount an animal such as a horse or a donkey or a bike

Verbe. **wadḡaade**

Mount Sinai *Nom.* **Sina (Waamnde)**

mountain *Nom.* **ferro**

Nom. **waamnde**

Nom. **waannde**

mountains *Nom.* **baalle**

mouse *Nom.* **doomburu**

Nom. **doowru**

mouth *Nom.* **hunnduko**

Nom. **hunnduko**

daaba

mouths *Nom.* **kunndude**

move *Verbe.* **adude**

Verbe. **sottinnde**

Verbe. **heennude**

move (person)

Verbe. **dinngaade**

move an inanimate object

Verbe. **fodtinde**

move around (that doesn't)

adj. **ko sottataa**

move aside *Verbe.* **aarude**

move away

Verbe. **wodḡinnde**

move away and desert a place

Verbe. **faayude**

move away from

Verbe. **ḡakkitaade**

move away from something

Verbe. **hobitaade**

move in a forward progression

Verbe. **dirude**

move on *Verbe.* **yawtude**

move on into eternity

Verbe. **yawtude**

move yourself a little

move out of the way

Verbe. **ruttaade**

Verbe. **diisaade**

Verbe. **disaade**

Verbe. **wosaade**

move out of the way of something

Verbe. **ruudḡaade**

move slowly *Verbe.* **laalaade**

move someone or something somewhere

Verbe. **hettinde**

move something

Verbe. **dirnude**

Verbe. **footinde**

Verbe. **fottinde**

Verbe. **diinude**

move something living

Verbe. **sottinde**

move something or someone from one place to another

Verbe. **disinde**

Verbe. **diisinde**

move somewhere temporarily

Verbe. **ndaakude**

move to summer pastures

Verbe. **eggude**

move towards

Verbe. **suppude**

move your hand as if to strike someone or something

Verbe. **yeyude**

move your household

Verbe. **fodtaade**

Verbe. **fottaade**

Verbe. **footaade**

move yourself a little

Verbe. **fottaade**

Verbe. **fodtaade**

move yourself slightly

Verbe. **footaade**

move yourself slightly

Verbe. **sottude**

moved out of the way

Verbe. **diineede**

movement

expression. **yeftaare**

heba goddum

wadee

movie *Nom.* **filmi**

movie theater *Nom.* **silma**

moving *Nom.* **peral**

mow *Verbe.* **wa'ude**

mowing *Nom.* **wa'ugol**

much **ko heewi**

Verbe. **duufude**

much less *Adverbe.* **sakko**

muck *expression.* **tuundi**

yommba sikkoro

mucoid matter found in one's eye

Nom. **rononde**

mucoid nasal discharge

Nom. **nyilbere**

mucous matter found in one's eye in the morning

Nom. **dononde**

mud *Nom.* **loofal**

mud dauber wasp

Nom. **mbuubuudu**

mud mixed thoroughly

Verbe. **yaabaade**

muddled **fikitii**

muddy (place)

Verbe. **lobaade**

muddy terrain

Nom. **lobolobo**

multilateral cooperation

expression. **wallondir**

gol hakkunde

leydi e leydi

multilingual

expression. **demde**

keewde

multipartyism

expression. **duudal**

partiiji

multiple *Nom.* **sowannde**

multiple story building

Nom. **sooro**

multiplicand

Nom. **soweteende**

multiplication

Nom. **cowondiral**

Nom. **sowugol**

multiplication table

Nom. **haatumeere**

cowondiral

multiplier *Nom.* **sowoore**

multiply *Verbe.* **sowondirde**

Verbe. **sowude**

mum *Nom.* **neene**

Nom. **yumma**

mumps *Nom.* **mboka**

Nom. **hawdayye**

Nom. **tampaliila**

Nom. **bagana jeeni**

Nom. **bontombora**

municipal board

expression. **joodnde**

hoorebe komin

municipal council

expression. **joodnde**

hoorebe komin

municipal election

expression. **cubal**

hoorebe meeri

munition belt *Nom.* **kumol**

murder *Verbe.* **warude**

must do

Nom. **warhoore**

ummanaande

expression. **wadude**

warhoore mawnde

murderer *Nom.* **baroowo**

Nom. **mbaroowo**

murmur *Verbe.* **normaade**

Verbe. **yeensaade**

murmur against

Verbe. **nurnjurtude**

muscle *Nom.* **huyre**

Nom. **giiniwol-bann**

du

Nom. **teewu**

Nom. **adala**

Nom. **suyre**

musculoskeletal system

Nom. **yubbooji**

jehirdi

mushroom *Nom.* **guudu**

Nom. **tuntumbagga**

Nom. **mbaggu-boje**

I

Nom. **joodorgal-fo**

wru

music *Nom.* **gaaci**

Nom. **munkaru**

musical horn *Nom.* **luwal**

musician *Nom.* **pijoowo**

Nom. **jom munkaru**

Muslim *Nom.* **Alsilaami**

must *aux. v.* **sanaa**

Adverbe. **so wanaa**

aux. v. **kanaa**

aux. v. **karahan**

aux. v/conj. **si wanaa**

Verbe. **haanude**

aux. v. **sey**

aux. v. **say**

must do *Verbe.* **waajibaade**

Verbe. **tilsude**

aux. v. **tilay**
 must not *Verbe.* **tinna taa**
 mustache *Nom.* **sumsumko**
 mutation *Nom.* **baylagol**
 mute *Verbe.* **beebidinde**
Verbe. **muumfude**
Verbe. **muugeede**

mutter *Verbe.* **nyemaade**
Verbe. **sownaade**
 mutual aid *Nom.* **ballondiral**
Nom. **mballondiral**
 muzzle *Nom.* **hunnduko**
daaba
Verbe. **hel6inde**

Verbe. **suumude**
 my *ppn.* **am**
 myself *epn.* **miin**
epn. **min**
 mystery *Nom.* **sirri**

N - n

n *Nom.* **nyonndal**
 nail *Nom.* **fontiire**
Nom. **pontiire**
Nom. **huusaare**
 nails *Nom.* **kolnyi**
 nails of dog and cats
Nom. **pedeendu**
 name *Nom.* **inde**
 name (to give a)
Verbe. **inndirde**
 name of God (in the)
interj. **wallaahi**
 name of the first born
 daughter *Nom.* **Diko**
 name of the first son
Nom. **Afo**
 name the different ones or
 different parts
 being counted
Verbe. **limtude**
 named *Verbe.* **wi'eede**
 named (to be)
Verbe. **inndireede**
 nameless *adj.* **anndaaka**
 namesake *Nom.* **tokora**
 naming ceremony
Nom. **lamru**
Nom. **inndeeri**
 narrate *Verbe.* **fillaade**

narration *Nom.* **pillitol**
Nom. **jeetol**
Nom. **filla**
Nom. **ciimtol**
 narrative *Nom.* **filla**
 narrative text
expression. **winndann**
de filloore
 narrative text genre
expression. **sii**
winndannde
fillorde
 narrow *Verbe.* **heyfaade**
Verbe. **deeyfaade**
adj. **ko faadi**
 narrow (to be)
Verbe. **faadude**
 narrower (make)
Verbe. **faadinde**
 nasal *Nom.* **nyonnd-id-a**
Nom. **nyonndere**
 nasal septum *Nom.* **langal**
hinere
 nasal vowel *expression.* **masal**
nydninaangal
 nasalise *Verbe.* **nyonndinde**
 nasogastric tube
expression. **mana**
gatteteedo ley
hinere faa

nyaamniree
 nasty *adj.* **bonndo**
 nation *Nom.* **leydi**
expression. **yimbe**
leydi
 national *Nom.* **jeyaado**
 national anthem
expression. **doondo**
leydi
 national concern
expression. **nafaa**
leydi
 national construction
Nom. **nyifugol leydi**
 national day *Nom.* **weltaare**
leydi
 national debt
expression. **nyamaan**
de nde laamu
rewaa
 national hero
expression. **luutudo e**
leydi
 national holiday
Nom. **weltaare leydi**
 national interest
expression. **nafaa**
leydi
 national language
expression. **haala**

finaatawaa
 national military
Nom. **konuuji leydi**
 national motto
expression. **jammoore leydi**
 national priorities
expression. **ɓuri waannude leydi**
 national service
expression. **golle suudu baaba**
 national solidarity
expression. **mballondiral ɓiɓɓe leydi**
 national sovereignty
expression. **dawrugol leydi**
 nationality
Nom. **ɓii-leydiyank aaku**
Nom. **nasonalitti**
 nationalization
expression. **wadugol faa laamu jeeta**
 nationalize
expression. **wadude faa laamu jeeta**
 native *expression.* **laati pay**
Nom. **jehaado**
 native land *Nom.* **leydi suudu baaba**
 natural fertilizer *Nom.* **birgi**
 natural reproduction
Nom. **laamagol**
 natural resource *Nom.* **jawdi allamaari**
 natural resources
expression. **jawdi tawaturuuri**
 natural salt lick

Nom. **moonnde**
 natural sciences
Nom. **anndal nguurdam e leydi**
 naturalise
expression. **hokkeede ɓii-leydiyankaaku**
 naturalize
expression. **hokkeede ɓii-leydiyankaaku**
 nature or state of something or someone
Verbe. **worrude**
 navel *Nom.* **wuddu**
 navel ill *Nom.* **wuddu**
 nd *Nom.* **nyonndal**
 near *adj.* **ɓadiidum**
Verbe. **feewndaade**
Verbe. **heedude**
Verbe. **hettude**
 near (to be) *Verbe.* **sebaade**
 near or close to
Verbe. **ɓadaade**
Verbe. **ɓattaade**
 near to *Verbe.* **ɓattondirde**
Verbe. **ɗakkinde**
 nearly *Verbe.* **hesude**
 nearly ripe
Verbe. **guusidinde**
 neatnik *Nom.* **nyaaleejo**
 necessary *Adverbe.* **so wanaa**
aux. v/conj. **si wanaa**
 necessary to do *aux. v.* **tilay**
 neck *Nom.* **daande**
 necklace *Nom.* **collol**
 necklace made of semi precious stones
Nom. **kodol**
 necks *Nom.* **daade**
 need *Verbe.* **hatinginde**

Nom. **haaju**
Nom. **namu**
 need of *Verbe.* **haajeede**
 need or crave salt
Verbe. **suunude**
 need salt (when cattle)
Verbe. **ɗomeede**
 need something or someone
Nom. **kaariya**
 needle *Nom.* **battal**
Nom. **kuran**
Nom. **pikkal**
Nom. **baatal**
Nom. **mesalal**
 needle for giving an injection *Nom.* **kural**
 neem tree *Nom.* **tiirootihi**
Nom. **miliyaahi**
Nom. **pongudaahi**
Nom. **niimuuhi**
Nom. **gooji**
 negation *Nom.* **diwtugo**
Nom. **yankirgol**
 negative injunctive sentence
expression. **konngol jamirgol lunndiingol**
 negative sentence
expression. **konngol lunndiingol**
Nom. **konngol jeddirgol**
 neglect *Verbe.* **yeebaade**
Nom. **yogumburaaku**
u
 negotiate over the price of something
Verbe. **yeytaade**
 negotiate the price
Verbe. **barsaade**
 neighbor *Nom.* **yakkaajo**

neighborhood

Nom. **taakalemme**

Nom. **gondo**

Nom. **koddo**

neighborhood *Nom.* **deende**

Nom. **banjeere**

neighbors *Nom.* **wondiibe**

neighbour *Nom.* **joodfo**

neo-colonialism

expression. **njiimu**

kesu

neology *Nom.* **tafngo**

neonatal tetanus

expression. **tetanoosi**

kebeteedo ley

ndimu

nephew *Nom.* **baadiyo**

Nom. **baadiwo**

nepotism *Nom.* **yidanere**

nerve *Nom.* **dadol**

Nom. **pattawol**

nervous system *Nom.* **salndu**

dadu ngaandi

Nom. **yubbo dadu**

ngaandi

nest *Verbe.* **unndaade**

nest (bird's) *Nom.* **dadfo**

nesting box *Nom.* **loborde**

Nom. **wallinirde**

neuter *n/adj.* **bolum**

adj. **wordinaaka**

neutrality *expression.* **rafi**

senndugol

never **faabada**

Adverbe. **abada**

new *adj.* **keso**

Verbe. **hesidinde**

Adverbe. **fati**

Adverbe. **pul**

Adverbe. **beta**

adj. **ko heyfi**

new (alive)

Verbe. **heccidinde**

new (that is) *Nom.* **kesum**

new (to be) *Verbe.* **heydude**

new paragraph *Verbe.* **to**

hoore binndol

New Testament

Nom. **Amaana Keso**

Nom. **Linjiila**

Nom. **Injiila**

Nom. **Aadi Keyri**

New Year feast

Nom. **Haaram**

newborn *Nom.* **binngel**

keccel

Nom. **binngel cecel**

news *Nom.* **tiiri**

Nom. **kibaaru**

Nom. **kabaaru**

Nom. **kibaaruji**

jooniiji

kibaaruji

Nom. **habaru**

Nom. **konngol**

news of (to have)

Verbe. **maatude**

newspaper *Nom.* **jurnal**

next (to be) *Verbe.* **dakkaade**

next one (the) *Nom.* **tokkufo**

next to *prep.* **dakkol**

prep. **banng**

Verbe. **dakkinde**

prep. **takkol**

Verbe. **battondirde**

Verbe. **takkaade**

n/prep. **gannde**

next to (to be)

Verbe. **dobaade**

Verbe. **samndaade**

next to each other

Verbe. **dakkondirde**

night blind (to be)

Verbe. **sefondirde**

next to or beside each other

Verbe. **badondirde**

next to or close to

Verbe. **sukkaade**

next year *n/adv.* **mawuuri**

ng *Nom.* **nyonndal**

NGO *expression.* **waalde**

mawnde nde

gofernema

joyyinay

nibble the meat off a bone

Verbe. **goolude**

Verbe. **gooltaade**

nice *Verbe.* **mansinde**

Adverbe. **pul**

adj. **jidniifo**

nice (to make something)

Verbe. **maysinde**

nice (to make)

Verbe. **malsinde**

nick (to have a short, thick)

Verbe. **sokkididde**

nick name *Nom.* **santere**

Nom. **yaasoore**

nick someone with a blade

Verbe. **deedude**

nick yourself with a blade

Verbe. **deeditaade**

nickname *Nom.* **innditirde**

Nom. **soowoore**

nicknames *Nom.* **cante**

niece *Nom.* **baadiwo**

Nom. **baadiyo**

night *Nom.* **jemma**

night blind

Verbe. **niizondineed**

e

Verbe. **nijjeede**

night blind (to be)

night blindness

Verbe. **nundeede**

Verbe. **dandigeede**

night blindness

Nom. **nundaani**

Nom. **ninnju**

Nom. **dandigi**

Nom. **niizonndo**

nightjar *Nom.* **laamuwa**

Nom. **labal**

Nom. **dapodappong
al**

Nile monitor *Nom.* **eleleldu**

nine *adj.* **njeenayoy**

adj. **njeenayo**

adj. **jeenayoy**

adj. **jeenay**

adj. **jeenayo**

ninety *adj.* **lasooji nay e
sappo**

ninth *adj.* **jeenay**

ninth month of the lunar
year

Nom. **Suumayeeru**

nip *Nom.* **lobbudu
naattundu**

nipple *Nom.* **hoore enndu
enndu**

nit *Nom.* **mbinyu
bingu**

nitrogen *Nom.* **nguleefi
henndu**

nj *Nom.* **nyonndal**

no *Adverbe.* **a'aa**

Noah *Nom.* **Nuuhu**

nobility *Nom.* **ndimaaku**

noble *Nom.* **ko rimdi
dimo**

nobles *Nom.* **rimbe**

nodular eruption of the skin
Nom. **futtere**

Nom. **fuyre**

nodule *Nom.* **kaayeeeri**

no-good *adj.* **laaliido**

noise *Nom.* **olko**

Nom. **duko**

Nom. **sawto**

noise (indistinct)

Verbe. **saayude**

noise (soft) *Nom.* **saayo**

noise (to make)

Verbe. **olkude**

Verbe. **dukude**

noise a motor or an engine
makes *Nom.* **iido**

noise of a large crowd

Verbe. **iidude**

nomadic Fulbe of Niger

Nom. **Wodfaabe**

nominal group

expression. **jeydaadu**

m e innde

nomination *Nom.* **subagol**

Nom. **laamingol**

non renewable energies

expression. **nguleefi**

hantotooki

none *Verbe.* **walaa**

non-governmental
organisation

expression. **waalde**

mawnde nde

gofernema

joyyinay

noon *Nom.* **hakkunde
naange**

noose *Nom.* **jorfoode
sotaade**

Nom. **sotaga**

noose with a rope

Verbe. **cotaade**

not be (any of)

nor *conj/interog particle.* **naa
conj.** **maa**

normal *Verbe.* **hibbude**
expression. **rewi
laawol sariya**

normal or medium sized
prep. **hakkunde**

normalcy *Nom.* **needi**

Nom. **neddaaku**

Nom. **neydi**

Nom. **tomottaaku**

Nom. **nengga**

Nom. **ne'aaku**

north *adv/n.* **saahel**

adv/n. **sobbiire**

north (the) *adv/n.* **saahel**

northeast

adv/n. **sobbiire-lett**

ugaare

North-South relationship

expression. **kaɓbondi**

ral leyde burude e

buraade

northwest

adv/n. **sobbiire-gor**

gaare

nose *Nom.* **hinere**

nose bleed *Nom.* **tuyyam**

nose to bleed

Verbe. **tuyyude**

noses *Nom.* **kine**

nostril *Nom.* **wudde hinere**

nostrils *Nom.* **gudde hinere**

not *Verbe.* **wantaa**

not (it is) *Verbe.* **hanaa**

not at all *Adverbe.* **fey**

Adverbe. **fes**

Adverbe. **fus**

Adverbe. **fuy**

not be (any of) *Verbe.* **walaa**

not be realized

not be realized
Verbe. **taataade**

not clean oneself or one's house
Verbe. **dujjaade**

not do evil things
Verbe. **yeewtaade**

not even *Adverbe.* **fay**
Adverbe. **ba**

not fit well *Verbe.* **yorude**
Verbe. **yolude**
Verbe. **yolbude**

not give God the glory
Verbe. **yankirde**

not have any dinner
Verbe. **waaldude**

not have any of *Verbe.* **walaa**

not have eaten in the evening
Verbe. **waaldude**

not have good sense or good judgment
Verbe. **faatude**

not have something you need or desire
Verbe. **waasude**

not honor someone
Verbe. **hoymfinde**
Verbe. **huyfinde**

not ruminating
Nom. **mbaccataako owa**

not share something that belongs to several people
Verbe. **dalude**
Verbe. **dawude**

not show respect for those you meet on the road or who visit you *Verbe.* **bonde needude**

not the same *Verbe.* **waladaa**
adj clause. **wanaa gootum**

not tight *Verbe.* **hoymude**

not to be nice *Verbe.* **bonde needude**

not want to do something
Verbe. **laaltindaade**

not with God) *Nom.* **dawla**

not work *Verbe.* **hoymfude**
Verbe. **huyfude**

not yet *Adverbe.* **tuwam**
Adverbe. **tawam**
Adverbe. **tafon**

not yet (used with a negative verb) *Adverbe.* **ginan**

not yet–used with a negative verb *Adverbe.* **tahen**

notable *Nom.* **teddufo**

notary *Nom.* **noteere**

note *expression.* **binndi kakkilanaadi**
Nom. **talkuru**
Nom. **toɓɓannde**
Verbe. **toɓɓan-a**

notebook *Nom.* **kayye**
Nom. **kayee**
Nom. **karnee**

nothing *n/adj.* **ɓolum**
Adverbe. **fey**
Nom. **faa'e**
Adverbe. **ba**
Adverbe. **fes**
Adverbe. **fuy**
Adverbe. **fus**
Nom. **meere**
Adverbe. **fay**

notice *Verbe.* **taskaade**
Verbe. **taykaade**

notice (to) *Verbe.* **dabaade**

numerous

notice something
Verbe. **hornude**

notice that something or someone is missing
Verbe. **hattaade**

notices *expression.* **binndi jamirooji**

notify *Verbe.* **hollitinde**

nought *Nom.* **ndiga**

noun class *expression.* **fedde inde**

noun phrase
expression. **jeйдааду m e inde**
expression. **fedde inde**

November *Nom.* **lewru sappo**

now *Adverbe.* **jonkaa**
Adverbe. **joonin**

nowhere *n/ipn.* **nokkuure**

nuisance *expression.* **masiiba mawfo**
Nom. **bononnda**

number *Nom.* **limmoro**
Nom. **adadu**
expression. **wad-a lime**
Nom. **lammba**
Nom. **limre**
Nom. **limoore**
Nom. **tonngoode**
Nom. **nammba**
Nom. **algadara**

numbness
Nom. **kilimooy'ooye**
Nom. **cilimooyo**

numeral *Nom.* **limirde**

numeration *Nom.* **limgol**

numerous *adj.* **ko duudi**

numerously

ko heewi

numerously *Adverbe.* **haddu**

nurse *Verbe.* **muyninde**

nursery *Nom.* **aawirde**

fudngohoy

nursery rhyme *Nom.* **jimel**

nut *Nom.* **ngeeyu**

Nom. **geeyam**

nutrient *Nom.* **kuukoy**

neeninoohoy

nutriments

expression. **kulleeje**

neeninooje

nutrition *Nom.* **neemagol**

Nom. **neemingol**

Nom. **nyaamnugol**

nutrition education

Nom. **janngingol no**

nyaamnirtee

occult practices

nutritional value *Nom.* **nafaa**

neemaaji

nutritive elements

expression. **kuukoy**

neeninooh

ny) *Nom.* **nyonndal**

N - n

n *Nom.* **nyonndal**

O - o

oath *Nom.* **hunayeere**

Nom. **hunoore**

oath (to make an)

Verbe. **hunaade**

obey *Verbe.* **rewude**

obey God *Verbe.* **jagganaade**

obligation *Nom.* **dooldaado**

object *Nom.* **ginewol**

object (lesson)

Nom. **tiitoonde**

object pronoun

expression. **loomto**

huunde

objective *Nom.* **feendaare**

objective (lesson)

Nom. **faandaare**

objectivity *expression.* **rafi**

senndugol

obligate *Verbe.* **waajinbinde**

Verbe. **tilsinde**

obligation *Nom.* **doole**

obligations *Nom.* **tilse**

obligatory *Verbe.* **tilsinnde**

adj. **ko tilsu**

obliged *aux. v.* **tilay**

obliged or required to do something *aux.*

v. **waajibi**

obliged to do *Verbe.* **tilsude**

Verbe. **waajibaade**

oblique (line -) *Nom.* **diidol**

palingol

oblique line *Nom.* **diidol**

palingol

obscure *Verbe.* **niɓɓande**

Verbe. **niɓɓinde**

observation science

Nom. **anndal tayaka**

observations *Nom.* **taykaade**

Nom. **tayka**

observe *Verbe.* **taykaade**

Verbe. **taskaade**

observe (especially as related to ones faith)

Verbe. **rewude**

observer *Nom.* **koroowo**

Nom. **ceedotoodo**

obstinacy

Nom. **ndundaraaku**

Nom. **yoora'ko'aaku**

obstinate *Verbe.* **sattude**

obstruct someones passage intentionally

Verbe. **togude**

obtain *Verbe.* **heɓude**

obtain something you desire

Verbe. **hewtude**

obtaining **dalinde**

obtuse (be -) *Verbe.* **wert-o**

obtuse angle *Nom.* **lobbudu**

wertiindu

occidental world *Nom.* **leydi**

tuubaakuɓe

occult person

Nom. **dabaranke**

occult practices

Nom. **tiimngal**

ocean *Nom.* **teeku**
Nom. **maayo geesi**
Nom. **maayo raneewo**
Nom. **maayo mawngo**
Nom. **maayo baleewo**

ocial group *Nom.* **yimbe**

October *Nom.* **lewru sappaburdu**

odd *adj.* **jalninii**
Nom. **worde**

odd (be -)
Verbe. **jeenndid-a**

odd number *Nom.* **limre jeennde**

odor (to have a bad)
Verbe. **neesude**

odour *Nom.* **uurngol e lumngol**

oedema *Nom.* **uppundi**

of course *Adverbe.* **koy**

off by itself *Verbe.* **toowtude**

off white *Verbe.* **saydude**

offence *expression.* **fercere sariya**
expression. **bonnde hakkundeere nde kasu**

offer *Verbe.* **hokkude**

offer clothes
Verbe. **hooltinde**

offer collateral
Verbe. **tolmaade**

offer something for sale
Verbe. **yeeyude**

office *Nom.* **biron**

officer
expression. **sarwiisink**

e gofernema
Nom. **sordaasi mawdo**

official *expression.* **laamu anndani**

official channel
expression. **laawol ngol laamu anndani**

official channels
expression. **rewude laawol darja**

official journal
expression. **jurnal leydi**

official language
expression. **demngal ngal sarwiisiiji leydi fu njoni haalude**

official way *expression.* **laawol ngol laamu anndani**

offspring *expression.* **warata caggal**
Nom. **bii**

offspring (one's)
Nom. **aawdiiri**

often describes the bloating of a dead animal
Verbe. **wuttaade**

oil *Nom.* **nebbam**
Nom. **nebam**

ointment *Nom.* **nebam pomaati**

ointment or lotion
Verbe. **molmude**

okay (to be) *Verbe.* **gasude**

okra *Nom.* **maanaaje**
Nom. **la'aare**
Nom. **konnaare**

Nom. **la'aaje**
Nom. **maanaare**

old *adj.* **hidfi (ko)**

old (make) *Verbe.* **hindinde**

old (to be) *Verbe.* **hiidfude**
Verbe. **naywude**

old age *Nom.* **nayeewu**
Nom. **mawngu**
Nom. **manngu**

old man *Nom.* **gorko nayeejo**

old person *Nom.* **nayeejo**
Nom. **mawdo**

Old Testament *Nom.* **Aadi Kiinndi**
Nom. **Amaana Kiidfo**

old woman *Nom.* **debbo mawdo**
Nom. **debbo nayeejo**

older (who is) *Nom.* **keccufo**

older brother
Nom. **mawniwo**

older sibling *Nom.* **mawnoo**

older sister *Nom.* **mawniwo**

older than someone else
Verbe. **heccude**

omasum—the third stomach of a ruminant
Nom. **durdude**
Nom. **waynaare**

omnipresent
Verbe. **huufude**

omnivore *expression.* **daabaaji nyaamooji fu**

on *prep.* **dow**
prep. **e**

once in a while
Adverbe. **naadiri**

onchocerciasis
expression. **mbumnda m dam buubi ndiyam caabotoo**

one *adj.* **gooto**

one (cardinal number)
adj. **go'o**

one day *Nom.* **waldere**

one day} *adj.* **gomma**

one hundred *adj.* **hemre**

one side of a wall
Nom. **wecco**

one that (singular) *rpn.* **mo**

one who gives *Nom.* **dokko**

one who is born free
Nom. **dimo**

one who is light skinned
Nom. **dimo**

one who is small (even an adult) *Nom.* **pamaro**

one year *Nom.* **ndunngu**

one year (one rainy season) years are counted by rainy seasons
Nom. **dunngu**

one year} *adj.* **gomma**

one's children *Nom.* **beyngu**

one's posterity *Nom.* **beyngu**

one's way *Nom.* **tagaadi**
Nom. **tagu**

one-eyed person
Nom. **ɗokko**

oneness
Nom. **ngootummba aku**

onion *Nom.* **albaccere**
Nom. **jaba**
Nom. **albasal**

only *adj.* **ko walaa nanndi**

Adverbe. **tan**

part. **ni**

onomatopoeia
expression. **nyemmini ngol sawto**

ooze *Verbe.* **siiwtaade**
Verbe. **ɓayude**

oozes out of the ground (water) *Verbe.* **ilude**

open *Verbe.* **ontude**
adj. **udditii**
Verbe. **udditinde**
Verbe. **sukkitinde**
Verbe. **omtude**

open a book *Verbe.* **feertude**
Verbe. **weertude**

open one's mouth
Verbe. **aarude**

open out *Verbe.* **foccude**

open something part way
Verbe. **weedude**

open something slightly
Verbe. **weenyude**

open sore *Nom.* **buure**

open sores *Nom.* **buhe**
Nom. **buuye**

open space *Nom.* **taliyaare**

open your eyes
Verbe. **mummitinde**
Verbe. **munnitidde**

open your eyes/ hand
Verbe. **feertude**

open your hand
Verbe. **mummitinde**
Verbe. **tammbitinde**
Verbe. **munnitidde**

opened halfway
Verbe. **weedfaade**

opened slightly
Verbe. **weenyaade**

opening *Nom.* **wudde**
Nom. **yulde**

opening up
expression. **wadanego I laabi buurtordi**

operate (surgically)
Verbe. **oppude**

operation *Nom.* **hiisorde**

opinion *Nom.* **miilo**
Nom. **seko**
Nom. **sikke**
Nom. **mijjo**

opinion (to have an)
Verbe. **siiwtorde**
Verbe. **mijaade**
Verbe. **sikkude**
Verbe. **siwtorde**
Verbe. **dimmode**
Verbe. **miilude**

opinion (to have)
Verbe. **miilaade**

opposed to (be –)
expression. **wennyon di-a e**

opposite *adj/adv/n.* **liddi**

opposite corners
Nom. **lobbuli dugondirdi**

opposition
Nom. **lunndondiral**

opposition party
expression. **partii mo wonanaa laamu**

ophthalmology *Nom.* **sawwirde gite**

or *conj.* **maa**
conj/interog particle. **naa**

or "hitaande diwii ɓe
Verbe. **diwude**

or a time *Verbe.* **gotteede**

or baskets *Verbe.* **sanyude**
 or drawing *Nom.* **diidol**
 or into part of a room
Verbe. **tiggude**
 or livestock *Nom.* **jineeji**
 or scoop *Verbe.* **nyedude**
 or someone falls out of a tree
Verbe. **fakitaade**
 or vex *Verbe.* **haamninde**
 oral contraceptives
expression. **cafaaje**
cakkorde ndimu
modeteede
 oral expression
Nom. **kaalaaka**
 oral literature
expression. **nyeenyal**
haalude
 oral route *expression.* **safaare**
modeteende
 oral vowel *expression.* **masal**
ngal nyonndaaka
 orange *Nom.* **leemburu**
Nom. **oransi**
Nom. **lemmburu**
 orange tree
Nom. **lemmburuhi**
Nom. **oransiihi**
 orange-red *Verbe.* **wojjitinde**
 orator *Nom.* **jogiido**
konngol
 orbite *Nom.* **luuro**
 orchard *Nom.* **ngesa ledde**
 order *Nom.* **doggol**
Nom. **umroore**
Verbe. **humanaade**
Nom. **dekeree**
 order form *Nom.* **talkuru**
komanddi

order slip *Nom.* **talkuru**
komanddi
 orderly **ko hegitii**
 orders *Nom.* **yamiroore**
 ordinal numeral
expression. **limre**
jokkondirol
Nom. **limirde**
reggondirde
 organ *Nom.* **yubbo terde**
Nom. **salndu**
Nom. **yubbo**
Nom. **tergal**
 organ of sense
Nom. **tergal-maate**
 organ of senses
Nom. **salndu-maate**
Nom. **yubbo-maate**
 organic fertilisation
Nom. **binngal ledde**
expression. **neeningol**
yuuroowol e
ledde
 organic manure
Nom. **binngal ledde**
 organic soil layer
expression. **nokkuure**
fudngooji
 organisation *Nom.* **waalde**
 organism *Nom.* **deental**
Nom. **ko wuuri**
 organization *Nom.* **deental**
Nom. **kawrital**
 organize *Verbe.* **sejondirde**
Verbe. **canyu**
 oribi *Nom.* **joboore**
 oribi antelope *Nom.* **jabaare**
 origin *Nom.* **sii**
Nom. **yiwdi**
Nom. **jeyre**

Nom. **yuwdi**
 originate from
Verbe. **yiwrude**
Verbe. **yuurude**
 ornaments *Nom.* **nyaayirde**
 orphan *Nom.* **atiimi**
Nom. **atiimu**
 orphanage *Nom.* **suudu**
atiimi en
 orthographic equivalent
expression. **inde**
kawtude maandaa
 orthographical
expression. **habbodii**
e dartol binndi
 orthographical transcription
expression. **binndi**
celludi winndugol
no nanirtee
 orthography
Nom. **mbinndiiri**
Nom. **sifta**
expression. **dartol**
binndi
 ostrich *Nom.* **dawwa**
Nom. **ndaw**
 ostriches *Nom.* **dabbi**
 other day *Adverbe.* **nyannden**
 others *Nom.* **wobbe**
adj/ipn. **goddo**
 otitis *Nom.* **naawu noppi**
 our (exclusive) *ppn.* **amin**
 our (inclusive) *ppn.* **meeden**
ppn. **men**
 ourselves (exclusive)
epn. **minen**
 ourselves (inclusive)
epn. **anen**
epn. **enen**
 out of *Adverbe.* **yaasin**

huunde
 outcome *Nom.* **yewtal**
 outer garment without sleeves *Nom.* **wolfo**
 outgoing in personality
Verbe. **fiirtaade**
Verbe. **feertaade**
 outing *Nom.* **yaltirde**
 outline
Nom. **ndaɓɓa-ndari**
ika
 output *Nom.* **baasal**
 outside *prep.* **sella**
Adverbe. **yaasin**
huunde
 outside of *prep.* **yaasin**
 ovary *Nom.* **dimrugol**
Nom. **ɓocciinoowel**
expression. **sawdu to**
ɓiɓɓe ndewaaku
moyfintee
 overall majority
expression. **feccere**
wottiibe beyda
gooto

overcast *Nom.* **niibaare**
 overcome *Verbe.* **jaaltaade**
 overdo *Verbe.* **wiltinde**
Verbe. **diwtinde**
Verbe. **wellintinde**
Verbe. **yawtinde**
Verbe. **wittinde**
 overdo something
Verbe. **duunnude**
Verbe. **faltinde**
 overextend yourself
Verbe. **himmeede**
 over-proud *adj.* **mawnitiido**
 oversee or supervise work
Verbe. **hilnaade**
 overseen *Verbe.* **hiinneede**
Verbe. **hilneede**
 overseer *Nom.* **kawjo**
 overtake *Verbe.* **diwti**
 overtax by giving someone something to do that they cannot do
Verbe. **waannude**
 overthrow *expression.* **teetude**
laamu leydi

overview *Nom.* **tummbitere**
 ovule *Nom.* **ɓoccongɛl**
Nom. **robbere-ɓiɗɗ**
o
 owl *Nom.* **ngooyaaare**
Nom. **fuugum**
Nom. **juuriire**
 owl (West African wood)
Nom. **biigamiimolel**
 own *Verbe.* **woodude**
Verbe. **jeyude**
Verbe. **tiigaade**
 own funds *Nom.* **halal**
 owner *Nom.* **jom**
Nom. **jeyɗo**
Nom. **patoron**
 ox *Nom.* **ujiri**
 oxidation *Nom.* **ciccidingol**
 oxygene *Nom.* **oksijen**
 oyster *Nom.* **alhaali**
jamahoonyoldu

P – p

pacifier *Nom.* **endi biberon**
 pack down *Verbe.* **dampude**
Verbe. **dankude**
 pack things into a circumscribed space
Verbe. **tigimaade**
 packet *Nom.* **pakati**
 pact *Nom.* **aadondirngol**
 pad lock *Nom.* **kufal**
 pad placed on the back of a horse *Nom.* **jappe**

pad used under a saddle
Nom. **kirke**
 paddle *Verbe.* **summbude**
Nom. **cummbirgal**
Nom. **lummbirgal**
 paddle (to)
Verbe. **lummbude**
 paddle or pole for moving a boat
Nom. **awforgal**
 paddle or pole through the water

Verbe. **awnyude**
Verbe. **awfyude**
Verbe. **awfaade**
 paddle or pole through the water in a boat
Verbe. **hurbude**
 paddle used to move a boat
Nom. **kurbirgal**
ndiyam
Nom. **kaaleyal**
 paediatrics
Nom. **sawrirdesuka**

abe

page *Nom.* **wecco**
Nom. **hello**

paid *Verbe.* **yobeede**

paid in a certain way
Verbe. **yomreede**

pail *Nom.* **siwooru**
Nom. **sooru**
Nom. **bogoti**

pain *Nom.* **naawalla**
Nom. **nyaw**
Nom. **janggaro**

pain (to feel physical)
Verbe. **jangirde**

pain in the side *Nom.* **duusel**
Nom. **diisal**

painful *adj.* **naawudo**
adj. **tampinta**
naawdo
Verbe. **naawude**
naawi sanne
adj. **mettinta**

painful abdomen
Nom. **ηatooru**
Nom. **hubbooru**
Nom. **duppooru**

painless child birth
expression. **ndimu**
ngu walaa
janggaro

paint *Verbe.* **momlude**
pentir

painter *Nom.* **momloowo**
pentir

pair *Nom.* **sinnde**

pair (be -) *Verbe.* **won-a didi**

palace of the king
Nom. **laamorde**

palatal *Nom.* **ɗakanyeewal**

palm frond *Nom.* **balol**

palm of the hand
Nom. **newre-jumng**
o
Nom. **newre**
Nom. **newre-junngo**
Nom. **neewre**

palm tree *Nom.* **njelleehi**
Nom. **balihi**

palm tree (kind)
Nom. **ngelleehi**

palm tree of the Sahel
Nom. **mbalihi**
Nom. **gelley**

palpate *Verbe.* **nyoyyude**

paludism
Nom. **jonte-nunngu**

pan for gold *Verbe.* **yemaade**

pancreas *Nom.* **ɗaamol**
Nom. **yennoore**

pancreases *Nom.* **jennooje**

pans *Nom.* **kaserol**

pant *Verbe.* **laahude**
Verbe. **hekude**
Verbe. **foofitinde**

pant (dogs) *Verbe.* **leekude**

panties *Nom.* **sarla**
Nom. **kilotti**

pants *Nom.* **kilotti**
Nom. **sarla**
Nom. **sarra**

pants (traditional)
Nom. **tuuba**

papaya *Nom.* **papay**

paper *Nom.* **derewol**

paper (sheet -) *Nom.* **kayitol**

papers *Nom.* **talki**

parable *Nom.* **banddol**
Nom. **balnol**
Nom. **pannamol**

parable (speak a)

Verbe. **banndude**

parade or behave in such a way so as to attract attention to yourself
Verbe. **ɗuurtaade**

paradise *Nom.* **aljenna**
Nom. **Eden**

Paradise *Nom.* **Adnin**

paragraph *Nom.* **tayre**
(binndi)
Nom. **hoore binndol**
expression. **feccere**
tayre binndi

paragraph (text)
expression. **tayre**
winndannde

parallel *Nom.* **cawndol**

parallel (to be -)
Verbe. **sawnd-o**

parallelogram
Nom. **naybitaado**
buuriɗo

paralytic *Nom.* **bonnguujo**
Nom. **baatoraado**
Nom. **pooreejo**

paralyzed in both legs
Nom. **bonnguujo**
Verbe. **pooraade**
Verbe. **bonngaade**

paraphrase *Nom.* **juutinal**

parasite *Nom.* **tuundi reedu**

parasitosis *expression.* **nyawu**
ngu tuundiiji
reedu caabotoo

pardon *Verbe.* **yaafaade**
Nom. **suroore**
expression. **ruufineed**
e e haanerem
Nom. **yaafooore**
Verbe. **yaafaade**

parent

dow innde sariya

Verbe. **yarraade**

parent *Nom.* **saaraa**

Nom. **kalahaldi**

Nom. **cukkuri**

parentheses *Nom.* **laanye**

parenthesis

expression. **hakkunde**

laanye

parents *Nom.* **saara**

Parliament *Nom.* **parlemaa**

parliamentary group

expression. **depitee**

en kawtuɓe saldu

parliamentary majority

expression. **bural**

depite en

parrot *Nom.* **ceegaaru**

Nom. **yiiyibala**

Nom. **heegaaru**

parrot (the Senegal)

Nom. **seeniiru**

parrots *Nom.* **keegaaji**

parry *Verbe.* **parude**

parsley *Nom.* **persilli**

part *Nom.* **baka**

Verbe. **wenyude**

part of *Nom.* **njeɗu**

Nom. **ngedu**

Nom. **gedu**

Nom. **yemre**

Nom. **jeɗu**

Nom. **feccere**

ipn. **yoga**

part of a large herd or flock

Nom. **sewre**

part of an inanimate object
which is missing

Nom. **ɲappere**

part of something *Nom.* **gere**

pass through an intersection before someone else

partial (to be)

Verbe. **wonande**

participation rate

expression. **yimɓe**

cuɓiiɓe nder

yimɓe 100

participatory

expression. **kohaɓɓon**

diri e laamu

potondiral

participle *Nom.* **tinndinawol**

parties to the proceedings

Nom. **ngosondirooɓ**

e

parting animals so you can
walk between them

Verbe. **wenyude**

partition *Nom.* **peccugol**

Nom. **ceerndugol**

partner *Nom.* **kawtiwo**

Nom. **gollidoowo**

partridge *Nom.* **gerral**

Nom. **gerlal**

parts of *Nom.* **geɓe**

Nom. **jeɓe**

parts of a plant

Nom. **feddeji**

fudngo

party *Nom.* **parti**

Verbe. **janjinde**

Verbe. **fijude**

Nom. **fijo**

Nom. **janjere**

Nom. **fijirde**

pas *Nom.* **tugudaare**

pass *Nom.* **accirgol**

expression. **hollude**

heɓa gollitiree

pass a little gas

Verbe. **suytude**

pass by *Verbe.* **faltaade**

Verbe. **wittaade**

Verbe. **yaɓɓaade**

Verbe. **rewude**

pass by carrying something

Verbe. **faltodaade**

Verbe. **wittodaade**

pass by someone you wish to
meet with

Verbe. **luurude**

pass gas *Verbe.* **riidude**

Verbe. **fudtude**

Verbe. **futtude**

Verbe. **puttude**

pass gas slightly

Verbe. **fuytude**

Verbe. **fuusude**

pass out *Verbe.* **fekkorde**

pass out or distribute
literature

Verbe. **saakude**

pass over *Verbe.* **diwude**

pass the afternoon

Verbe. **nyallude**

pass the evening visiting

Verbe. **hiirude**

pass the morning

Verbe. **weetude**

pass the night

Verbe. **waalude**

pass the night with someone
or something

Verbe. **waaldude**

pass through a problem or
difficult time

Verbe. **feyyitinde**

pass through a problem or
difficult time such
as a famine

Verbe. **jolude**

pass through an intersection
before someone

else *Verbe.* **falaade**

passenger *Nom.* **jahoowo**
 passer-by *Nom.* **paltotoodo**
 passive voice
Nom. **badeteengal**
 Passover *Nom.* **lidi Faltagol**
 passport *Nom.* **paasiporo**
 past *Nom.* **ɓennudo**
 past historic *expression.* **faltii**
ɓadiido
 past participle
expression. **sifondinol**
ɓennungol
 past perfect tense
Nom. **pirliigol**
 past subjunctive
expression. **sago maa**
paltiido
 past tense *Nom.* **ko faltinoo**
 paste *Verbe.* **ɗakk-a**
 pastoral agriculture
expression. **demal**
kaɓɓodiingal e
maral
 pasture *Nom.* **durdude**
 patches of color on white
Nom. **kerooji**
 pater *Nom.* **kalahaldi**
 paternal aunt
Nom. **goggiiwo**
Nom. **goggo**
 paternal uncle *Nom.* **baaba**
 path *Nom.* **laawel**
Nom. **coortol**
Nom. **corfol**
Nom. **guurtel**
 path off of the main road
Nom. **celol**
 pathway *Nom.* **njahaki**
 patience *Nom.* **munyal**

Nom. **heesindaare**
 patient *Verbe.* **munyude**
adj. **keesindiido**
 patient (be)
Verbe. **heesinaade**
 patient (to be)
Verbe. **sawraade**
Verbe. **feewndaade**
 patient (who is) *Nom.* **ko**
heesindii
 patient for a short while
Verbe. **munyitaade**
Verbe. **muncaade**
 patriot
expression. **ndaraniid**
o suudu baaba
 patriotism
Nom. **leydiyankaaku**
 pattern *expression.* **toɓbere**
ko'e haala
 patterning
Nom. **seɗondirgol**
 paunch *Nom.* **ndeeraari**
 paunch – from eating well
Nom. **ndeera**
 pause *Nom.* **yowre**
Nom. **darngo**
Nom. **darnde**
 pause (to take a small)
Verbe. **sultude**
 pay *Nom.* **joddi**
Verbe. **yobude**
Nom. **njobdi**
Verbe. **yeenude**
 pay (make to)
Verbe. **yobnaade**
 pay a participation fee
Verbe. **sekaade**
 pay attention to
Verbe. **taykaade**

Verbe. **taskaade**
 pay close attention
Verbe. **tennude**
 pay each month
Verbe. **hasude**
 pay for *Verbe.* **hettande**
 pay for someone
Verbe. **yobande**
 pay for someone else
Verbe. **heedande**
 pay off *Verbe.* **yobtaade**
 pay the "customs" charges
Verbe. **doonyude**
 pay with *Verbe.* **yomrude**
 payer *Nom.* **joboowo**
 payment made upon request
 for some wrong
Nom. **njomnaari**
 payment made upon request
 for some wrong or
 damage you have
 done
Nom. **jomnaari**
 payslip *Nom.* **talkuru njobdi**
 peace *Nom.* **dewral**
interj. **marhabaa**
Nom. **cellal**
Nom. **potal**
n/interj. **jam**
Nom. **ndeenaagu**
 peace (make)
Verbe. **rewrintinde**
Verbe. **fonndude**
 peace (seek)
Verbe. **hiinnaade**
 peace (to be at)
Verbe. **fotude**
 peaceful *Verbe.* **heesindaade**
Verbe. **seesinaade**
 peak *Nom.* **soobooundu**
waamnde

peal of thunder
 peal of thunder
Nom. **hayyaango**
 peanut *Nom.* **sunkaaru**
Nom. **giriire**
Nom. **giriije**
Nom. **geerte**
 peanut butter
Nom. **tigedege**
 peanut plant *Nom.* **haako**
 peanut ring *Nom.* **kurakura**
Nom. **kulikuli**
Nom. **jawel**
 peanut shells *Nom.* **gerte**
 peanut, groundnut
Nom. **yertere**
 pearl *Nom.* **hayre rimre**
 peasant *Nom.* **gureejo**
 peck *Nom.* **pellet**
Verbe. **tonnyude**
Verbe. **soppude**
 pedestrian *Nom.* **koydaajo**
 peek *Verbe.* **yuurnaade**
 peel *Verbe.* **hoftude**
Verbe. **heefude**
 peel e.g. potato
Verbe. **settude**
 peel off *Verbe.* **nyiirtude**
 peel something with a knife
Verbe. **hettude**
 peel without using a knife
Verbe. **siirtude**
 peeling (tool for)
Nom. **cettirgal**
 pegs *Nom.* **tonte**
 pelvis *Nom.* **dulgaare**
Nom. **asangal**
 pen *Nom.* **binndirgal**
Nom. **bik**
Nom. **istiloo**

penal code
expression. **dewtere sariya bone**
 penal procedure
expression. **laawol sariya bonnde**
 penalty *Nom.* **jukkoore**
Nom. **tampinere**
 pencil *Nom.* **keryon**
Nom. **binndirgal**
Nom. **kiryon**
 pencil sharpener
Nom. **cettirgal**
 penis *Nom.* **lehi**
Nom. **bawlirde**
Nom. **laasi**
Nom. **hallere**
 penis (human) *Nom.* **ngorgu**
Nom. **gorgu**
 pens *Nom.* **koowle**
 Pentateuch *Nom.* **Tawreeta**
 people *Nom.* **jamaa**
Nom. **annaaji**
Nom. **yimbe**
expression. **yimbe leydi**
Nom. **himbe**
Nom. **adunaaji**
Nom. **annaa**
Nom. **nimbe**
 people of the world
Nom. **adunaaru**
Nom. **annaaru**
Nom. **duuniyaaru**
 pepper *Nom.* **kirinfi**
Nom. **hammbiire**
Nom. **kammbiije**
 pepper (hot red)
Nom. **haddere**
 perambulate *Verbe.* **yiltaade**
 perch *Nom.* **dowuure**

permission to leave
 perfect *Verbe.* **hibbude**
Verbe. **geetidinde**
Verbe. **hibbinirde**
Verbe. **gasude**
 perfect tense
Nom. **timmudum**
Nom. **ko faltii**
 perfect verb aspect *Nom.* **ko tabiti**
Nom. **werba yottoo**
 perfection *Nom.* **kiɓɓal**
 perfective tense
adj. **tirmaali**
 perform (an operation)
Verbe. **wad-a**
 perform priestly duties
Verbe. **almaade**
 performance *Nom.* **baawal**
 performing
expression. **baawdo golle**
 perfume *Nom.* **turaare**
Nom. **parfen**
Nom. **latikoro**
 perfume on (to put)
Verbe. **uurnude**
 perfume water *Nom.* **latikolo**
 perhaps *Adverbe.* **hasi**
Adverbe. **ina moyya**
 perimeter *Nom.* **taarol**
 period *Nom.* **haayla**
Nom. **tuundi**
Nom. **jamaanuujii**
 period of courting a girl
Nom. **ɣamgal**
 period of time *Nom.* **sarti**
 permanent
Verbe. **duumaade**
 permission to leave
Verbe. **yoppitinde**

permission to leave (give people the)

permission to leave (give people the)

Verbe. **ummintinde**

permit *Nom.* **accirgol**

Verbe. **hokkude laawol**

permit something

Verbe. **accude**

perpendicular (to be –)

Verbe. **beyyondir-a e**

persecute *Verbe.* **gaccaade**

Verbe. **riibande**

Verbe. **torrude**

Verbe. **jarribaade**

Verbe. **husinbinde**

Verbe. **sayyinde**

Verbe. **toonyaade**

Verbe. **saddinde**

Verbe. **tiinnande**

persecuted *Verbe.* **jukkeede**

Verbe. **jarribeede**

persecution *Nom.* **jarribe**

Nom. **sadda**

Nom. **torra**

Nom. **sayya**

perseverance *Nom.* **ciinal**

persevere *Verbe.* **tinnitaade**

Verbe. **siinude**

Persia *Nom.* **Persi**

persist *Verbe.* **siinude**

persistence *Nom.* **ciinal**

persistent offender

expression. **pantudo bonnde**

person *Nom.* **niddo**

Nom. **neddo**

Nom. **tagaado**

person in charge

Nom. **hooreejo**

Nom. **ardiido**

Nom. **ardinaado**

person's first name

Nom. **innde**

Personal and Family Code

expression. **dewtere**

sariya mo yimbe e

baade fu ndewata

personal pronoun

expression. **loomto**

innde

personal taboo *Nom.* **mboda**

Nom. **boda**

perspiration *Nom.* **olowere**

Nom. **olwere**

Nom. **nguli**

Nom. **guli**

Nom. **kaamu**

perspire *Verbe.* **ngulinde**

Verbe. **olwinde**

Verbe. **wulinde**

persuade *Verbe.* **belaaide**

Verbe. **jaɓnude**

persuasion *Nom.* **bele**

pertussis *Nom.* **koyooji**

Nom. **tokoo**

pest *Nom.* **pesti**

pesticide *Nom.* **safaare**

waroore hudo

pesticides *expression.* **cafaaje**

puufeteede ledde

pestle with which they pound

grain *Nom.* **undugal**

pet *Verbe.* **mooytude**

Verbe. **molmude**

Verbe. **momlude**

petal

Nom. **haakowel-pin**

ndi

petiole

Nom. **koyngal-haak**

photographer

owol

petition *Nom.* **wullitordu**

expression. **daɓbere**

gosu winndaande

pewter *Nom.* **leten**

phalanx *Nom.* **yi'al honndu**

junngo

Pharaoh *Nom.* **Fira'awna**

pharmacist *Nom.* **sontoowo**

cafaaje

Nom. **jom farmaasi**

pharmacy *expression.* **suudu**

cafaaje

conneteede

Nom. **sontirdu**

cafaaje

Nom. **farmaasii**

pharynx *Nom.* **modorgol**

phase of its evolution

expression. **wawtu**

beydagol nyaw

phoneme

Nom. **baymaanawal**

Nom. **baymaanaawo**

l

phonetic *Nom.* **hitaagal**

phonetic transcription

expression. **winndugo**

l no nanirtee

photo *Nom.* **natal**

Nom. **fottoo**

photocopies (make)

Verbe. **sottinde**

photograph *Verbe.* **adude**

fottoo

photograph album

Nom. **dewtere**

fottooji

photographer *Nom.* **adoowo**

fottoo

photosynthesis
Nom. **fotosenteesi**

phrase *Nom.* **yumre**
expression. **fedde kalima**

physical deformity
Nom. **ayiibe**

physical handicap (to have)
Verbe. **naalaade**

physical integrity
expression. **hibbere banndu**

physical safety
expression. **hibbere banndu**

physically mature
Verbe. **hayaade**
Verbe. **hillifeede**

physician *Nom.* **dokotoro mawdo**

pick *Verbe.* **subaade**
Verbe. **teptaade**

pick at *Verbe.* **nyiirtude**
Verbe. **nyiirtude**

pick fruit *Verbe.* **borude**

pick leaves off a tree
Verbe. **tettude**

pick one's way
Verbe. **sorsortude**

pick or prick (as with a needle)
Verbe. **yuwude**

pick up *Verbe.* **hoccude**

pick up whatever is at hand
Verbe. **yandude**

pickaxe *Nom.* **suugaare**

picked *Verbe.* **yuweede**

picked-fruit or nuts (to be)
Verbe. **boreede**

picture *Nom.* **fottoo**

piece *Nom.* **heltere**

piece of *Nom.* **nejpitere**

piece of grass *Nom.* **kudol**

piece of intestine
Nom. **tetekol**
Nom. **tekotol**

piece of metal *Nom.* **yamnde**
Nom. **yannde**

piece of undeveloped property
Nom. **lunnde**

piece of used soap
Nom. **horitande**

piece of wood
Nom. **buuwtorgal**
Nom. **leggel**

piece of wood that is on fire
Nom. **dokkal**

piece of wood used for a bed
Nom. **nyibal leeso**

pieces of *Nom.* **pecce**

pied crow *Nom.* **dowdaakal**
Nom. **kankarawal**
Nom. **daawuwal**

pierce *Verbe.* **yulude**
Verbe. **tufude**

pierce ears *Verbe.* **tufude**

pierced *Verbe.* **yuweede**

piety *Nom.* **dewal**

pig *Nom.* **girow**
Nom. **ngiroowu**
Nom. **njiroowu**
Nom. **ngirow**
Nom. **kurkuruuru**
Nom. **kalahaldi ngirow**

pigeon *Nom.* **wuungaandu**
Nom. **tantabaraaru**
Nom. **nyaabal**
Nom. **wuugaandu**

pigs *Nom.* **kurkuruuji**
Nom. **girooji**

pigsty *expression.* **fiilo kurkuruuji**
expression. **suudu kurkuruuji**

pile *Nom.* **Yolde**
Nom. **tilde**

pile of grass *Nom.* **Yoolde hufo**

pile of something
Nom. **Yoolde**
Nom. **joorde**

pile or group of something
Nom. **saadaare**

pile up *Verbe.* **sampude**
Verbe. **Yolude**
Verbe. **telude**
Verbe. **dekondirde**
Verbe. **tifude**
Verbe. **tilude**
Verbe. **Yolondirde**

Pilem. 1:24 *Nom.* **Marku**

pilgrimage to Mecca
Nom. **kijju**
Nom. **hijju**
Nom. **hajju**

pilgrimage to Mecca (to make a)
Verbe. **hijjoyde**

pill *Nom.* **pilil**

pill or medicine *Nom.* **bodde**

pillage *Verbe.* **honude**

pillar *Nom.* **bimbeere**
Nom. **samandiire**

pillow *Nom.* **wawlaare**
Nom. **mbawlu**
Nom. **talla**

pillows *Nom.* **bawlaaje**
Nom. **bawli**

pills *Nom.* **ḡode**
Nom. **ḡoode**

pimple *Nom.* **fuyre**
Nom. **futtere**

pimple on the eye lid
Nom. **buutorgel**
Nom. **ḡiirorgel**
Nom. **moontorgel**

pimples *Nom.* **putte**
Nom. **puḡe**
Nom. **puḡe**
Nom. **biige**

pimples on the eye lid
Nom. **mbuutorkoy**

pin *Nom.* **pengel**

pinched nerve in the lumbar region
Nom. **kunkuuru**
silḡundu

pinched nerve in the neck
Nom. **daande**
silḡunde

pineapple *Nom.* **anana**

pink or yellow–orange
Verbe. **oolditinde**

pinkie *Nom.* **ciwtel**

pipe for smoking tobacco
Nom. **boygal**
Nom. **kusuwal**

pistil *Nom.* **kurel–pinndi**

pit *Nom.* **luggere**
Nom. **wasorde**
Nom. **ngeera**

pit they dig in order to hide in *Nom.* **gulaaru**

pitch melody
expression. **semmbende harfu**
janngirtee

pitiful *Verbe.* **yurminaade**

place *Nom.* **gere**
Verbe. **wallinde**
Nom. **jooḡnde**
Nom. **nokku**
expression. **wattude e lunnde**
Nom. **joonnde**
Nom. **lunnde**
n/ipn. **nokkuure**
Verbe. **fukkinde**

place branches on something to protect it
Verbe. **howude**

place of prayer
Nom. **rewrude**
Nom. **juulirde**

place of the dead
Nom. **laakara**

place or set something down *Verbe.* **dekude**
Verbe. **yowude**

place or set upon
Verbe. **dekude**

place something or someone somewhere
Verbe. **hettinde**
Verbe. **heennude**

place to lay down
Nom. **waalirde**

place to urinate
Nom. **fiilorde**

place where food is prepared
Nom. **defirde**

place where someone passes the rainy season
Nom. **winnde**

place where the initial pounding is done
Nom. **sokkirde**

place where they dig wells

Nom. **wasorde**

place where water stands during the rainy season *Nom.* **yaayre**

placed together so they are touching
Verbe. **dobundurde**

placement *expression.* **wawtu ekkitol**

placenta *Nom.* **lanngol**

placenta of a human being
Nom. **jaado**

placenta of an animal
Nom. **contol**
Nom. **baawol**
Nom. **bammbol**

plague *Nom.* **balaa'u**
Nom. **masiiba**
expression. **masiiba mawḡo**
Nom. **pesti**
Nom. **ndaaboowu**
expression. **nyaw kuuḡungu**

plain *Nom.* **nokkuure**
naddere
Nom. **fukaawo**

plaintiff
Nom. **mbonnanaad o**

plait *Verbe.* **sodude**
Nom. **moorngo**

plait coins into a woman's hair *Verbe.* **fedude**

plait either beads into your own hair
Verbe. **sodaade**

plait into hair *Verbe.* **fedaade**

plaiting a string *Nom.* **kawol**

plan *Verbe.* **jataade**
Nom. **jate**

plan (to)

Nom. **ayka**

Verbe. **miilude**

Verbe. **miilaade**

Verbe. **miijaade**

Nom. **aahiila**

Nom. **alhaali**

Nom. **sifa**

plan (to) *Verbe.* **dabude**

plane *Nom.* **keefirgal**

plank *Nom.* **seekitannde**
leggal

planning *Nom.* **heyƴugol**

plant *Verbe.* **aawude**

Nom. **fudngo**

Verbe. **uwude**

plant (to) *Verbe.* **tiiraade**

plant a number of seeds in
the same hole

Verbe. **ukkude**

plant a seed *Verbe.* **ufude**

plant a tree *Verbe.* **selaade**

Verbe. **ɲuu'aade**

plant covering

Nom. **fudngooji**

plant trees *Verbe.* **darnude**

Verbe. **aawude**

ledɗe

planted (crops, something)

Nom. **wullere**

planting *Nom.* **aawre**

Nom. **jabbere**

planting time *Nom.* **aawre**

planting trees **darnude**

ledɗe

plaster *Verbe.* **bolaade**

Verbe. **nesaade**

Verbe. **takkude**

plaster a wall (put on)

Verbe. **bolgaade**

plaster a wall (to)

Verbe. **bolsaade**

plaster used to cover a wall

Nom. **tarwudi**

Nom. **mbolguuri**

plaster used to rough-cast

Nom. **makkudi**

plaster with mud or cement

Verbe. **mappude**

plastering *Verbe.* **makkude**

plastic *Nom.* **mana**

plastic bags

expression. **tuundiiji**

manaaji

plastic material

Nom. **huunde**

manaare

plastic waste

Nom. **tuundi-mana**

plateau *expression.* **nokkuure**

toowunde seeda

play *Verbe.* **fijude**

Nom. **fijirde**

play a guitar *Verbe.* **hodude**

play ball *Verbe.* **fidude**

play fight *Nom.* **toolo**

Verbe. **toolaade**

play fight or to irritate
someone in fun

Verbe. **ɲawlaade**

play fight with someone

Verbe. **ɲawlondirde**

play fighting *Nom.* **ɲawlo**

Nom. **wannyaare**

play in the water

Verbe. **wuulaade**

play the fiddle

Verbe. **googude**

played with (to be)

Verbe. **fijireede**

plea *Nom.* **sabaabu**

plover (black-headed)

Nom. **geldol**

Nom. **ujuuru**

Nom. **jeldol**

pleasant *Verbe.* **leeɓude**

Verbe. **newaade**

Verbe. **mansinde**

adj. **jidniido**

pleasant (to make something
nice)

Verbe. **malsinde**

pleasant person *Nom.* **beldo**

please *Verbe.* **seynude**

Verbe. **diirude**

Verbe. **welnude**

pleased *Verbe.* **welude**

Verbe. **diirude**

pleased with something or
someone

Verbe. **foccanaade**

Verbe. **feccanaade**

pleasing *Verbe.* **welude**

pleasing to look at

Verbe. **leeɓude**

pleasure *Nom.* **mbelirka**

Nom. **belirka**

Nom. **ndakam**

Nom. **seyo**

pledge *Nom.* **fukkiniraa**

Nom. **hunoore**

Pleiads *Nom.* **ɗaccuki**

plenty *Nom.* **haarannde**

Nom. **nguurey**

Nom. **guure**

plot *Nom.* **jamma**

plot of land *Nom.* **teren**

Nom. **parsel**

plough *Nom.* **saari**

ploughing *Nom.* **remugol**

plover (black-headed)

Nom. **kelentewal**

plover (grey)

plover (grey) *Nom.* **kuyyal**

plow *Nom.* **saari**

plowing *Nom.* **demal**

pluck or pick leaves off a tree *Verbe.* **teptude**

pluck the feathers of a chicken

Verbe. **borude**

plucked – a feather

Verbe. **boreede**

plug *Nom.* **hippoode**

Nom. **uddoode**

plug of tobacco

Nom. **morreere**

plugged up *Verbe.* **sukkeede**

plumage *Nom.* **leeɓi foondu**

plump *adj.* **tewuujum**

plunder *Verbe.* **honude**

plundered *Verbe.* **honeede**

plural *expression.* **suudu**
ɗuudal

Nom. **keewal**

plus *adj.* **deke**

conj. **e**

adj. **yowoode**

pneumonia *Nom.* **cukku**

Nom. **jontere durma**

poaching *Nom.* **donsagol**

pocket *Nom.* **jiiba**

pod *Nom.* **kaakolol**

Nom. **pogoluwol**

Nom. **hufo**

poem *Nom.* **yimre**

Nom. **baytuwol**

poet and musician

Nom. **maabuujo**

poetry *Nom.* **njimaandi**

point *Nom.* **toɓɓere**

point (in a game)

Nom. **araawu**

Nom. **ariimo**

point a weapon in order to shoot at something

Verbe. **ennude**

point out *Verbe.* **hollude**

point out someone's error

Verbe. **wanginde**

point something out for someone

Verbe. **sappanaade**

point your index finger

Verbe. **sappaade**

pointed *Adverbe.* **yerem**

Adverbe. **nyirim**

Adverbe. **luy**

adj. **seeɓu**

pointed (very) *Adverbe.* **cerem**

pointer *Nom.* **capporgel**

poison *Nom.* **kamiya**

Nom. **tooke**

Nom. **posone**

Nom. **poso**

poisonous *adj.* **tookejum**

poke *Verbe.* **jukkude**

poke something into something else

Verbe. **jurkude**

Verbe. **yurkude**

pole *Nom.* **leggal**

polecat *Nom.* **bugudara**

police officer

expression. **poliisi**

maa jandarma

lugotooɗo fadde

sariya e tefeede

Nom. **poliisi**

police station *Nom.* **poliisiire**

Nom. **jandarmeri**

Nom. **komsaariya**

political pluralism

policy *Nom.* **dabare**

Nom. **sardfi**

poliomyelitis *Nom.* **poliyo**

Nom. **polimiyeelitti**

polite *Verbe.* **mommidinde**

Verbe. **saahaade**

Verbe. **tencude**

politeness *Nom.* **tomottaaku**

Nom. **yaage**

Nom. **needi lobbiri**

Nom. **neydi**

Nom. **jikke**

Nom. **neɗɗaaku**

political adversary

Nom. **tewtideteedo**

laamu

political agenda

expression. **dabare**

partii politikki

political ally

Nom. **aadondiraado**

politikki

political choice

expression. **suɓagol**

politikki mo

wonanta

political independence

expression. **dawrande**

politikkaarem

political office

expression. **birol parti**

pilitikki

political opponent

Nom. **tewtideteedo**

laamu

political party

expression. **partii**

politikki

political pluralism

expression. **keewal**

partii

political programme

expression. **dabare**

partii politikki

political rights

expression. **kaane**

politikki

politician

expression. **ngadoow**

o politikki

politics *Nom.* **polintikki**

Nom. **politikki**

polling *expression.* **yuude**

wotto

Nom. **suɓagol**

polling booth

expression. **moggitor**

du wotto

polling station *Nom.* **birol**

wotto

pollute *Verbe.* **tunninde**

polluted water *Nom.* **ndiyam**

tuunudam

pollution *Nom.* **tunningol**

polygamy *Nom.* **nawliiri**

Nom. **nawliiru**

pond *Nom.* **feto**

expression. **nokkuuje**

ndiyam ndewgu

pond (a large) *Nom.* **weendu**

pond (a small) *Nom.* **petel**

pond of water *Nom.* **coofol**

ponder *Verbe.* **miilaade**

ponds *Nom.* **pete**

pool *Nom.* **feto**

expression. **laawol**

ndiyam

pool that has been dug out

Nom. **wayre**

pools of standing water

Nom. **gaawoy**

ndiyam

pools that have been dug

out *Nom.* **gase**

poor *adj.* **kakindii**

poor (be) *Verbe.* **lo'ude**

poor (to be made)

Verbe. **waanneede**

poor (to be)

Verbe. **talkidinde**

Verbe. **waanude**

poor person *Nom.* **talka**

poor person who has a few things

Nom. **talkaajo**

poor person who has

nothing

Nom. **miskiini**

pop open *Verbe.* **fusude**

popular revolt

expression. **muurtal**

mawngal

popular upraise

expression. **muurtal**

mawngal

popularity *Nom.* **dawla**

population *Nom.* **annaa**

Nom. **adadu**

population growth

Nom. **beydaari**

yimbe

populations *Nom.* **annaaji**

porcupine

Nom. **saɗasaɗalde**

Nom. **saɗalde**

Nom. **siɗalde**

Nom. **sangalde**

Nom. **cenda**

porcupines *Nom.* **caɗale**

pore *Nom.* **guɗɗel-nguli**

Nom. **wudde-nguru**

portion *Nom.* **lagataare**

Nom. **njeɗu**

Nom. **ngedu**

Nom. **baka**

Nom. **geɗu**

Nom. **feccere**

Nom. **wutteere**

Nom. **jeɗu**

portion of a broken calabash

Nom. **laalagal**

portion of porridge

Nom. **wakkaare**

positive injunctive sentence

expression. **konngol**

jamirgol

goondingol

positive report about

someone or

something

Verbe. **welnande**

possess *Verbe.* **jogaade**

Verbe. **tiigaade**

Verbe. **jeyude**

Verbe. **woodude**

possessed or owned by

Verbe. **heɓeede**

possession *Nom.* **jogagol**

possessions *Nom.* **jineeji**

Nom. **halal**

Nom. **gineeji**

Nom. **jawdi**

possessive adjective

expression. **sifa jeyal**

possessive pronoun

expression. **loomto**

jeyal

possible *Verbe.* **na laatoo**

possibly *Adverbe.* **ina moyɗa**

Adverbe. **hasi**

post *Nom.* **pottoo**

Nom. **posti**

post colonial times

post colonial times

Nom. **wawtu caggal
tuubaaku**

poster *Nom.* **ɗakkol**

posterity *expression.* **warata
caggal**

posting *Nom.* **nilal**

Nom. **niildal**

postpone *Verbe.* **fadɗitinde
fabɓude**

postposition *Nom.* **sakkitirdi**

pot (clay water) *Nom.* **loonde**

pot used for drinking water
Nom. **yuuguure**

potash *Nom.* **kaata**

potassium *Nom.* **kaata**

potatoes *Nom.* **pompi teere**

potentially so
Verbe. **hasaade**

potter *Nom.* **mahoowo
potiije**

Nom. **mahoowo**

potter (woman) *Nom.* **baylo**

potters (if women)
Nom. **wayluɓe**

pottery *Nom.* **mahirde
potiije**

poultry *Nom.* **piirooje
ndiwri**

poultry farming *Nom.* **maral
piirooje**

pound and sift flour
Verbe. **ɗaatude**

pound or pulverize
something
Verbe. **unude**

pound or punch with a fist
Verbe. **guyɗaade**

pounded to flour (to be)
Verbe. **diggude**

pour *Verbe.* **joorude**

pour a liquid
Verbe. **yuppude**

pour a liquid from one
container to
another
Verbe. **waylude**

pour grain from one
container to
another
Verbe. **yuppude**

pour out *Verbe.* **rufude**

pour out a little of a liquid
Verbe. **faccude**

pour something liquid out
Verbe. **weccude**

poverty *Nom.* **talkaaku**

powder *Nom.* **conndi**

power *Nom.* **sembe
doole
baawɗe
laamu**

power that comes from
money *Nom.* **daliili**

Powerful One (The)
Nom. **Baawɗo**

powerless *Verbe.* **lo'ude**

pox of cattle *Nom.* **ɓoola**

pqunch *Nom.* **nyanjaare**

practice *Nom.* **siinugol
al'aada**

Verbe. **ekkit-o**

Nom. **tagaadi**

Verbe. **rewude**

practice augury or divination
Verbe. **ndaarnude**

practicum *expression.* **wawtu
ekkitol**

praise *Verbe.* **jaaraade
yettoore**

prayer for protection

Verbe. **barkinde**

Verbe. **jammude**

Nom. **teddeengal**

Nom. **manoore**

Verbe. **toownude**

praise for help given
Verbe. **anndande**

praise or criticize
Verbe. **manude**

praise someone
Verbe. **yettude**

praise the qualities
Verbe. **mantude**

praise yourself
Verbe. **mantaade**

praised *Verbe.* **jammeede
teddineede**

Verbe. **toowneede**

Verbe. **jaareede**

Verbe. **yetteede**

Verbe. **mawnineede**

praised (to be)
Verbe. **ɗaayfeede**

praises *Nom.* **manooje**

pray (cause to)
Verbe. **juulnude**

pray (motions and words
used in Islamic
prayer)

Verbe. **juulude**

pray for protection
Verbe. **panaade**

Verbe. **fanaade**

pray for someone
Verbe. **du'anaade**

prayer asking for forgiveness
or asking God for
something

Nom. **du'aawu**

prayer for protection
Nom. **panol**

prayer mat

prayer mat *Nom.* **juuldugo**

prayers *Nom.* **julfe**

Nom. **juule**

prays five times a day in
Arabic *Nom.* **juulde**

preach *Verbe.* **waajaade**

preaching *Nom.* **waaju**

precede *Verbe.* **ardaade**

precious *Verbe.* **horsude**

precious stone *Nom.* **hayre
rimre**

precisely *Adverbe.* **pay**

Adverbe. **pasii**

Adverbe. **fasii**

Adverbe. **jaati**

Adverbe. **cap**

Adverbe. **kak**

Adverbe. **mennga**

Adverbe. **cak**

pre-colonial times *Nom.* **illa
tuubaaku warayno**

predict *expression.* **haalude**

ko waroyta

Verbe. **anndude**

Verbe. **heyfude**

prediction

expression. **anndugol**

ko waroyta

preface *Nom.* **fudfoode**

Nom. **hoore haala**

prefect *Nom.* **perefe**

Nom. **perfee**

prefecture

expression. **gollirdu**

perefe perfektiri

Nom. **perfektir**

prefer *Verbe.* **burande**

preferred (to be)

Verbe. **burneede**

prefix *expression.* **beydol**

yeeso

pregnancy *Nom.* **reedu**

Nom. **deedol**

Nom. **debereedaaku**

pregnant *Verbe.* **tumbbude**

Verbe. **nyaamude**

Verbe. **reedude**

pregnant (animals)

Verbe. **dunyude**

pregnant (to be)

Verbe. **haamilude**

pregnant (to become)

Verbe. **yarude**

pregnant (used only of
women)

Verbe. **kaamilude**

pregnant woman

Nom. **haamili**

Nom. **debereedu**

Nom. **kaamili**

preliminary *expression.* **jeyi
artaade wadee**

preliminary project

Nom. **anniya**

preliminary rains before the
rainy season starts

Nom. **gataaje**

preoccupy *Verbe.* **waannude**

preparation

Nom. **moyyingol**

Nom. **ndefu**

preparation of the ground

expression. **moyying**

ol nokkuure

preparations *Nom.* **lalindo**

prepare *Verbe.* **moyyinde**

prepare food with fire

Verbe. **defude**

prepare one's field for
planting

Verbe. **wuuwude**

present perfect

Verbe. **balgaade**

Verbe. **wargaade**

Verbe. **jooraade**

prepare something for
someone

Verbe. **wannude**

prepare tea *Verbe.* **dekude**

Verbe. **sagginde**

prepare yogurt

Verbe. **dfaaninde**

prepare your baggage

Verbe. **humude**

prepared *Verbe.* **heginaade**

Verbe. **siriyaade**

Verbe. **lalindaade**

Verbe. **segilaade**

prepared (to be)

Verbe. **baanaade**

preposition *Nom.* **adanirde**

prescribe *Verbe.* **yamirde**

prescription

expression. **gosoowo**

darni

Nom. **talkuru**

Nom. **ordonansi**

present *Verbe.* **taweede**

Adverbe. **joonin**

Adverbe. **handden**

Nom. **gonudum**

Nom. **dokkal**

adj. **tawaadum**

present (to be)

Verbe. **fottude**

present imperative

expression. **laati**

waajibi gonudo

present participle

expression. **sifondinol**

dogoowa

present perfect

expression. **wawtu**

paltiido
 present subjunctive
expression. **gondum**
sagoo maa
 present tense *Nom.* **ko woni**
Nom. **ko woowi**
Nom. **pirililgol**
 present time
expression. **wawtu**
gonudo
 presentation *Nom.* **gollal**
 preserve *Verbe.* **hisnude**
 presidency
expression. **gollirdu**
hooreejo leydi
 president *Nom.* **persidan**
Nom. **hooreejo leydi**
 President of Burkina Faso
expression. **hooreejo**
faso
 President of the National
 Assembly
expression. **hooreejo**
depite en
 presidential amnesty
expression. **yaafa**
hooreejo leydi
 presidential decree
expression. **hooreejo**
burkina darni
 presidential election
expression. **cubal**
hooreejo leydi
 presidential mandate
expression. **he y**
yoodde laamu
hooreejo leydi
 presidential pardon
expression. **yaafa**
hooreejo leydi
 presiding judge

expression. **mawfo**
tiribinal
 presidium
expression. **hooreebe**
kawrital
 press *Nom.* **kaamirgal**
Nom. **kibaarujum**
Verbe. **herbinde**
 press conference
expression. **kumpital**
jurnaliisi en
 press freedom
expression. **ndimaaku**
haala kaɓɓondirdi
e anndinde
 pressure someone
Verbe. **hamyude**
Verbe. **billude**
 prestige *Nom.* **annuura**
 prestige (fig.) *Nom.* **annoora**
 prestigious (to make)
Verbe. **dawlinnde**
 pretend *Verbe.* **yelaade**
 pre-trial detention
expression. **faddagol**
fadde ndeen ...
 pretty *Verbe.* **ɲardude**
 prevent *Verbe.* **hadude**
 prevention *Nom.* **sakkagol**
 preventive treatment
Nom. **sakkagol**
nyaw
 previous *expression.* **jeyi**
artaade wadee
 price *Nom.* **algadara**
Nom. **coggu**
Nom. **njaru**
 prick (as with a needle)
Verbe. **burɓude**
 pricked *Verbe.* **yuweede**

pride *Nom.* **yukkinaare**
 priest *Nom.* **liimam**
Nom. **almaami**
 priesthood
Nom. **liimaanaaku**
Nom. **almaamaaku**
 priestly duties (perform)
Verbe. **liimaade**
 prime minister
expression. **hooreejo**
battaa en
 primer *Nom.* **sigiire**
 primipara *Nom.* **dikkingol**
Nom. **afagol**
 principles of the
 Constitution
expression. **joodande**
doygal leydi
mawde
 printing *Nom.* **masin dewte**
 printing works
Nom. **masinaaji**
binndooji
 print-shop *Nom.* **masinaaji**
binndooji
 prior *expression.* **jeyi**
artaade wadee
 prison *Nom.* **kasu**
 prison officials
expression. **ndoomoo**
wo kasaabe
 prison staff
expression. **ndoomoo**
wo kasaabe
 prisoner *Nom.* **kasaado**
Nom. **paddaado**
expression. **toonyiido**
ngaddaado
tiribinal
Nom. **kasuujo**

private parties

expression. **golle de gofernema jeyaa**

private parts *Nom.* **lehi**

Nom. **tergal cuudeteengal**

private parts (humans)

Nom. **ley**

private sector

expression. **golle de gofernema jeyaa**
expression. **fedde gollonoore hoorem**

probably *Adverbe.* **hasi**

Adverbe. **ina moyya**

problem *Nom.* **kumpa**

Nom. **tiidalla**

Nom. **daruura**

Nom. **torra**

Nom. **doole**

Nom. **namu**

Nom. **sayya**

Nom. **baasi**

Nom. **waande**

Nom. **waannde**

Nom. **fiibre**

Nom. **kaɓɓuko'u**

Nom. **sadɗa**

problem (to have a)

Verbe. **reewude**

Verbe. **bilaade**

Verbe. **bileede**

Verbe. **weeyude**

problem solving method

expression. **laawol ittirgol sadɗa**

procedure *expression.* **laawol**

sariya

proceeding *expression.* **laawol**

sariya

processing *Nom.* **ngaduki**

procrastinate

Verbe. **takisaade**

Verbe. **laaltindaade**

product *Nom.* **njenycudi**

production (fruit)

Nom. **rimugol**

professional conscience

Nom. **gollirde yidde**

profit *Nom.* **tino**

Nom. **nyoodo**

Nom. **nganyaari**

Nom. **heban**

profit (large) *Nom.* **fiyannde**

profit (to make a)

Verbe. **tinaade**

Verbe. **riibaade**

Verbe. **fiyude**

Verbe. **riibaade**

profit from someone

Verbe. **riibande**

Verbe. **tinande**

profitable *Nom.* **ko woodi**

haaje

profits (large) *Nom.* **piyanɗe**profound *Verbe.* **luggude**

prognosis

expression. **anndugol**

ko waroyta

program *expression.* **toɓɓere**

batu

Nom. **daliili**

gollitirɗo

expression. **keyyal**

golle

program (to) *Verbe.* **dabude**programme *Verbe.* **heeyude**

golle

progress of humanity

expression. **jaharal**

yeeso jamaaprogression *Nom.* **njahaki**prohibit *Verbe.* **hadude**prohibited *expression.* **reway**

sariya

prohibition *Nom.* **kadɗol**

Nom. **hadugol**

project *Nom.* **porje**

Nom. **anniya**

promenade *Nom.* **yiilnde**

promiscuous person

Nom. **annjaari**

Nom. **jaahili**

promise *Nom.* **amaana**

Verbe. **fodaade**

Nom. **fodoore**

Verbe. **aadaade**

Nom. **aadi**

promise something to someone

Verbe. **fodanaade**

Verbe. **sappanaade**

promised to someone in marriage

Verbe. **suddeede**

promises *Nom.* **podooje**promote sth. *Verbe.* **darjinde**

promotion of human rights

expression. **daranagol**

kaane

promulgate

expression. **hollude**

heba gollitiree

Verbe. **tabintinde**

pronoun *Nom.* **loomto**pronounce *Verbe.* **wi'ude**

Verbe. **fuumt-a**

pronunciation *Nom.* **eeragol**

Nom. **wi'ugol**

Nom. **gowlugol**

proof

Nom. puumtugol

proof *Nom.* dallinal

Nom. daliilu

proof of something

Nom. daliili

propagating human rights

expression. yaajinde

kaane bii-aadama

proper name

expression. innde

heertiinde

property ownership rights

expression. haanere

jeyal

property rights

expression. kaane

dow ko ronaa

prophet *Nom.* annabaajo

Nom. annabaaku

prophet (the title of a)

Nom. annabi

prophet-hood

Nom. annabaaku

propitiation

Nom. kirsamaari

proportion *Nom.* fonndoode

proportioned (to be well)

Verbe. fulfude

proposed law

expression. muuraadu

e sariya

proposed solution

expression. daliili

jiitaado

propriety *Nom.* nedfaaku

Nom. neydi

Nom. ne'aaku

Nom. needi

prose *Nom.* kaalaandi

prosecution

expression. toonyaad

o dabdufo

jubteede

expression. jonnde

porokiire en e

loomtoobe dum

en

prosecutor

expression. porokiire

er Faso

prosperous *Verbe.* yirwude

prostate *Nom.* dammbuwol

cille

prostate gland

Nom. panndol cille

prostitute *Verbe.* denjigaade

Verbe. woykaade

Nom. woykuuru

Nom. denjigi

prostitution

Nom. denjigaare

Nom. woykuuraaku

protagonist *expression.* nedfo

nyemmoowo

protect *Verbe.* reenude

Verbe. hawjaade

Verbe. moobude

protected *Verbe.* moobaade

Verbe. reenaade

protected area

expression. nokkure

reenaande

protected forest

expression. ladde

faddaande

protection *Nom.* ndeenaagu

protection of human rights

expression. ndeenaag

u kaane

bii-aadama

protein *Nom.* neemaaji

paynooji

provoke people to fight

Nom. poroteyin

protester *Nom.* njeddoowo

protocol *Nom.* hooruujo

protractor *Nom.* lobbirgal

proud *adj.* mawnitiifo

Verbe. burnaade

Verbe. heennaade

prove *Verbe.* daliilinde

proverb *Nom.* pannjamol

Nom. bannol

Nom. balnol

Nom. wanndoore

Nom. tinndol

proverbs *Nom.* putaral

Nom. bannidi

provide aid *Verbe.* teelude

provide for *Verbe.* wuurnude

provided for by someone

Verbe. bammbeede

province *Nom.* ndewgu

Nom. porwensi

Nom. porowensi

provisional release

expression. yoofeede

fadde ndeen

provisions to eat while

traveling

Nom. njoobaari

Nom. jooobaari

provocation

Nom. toonyaango

provoke *Verbe.* gaccaade

Verbe. gaajaade

Verbe. saabaade

provoke others to fight

Verbe. hamnude

provoke others to fight

Verbe. habinde

Verbe. haddinde

provoke people to fight

Verbe. **waddundurde**
 provoke somebody
Verbe. **toonyaade**
 provoke someone to do something
Verbe. **fuufude**
 proxy *Nom.* **wakiili**
 prudence *Nom.* **reentaare**
 prudent *Verbe.* **jusude**
 Psalm *Nom.* **Jabuura**
 psychological *adj.* **anndal tagu**
 psychology *Nom.* **laawol jannginirgol mawbe**
 puberty *Nom.* **hayaagol**
 public *Nom.* **jamaa**
 public action
expression. **waawude umminde sariya faa bononndaajo jukkee**
 public administration
expression. **hawju sarwiisi gofernema**
expression. **sarwiisi gofernema**
 public debt
expression. **nyamaan de nde laamu rewaa**
 public defence
Nom. **jinnangollaa mu**
 public domain
expression. **golle gofernema**
 public heritage

expression. **jawdi suudu baaba**
 public holiday
expression. **nyalaande nde gollataake**
 public order *expression.* **jam yimbe fu**
 public peace *expression.* **jam yimbe fu**
 public place
expression. **nokku forba**
 public property
expression. **jawdi suudu baaba**
 public prosecutor
expression. **sariyanko obe ndaraniibe heba sariya rewee**
expression. **porokiiree r jeneral**
 public purse *expression.* **jawdi laamu sarwiisi**
 public sector *expression.* **golle gofernema**
expression. **fedde sarwiisi laamu**
 public servant
expression. **sarwiisink e gofernema**
 public service
expression. **sarwiisi gofernema**
 public space
expression. **nokku forba**
 public spending
expression. **buudi laamu gollitirdi**
 public treasury
expression. **jawdi**

laamu sarwiisi
 publication
expression. **goyngol mbinndaangol**
 public-spiritedness
expression. **haɓɓondi ri e needi lobbiri**
 publish *Verbe.* **goynude**
Verbe. **gooynude**
 pudgy *Nom.* **kaltudo**
Verbe. **haltude**
Nom. **bufindo**
 puff adder *Nom.* **nyangoori**
Nom. **nyaanndi**
Nom. **ngajama**
 puff adders *Nom.* **gajame**
 puffed up *Verbe.* **yotaade**
 pull against (an animal)
Verbe. **foofude**
 pull ahead of someone
Verbe. **dadude**
 pull ahead of someone or something else
Verbe. **dattude**
 pull down *Verbe.* **leeyinnde**
Verbe. **jippinnde**
 pull up by the roots
Verbe. **doofude**
 pumice stone
Nom. **woogirde**
Nom. **uugorde**
 pumice stones
Nom. **boogirde**
 pump *Nom.* **pompi**
 pump (to) *Verbe.* **pompaade**
 pumpkin *Nom.* **renndere**
Nom. **yogooru**
 punch *Verbe.* **gubbaade**
Nom. **tamre junngo**
Nom. **kutupon**

punch someone in the head		put money in a bank
punch someone in the head	purchase <i>Nom.</i> cooda	board <i>Verbe.</i> disude
<i>Verbe.</i> reggaade	purchase order <i>Nom.</i> talkuru	put <i>expression.</i> wattude e
<i>Verbe.</i> raggaade	komanddi	lunnde
punch with your fist	purchasing price <i>Nom.</i> njaru	<i>Verbe.</i> dekude
<i>Verbe.</i> lukkaade	coodgol	<i>Verbe.</i> yowude
punctuation <i>Nom.</i> tobbugol	pure <i>Verbe.</i> senaade	<i>Verbe.</i> hettinde
<i>expression.</i> wattugol	<i>Verbe.</i> laabude	<i>Verbe.</i> heennude
dartorde	<i>adj.</i> laabi	<i>Verbe.</i> wallinde
<i>Nom.</i> daayorde	<i>Nom.</i> ko rimdi	<i>Verbe.</i> joyyinde
punctuation marks	pureed vegetableses	<i>Verbe.</i> fukkinde
<i>Nom.</i> alaama	<i>expression.</i> biɓɓe	<i>Verbe.</i> dekude
dartorde	lu'ooji jonngaadi	put a deposit down towards
<i>Nom.</i> maande	niisaa	a purchase
tobbirde	purgatory <i>Nom.</i> laaraaf	<i>Verbe.</i> fukkinde
punish <i>Verbe.</i> halkude	purify <i>Verbe.</i> senude	put a fire out (extinguish)
<i>Verbe.</i> jukkaade	purity <i>Nom.</i> seney	<i>Verbe.</i> nyappude
<i>Verbe.</i> jarribaade	<i>Nom.</i> laabal	put a head load on
<i>Verbe.</i> jukkude	purpose <i>Nom.</i> anniya	someone's head
punish someone financially	<i>Nom.</i> feenda	<i>Verbe.</i> roondude
<i>Verbe.</i> yonnaade	pursue <i>Verbe.</i> duuwtude	<i>Verbe.</i> ronndude
punished <i>Verbe.</i> jukkeede	pus <i>Nom.</i> bordi	put a shirt on someone else
<i>Verbe.</i> jarribeede	<i>Nom.</i> mbordi	<i>Verbe.</i> ɓornude
<i>Verbe.</i> yankude	push <i>Verbe.</i> dunyude	put a signature
punishment <i>Nom.</i> jukkere	<i>Verbe.</i> nyoyyude	<i>Verbe.</i> wadude
<i>Nom.</i> yankere	<i>Verbe.</i> tutaade	sinyatiiri
<i>Nom.</i> halkere	push against someone	put a stamp
<i>Nom.</i> jarribe	<i>Verbe.</i> tiisaade	<i>expression.</i> maande
<i>Nom.</i> jukkoore	push or squeeze something	tampon
<i>Nom.</i> tampinere	with finger(s)	put away <i>Verbe.</i> resude
<i>Nom.</i> torra	<i>Verbe.</i> nyoyyude	<i>Verbe.</i> moobude
pup <i>Nom.</i> minngel	push someone or something	put down ko fukkii
dawagel	away	put down something
pupil <i>Nom.</i> biɗɗam hitere	<i>Verbe.</i> wippitaade	<i>Verbe.</i> joyyinnde
<i>Nom.</i> mbaalu-yitere	push someone or something	huunde
<i>Nom.</i> baalu-yitere	hard	put in <i>Verbe.</i> nannude
<i>Nom.</i> biɗɗam yitere	<i>Verbe.</i> yeriyude	put into something else
pupil of eye <i>Nom.</i> baleeri	push something into	<i>Verbe.</i> nanneede
yitere	something soft	put liquid medicine in
puppy <i>Nom.</i> minngel	without pounding	someone's mouth
dawagel	<i>Verbe.</i> disude	<i>Verbe.</i> tobbande
<i>Nom.</i> boosaaru	pushing a pin into a cork	put money in a bank

put on

Verbe. **wattude**

put on *Verbe.* **molmude**

put on a rain coat

Verbe. **suddaade**

put on the top of the stack

Verbe. **ƴolude**

put on your shoes

Verbe. **Ɔornaade**

put someone else's shoes on them

Verbe. **Ɔornude**

Verbe. **wadtande**

put someone's pants on for them

Verbe. **duhude**

put something beneath something else

Verbe. **sornude**

put something in something else

Verbe. **wattude**

Verbe. **wadtude**

put something in the shade

Verbe. **sornude**

put something into a container

Verbe. **tumbude**

put something into a sack

Verbe. **loowude**

Verbe. **saawude**

put something into something else

Verbe. **nannude**

put something somewhere for someone

Verbe. **wadtande**

Verbe. **wattande**

put sth. forward

Verbe. **haandinde**

put the bullets in a gun

Verbe. **tiddude**

put together

Verbe. **hawrondinde**

quickly look sideways when startled

put your belt on

Verbe. **haɓɓaade**

put your face on someone or something

Verbe. **tuuɓaade**

put your pants on yourself

Verbe. **duhaade**

Verbe. **dufaade**

python *Nom.* **ngoola**

Nom. **mbolla**

python (rock or African)

Nom. **mbarulla**

pythons (rock or African)

Nom. **bose**

Q - q

quadrilateral *Nom.* **nayiwal**

quail *Nom.* **gerral**

quake (earth or heavens)

Verbe. **diƴaade**

qualification *Nom.* **sifagol**

qualified *Nom.* **cifaadum**

qualifier *Nom.* **sifoore**

Nom. **cifotoodum**

qualify *Verbe.* **sifaade**

qualifying *adj.* **sifortee**

qualifying adjective

expression. **ciforgol**

mbaadi

Nom. **siforgal**

quantity *Nom.* **ɗuudal**

Nom. **algadara**

quarter *Nom.* **deende**

Nom. **banjeere**

Nom. **nayɓal**

queen *Nom.* **dey kaananke**

query *expression.* **ɗaɓbere**

gosu winndaande

question *Nom.* **lamndol**

Nom. **laɓndal**

Nom. **ƴamol**

Nom. **laɓndol**

Nom. **naamnal**

question (to)

Verbe. **ƴamtindagol**

question mark *Nom.* **toɓbere**

lamndorde

Nom. **toɓbere**

naamnal

Nom. **ƴamirgel**

question oneself

Verbe. **ƴamitaade**

question why?

adv/interrog. **konno**

questioning *Nom.* **lamndal**

queue *Nom.* **orol**

quick *adj.* **ko yaawi**

quick tempered

Verbe. **hukkude**

Verbe. **hukkande**

quickly *Adverbe.* **sikan**

Adverbe. **law**

quickly (do something)

Verbe. **yaawude**

quickly look sideways when

startled
Verbe. **Ƴeppitaade**
 quickly remove something
 from either boiling
 water or the fire
Verbe. **suuwtude**
 quick-tempered
adj. **kirnyoowo**
 quiet **ko deyyi**
Verbe. **heesinaade**
 quiet (to be)
Verbe. **deyyinaade**
 quiet someone

Verbe. **deyyinde**
 quietness *Nom.* **heesindaare**
 quintal *Nom.* **barigal**
 quintuple *Verbe.* **jowbit-a**
 quit *Verbe.* **wurtaade**
 quiver *Nom.* **mbasu kure**
Nom. **baaru**
 quorum *expression.* **duudal**
njonudam
 quotation marks
expression. **kowoy**
pukkiikoy

Nom. **naccoy**
Nom. **koolkoy**
expression. **koolkoy**
peccaakoy
Nom. **naace**
 quote (s) *Nom.* **naace**
 quotes *expression.* **koolkoy**
peccaakoy
expression. **kowoy**
pukkiikoy
 quotient *Nom.* **feccere**

 R - r

rabbit *Nom.* **wojere**
 rabbits *Nom.* **boje**
 rabies (having)
Verbe. **haanjeede**
 race *Nom.* **lenyol**
Nom. **sii**
Verbe. **doggondirde**
Nom. **taariki**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **iri**
Nom. **Ƴuwdi**
Nom. **doggudu**
 race of people
Nom. **mbuuduuri**
Nom. **buudu**
 racial group *Nom.* **sii**
 racism *expression.* **wanyugol**
sii
 racist *Nom.* **burdinoowo**
lenyi
expression. **mbanyud**
o sii
 rack at the foot of the bed
Nom. **ganngiire**

radiate *Verbe.* **yirwude**
 radio news broadcast
expression. **kibaaruuji**
radiyo
 radius *Nom.* **reyon**
Nom. **wudduwol**
 rag *Nom.* **tekkere**
 raid *Verbe.* **honude**
 raiding *Nom.* **konu**
 rain *Nom.* **Ƴoonde**
Nom. **Ƴuwoonde**
Verbe. **sookude**
Nom. **byuwoonde**
 rain (a very light sprinkle of)
Nom. **sooso**
 rain (to) *Verbe.* **tobude**
 rain lightly *Verbe.* **misude**
 rain stops *Verbe.* **heltude**
 rain to fall *Verbe.* **saakude**
 rainbow *Nom.* **cimcingal**
Nom. **ciib-ciibolal**
Nom. **ciibociibongal**
Nom. **cincingal**
Nom. **pinpingal**

raincoat *Nom.* **saayo ndiyam**
 rainy season *Nom.* **nunngu**
Nom. **ndunngu**
Nom. **dunngu**
 raise *Verbe.* **ɓantude**
 raise (children, animals)
Verbe. **marude**
 raise a child *Verbe.* **aamude**
 raise one's voice
Verbe. **ɓantude**
 raise something up in order
 to strike something
 else
Verbe. **hakkitinde**
 raise sth to strike sth
Verbe. **aagaade**
 raise up *Verbe.* **Ƴeptude**
 raise your voice
Verbe. **Ƴeptude**
 raised (to be)
Verbe. **mareede**
 raised well (to be)
Verbe. **aameede**
 rake *Verbe.* **kaasaade**

raked (to be)

Nom. **ratoo**

raked (to be)

Verbe. **kaaseede**

rally *Verbe.* **reentinde**

ram *Nom.* **njawdiri**

mbaalu

Nom. **jawdiri**

Nom. **njawdiri**

Nom. **ndamndi**

ram (a very large)

Nom. **njawgi**

Nom. **njawga**

Nom. **jawgal**

ram (very large) *Nom.* **jawgi**

Nom. **jawga**

Ramadan (month of)

Nom. **Suumayeeru**

Ramadan fast *Nom.* **Korka**

ramification *Nom.* **lanyugol**

rams *Nom.* **jawfi**

rank *Nom.* **orol**

Nom. **darja**

rank (in order)

Verbe. **reggondir-a**

rank (rank by class)

Verbe. **fedn-a**

ranking *Nom.* **pednugol**

ransom *Nom.* **coottitaari**

rape *expression.* **dooldugol**

fukkodoo

Verbe. **dooldude**

Nom. **njangu**

Verbe. **yanude**

rape case involving a minor

expression. **dooldugol**

suka fukkodoo

rascal *adj.* **laaliifo**

rat *Nom.* **doomndu**

rat (a common black)

Nom. **soliiru**

rat (a giant Gambian)

Nom. **saayogooru**

rat (common black)

Nom. **soyliiru**

rat (giant Gambian)

Nom. **raygooru**

rate of abstention

expression. **yimbe be**

cuBaaki nder

yimbe 100

rate of participation

expression. **yimbe**

cuBiibe nder

yimbe 100

ratel

Nom. **gaynaare**

Nom. **dagammeere**

rating *expression.* **binndi**

kakkilanaadi

ration *Nom.* **nyaamndu**

heeyanaandu

nyalaande

ration of food *Nom.* **le'al**

rattling or banging sound

Verbe. **horkitinde**

rave *Verbe.* **dudude**

ravine *Nom.* **ngeereera**

Nom. **ngeera**

Nom. **cunaawo**

ravings *Nom.* **dudugol**

raw **heccidi**

keccum

ray

Nom. **feccere-peew**

ngol

reach *Verbe.* **hewtude**

reach your destination

Verbe. **yottaade**

react quickly without thinking

Verbe. **fuunyaade**

rear a child well

react quickly without

thinking about

Verbe. **furkaade**

read *Verbe.* **janngude**

Verbe. **janng-a**

read aloud *Verbe.* **tar-a**

daande dow

read in a low voice

Verbe. **tar-a daande**

lees

read to someone

Verbe. **janngande**

readable *expression.* **waawi**

janngede

reader *Nom.* **janngoowo**

reading *Nom.* **taro**

expression. **janngugol**

soorte

ready *Verbe.* **siriyaade**

Verbe. **lalindaade**

Verbe. **heginaade**

ready (to be)

Verbe. **baanaade**

Verbe. **segilaade**

ready or prepared for

something

Verbe. **segilanaade**

real **ko goondi**

realization *Nom.* **tabital**

realize *Verbe.* **laataade**

realized *Verbe.* **wadu**

really hard *Adverbe.* **korom**

Adverbe. **koronj**

Adverbe. **kanj**

reappear after having been hidden

Verbe. **suuditaade**

rear a child *Verbe.* **aamude**

rear a child well

Verbe. **ne'ude**

rear or raise a child well

rear or raise a child well

Verbe. **bireede**

Verbe. **biireede**

rear up (horse)

Verbe. **yellaade**

reared well (to be)

Verbe. **aameede**

reason *Nom.* **sabaabu**

reason for having made a mistake

Nom. **ujuuru**

Nom. **jeldol**

reason for making a mistake

Nom. **geldol**

reason of State

expression. **dow
inde laamu**

reassigned *Verbe.* **sanceede**

rebel *Nom.* **muurtufo**

Verbe. **lunndaade**

rebel (to) *Verbe.* **salaade**

rebellion *Nom.* **muurtere**

Nom. **murtere**

rebuild *Verbe.* **nyiptaade**

Verbe. **nyibitaade**

recap *Nom.* **suftinagol**

receive *Verbe.* **hoccude**

Verbe. **tambude**

receive a revelation from

God *Verbe.* **holleede**

receive an extra measure of something you are buying

Verbe. **jaareede**

receive compassion

Verbe. **hilneede**

receive news *Verbe.* **martude**

receive news about someone or something

Verbe. **nanande**

receive news from someone

Verbe. **humpiteede**

receive or greet someone in a hospitable way so as to honor him

Verbe. **saanude**

receive something from someone

Verbe. **hebirde**

Verbe. **hemrude**

received (the one who has)

Nom. **kebfo**

received or greeted by someone in a hospitable way so as to be honored

Verbe. **saaneede**

recently *Adverbe.* **ko neebaay**

reception *Nom.* **koyya**

recidivism

expression. **fantugol
bonnde**

recidivist *expression.* **pantufo
bonnde**

Recipe (s) *Nom.* **kebaa**

recipient *Nom.* **nuldeteedo**

recitation *Nom.* **dursito**

Nom. **rewtindo**

recite *Verbe.* **dursit-o**

Verbe. **tottinde**

reckless *Verbe.* **fuunyaade**

Verbe. **furkaade**

recklessness *Nom.* **furkaare**

Nom. **fuunyaare**

recline while resting on your forearm

Verbe. **wahaade**

recognize

Verbe. **annditinnde**

Verbe. **annditinde**

recommend

recover from a fright

Verbe. **welnande**

Verbe. **tinndinde**

Verbe. **yamirde**

Verbe. **tinndinnde**

recommendation

Nom. **yamiroore**

Nom. **tinndinoore**

recommended **tinndintee**

recompense *Verbe.* **barjaade**

Nom. **baraaji**

Nom. **mbarjaari**

recompense with

Verbe. **yomrude**

recompensed

Verbe. **yomreede**

Verbe. **yobeede**

reconcile *Verbe.* **rewrintinde**

Verbe. **surude**

Verbe. **fonndude**

Verbe. **rewtirde**

reconcile or make peace

Verbe. **sawrinde**

reconciled *Verbe.* **sureede**

record *expression.* **dewtere
inde**

Nom. **kumpital**

Nom. **talki**

expression. **dewtere**

winndirde ko wodi

re-count *Verbe.* **limlimnude**

recount *Verbe.* **limlimnude**

Verbe. **jantanaade**

recount or to tell a short story *Verbe.* **taalude**

recount your problems

Verbe. **woytaade**

recover damages

expression. **jubtere**

toonya

recover from a fright

Verbe. **dafude**

recover the bricks of a wall

recover the bricks of a wall

Verbe. **makkitaade**

recovery *Nom.* **jaɓtugol**

Nom. **darjingol**

expression. **ruudineed**

e e haanerem

Nom. **heɓtugol**

recreation *Nom.* **weltaare**

recreational evening

Nom. **hiiro**

recruitment *Nom.* **ittan**

sordaasi maa

lekkol

rectangle *Nom.* **cawpotal**

rectangular house made of bricks

Nom. **garuwal**

rectum *Nom.* **fottooru**

Nom. **fuudo**

Nom. **lehi**

Nom. **rubbere**

Nom. **rotere**

rectums *Nom.* **dote**

recurrence

expression. **fantugol**

bonnde

red *Verbe.* **wodude**

Verbe. **wojjitinde**

red (to be) *Verbe.* **wojjude**

red (very) *Adverbe.* **coy**

red blood cell

Nom. **ɓii-yiiyam**

bodewel

red kapok tree

Nom. **mboogaahi**

Nom. **boogaahi**

red monkey *Nom.* **laayooru**

red pepper *Nom.* **hammbiire**

red peppers *Nom.* **kaɗɗe**

Nom. **danndi**

red-beaked horn-bill

Nom. **kookootuwal**

Nom. **cikootuwal**

redeem *Verbe.* **sottitaade**

redemption *Nom.* **coottitaari**

red-flanked duiker

Nom. **hampurde**

redirect in the correct direction

Verbe. **ooncude**

reduce *Verbe.* **ɓuyude**

sembe

Verbe. **dawsaade**

Verbe. **fandinde**

Verbe. **jippinde**

Verbe. **ɗuytude**

Verbe. **ɓuytude**

Verbe. **famɗinde**

Verbe. **leeyinde**

reduce again

Verbe. **fandintinde**

Verbe. **famɗintinde**

reduce the price

Verbe. **hoynude**

reduce the width

Verbe. **faattinde**

Verbe. **faaɗinde**

reduce to an appropriate levels or amount

Verbe. **hakindinde**

reduce to nothing

Verbe. **ɓoldinde**

reduction *Nom.* **ɓuytee**

Nom. **huyfingol**

reel *Nom.* **fiildu**

Verbe. **tertertude**

Nom. **fiilaango**

reeve *Nom.* **perefe**

referendum *expression.* **wotto**

kolloowo salle

jabaama naa

regardless of

jabaaka

referral **fadditaa**

reflect *Verbe.* **miilaade**

reflect light *Verbe.* **jalbude**

reflexive pronoun

expression. **loomto**

halal nedɗo

reform *Nom.* **heedingol**

Nom. **moyɗintinol**

refrain *Verbe.* **rafi wottaade**

refugee *Nom.* **mooliido**

Nom. **kalfiniido**

refund *Verbe.* **fiirtande**

refund the purchase price

Verbe. **fiirtude**

refusal *Nom.* **geddal**

refuse *Verbe.* **salaade**

Verbe. **lunndaade**

refuse to answer

Verbe. **muraade**

refuse to forgive

Verbe. **jogitaade**

Verbe. **tiigitaade**

refuse to move

Verbe. **dammaade**

Verbe. **tuuɗude**

regain *Verbe.* **wilitinde**

regain consciousness

Verbe. **yiwtude**

Verbe. **fintude**

regain consciousness after having passed out

Verbe. **ummitaade**

regard as precious

Verbe. **horsinde**

regard lightly *Verbe.* **yawude**

Verbe. **yawaade**

regard someone lightly

Verbe. **hoynude**

regardless of **feeti**

conj. **kaa**
 regardless of whether it has
 a base or not
Verbe. **yowude**
 region *Nom.* **dewal**
Nom. **ndewgu**
 regional cooperation
expression. **wallondir
 gol hakkunde
 leyde ndewgu**
 regional integration
expression. **naatondir
 de leyde ndewgu**
 regionalisation
expression. **haɓɓondi
 rgol e joyɣingol
 ndewguuji**
 regionalism
expression. **yidanngol
 ndewgum tan**
expression. **yidude
 heedande
 ndewgum**
 register *expression.* **dewtere
 inde**
expression. **dewtere
 winndirde ko wofi**
 regret *Nom.* **mimse**
Verbe. **nimsitinde**
Verbe. **nimsitidde**
Verbe. **mimsitinde**
 regret (cause to)
Verbe. **nimsintinde**
 regular *expression.* **rewi
 laawol sariya**
 regulation *expression.* **rewi
 sariya**
 regulatory *expression.* **rewi
 sariya**
 rehabilitation
Nom. **hokkitegol**

haanerem
expression. **ruudineed
 e e haanerem**
 reign *Verbe.* **nyaamude
 laamu**
 reimburse *Verbe.* **juɓtude**
 reimbursement *Nom.* **rutt-a**
 rein with which the horse is
 directed
Nom. **karbajuruwol**
 reinforce *Verbe.* **semmbinde**
 reject *Verbe.* **harminde**
Verbe. **soyɣude**
 rejoice *Verbe.* **jartinde**
 rejoicing *Nom.* **fijirde**
Nom. **weltaare**
 relapse *Verbe.* **ummitaade**
expression. **fantugol
 bonnde**
 related to Islam *Nom.* **ko
 jeydaa e
 alsilaamaaku**
 relationship *Nom.* **jokkiral**
 relationship between
 maternal cousins
Nom. **dendiraagu**
 relative *Nom.* **jeydo**
Nom. **jehaado**
 relative (close) *Nom.* **saara**
 relative majority
expression. **ɓural
 duudeefi**
 relative pronoun
expression. **loomtirde
 e yuɓɓorde**
 relax *Verbe.* **fooftaade**
Verbe. **fowtinnde**
Verbe. **ɲottude**
 relaxing *Nom.* **huyfingol**
 release *Verbe.* **hutaade**

Verbe. **selude**
Verbe. **woppude**
Verbe. **ɗalude**
Verbe. **yoofude**
Nom. **goyngol**
Verbe. **accude**
Verbe. **yoppude**
 release something or
 someone
Verbe. **yoofinde**
Verbe. **yoppinde**
 released *Verbe.* **itteede**
 relent *Verbe.* **accitinde**
 reliably *expression.* **ley
 hoolaare**
 relief *Nom.* **nadde leydi**
expression. **naddere
 leydi**
 religion *Nom.* **diina**
 religious **diinanke**
 religious extremism
expression. **beege
 diina**
 religious fanaticism
expression. **beege
 diina**
 religious freedom
expression. **ndimaaku
 njaɓuki**
 religious holiday *Nom.* **iidi**
Nom. **sattuma**
 religious teaching
Verbe. **waajaade**
Nom. **waaju**
 relinquish *Verbe.* **accitinde**
 relinquish one's share in the
 division of
 something between
 two or more people
Verbe. **yaafanaade**
 reluctance *expression.* **salagol**

fes
 remain *Verbe.* **heddaade**
Verbe. **heddude**
 remainder *Nom.* **kedde**
 remand **fadditaa**
 remarks *Nom.* **taykaade**
Nom. **tayka**
 remedy *Nom.* **basi**
Nom. **safaare**
expression. **hebugol**
daliili
Verbe. **hebude daliili**
 remember *Verbe.* **yiitude**
Verbe. **jogitaade**
Verbe. **miccitaade**
Verbe. **siwtorde**
 remember (to help someone)
Verbe. **anndintinde**
 remember something that happened a long time ago
Verbe. **miccaade**
 remembrance
expression. **binndi**
mballooji
goseteefe
 remind *Verbe.* **anndintinde**
 remind of a conversation
Verbe. **fillitaade**
 remind someone of something
Verbe. **siwtinde**
Verbe. **sowtinde**
 remind someone of something they were supposed to remember
Verbe. **miccinde**
 reminder *Nom.* **miccintinol**
 remission of sentence

expression. **buytude**
jukkere
 remnants *Nom.* **tuundijji**
 remote *adj.* **ko wodfi**
 remove *Verbe.* **yaltinde**
Verbe. **ittude**
Verbe. **moytude**
Verbe. **hogitinde**
 remove a bandage
Verbe. **fiitude**
 remove a branch from a tree
Verbe. **saltaade**
 remove a garment from someone else
Verbe. **fortude**
 remove a piece
Verbe. **ɲappitinde**
 remove a small amount or a small piece of something
Verbe. **ɲuccitinde**
 remove a small piece
Verbe. **ɲeppitinde**
 remove a wrap around skirt from someone else
Verbe. **taartude**
 remove a wrap around skirt from yourself
Verbe. **taartaade**
 remove clothing shoes
Verbe. **fortaade**
 remove from on top of something
Verbe. **yowtude**
 remove grain from small stones
Verbe. **yemaade**
 remove lice *Verbe.* **tennude**
 remove one's jewelry
Verbe. **bolaade**
 remove pressure

Verbe. **fiilitinde**
 remove someone else's pants
Verbe. **duhtude**
 remove someone's shoes
Verbe. **fortude**
 remove something from a hole *Verbe.* **lagaade**
 remove something from a sack or pocket
Verbe. **loowtude**
 remove something from something else
Verbe. **wurtinde**
 remove something that is stuck to something or someone
Verbe. **nyirtude**
 remove the dirt
Verbe. **saɓɓitaade**
 remove the roof of a grass house
Verbe. **huncude**
 remove the seed from the cotton
Verbe. **ɓursude**
 remove the shell
Verbe. **homtude**
 remove the shell of an egg or a peanut
Verbe. **hoptude**
 removed from
expression. **itt-e e**
 removing parasites
expression. **warude**
gilyi reedu
 rend *Verbe.* **seekude**
 renounce *Verbe.* **accitinnde**
Verbe. **yaltitinde**
 rent *Verbe.* **luwude**
 reoccur *Verbe.* **ummitaade**

re-offend

expression. **fantugol bonnde**

re-offender

expression. **pantudo bonnde**

reopening of his case

expression. **wartude dow ko saranoo**

repair

Verbe. **wonnitinde**

Verbe. **moyyinnde**

Verbe. **hegitinde**

Verbe. **moyyinnde**

Verbe. **henngitidde**

repair the strap on a sandal or flip-flop

Verbe. **dokkude**

repairing a rope

Verbe. **jokkude**

repay

Verbe. **yobtaade**

repeat

Verbe. **ɓamt-a**

Verbe. **rewt-a**

Verbe. **diimitinde**

Verbe. **haaltude**

Verbe. **demmbitaade**

e

repeat something said

Verbe. **nyemmbitinde**

e

Verbe. **nyimmintidde**

e

repeat the 99 names of God

Verbe. **wiirdude**

repeatedly (do)

Verbe. **limlimnande**

repeating

Nom. **ɓamto**

ko wadi wadinta

Nom. **rewto**

repeating a secret

Verbe. **haaltude**

repelled

Verbe. **nefude**

repent

Verbe. **tuubude**

Verbe. **yeccaade**

repetition of a rosary or a

prayer using prayer

beads

Nom. **wiirdi**

replace

Verbe. **loomtude**

Verbe. **heedude**

Verbe. **hettude**

replace someone

Verbe. **loomtande**

replace someone

temporarily

Verbe. **heedande**

Verbe. **hettande**

replaced

Verbe. **loomtaneede**

replacement

adj. **loomtata**

replanting

Nom. **doofitagol**

re-plastering

Verbe. **makkitaade**

reply

Verbe. **jaabaade**

Verbe. **nootaade**

Nom. **jaabawol**

report

Nom. **kumpital**

Verbe. **gaddaade**

Verbe. **haaltugol**

expression. **talkuru**

kumpital batu

Verbe. **haasitaade**

expression. **talkuru**

kumpital

expression. **kumpital**

ko wadi

Verbe. **haaltude**

reporter

Nom. **haaltaro**

representative

Nom. **awjinaado**

Nom. **wakiili**

repression

Verbe. **tampinde**

Nom. **torrude**

caliido

reprimand

Verbe. **felannde**

reproach

Verbe. **wajude**

reproductive organs

Nom. **rimirdu**

reproductive system

Nom. **yuɓɓooj**

dimirdi

reptile

Nom. **ndaasotoondi**

republic

expression. **leydi ndi**

suudu baaba

subanii hoorem

repudiate

Verbe. **seerude**

repugnant

Verbe. **nefude**

repulsive

Verbe. **nefude**

Verbe. **nyiddinaade**

reputation

Nom. **fooyre**

Nom. **manoore**

reputation (have a)

Verbe. **maataneede**

reputation (to have a)

Verbe. **nananeede**

Verbe. **maneede**

request

Nom. **ɗaɓɓere**

Nom. **rookagol**

expression. **ɗaɓɓere**

gosu winndaande

Verbe. **ɗaaraade**

requester

Nom. **ɗaɓɓoowo**

expression. **ɗaɓɓoow**

o gosee

requester, applicant

Nom. **ndookotoodo**

require

Verbe. **tilsude**

required

Verbe. **waajibaade**

aux. v. **tilay**

reread something a number

of times

Verbe. **janngitaade**

rescind

Verbe. **accitinde**

rescue

Verbe. **teelude**

research

research *expression.* **tewtugol**
anndal

resemblance *Nom.* **alhaali**
Nom. **aahiila**
Nom. **sifa**

resemble *Verbe.* **wa'ude**
Verbe. **miccinde**
Verbe. **nanndude**
Verbe. **faaytinde**
Verbe. **wayde**
Verbe. **nanndineede**
Verbe. **nandude**

resent *Verbe.* **tiigitaade**
Verbe. **jogitaade**

resenting others receiving
something good
Nom. **wanyanere**

resenting them receive any
sort of blessing
Verbe. **wanyande**

resentment *Nom.* **rikku**
Nom. **tikkere**

reserve *Nom.* **semteende**
Nom. **yaage**
Nom. **senteende**
Nom. **edaare**

reserved *Verbe.* **hersude**

residential term *expression.* **he**
y' yooode laamu
hoorejo leydi

resign *Verbe.* **wurtaade**
Verbe. **boortaade**
laamu

resignation *Nom.* **wurtagol**

resigned to *Verbe.* **yarraade**

resist *Verbe.* **nantaade**
Verbe. **nanngitaade**

resist evil

Verbe. **nanngitaade**
Verbe. **nantaade**
Verbe. **reentaade**

resist evil that one formerly
engaged in

Verbe. **dartaade**

resolute *Nom.* **ko newii**

resolution *Nom.* **fiirtugol**
Nom. **aadi**

resolution (a problem)
Nom. **piɓtugol**

resolve a problem
Verbe. **billitinde**
Verbe. **biltaade**

resource *Nom.* **jawdi**

resources (money)
Nom. **daliili**

respect *Nom.* **teddingol**
Nom. **teddungal**
Verbe. **teddinnde**
Nom. **yaage**
Nom. **annoora**
Nom. **caahu**

respect (to show)
Verbe. **edaade**

respect for someone
Verbe. **yaagaade**

respect for those you meet
on the road and who
visit you
Verbe. **saahaade**

respect to an important
person or to an idol
Verbe. **juuraade**

respectable *Verbe.* **hersude**

respectful *Verbe.* **hersude**
adj. **teddinoowo**
Verbe. **semtude**
Verbe. **sentude**

respiration *Nom.* **foofaango**

respiratory infection
Nom. **balaaje**
Nom. **berde**

respiratory infection (affects

resting place

cattle)
Nom. **ganndeeje**

respiratory system
Nom. **foofirdu**

respond to criticism with
criticism
Verbe. **nyinjude**

respond when called
Verbe. **nootaade**

response *Nom.* **jaabo**

response to being called
interj. **naam**

responsible *Nom.* **jom**

responsible for
Verbe. **ronndaade**

rest *Verbe.* **foftude**
Nom. **foomtaango**
Verbe. **fooftaade**
Nom. **kedde**
Nom. **ɓaare**

Verbe. **fowtinnde**
Verbe. **fowtude**
Nom. **heddo**
adj/adv/n. **powtiri**
Nom. **pootiri**

rest (to) *Verbe.* **ɲottude**

rest for a few minutes when
tired out
Verbe. **fowtinaade**

rest your hand on
something
Verbe. **tuggude**

rest your head on something
Verbe. **wawlaade**

re-stationed
Verbe. **sanceede**

rested (to be)
Verbe. **ɲotteede**

resting day *Nom.* **nyannde**
powtiri

resting place *Nom.* **waalirde**

restitution *Nom.* **njomnaari**
Nom. **kollitol**
Nom. **jomnaari**
Nom. **kokkitol**

restore *Verbe.* **heyɗintinde**
Verbe. **hokkitinde**

restore sight
Verbe. **wumtinde**
Verbe. **wuntinde**

restrained *Verbe.* **semtude**

restraint *Nom.* **yaage**
Nom. **yowre**
Nom. **senteende**

restrict *Verbe.* **heernude**

result *Nom.* **njenycudi**

resurface (to have a problem)
Verbe. **ummitaade**

resurrect from the dead
Verbe. **iirtinde**

resurrect someone
Verbe. **ummintinde**

resurrected
Verbe. **ummitaade**
Verbe. **iirtaade**

resuscitate
Verbe. **ummitaade**
Verbe. **fintinde**

resuscitate someone
Verbe. **ummintinde**

resuscitate someone who has passed out
Verbe. **iirtinde**

retrial *expression.* **wartude**
dow ko saranoo

return *Verbe.* **wirfitinde**
Verbe. **ooncude**
Verbe. **soyɗaade**
Verbe. **ruudaade**
Verbe. **fornyaade**
Verbe. **fiitaade**

Verbe. **wittude**
Verbe. **yeeyaaade**

return (to cause a)
Verbe. **ɓoylitinde**

return a second time
Verbe. **fornyitaade**
Verbe. **soyɗitaade**
Verbe. **yeccitaade**

return home *Verbe.* **wartude**

return something
Verbe. **soyɗinde**

return something or someone somewhere
Verbe. **yeccinde**

return where you started from
Verbe. **yeccaade**

returns to God
Verbe. **tuubude**

reveal *Verbe.* **puncitinnde**
Verbe. **wanginde**
Verbe. **fucitinde**

reveal an occult secret
Verbe. **sirraade**

reveal someone's secret
Verbe. **suuritinde**

reveal something
Verbe. **funtinde**

reveal that which is hidden
Verbe. **suuttude**

revealed *Verbe.* **wangande**

revealed (to be)
Verbe. **funtande**
Verbe. **ɓangande**

Revelation (book of the New Testament)
Nom. **Holleede**
Yaayaa

revenge (desire to)
Verbe. **jogitaade**

reverse *Verbe.* **waylitinde**

review *Verbe.* **anndintinde**
Nom. **dursu**
Verbe. **rewt-o**

review of their trial
expression. **wartude**
dow ko saranoo

revive *Verbe.* **ummitaade**

revive someone
Verbe. **fintinde**

revoke *expression.* **nyifude**
ko dawranoo
Verbe. **fiirtude**

revolt *Verbe.* **salaade**
Nom. **lunndiifi**

revolt against
Verbe. **lunndaade**

revolution *Nom.* **rewolsiyon**

revision *Nom.* **dursu**

reward *Nom.* **mbarjaari**
Nom. **baraaji**
Verbe. **barjaade**

rewarded or recompensed
Verbe. **barjeede**

rewarm (food)
Verbe. **wulintinde**

rheumatism *Nom.* **ceeku**

rhombus *Nom.* **nayɓita ado**
juunaado cobɓuli

rib *Nom.* **yi'al wecco**
Nom. **yi'al-becce**
Nom. **wecco**
Nom. **sawru wecco**
Nom. **yiire wecco**

ribs *Nom.* **cabbi becce**
Nom. **becce**

rice *Nom.* **maaro**

rich **faydindo**
Verbe. **nyaɓaade**

rich (to be) *Verbe.* **jogaade**

riches

Verbe. **danyude**

riches *Nom.* **semmbé**

Nom. **jawdi**

Nom. **keɓal**

ride behind someone on a
bike

Verbe. **horgineede**

rider *Nom.* **baɗɗiido**

rider (on an
animal/bike/motor
cycle *Nom.* **baɗɗo**

ridicule *Verbe.* **leptaade**

Verbe. **wajude**

Verbe. **wasaaɗe**

Verbe. **huyfinde**

Verbe. **leeptaade**

rifle *Nom.* **malfa**

rifle cartridge

Nom. **morreere**

Nom. **yabere**

rifle cartridge or bullet

Nom. **yebere**

rifle cartridges *Nom.* **jabe**

Nom. **jebe**

right *Nom.* **haanere**

adj. **nyaamo**

Nom. **peewngol**

gasii

Nom. **duruwa**

right (be -) *Verbe.* **feew-a**

right angle *Nom.* **lobbudu**
dariindu

right from arbitrary arrest or
detention

expression. **haanere**

taa nanngée dow

ɓureede semmbe

right not to be tortured

expression. **haanere**

rafi yanngiteede

right of defence

expression. **haanere**

walleede

right of eligibility

expression. **haanere**

wotteede

right of ownership

expression. **haanere**

jeyal

right of veto

expression. **haanere**

salaare nde

luttataa

right to a healthy
environment

expression. **haanere**

piilki lobbi

right to access to justice

expression. **haanere**

heɓude

gosaneede

right to asylum

expression. **haanere**

reeneede nde

ɗaɓɓi ndeenaagu

right to be assumed innocent
until proven guilty

expression. **haanere**

miilaneede na

laabi

right to citizenship

expression. **haanere**

ɓii-leydaaku

right to come and go as you
wish within your
country

expression. **haanere**

yaha wara ɗo

haajaa

right to culture

expression. **haanere**

anndal, nyeenyal e

finaatawaa

right to stand as a candidate

right to education

expression. **haanere**

heɓude jannginee

right to equal protection of
the law

expression. **haanere**

potal dow

ndeenaagu sariya

right to equality before the
law

expression. **haanere**

potal yeeso sariya

right to health

expression. **haanere**

cellal

right to human dignity

expression. **haanere**

rafi aybineede

right to information

expression. **haanere**

humpiteede

right to life

expression. **haanere**

nguurndam

right to moral integrity

expression. **haanere**

hibbere ndimaaku

right to nationality

expression. **haanere**

heɓude

ɓii-leydiyankaaku

right to non-discrimination

expression. **haanere**

rafi senndiiru

right to physical integrity

expression. **haanere**

hibbere ɓanndu

right to security of person

expression. **haanere**

ndeenaagu

tomotte

right to stand as a candidate

expression. **haanere**
wotteede

right to strike

expression. **haanere**
muurtere

right to vote

expression. **haanere**
wottagol

right to work

expression. **haanere**
gollude

right triangle *Nom.* **tatiwal**
daringal

righteous

Verbe. **hennigitaade**
Verbe. **fooccaade**

righteous or good in your
speech or work

Verbe. **fonnditaade**

righteousness *Nom.* **laabal**

rights of indigenous peoples

expression. **kaane**
yimbe

rigorous **nyaadudo**rim *Nom.* **janti**rinderpest *Nom.* **booca**

Nom. **caara**

ring *Nom.* **hootonnde**

Nom. **fiyaare**

Verbe. **sonude**

ring (large bell)

Verbe. **lenggude**

ring finger *Nom.* **walaa**

innde

Nom. **banndo cibitel**

ring that is flat on the top

Nom. **tuggere**

rings *Nom.* **kootone**ringworm *Nom.* **porgoroore**

Nom. **sadabere**

Nom. **sobre**

rinse lower legs or arms off

Verbe. **worsaade**

rinse one's mouth

Verbe. **cugaade**

rinsing off with water

Verbe. **molmaade**

rip someone's clothes off

Verbe. **suuritinde**

ripe *Verbe.* **loorude**

ripe (to be nearly)

Verbe. **goosidide**

Verbe. **gaylude**

Verbe. **gurbinde**

ripen *Verbe.* **benndude**rise *Verbe.* **fantaade**

Verbe. **bambbude**

Verbe. **yeptaade**

Verbe. **ummaade**

Verbe. **huncaade**

rise from the dead

Verbe. **ummitaade**

rising (the sun & moon)

Verbe. **fudude**

river *Nom.* **salndu maayo**

Nom. **coofol**

Nom. **callugol**

Nom. **maayo**

raneewo

river (large) *Nom.* **maayo**

river banks *Nom.* **hunnduko**
ndiyam

river blindness

expression. **mbumnda**

m dam buubi

ndiyam caabotoo

river water *expression.* **ndiyam**

yoohoole

riverbed *Nom.* **lu'ooji dafi**

rivulet of water

Nom. **ilaa'irgol**

Nom. **dogginirgol**

Nom. **bubbinirgol**

road *Nom.* **buuwaangol**

Nom. **bedda**

Nom. **laawol**

Nom. **balangol**

Nom. **mbedda**

Nom. **guurtel**

Nom. **laawel**

Nom. **datol**

road crossing *Nom.* **celdudi**roads *Nom.* **laabi**roan antelope *Nom.* **kooba**roar *Verbe.* **felnyude**

roast in hot ashes

Verbe. **wuudude**

Verbe. **buudude**

roast meat directly on the
fire *Verbe.* **duppude**

roast meat or corn directly
on the fire

Verbe. **judude**

rob *Verbe.* **ficcude**robbed *Verbe.* **faaleede**

robe made of wool

Nom. **kaasa**

rock *Nom.* **tumtere**

Nom. **hayre**

rock (a large) *Nom.* **tepaare**

Nom. **tuntere**

rock (large) *Nom.* **tefaare**rock (to) *Verbe.* **yingaade**rock hyrax *Nom.* **maraawa**

rock or piece of wood that
just sticks out of the

ground enough to

trip you up

Nom. **tuntere**

rock python *Nom.* **mbolla**

rock python or African python

rock python or African python

Nom. **modoori**

Nom. **mbosiri**

rocks *Nom.* **kaayfe**

rod *Nom.* **kudfel**

rodent *Nom.* **neḡotoondu**

role *Nom.* **gollal**

Nom. **darnde**

role playing *Nom.* **teyatiri**

roll *Verbe.* **reggude**

roll a mat out

Verbe. **wedditinde**

Verbe. **taggitinde**

Verbe. **wefyitinde**

Verbe. **feertude**

roll a mat up *Verbe.* **taggude**

roll material up for carrying on the head

Verbe. **tekkude**

roll of material used as a cushion for carrying things on the head

Nom. **tekotol**

roll or flop around

Verbe. **tallaade**

roll out a mat

Verbe. **daddude**

roll over *Verbe.* **waylitaade**

Verbe. **tallitaade**

roll something or someone along *Verbe.* **tallude**

roll up *Verbe.* **nyoofude**

Verbe. **fiilude**

roll up or coil a rope or cord

Verbe. **taarude**

roll you clothes up in a mat

Verbe. **taggideede**

roll your pant legs up

Verbe. **maasaade**

round house made of bricks with a grass roof

roll yourself along

Verbe. **tallitaade**

rolled up in something else

Verbe. **taggideede**

roof *Nom.* **pibine**

Nom. **kummbudi**

Nom. **kippudi**

roof a building

Verbe. **hippude**

Verbe. **hummbude**

roof a hut with grass mats

Verbe. **pinaade**

rooster *Nom.* **doontoori**

Nom. **ndontoori**

Nom. **ndontori**

rooster or cock

Nom. **dontoori**

roosters *Nom.* **dontooje**

root *Nom.* **dadol**

Verbe. **teenjiinde**

root of a word

expression. **dadol**

harfeere

root vegetables

expression. **lu'ooji**

dadi

rope *Nom.* **boggol**

Nom. **raande**

rope (a long) *Nom.* **teppol**

rope (kind) *Nom.* **labuure**

rope from which things are hung *Nom.* **ḡilirgol**

rope halter *Nom.* **parawol**

Nom. **teḡḡaare**

Nom. **humparawol**

rope or band of cloth used to hold up pants

Nom. **kaḡḡorgol**

rope used to attach a calf to its mother's leg

Nom. **tonngorgol**

rope used to tie the feet of a donkey or a horse

Nom. **tonngoode**

rosary *Nom.* **taybiihi**

Nom. **tasbiihi**

rosary beads *Nom.* **taybiyon**

Nom. **gaale**

rot *Verbe.* **nyolude**

rotation *Nom.* **wattitingol**

rotation of crops

expression. **wattitingo**

I aawdiiri

rotation of seven days

Nom. **asayre**

Nom. **aseere**

rots or spoils (food)

Verbe. **ufude**

rough *Adverbe.* **nyar**

coḡudo

Verbe. **nyaadude**

Adverbe. **hosi**

Adverbe. **waki**

rough-cast *Verbe.* **mappude**

Verbe. **takkude**

Verbe. **bolaade**

rough-casting

Verbe. **makkude**

rough-casting inside a house

Verbe. **nesaade**

round *Nom.* **murl**

Verbe. **tamaade**

round (be -) *Verbe.* **murlid-a**

round (row -) *Nom.* **murlol**

round animals or people up

Verbe. **tigimaade**

round house made of bricks with a grass roof

Nom. **kunnguuru**

Nom. **bombooru**

Nom. **loofeeru**

round trips (to make two)

rump

round trips (to make two)

Verbe. **yeccitaade**

Verbe. **soyŷitaade**

Verbe. **fornyitaade**

round up *Verbe.* **reentinde**

round-table discussion

Nom. **batu**

roundworm *Nom.* **jalɓol**

Nom. **gilngu-reedu**

route by which one goes
somewhere

Nom. **dewoowol**

router *Nom.* **seeraare**

row *Nom.* **orol**

row in a planted field

Nom. **guurtol**

row of planted crops

Nom. **barsuwol**

Nom. **toogol**

royalty *Nom.* **amiiraaku**

Nom. **kaanankaaku**

rub *Verbe.* **soccaade**

Verbe. **mooytude**

Verbe. **moomaade**

rub a calabash

Verbe. **uugaade**

rub against something

Verbe. **woogaade**

rub in oil *Verbe.* **momlude**

Verbe. **molmude**

rub ointment in

Verbe. **soccude**

rub something on the
ground

Verbe. **yirgude**

rub up against something

Verbe. **yiggaade**

rub yourself with oil

Verbe. **molmaade**

Verbe. **woggaade**

Verbe. **momlaade**

rubber *Nom.* **taari**

Nom. **ɗakke**

Nom. **mana**

Nom. **gom**

rubber teat *Nom.* **endi**

biberon

rubeola *Nom.* **biige**

Nom. **puyɛ**

Nom. **duuyooje**

Nom. **gooniije**

Nom. **cewɗe**

rude *Verbe.* **jaasude**

Verbe. **saytorfinde**

Verbe. **bonde**

needude

rude and impatient

Verbe. **yaawtordind**

e

rude and inhospitable

Nom. **caytaro**

rudeness

Nom. **rawaandaaku**

Nom. **neetaraaku**

Nom. **naalaaku**

Nom. **nanaraaku**

Nom. **bonde**

nedɗaaku

ruin *Verbe.* **bonnude**

Verbe. **halkude**

Verbe. **wurjinde**

ruined *Verbe.* **bonneede**

Verbe. **wurjineede**

Verbe. **halkeede**

Verbe. **jiɓaade**

rule *Nom.* **dabare**

Nom. **diidirgal**

Nom. **laamu**

rule (to) *Verbe.* **nyaamude**

laamu

rule of law *expression.* **leydi**

laamoraandi

doygal

rule over *Verbe.* **laamaade**

Verbe. **dawrude**

Verbe. **dawrande**

ruled over *Verbe.* **laameede**

ruler *Nom.* **ponndirgal**

Nom. **Laamɗo**

Nom. **kawjo**

Nom. **amiiru**

Nom. **diidirgal**

Nom. **laamiido**

Nom. **meeter**

kofotoodo

rules *Nom.* **hayla**

rules of procedure

expression. **sardiji**

gollitirdi

ruling party *expression.* **partii**

njogiido laamu

expression. **partii**

buruɗo depittee

en

rumble *Verbe.* **felnyude**

rumbling *Nom.* **felnyaango**

rumbling thunder

Nom. **riggaango**

rumen and reticulum

Nom. **reedu**

Nom. **pureegaawa**

rumens *Nom.* **deedi**

ruminant

Nom. **mbaccotoong**

a

ruminating *Nom.* **waccoore**

rummage *Verbe.* **widitaade**

rummage through things

looking for

something

Verbe. **fincitinde**

rump *Nom.* **rubbere**

Nom. **rotere**
 rumple *Verbe.* **nyoofude**
Verbe. **nyobbude**
 rumps *Nom.* **dote**
 run *Verbe.* **doggude**
 run (to make something)
Verbe. **dogginde**
 run and hide
Verbe. **doggude**
suudoo
 run and skip with joy
Verbe. **jartinde**
 run at something or
 someone
Verbe. **haawtanaade**
 run hard *Verbe.* **faawtaade**
Verbe. **farbude**
 run into accidentally
Verbe. **kaaseede**
 run into someone or
 something
Verbe. **kaasaade**
 run into something

Verbe. **gorfaade**
Verbe. **fiyaade**
Verbe. **tappaade**
 run or bump into something
Verbe. **fobaade**
 run over *Verbe.* **fiinude**
 run over (to be)
Verbe. **ferneede**
 run over by someone (to be)
Verbe. **femmbineed**
e
 run over or bump into
 something while
 driving
Verbe. **faddinde**
 run over or trampled by
 someone or
 something
Verbe. **fompineede**
 run over someone
Verbe. **femmbinde**
Verbe. **fernude**
 run over something
Verbe. **fompinde**

run over with a tire or wheel
Verbe. **yaabude**
 run very fast (able to)
Verbe. **waayidinde**
 running *Nom.* **doggudu**
 ruptured disc *Nom.* **silbere**
 ruptured lumbar disk
Nom. **kunkuuru**
silbundu
 rural person *Nom.* **gureejo**
 rush *Verbe.* **herbinde**
 rust *Nom.* **puundi**
Verbe. **tunsude**
Nom. **ciccidam**
Nom. **piisum**
 rust (metal) *Verbe.* **fuunude**
 rustle *Verbe.* **sonnyude**
 rustling *Nom.* **sonnyo**

S - s

saba senegalensis
Nom. **pooguuhi**
 sabbath *Nom.* **bankari**
Nom. **nyannde**
powtiri
Nom. **nyannde**
ɲotteteende
Nom. **beeri**
 sablo-argilous ground
expression. **nokkuure**
njaareendiire-taar
iire
 sac (leather)
Nom. **mbarallaawu**

sack *Nom.* **saakuuru**
Nom. **caaku**
Nom. **bootooru**
 sacrifice *Nom.* **kirsamaari**
Verbe. **lahaade**
Verbe. **layyaade**
Nom. **sadaka**
 sad *Verbe.* **yurminaade**
 sad or angry expression
Verbe. **nyarɓinaade**
 saddle *Nom.* **kirke**
 saddle a horse
Verbe. **humude**
 saddlebag *Nom.* **gafakka**

Nom. **gempeere**
Nom. **sakoosi**
 sadness *Nom.* **mettorgal**
 safe and secure
Verbe. **moobaade**
Verbe. **reenaade**
 safety *Nom.* **ndeenagu**
 safety pin *Nom.* **perjelel**
 Sahel *adv/n.* **saahel**
 Sahelian *Nom.* **saahelinke**
 salad *Nom.* **salaati**
 salamander
Nom. **jeddel-alla**

Nom. **palla-biitel**
 salaried (not) *Nom.* **ko yobataake**
 salary *Nom.* **njobdi golle**
 salient angle *Nom.* **lobbudu yaltundu**
 saliva *Nom.* **tuttaade**
Nom. **tuḅtaade**
Nom. **tuute**
 salivate *Verbe.* **yoodaade**
expression. **bulugol tuḅtaade**
 salt *Nom.* **lamdam**
 salt (when cattle need) *Verbe.* **yomeede**
 salt lick *Nom.* **hurfaare**
 salt lick (natural) *Nom.* **moonnde**
 Salt Sea *Nom.* **Maayo Lamdam**
 salty *Verbe.* **lamsude**
 salty or hot *Verbe.* **haadude**
 Salutation (recommended) *Nom.* **mbaakinaadum**
 salvation *Nom.* **kisindam**
 salve *Nom.* **nebam pomaati**
 same (the) *adj/adv.* **gootum**
 same (to be the) *Verbe.* **fotude**
 same age group *Nom.* **waalde**
 same name (someone with the) *Nom.* **tokora**
 same parents (to have the) *Verbe.* **yiidude**
 sanctification *Nom.* **senaare**
 sanctified *Verbe.* **seneede**

sanctifying someone *Verbe.* **senude**
 sanction *Nom.* **jukkoore**
 sand *Nom.* **njaareendi**
Nom. **taasiiri**
 sand blowing in the wind *Nom.* **kusaw**
Nom. **sollaare**
 sand dunes *Nom.* **ceene**
 sandal *Nom.* **faḁo**
 sand-glass drum *Nom.* **lonngaaru**
 sandy *Nom.* **njaareendiijum**
 sandy area where nothing is growing *Nom.* **seende**
 sandy clay soil *expression.* **nokkuure taariire njaareendiire**
 sandy soil *expression.* **nokkuure njaareendiire**
 sane *Verbe.* **huufude**
 sap of a tree *Nom.* **dakkere**
Nom. **endām lekki**
Nom. **daccere**
 Satan *Nom.* **seytaani**
Nom. **ibliisa**
Nom. **Seydaani**
Nom. **ibiliisa**
 satisfaction *Nom.* **humtaare**
 satisfactory *Verbe.* **gasude**
 satisfied **paltuḁo**
Verbe. **hennyitoraade**
Verbe. **faltude**
kaaruḁo

satisfied after eating *Verbe.* **haarude**
 satisfy someone's needs *Verbe.* **humtude**
 Saturday *Nom.* **Asay**
Nom. **Ase**
Nom. **Asaweere**
 sauce *Nom.* **takay**
Nom. **hoi**
 sauce (kind of) *Nom.* **hoy**
 sauce (to make) *Verbe.* **hamude**
 sauce in which the balls of millet porridge are dipped *Nom.* **lu'o**
Nom. **li'o**
 sauce made with fresh okra *Nom.* **godogodo**
 sauce served with rice *Nom.* **maafe**
 savannah *Nom.* **jaayal**
Nom. **guyfal**
 save *Verbe.* **hisnude**
Verbe. **moobt-a**
Verbe. **faggaade**
Verbe. **hiinude**
Verbe. **hisinde**
 save – to save money in a bank *Verbe.* **resude**
 save someone *Verbe.* **dadinde**
Verbe. **dannude**
 saved (to be) *Verbe.* **dadude**
Verbe. **hisude**
 saving *Nom.* **moobtere**
 savings *Nom.* **faggudu**
 savior *Nom.* **kisinoowo**
Nom. **hisnoowo**
 savor *Verbe.* **mimsinaade**
Verbe. **boltindaade**

saw *Nom.* **seekirde**
garjaahi
Verbe. **huusude**

sawdust *Nom.* **conndi ledde**

sawed off *Verbe.* **guddidinde**

say *Verbe.* **wiide**
Verbe. **wi'ude**

say again *Verbe.* **haaltude**

say goodbye or farewell to someone who is going away
Verbe. **waynaade**

say inappropriate things
Verbe. **fuusaade**

say nothing *Verbe.* **deyyude**

say something again
Verbe. **wiitude**

say something bad about someone behind their back
Verbe. **nyo'ude**

say something in order to please
Verbe. **welnande**

say the Islamic confession of faith
Verbe. **tuubude**

scab *Nom.* **gunya**
Nom. **koḅalawal**

scab (to form a)
Verbe. **hoḅude**

scabies *Nom.* **gunya**

scale *Nom.* **esel**
Nom. **daawtal**
Nom. **koḅalawal**

scalp *Nom.* **nguru-hoore**

scam *Nom.* **fiildu**

scapula *Nom.* **walbo**
Nom. **hoore**
balalwal

scar *Nom.* **batitere**

scare *Verbe.* **hulḅinde**
Verbe. **hulyinde**

scarf *Nom.* **lankana**
Nom. **lefol**

scarification
expression. **fesugol**
dow tergal

scarify *Verbe.* **fesude**

scary *Verbe.* **hulḅinaade**

scatter *Verbe.* **saakude**
Verbe. **jirkitinde**

scatter or disperse
Verbe. **sankitinde**

scatter something about
Verbe. **sankitande**

scatterbrained
Verbe. **yirgude**
Nom. **yirgaajo**

scattered *Verbe.* **sankitaade**

scent *Verbe.* **uurnaade**

scent (have a very nice)
Adverbe. **buy**

scent using incense or perfume
Verbe. **urude**

schedule *Nom.* **haatumeere**
sahaaji

school *Nom.* **janngirde**
Nom. **lekkol**

school teacher *Nom.* **musel**
Nom. **karansambaaj**
o

schooling *Nom.* **ko warti e**
lekkol

schrimp *Nom.* **kerwet**

science *Nom.* **anndal**
Nom. **jannde**

scientific *Nom.* **ko yuwi e**
anndal tayka

scissors *Nom.* **mesekeeje**
Nom. **maasuuje**
Nom. **maksuuje**
Nom. **sijoo**
Nom. **makkaal**

scoffer *Verbe.* **haasidaade**

scoop *Nom.* **etorde**
Nom. **kudu**
Nom. **muddiire**
Nom. **yorbaal**
Nom. **suttuguure**
Nom. **eterde**
Nom. **taasawal**
Nom. **etirde**

scoop a small quantity of liquid
Verbe. **ḡelsude**

scoop made of a gourd
Nom. **horde**

scoop with a large wooden spoon
Verbe. **rottude**

scoops made from gourd
Nom. **kore**

scoot *Verbe.* **ladude**

score *expression.* **binndi**
kakkilanaadi

scorpion *Nom.* **yaare**

scorpion horse
Nom. **bammbowa**
jahe
Nom. **njaabaja**
Nom. **roojoroojowal**
Nom. **ḡuudayaaduwal**
al
Nom. **mbamboowa**
jahe

scorpions *Nom.* **jehe**
Nom. **jahe**

scour *Verbe.* **saarude**

scourge *expression.* **masiiba**

mawdo

scowl *Verbe.* **ņoornaade**
Verbe. **balinaade**
Verbe. **nyarbinaade**

scrape *Nom.* **fooltannde**
Verbe. **moomaade**
Verbe. **heefude**
Verbe. **soccaade**

scrape dirt and debris away
 so as to clean an
 area up
Verbe. **tutaade**

scrape food out of a bowl
Verbe. **fiirtude**

scrape haphazardly at
 something
Verbe. **nyiirtude**

scrape or rake dirt and
 debris away
Verbe. **doonyude**

scrape something with either
 your finger nail or a
 blade
Verbe. **horsude**

scrape with your nail or a
 blade
Verbe. **ņoosude**

scraped off due to an injury
Verbe. **fooltaade**

scratch *Verbe.* **ņirfude**
Verbe. **nyirfude**
Verbe. **nyaanyude**

scratch yourself against or
 with some exterior
 object
Verbe. **soccaade**

scratch someone else's itch
Verbe. **nyaanyude**
Verbe. **ņaancude**

scratch someone or
 something else with
 nails

Verbe. **ņaarsude**

scratch your own itch
Verbe. **nyaanyaade**
Verbe. **ņaancaade**
Verbe. **nyaancaade**

scratch yourself
Verbe. **yiggaade**

scratch yourself against
Verbe. **moomaade**

scratch yourself with
Verbe. **ņaarsitaade**

scratched *Verbe.* **ņaarseede**

scratched by something
Verbe. **ņaarsaade**

scratchy *Verbe.* **nyaadude**

scream *Verbe.* **haaccude**
Verbe. **wullude**
Nom. **halbaango**

scream out suddenly
Verbe. **halbude**

scream out suddenly as in
 fright
Verbe. **haaccude**

scream to the point of having
 tears
Verbe. **waaydude**

screaming *Nom.* **cirkaali**
Nom. **ciikaali**

screech *Nom.* **siikaango**
Verbe. **sirkude**
Verbe. **siikude**

screen *Nom.* **teme**

screening test *Nom.* **yitugol**
nyaw

screw on *Verbe.* **boylude**

scribble *Verbe.* **wad-a**
nyiginyoga

script *expression.* **binndi**
masin
Nom. **mbinndudi**

scrotum *Nom.* **nguru ponte**

scrounge *Verbe.* **tenkaade**

scrounging *Nom.* **tenkere**

scrub *Verbe.* **soccade**

scrub someone or
 something
Verbe. **yiggaade**

scrub yourself while
 washing
Verbe. **yiggaade**

scrub yourself with soap
Verbe. **soccaade**

scrubbing brush *Nom.* **keytu**

sculpt rock *Verbe.* **sehude**

sculpted **ko sehaa**

sculptor *Nom.* **sehoowo**

scythe *Nom.* **coppirgal**
Verbe. **wa'ude**

sea *Nom.* **maayo**
balewo
Nom. **teeku**
Nom. **maayo**
Nom. **maayo**
raneewo
Nom. **maayo geesi**

sea shell *Nom.* **daalawal**
Nom. **inna ceede**

seal *Nom.* **lammba**
Nom. **nammba**

seal (to) *Verbe.* **nammbude**

seal of ownership
Nom. **maande**

search *Verbe.* **widitaade**
Verbe. **yeewude**
Verbe. **tefude**
Verbe. **larwaade**
Nom. **filnde**
Verbe. **tewtude**

search (to) *Verbe.* **fincitinde**

search for *Verbe.* **filaade**

search for fire wood

Verbe. **teenude**

search for something or someone

Verbe. **taanyude**

search for work

Verbe. **fippude**

search out

Verbe. **ndaartindago****I**

season with

expression. **wattude****ko welnata
nyaamndu**seasoning *Nom.* **lu'ooji**

seat of a bike or motorcycle

Nom. **kirke**

seat of authority

Nom. **joodorgal***Nom.* **laamorde**

seclude yourself

Verbe. **huraade**second *Nom.* **leyyannde**

second born son

Nom. **sammaaajo**second cultivation *Nom.* **rosa**

second cultivation of a field

Nom. **dodow***Nom.* **mayto**

second cultivation of a field or garden

Verbe. **roosaade**

second month of the lunar calendar

Nom. **Miihaaram**

second person

expression. **difafo**

second pounding

Verbe. **sohude**

second pounding of millet

Verbe. **sottude**

second pounding of millet in order to remove the last grains from the ear

Verbe. **sokkitaade**

secondhand clothes shop

Nom. **yugu-yugu**secrecy *Nom.* **cuncunka**secrecy (in) *Nom.* **cuccukka**secret *Nom.* **suuraare***Nom.* **sirri**secret meeting *Nom.* **dabare**

Secretary of State

Nom. **battaa**secretion *Nom.* **wurtingol****ndiyajum**section *Nom.* **salndu***Nom.* **tummbere**sector *Nom.* **sekteere**secure *Verbe.* **juknude**

secure (be)

Verbe. **moobaade**

secure (to make)

Verbe. **reenude***Verbe.* **suurude**security *Nom.* **suuraare**

security forces

expression. **ndaraniib****e ndeenaagu**

security measure

expression. **dartinand****e ndeenaagu****dabareeji deenirdi**seduce *Verbe.* **muuynaade***Verbe.* **eytude***Verbe.* **sarnude**see *Verbe.* **yiide***Verbe.* **yi'ude**

see each other

Verbe. **yiidude***Verbe.* **yi'ondirde**

see someone or something at a distance

Verbe. **haynaade**

see someone to the road

Verbe. **downtude**

see something again

Verbe. **yiitude**

see something at a distance

Verbe. **sooynaade**seed *Nom.* **biddo***Nom.* **ngeeyu***Nom.* **aawdiiri***Nom.* **wabbere***Nom.* **geey'am**seed (selected) *Nom.* **cuḅdi**seed coat *Nom.* **hufo***Nom.* **kaakolol***Nom.* **pogoluwol**seed drill *Nom.* **aawirde**

seed vegetables

expression. **lu'oojidi****biḅbe ledde****joorudi**seed-bag *Nom.* **aawirde**seeds *Nom.* **gabbe***Nom.* **geeyi**

seeds of the water lily

Nom. **gawriyel**seeing that *Adverbe.* **dow ko**seek *Verbe.* **filaade***Verbe.* **tefude**seek peace *Verbe.* **hiinnaade**

seek shelter from the rain

Verbe. **duhaade**seem like *Verbe.* **nanndude**seep *Verbe.* **siiwtaade***Verbe.* **ḅayude**seer *Nom.* **sadaajo***Nom.* **tiimnoowo**

Nom. **tiimoowo**
Nom. **daggadaajo**
Nom. **bagaja**
Nom. **daarnoowo**
Nom. **ndaaroowo**

segment *expression.* **karfeeje**
konngol

segmentation
expression. **feccugol**
konngol

segregation *Nom.* **senndiiru**
Nom. **cenndiigu**

seize *Verbe.* **jabude**
Verbe. **hooyude**
Verbe. **ɓamtude**
Verbe. **tambude**
Verbe. **heɓude**

seizures *Nom.* **kirikiri**

selected seed *Nom.* **cuɓdi**

self control *Verbe.* **dawrande**
Nom. **nantaare**

self controlled
Verbe. **reentaade**

self controlled (to be)
Verbe. **durtaade**

self disciplined or self controlled
Verbe. **ndaarude**

self sufficient
expression. **heyɣann**
de hoorem

self-control *Nom.* **mardi**

self-defence
expression. **jakkanaad**
e hoore muudum
masiiba njuwuɗo
ɗum
Nom. **reenugol**
hoorem

selfish *adj.* **borooɗo**
Verbe. **yoorude**

selfish (to be)
Verbe. **heedordinde**
Verbe. **heccordinde**

selfish person *Nom.* **ganya**
ganyalo

selfishness
Nom. **keedaraaku**
Nom. **wuykoore**
Nom. **nganyaandi**
Nom. **haasidaaku**

self-sufficiency
Nom. **heyugol**
hoorem

self-sufficiency in the availability of food
expression. **heyugol**
hoorem nder
neema

self-sustainability
Nom. **heyugol**
hoorem

sell *Verbe.* **sonnude**
Verbe. **soottude**
Verbe. **soonnude**
Verbe. **sonndude**
Verbe. **sottude**

sell (to wander around trying to) *Verbe.* **yeeyude**

sell milk *Verbe.* **sippude**

sell something on a route
Verbe. **yeeyude**

sell to *Verbe.* **soorude**

seller *Nom.* **connoowo**
Nom. **sonnoowo**

selling price *Nom.* **njaru**
jeeygol

semantic domain
expression. **ngesa**
maanaa

semen *Nom.* **cille**
Nom. **manii**

Nom. **ndufam**
Nom. **lemmbam**

semicolon *Nom.* **toɓɓere**
piccal
Nom. **toɓɓere-e-pic**
cal

semi-consonant, glide
Nom. **ɗaatngal**

semi-vowel *Nom.* **ɗaatngal**

send *Verbe.* **nildude**

send away *Verbe.* **yoppinde**

send by mail *Verbe.* **postude**

send someone *Verbe.* **nulude**
Verbe. **nilude**
Verbe. **nelude**

send someone back
Verbe. **soyɣude**

send someone or an animal back to where it came from
Verbe. **yeccude**

send something back to where it came from
Verbe. **soyɣinde**

send something with someone
Verbe. **neldude**
Verbe. **nuldude**

sending *Nom.* **nilal**
Nom. **niildal**

Senegal bush-baby
Nom. **lantigaaru**
Nom. **lolongaaru**

Senegal parrot
Nom. **ceegaaru**
Nom. **heegaaru**

Senegalese ebony
Nom. **ngelahelaahi**

sense *Verbe.* **maatude**
Nom. **maanda**
Nom. **oral**

Nom. **kuccitol**

sense of smell *Nom.* **unorde e lumnorde**

Nom. **maate-luufn gol**

sense of taste *Nom.* **meedol**

sense organs *Nom.* **yubbooji maatirfi**

sensibility

expression. **beernde heccere**

Nom. **reentaare**

sensible

Nom. **kecco-beernde e**

sensitive

Nom. **kecco-beernde e**

sensitivity

expression. **beernde heccere**

sent (that which is)

Nom. **neldal**

Nom. **nuldal**

sent (to be) *Verbe.* **nuleede**

Verbe. **neleede**

sent person *Nom.* **nilaado**

sentece *Nom.* **yumre**

sentence *Nom.* **konngol**

Nom. **tampinere**

sentence construction

Nom. **maadi konngol**

expression. **mahngo konngol**

Nom. **mahngo konngi**

Nom. **binndi konngol**

sentence structure

expression. **mahngo**

konngol

sentiments *Nom.* **yidde**

Nom. **miilooji**

separate *Verbe.* **seedude**

Verbe. **sendude**

Verbe. **seerude**

Verbe. **dakkitaade**

Verbe. **senndude**

separate from

Verbe. **takkitaade**

Verbe. **waldaa**

separate yourself from others

Verbe. **toowtude**

Verbe. **teeltude**

separated *Verbe.* **teeltineede**

September *Nom.* **lewru jeenaburdu**

septic tank *expression.* **gayde ndiyam tuundam**

sequence of events

expression. **no jannde yaharata**

sequestration

Nom. **dammbu**

seraph *Nom.* **saraf**

serious *adj.* **caahiido**

serious about doing something

Verbe. **tinnaade**

serious problem

Nom. **masiiba**

sermon *Nom.* **waaju**

serum *Nom.* **serom**

servant (slave) *Nom.* **dunkee**

servant (slave) who cares for the king

Nom. **howruujo**

servant-hood *Nom.* **mardi**

service *Nom.* **sarwiisi**

serving *Nom.* **wutteere**

Nom. **lagataare**

serving dish

Nom. **nyaamrugal**

sesame *Nom.* **nyayiiri**

Nom. **namtiiri**

sesame plant *Nom.* **siiliiri**

session *Nom.* **kawrital**

expression. **kawral golle wakkatiyal**

expression. **wawtu gollal**

set a slave free

Verbe. **rimdude**

set a trap *Verbe.* **tuufude**

Verbe. **deeyaade**

set aside *Verbe.* **heddoraade**

set fire to *Verbe.* **hubbude**

set of medical instruments

Nom. **kabitirgal**

set of tools *Nom.* **kabitirgal**

set something down that does not have a base

Verbe. **fukkinde**

set something up

Verbe. **darnude**

set square *Nom.* **ekeer**

settle *Verbe.* **hofude**

Verbe. **hofude nokku gooto**

settle or stay in a place

Verbe. **joodaade**

settlement *Nom.* **kodol**

seven *adj.* **jedfoy**

adj. **njedfoy**

adj. **njedfo**

adj. **jedfo**

adj. **jedfi**

seventh *adj.* **jeddi**

seventh born daughter
 seventh born daughter
Nom. **seebooyo**
 seventh month of the lunar
 year
Nom. **Raajibimawnd**
u
 seventy *adj.* **lasooji tati e**
sappo
 several **heew-**
 severely injured
Verbe. **maybude**
 severity *Nom.* **nyaadere**
 sew *Verbe.* **nyo'ude**
 sewers *expression.* **gaafol**
ndiyam tuundam
 sewing *Nom.* **nyo'ugol**
Nom. **nyo'ol**
 sewn *Verbe.* **nyo'aade**
 sewn together
Verbe. **dobundurde**
 sex (for a male to have)
Verbe. **hoowude**
 sex (to have) *Verbe.* **rennude**
 sex for pay *Verbe.* **woykaade**
 sexual impotence
Nom. **dufol**
 sexual intercourse
Verbe. **wadfaade**
Nom. **koowgal**
 sexual intercourse (animals
 only)
Verbe. **laamaade**
Verbe. **danyude**
 sexual intercourse (human
 only) *Verbe.* **hatude**
 sexual intercourse (human)
Verbe. **naatidinde**
 sexual intercourse (to have)
Verbe. **naandude**
Verbe. **fukkodaade**

Verbe. **naaddude**
Verbe. **waaldude**
 sexual intercourse with
 (human)
Verbe. **rentude**
 sexual path
expression. **yuurata e**
fukkodagol
 sexual transmission
expression. **yuurata e**
fukkodagol
 sexually impotent
Verbe. **waatoreede**
 sexually promiscuous
Verbe. **woykaade**
Verbe. **denjigaade**
 sexually transmitted
 diseases
expression. **nyawuuji**
leeso
 sexually transmitted
 diseases
Nom. **nyawu-leeso**
 sexually-transmitted
 infection (STI)
expression. **nyawuuji**
leeso
 shade *Nom.* **dowki**
Nom. **doogi**
Nom. **doyki**
 shadow *Nom.* **mbeelu**
Nom. **dowki**
Nom. **doogi**
Nom. **doyki**
 shaft of a spear *Nom.* **kalasal**
 shake *Verbe.* **diwnude**
 shake (the earth)
Verbe. **dinngaade**
 shake curdled milk
Verbe. **daatude**
 shake off *Verbe.* **fiddude**

shameless
 shake out *Verbe.* **fiddude**
 shake something
Verbe. **yergude**
Verbe. **dimmbude**
Verbe. **dinngude**
 shake something around in a
 dish
Verbe. **wesaade**
 shake something in a
 container
Verbe. **wedfaade**
 shake something off
 yourself
Verbe. **miccude**
 shake what is worthless out
 of a dish
Verbe. **tembaade**
 shake with fear
Verbe. **regude**
 shake yourself
Verbe. **dimmbaade**
 shakedown *Nom.* **njanngu**
 shaking *Nom.* **diwnugol**
 shame *Nom.* **semteende**
Nom. **senteende**
 shame or embarrass
 yourself
Verbe. **sentude**
 shame somebody
Verbe. **gaccude**
 shame someone
Verbe. **sentinde**
Verbe. **hersinde**
Verbe. **semtinde**
 shame yourself
Verbe. **hersude**
 shamed *Verbe.* **hoyude**
 shamed (to be)
Verbe. **aybude**
 shameful *Nom.* **cemtufo**
 shameless **mo ne'aaki**

shamelessness

adj. **mo walaa yaage**

shamelessness

Nom. **safiyaaku**

Nom. **cuubu**

Nom. **puuyndam**

Nom. **lammere**

shard *Nom.* **heloore**

share *Nom.* **gedal**

Nom. **jedu**

Nom. **njedu**

Nom. **baka**

Nom. **ngedu**

Nom. **feccere**

Nom. **gedu**

Nom. **hinde**

Verbe. **yeddidinde**

Verbe. **yedude**

share (to) *Verbe.* **yenndude**

share something

Verbe. **hawtude**

sharp *Verbe.* **seebude**

adj. **seebu**

sharp (for a blade to be)

Verbe. **welude**

sharpen a piece of wood

Verbe. **settude**

sharply pointed *Adverbe.* **luy**

Adverbe. **yerem**

Verbe. **seebude**

Adverbe. **nyirim**

Adverbe. **cerem**

shave off one's own
mustache or beard

Verbe. **suumtaade**

shave off someone's beard or
mustache

Verbe. **suumtude**

shave oneself *Verbe.* **laɓaade**

shave someone

Verbe. **femmbude**

Verbe. **laɓude**

shave the head

Verbe. **toytude**

shave wood *Verbe.* **sehude**

shave yourself

Verbe. **femmbaade**

shaved by someone

Verbe. **femmbeede**

shaved by someone else

Verbe. **laɓeede**

she *spn.* **omo**

epn. **kanko**

spn. **na o**

epn. **kam**

spn. **imo**

shea nut *Nom.* **holoore**

Nom. **haareere**

Shea nut tree *Nom.* **kaareehi**

shea nuts *Nom.* **kaareeje**

sheaf of grass

Nom. **wubbere**

Nom. **habɓere**

shear (to be) *Verbe.* **ɗalmude**

she-ass *Nom.* **teweefa**

sheath *Nom.* **huulngo**

sheath for a sword or knife

Nom. **hulgo**

sheaves of grass

Nom. **bubbe**

shed (under the) *Nom.* **ley**

danke

shed its skin (snake)

Verbe. **lootaade**

shed snake skin

Nom. **ɓoortannde**

sheep *Nom.* **dammuccere**

Nom. **baalu**

Nom. **dammuhol**

Nom. **mbaalu**

Nom. **rammuccere**

shelter against rain

Nom. **baalijum**

Nom. **mbaala**

Nom. **bahiima**

Nom. **baali**

sheep (a large) *Nom.* **baala**

sheep (large) *Nom.* **mbaali**

Nom. **mbaala**

sheep barn *Nom.* **hoggo**

sheer *Verbe.* **almude**

sheet *Nom.* **disaare**

Nom. **daraa**

Nom. **kayitol**

sheet used on a bed

Nom. **dadɗamaare**

she-goat *Nom.* **mbewa**

manga

shelf for storing dishes and
pots *Nom.* **deege**

shell *Nom.* **kobolowal**

Verbe. **hobtude**

Nom. **pogoluwol**

Nom. **kobawal**

Nom. **kobalawal**

Nom. **koboraaru**

Nom. **laalagal**

Nom. **gujuwal**

shell (sea) *Nom.* **inna ceede**

shell (soft) *Nom.* **kaakolol**

Nom. **hufo**

shell (to) *Verbe.* **hoptude**

Verbe. **homtude**

shell and the skin of the
peanut

Nom. **haakorowol**

shelter *Verbe.* **wiirnude**

Nom. **ɗo suudetee**

Verbe. **hogude**

shelter (to stand up a mat as
a) *Verbe.* **wiirnude**

shelter against rain *Nom.* **ɗo**

shelter from the rain (to seek)

duwetee

shelter from the rain (to seek)

Verbe. **duwaade**

shelter made of grass or mats *Nom.* **hurgo**

Nom. **kuurgal**

shelter one's self

Verbe. **hogaade**

Sheol *Nom.* **laakara**

shepherd *Verbe.* **durude**

Nom. **duroowo**

shepherd of sheep

Nom. **baalibaaliijo**

shepherd's staff *Nom.* **sawru**

shepherd's staffs *Nom.* **cabbi**

shield *Nom.* **wawaade**

shimmer *Verbe.* **delkude**

shin bone *Nom.* **y'i'al-korral**

shin bone of a person

Nom. **korral**

shin bone of an animal

Nom. **holsere**

shin bones or lower legs

Nom. **kolse**

shine *Verbe.* **yaynude**

Verbe. **yirwude**

Verbe. **delkude**

shine a light on someone

Verbe. **tukkude**

shine brightly *Verbe.* **jalbude**

ship **laana ndiyam**

shirt *Nom.* **simiisi**

shirt (kind of) *Nom.* **forgo**

shiver – because of either cold or fear

Verbe. **sinnyude**

shiver as with cold or fear

Verbe. **diwnude**

shiver or shake as with cold

or fear

Verbe. **yergaade**

shiver when cold

Verbe. **regude**

shoe *Nom.* **fado**

shoes *Nom.* **pade**

shoot *Nom.* **fudngo**

shoot a gun *Verbe.* **fellude**

shoot an arrow or a gun

Verbe. **fidude**

shoot of a plant

Nom. **wilitere**

shoot on a tree *Nom.* **salndu**

shoots on a tree *Nom.* **caldi**

shop *Nom.* **bitiki**

Nom. **mangasan**

Nom. **bitigi**

Nom. **magasen**

shop keeper

Nom. **connoowo**

shore *Nom.* **njamndi sari**

Nom. **daande**

Nom. **fonggo**

ndiyam

short *Verbe.* **guddidinde**

adj. **ra66idi**

Verbe. **lokkidinde**

short (one who is)

Nom. **da66o**

short (to be) *Verbe.* **jaccude**

short because part of a limb has been cut off

Verbe. **guddidinde**

short cut (to take a)

Verbe. **fersude**

Verbe. **tay/itaade**

short in stature

Verbe. **ra66idinde**

short person *Nom.* **lokkaajo**

short pronoun

shout at someone

expression. **loomto**

ra66ere

short time or a short while since something has happened

Verbe. **6ooytude**

short vowel *expression.* **masal da66al**

short while (in a)

Verbe. **6ooytude**

short while ago

Adverbe. **naanen**

shorten *Verbe.* **taggude**

Verbe. **ra66indfinnde**

shorten something

Verbe. **ra66indfinde**

short-lived *adj.* **faltilawtoo**

shot *Nom.* **pikkal**

should *aux. v.* **sey**

aux. v. **say**

Verbe. **haanude**

aux. v. **kanaa**

aux. v. **sanaa**

shoulder *Nom.* **balawal**

Nom. **walbo**

shoulder blade *Nom.* **walbo**

Nom. **hoore**

balalwal

Nom. **deppiriwal-ba**

laawal

Nom. **alluwal-balaa**

e

shoulders *Nom.* **balbe**

shout *Verbe.* **feekaade**

Verbe. **wanginde**

Verbe. **6anginde**

Verbe. **felbude**

Verbe. **siikude**

Verbe. **sirkude**

shout at someone

Verbe. **dukande**

shout at someone in anger

shout at someone in anger

Verbe. **jawande**

shout or yell in anger without listening

Verbe. **borbortude**

shove *Verbe.* **tutaade**

Verbe. **dunyude**

shovel *Nom.* **pel**

show *Verbe.* **hollude**

show confidence in someone

Verbe. **yayranaade**

Verbe. **yarranaade**

show how to do something

Verbe. **ekintinde**

show of hands

expression. **wottoraade junngo**

show something not known

Verbe. **funtinde**

show that you agree with doing something

Verbe. **yayranaade**

Verbe. **yarranaade**

shower *Nom.* **lootorde**

Nom. **lootagol**

showing his teeth

Verbe. **sinnyinaade**

shown something (to be)

Verbe. **holleede**

shredded into little pieces

Verbe. **sikkitaade**

shriek *Verbe.* **siikude**

Nom. **siikaango**

shrill cries *Nom.* **sirkaango**

shrill cry *Nom.* **siikaango**

shrink *Verbe.* **nyoofaade**

Verbe. **nyobbaade**

Verbe. **doomude**

shroud *Nom.* **kasanke**

shrub *Nom.* **leggerdi**

Nom. **wuumoore**

Nom. **leggel**

shy *Verbe.* **hersude**

Verbe. **sentude**

shy (to be) *Verbe.* **edaade**

shy or embarrassed

Verbe. **yaagaade**

shyness *Nom.* **edaare**

sibling *Nom.* **sakiike**

sibling (a younger)

Nom. **minyoy**

sibling-hood

Nom. **sakiraagu**

sick *Verbe.* **naaweede**

sick (to be) *Verbe.* **nyawude**

sick and lose weight

Verbe. **hantaade**

sick or ill *Verbe.* **juubeede**

sickle *Nom.* **wawdu**

Nom. **waarudu**

sickly

adj. **nyawnyawnoo wo**

sickness *Nom.* **laru**

Nom. **juube**

Nom. **nyaw**

nyawu

Nom. **naawu**

Nom. **naaw**

sickness (animal)

Nom. **sorfere**

sicknesses *Nom.* **nyawuuji**

side *Nom.* **sengo**

Nom. **senngo**

Nom. **gere**

Nom. **banje**

Nom. **sera**

side (that is at the) *Nom.* **ko samndii**

significant

side note *Nom.* **tayka**

side of a person at the waist

Nom. **wuttudu**

side of a river *Nom.* **sengo**

side of a wall *Nom.* **hello**

side of abdomen

Nom. **woondu**

Nom. **wondu**

side of the abdomen

Nom. **baggol**

side-burn *Nom.* **saadewol**

sideburns *Nom.* **gemene**

side-striped jackal

Nom. **ndolu**

Nom. **woybaagaaru**

Nom. **suundu**

sieve *Nom.* **ciwirgal**

Nom. **ciwrugal**

Nom. **teme**

Nom. **tame**

sift *Verbe.* **sedude**

sight *Nom.* **jiide**

sign *Nom.* **sifa**

Nom. **maande**

Nom. **maanaa**

Nom. **maanda**

annditiirfo

Nom. **maande**

sign language

Nom. **muugaare**

Nom. **mummumre**

signal to someone to come with your hand

Verbe. **baayude**

signature *Nom.* **maandingol**

Nom. **sinyatiiri**

expression. **maanda**

sinyatiiri

Nom. **maanda**

significant *Nom.* **teddufo**

signing officer *Nom.* **wakiili**
 signs *Nom.* **aahiila**
 signs of what is to come or what is past
Nom. **alaama**
 signs or symptoms
Nom. **alhaali**
 silence *Nom.* **deyƴere**
 silent **ko deyƴi**
 silent (to be)
Verbe. **deyƴinaade**
Verbe. **deyƴude**
 silent reading
expression. **jannde gunndaande**
 silver *Nom.* **cardi**
 silver coins *Nom.* **cardi**
 simple **bol**
Verbe. **mehaade**
 simple word *Nom.* **helmere bolde**
 simplification
Nom. **boldingol**
Nom. **gootidingol**
 simplify *Verbe.* **wootidin-a**
Verbe. **boldin-a**
 sin *Nom.* **junuuba**
Verbe. **woofude**
Nom. **boofol**
Nom. **sokottu**
Nom. **woowre**
Nom. **tuundi**
Nom. **laru**
Nom. **woofannde**
 sin (entering into)
Verbe. **wosaade**
 since *adv/prep.* **jilla**
adv/conj. **ngam**
Adverbe. **dow ko**
adv/conj. **gam**

adv/prep. **gilla**
adv/conj. **gan**
adv/conj. **sabu**
adv/prep. **illa**
 sincerity *Nom.* **laaƁal**
 sincerity of belief toward God
Nom. **iimaanaaku**
 sinful *Verbe.* **harmude**
 sing *Verbe.* **yim-a**
Verbe. **yimude**
 singer *Nom.* **jimoowo**
 single *adj.* **ko walaa nanndi**
 single man *Nom.* **gortaalo**
 single party *expression.* **partii gooto tilsudo**
 single woman *Nom.* **gortaalo**
 singular *Nom.* **gootel**
 singular (in the)
expression. **suudu gootummbaaku**
 sink *Verbe.* **diyƴude**
 sink in the mud
Verbe. **loƁaade**
 sink into the mud
Verbe. **nufude**
 sins *Nom.* **boofi**
 sip *Verbe.* **surbaade**
Verbe. **woobude**
Verbe. **sulbaade**
 sir *Nom.* **musey**
 sire *Nom.* **cukkuri**
Nom. **kalahaldi**
 sister-in-law *Nom.* **ƴeekiwo**
 sit *Verbe.* **joodaade**
Verbe. **yowaade**
 sit on its eggs
Verbe. **woofaade**

sit someone behind you
Verbe. **horginde**
 sit up *Verbe.* **Ɓantaade**
 sit with your legs spread apart
Verbe. **ontaade**
 sitting (one's manner of)
Nom. **joonnde**
 sitting (who is)
Nom. **joodfiido**
 situation *Nom.* **wadi**
 six *adj.* **jeegom**
adj. **jeegomo**
adj. **jeegoy**
adj. **njeegomo**
adj. **njeegomoy**
 sixteen *adj.* **sappo e jeegom**
 sixth *adj.* **jeegom**
adj. **jeegaƁo**
 sixth born son
Nom. **njobbaajo**
 sixth month of the lunar year
Nom. **Wayrolduraaji bi**
 sixth pounding
Verbe. **fiitaade**
 sixty *adj.* **lasooji tati**
Nom. **capande-jeegom**
 size *Nom.* **darnde**
 skeleton *Nom.* **cammalal**
 sketch *Nom.* **teyatiri**
Nom. **teyaƁiriyel**
 skew (as with a stake)
Verbe. **burƁude**
Verbe. **yuwude**
 skewed stabbed
Verbe. **yuweede**

skewer

skewer *Nom.* **cettal**
Nom. **kettal**

ski mask *Nom.* **yooli**
Nom. **ḡorḡa**

skill *Nom.* **femyere**

skillful *Nom.* **beldo**
adj. **seemdudo**
Verbe. **femdude**
Verbe. **harwude**

skillful in doing something
Verbe. **nyeenyude**

skillful person
Nom. **femdudo**

skills *Nom.* **baawe**

skim the cream off of milk
Verbe. **huutude**

skim the top of a liquid
Verbe. **heentude**

skimmed milk *Nom.* **kosam**
ḡam walaa nebam

skin *Nom.* **nguru**
Nom. **guru**
Nom. **hufo**

skin an animal
Verbe. **ḡoltude**

skin rash *Nom.* **safawere**

skin shed by a snake
Nom. **lootiguwal**

skinned up (to be)
Verbe. **ḡooltaade**

skinny *Verbe.* **fooyude**

skins *Nom.* **guri**

skirt *Nom.* **mukuru**

skirt around
Verbe. **wosinnde**
Verbe. **fiilaade**

skirt or slip *Nom.* **jippu**
zippu

skit *Nom.* **teyabiriyel**

skull *Nom.* **yi'al hoore**

Nom. **le'al hoore**

Nom. **faandu-hoore**

Nom. **laalagal hoore**

skunk *Nom.* **bugudara**

sky *Nom.* **kammu**

slacken off in one's work
Verbe. **lusindaade**

slacks *Nom.* **pantalo**

slander *Verbe.* **jurkude**
Nom. **hunnduko**

Verbe. **bonkaade**

Verbe. **nyo'ude**

Verbe. **gaddaade**

Verbe. **munaafikaade**
e

Verbe. **mbonkaade**

Nom. **waddondirgol**

Verbe. **waddondirde**

Nom. **munaafikaare**

Verbe. **waddundurd**
e

Verbe. **hujjaade**

Nom. **naafikaare**

Nom. **waccoore**

slanderer *Nom.* **munaafiki**

slap on the face *Nom.* **hello**

slap someone's face
Verbe. **feenyude**

Verbe. **fehnyude**

Verbe. **fennyude**

slap to the face *Nom.* **feenyo**
Nom. **fennyo**

Nom. **fehnyo**

slashes *Nom.* **ḡaari**

slate *Nom.* **alluwal**

slate (small) *Nom.* **alluwel**

slaughter *Verbe.* **warude**
Verbe. **hirsude**
Verbe. **sattinde**

slight of hand tricks

Nom. **hirsugol**

Nom. **warugol**

slaughter an animal
Verbe. **dambitaade**

slaughter the goat or sheep
of Layya
Verbe. **layyaade**

slaughterhouse
Nom. **hoosaare**

Nom. **batwar**

slave *Nom.* **diimaajo**
Nom. **maccungaku**
Nom. **maraado**

slave (female) *Nom.* **korḡo**

slave trade *expression.* **luumo**
maccungaaku

expression. **sonnugol**
ḡaleḡe

slavery *Nom.* **mardi**
Nom. **maccungaaku**

slaves *Nom.* **riimayḡe**

slaves (female) *Nom.* **horḡe**

sleep *Nom.* **ḡongol**
Nom. **ḡoyngol**
Verbe. **ḡaanaade**

Nom. **ḡooyngol**

sleep (cause to)
Verbe. **ḡanninde**

sleep when sleepy until
rested
Verbe. **ḡontude**

sleepiness *Nom.* **ḡonḡi**

sleepy (to be) *Verbe.* **ḡonḡude**

slice off a little of something
Verbe. **heentude**

slice open *Verbe.* **cegaade**
Verbe. **heeyude**

slide *Verbe.* **taataade**
Verbe. **salgaade**

slight of hand tricks

Nom. **ginna mori**
Nom. **tombola**
 slightly ajar
Verbe. **weenyaade**
 slightly preferable
Verbe. **samtande**
 slightly wet
Verbe. **sowneede**
 slimy **ko boldi**
Verbe. **boywinde**
adj. **borwudum**
adj. **boohi**
adj. **takkata**
 sling a stone *Verbe.* **fiwlaade**
 slingshot *Nom.* **piwlol**
Nom. **biwuure**
 slip *Verbe.* **taataade**
Nom. **mukuru**
Verbe. **salgaade**
 slip into a hole
Verbe. **pataade**
Verbe. **faataade**
 slippery place
Nom. **lobolobo**
 slogan *Nom.* **jammoore**
kuttorgol
Nom. **kuttorgol**
 slope *Nom.* **regitaango**
Nom. **wudditoroond**
e
Nom. **dellitorde**
Nom. **juunnitorde**
Nom. **simmitande**
Nom. **jippitorde**
Nom. **tellitorde**
 sloped *Verbe.* **tellitaade**
 sloughing of the skin
 (snake) *Nom.* **dasol**
 slow about doing something
Verbe. **buubude**
Verbe. **fewude**

slow to anger
Verbe. **seesinaade**
Verbe. **heesindaade**
 slowly **heese–heese**
Adverbe. **seese**
Adverbe. **heese**
 slowly (to do)
Verbe. **hanndaade**
 sluggish because one is tired
 or ill
Verbe. **waamude**
 sly or sharp *Verbe.* **yoyude**
 small *adj.* **pamarum**
adj. **togosi**
Verbe. **famdude**
adj. **cuccukel**
Verbe. **nyolsude**
Nom. **micutuwel**
expression. **leggal**
abajadfa
pammaral
 small (to be) *Verbe.* **fandude**
 small amount *adv/adj.* **sedfa**
adv/adj. **seedfa**
 small child *Nom.* **cukalel**
Nom. **bingel**
 small children *Nom.* **bikkoy**
 small in size *Verbe.* **sundude**
Verbe. **suundude**
 small intestine *Nom.* **tekettel**
 small piece *Nom.* **neppitere**
 small spot *Nom.* **pettel**
 small spots *Nom.* **tobbere**
 smaller (make)
Verbe. **famfinde**
Verbe. **duytude**
 smaller (to make yet)
Verbe. **famdintinde**
 smaller in size (to make yet)
Verbe. **fandintinde**

smaller make)
Verbe. **faafinde**
 smaller or narrower (to
 make)
Verbe. **faattinde**
 smaller than *Verbe.* **fur–a**
tokyude
 smash *Verbe.* **garsude**
Verbe. **nirsude**
 smashed *Verbe.* **nameede**
Verbe. **nirseede**
Verbe. **niiseede**
 smear with butter
Verbe. **wujude**
nebam
 smeared **ko fikitii**
 smell *Verbe.* **lumnaade**
Nom. **uurngol e**
lumngol
Verbe. **maatude**
 smell (bad) *Nom.* **luuŋngol**
 smell good *Verbe.* **uurude**
 smell something
Verbe. **uurnaade**
 smell something at a
 distance
Verbe. **luptude**
 smells bad *Adverbe.* **duk**
 smells good *Adverbe.* **uur**
Adverbe. **gusa**
 smells very good
Adverbe. **bugu**
 smelly *Verbe.* **nyiddinaade**
 smile *Nom.* **mooso**
Verbe. **moosude**
 smoke *Verbe.* **buykude**
Nom. **curki**
Nom. **cuurki**
Verbe. **budude**
 smoke (to) *Verbe.* **suurtude**

smoking *expression.* **yarugol**
taba wellitiingol

smooth *Verbe.* **boosidinde**
Adverbe. **yuta**
Verbe. **bolmididde**
Verbe. **boomude**
Adverbe. **yoti**
adj. **ko bolmi**

smooth (cause to be)
Verbe. **boominde**

smooth (make something)
Verbe. **bolminde**

smooth (make)
Verbe. **boywinde**

smooth (to be)
Verbe. **botididde**

smooth (to make something)
Verbe. **boosindinde**

smooth (very) *Adverbe.* **doli**

smoothen *Verbe.* **boominde**
Verbe. **botindinde**

smoothly **heese–heese**

smother *Verbe.* **humude**
Verbe. **suumude**

snack–bar *Nom.* **biwetti**

snail
Nom. **daamihoonyol**
du
Nom. **yerganaaru**
Nom. **damahoonyol**
du
Nom. **jamhoonyoldu**
Nom. **dahoonyoldu**

snake *Nom.* **ngoroori**
Nom. **boggol–leydi**
Nom. **mboddi**
Nom. **boddi**
Nom. **daasotoondi**
Nom. **ba'ajol**

snake (figurative)

Nom. **boggol**

snap *Verbe.* **fedude**
Nom. **fedoode**

snap into place
naatonndirgol

snap your fingers
Verbe. **fettaade**

snatch *Verbe.* **gabaade**

snatch from someone
Verbe. **gabitaade**

sneak off
Verbe. **molmoltude**

sneak up on
Verbe. **nyudanaade**

sneeze *Verbe.* **diilude**
Nom. **diilere**

sniff *Verbe.* **lumnaade**

sniff a scent
Verbe. **urnaade**

sniff tobacco *Verbe.* **siraade**

sniffle *Verbe.* **nyiiɓaade**

sniffle in in order to keep your nose from running
Verbe. **miiɓaade**

snore *Verbe.* **harude**

snot *Nom.* **hunnduko**
daaba
Nom. **nyilɓere**

so *Adverbe.* **hono nii**
Adverbe. **de**
Adverbe. **jaka**

so as not *neg. aux. v/adv.* **taa**

so that *Adverbe.* **faa**
adv/conj. **salla**
Adverbe. **de**
conj. **yalla**

so then *Adverbe.* **jaka**
Adverbe. **de**
Adverbe. **ndelle**

Adverbe. **delle**

soap *Nom.* **kaataare**
Nom. **saabunnde**

soap (piece of)
Nom. **horitande**

soap (to make)
Verbe. **suuntude**
Verbe. **sumude**

sociable *Nom.* **kawteteedo**

social development
expression. **ɓantaare**
yimɓe

social exclusion
expression. **rafi**
hiiseede

social group *Nom.* **jamaa**

social insurance
expression. **dabare**
suuraare yimɓe

social marginalisation
expression. **rafi**
hiiseede

social order *expression.* **jam**
yimɓe fu

social progress
expression. **ɓantaare**
yimɓe

social project
expression. **anniya**
ɓantaare yimɓe

social rights
expression. **kaane**
wadanaade yimɓe

social safety
expression. **dabare**
suuraare yimɓe

social security
expression. **dabare**
suuraare yimɓe

social sense *Nom.* **hakkillo**
Nom. **hayyillo**

socialism

Nom. **reenndiyanka**
aku

society *Nom.* **yimbe**

society project

expression. **anniya**
ḡantaare yimbe

socket *Nom.* **luuro yi'al**
kataaresocks *Nom.* **susetti**sodium *Nom.* **lamdam**soft *Verbe.* **waggidinde**
ko waggidi*Adverbe.* **leti***Adverbe.* **lesa***Adverbe.* **ḡati***Verbe.* **waggidinde**soft (really) *Adverbe.* **legi**

soft (to be really)

Adverbe. **doli**soft (very) *Adverbe.* **butum**soft noise *Nom.* **saayo**

soft palate

expression. **dakaanyo**
almudo

soft skills *expression.* **anndal**
jogola hooremsoft spot on the top of an
infant's head*Nom.* **ḡuurude***Nom.* **ḡuwirde**soggy *Adverbe.* **poto***Verbe.* **leppude**soggy or mushy by becoming
wet (ground)*Verbe.* **soofude**soggy or wet *Adverbe.* **pata***Adverbe.* **paca**soil *Nom.* **leydi***Nom.* **nokku***Verbe.* **tuuninde**soil (to) *Verbe.* **tunninde**

soil conservation

Nom. **ndaarangol-n**
okku

soil restoration

expression. **neeningol**
nokkuje

soil someone else

Verbe. **nyeryinde***Verbe.* **ḡeryinde**

soil with chalk in it

Nom. **mbolgoori***Nom.* **mbulinkoori***Nom.* **naaneeri***Nom.* **ndaaneeri**

soil your clothing

Verbe. **nyeryude***Verbe.* **ḡeryude**soiled *Verbe.* **fikitaade***Verbe.* **tuunude***Verbe.* **wootaade**

solar eclipse

Nom. **nanngegol-na**
ange

solar power

expression. **nguleefi**
naange

nawtorteekisolder *Nom.* **iten***Nom.* **eten**soldier *Nom.* **sordaasi***Nom.* **minteere**sole *Nom.* **teppere padal**solely *Adverbe.* **tan**solicitation *Nom.* **nyaagunde***Nom.* **rooḡre***Nom.* **ḡaarnde**solicitation – the desire to be
helped *Nom.* **eelgal**solid *adj.* **ko teenji***Verbe.* **tekkude**

solid material

expression. **huunde**
tekkude

solid or fat *Verbe.* **wufinde**solidarity *Nom.* **ballondiral***Nom.* **endam**

solidarity development

expression. **ḡantaare**
haḡḡondirnde e
wallondirnde

solidify *Verbe.* **teenjinnde**solidly built *Verbe.* **teegude***Verbe.* **tekkude**solidly built and strong if a
person*Verbe.* **halaade**

solidly built man or woman

Nom. **kalahaldi**

solitary (to be)

Verbe. **yeewinnde**

solitary person

Nom. **cenndiido**solitude *Nom.* **ferwere**solution *Nom.* **ndiyḡudi**solve *Verbe.* **jiptude***Verbe.* **jiḡtude**

solve (a problem)

Verbe. **fiḡt-a**some *ipn.* **yoga***adj.* **yowoode***adj.* **deke**some people *ipn.* **yoga**someone *Nom.* **moyni***Nom.* **neddo***Nom.* **maani***Nom.* **niddo***adj/ipn.* **goddo**something *Nom.* **huunde**

Nom. **hujjere**
Nom. **ɗumaanin**
Nom. **godɗum**
 something planted
Nom. **gurral**
 something to help one find
 or identify
Nom. **maande**
 something to someone
Verbe. **nildude**
 somewhere *n/ipn.* **nokkuure**
Adverbe. **gere godɗo**
 son (first born)
Nom. **hammadiijo**
 song *Nom.* **jimol**
 soot *Nom.* **ɗulndi**
Nom. **ɗunndi**
Nom. **dankamma**
Nom. **bugudunndi**
Nom. **bugudullu**
 soothsayer *Nom.* **tiimoowo**
Nom. **tiimnoowo**
Nom. **daarnoowo**
Nom. **bagaja**
Nom. **sadaajo**
Nom. **ndaarowo**
Nom. **daggadaajo**
 sorcerer *Nom.* **sukunya**
 sorcery *Nom.* **dabare**
Nom. **sukunyaaku**
 sore molar *Nom.* **gawuure**
 sore muscle in the neck and
 thorax area only
Nom. **suyre**
 sore stomach *Nom.* **reedu**
 sorghum *Nom.* **gawri**
Nom. **mbayeeri**
Nom. **mbayeere**
 sorghum plant
Nom. **mbayeeri**
Nom. **liccal**

mbayeeri
Nom. **ɗommbal**
mbayeeri
Nom. **bayeeri**
 sorghum the grain
Nom. **bayeeri**
 sorrel *Nom.* **follere**
Nom. **polle**
 sorrow
Nom. **mettal-beern**
de
Nom. **mettorgal**
expression. **mettorgal**
beernde
 sort *Nom.* **sii**
Nom. **iri**
Verbe. **wolaade**
Nom. **mbuuduuri**
Verbe. **suɓ-a**
 sort (to) *Verbe.* **senndude**
 sort and then separate your
 things from those of
 others
Verbe. **teeltidinde**
 sort out *Verbe.* **bolaade**
 sorte, type, species
Nom. **mbuudu**
 sorting *Nom.* **cuɓgol**
 soul *Nom.* **yonki**
 sound *Nom.* **ndiiru**
Nom. **sawto**
Nom. **hito**
 sound coming from near by
Verbe. **sonnyude**
 sounds *Nom.* **sawtooji**
 soup *Nom.* **suppu**
 sour *Adverbe.* **tobol**
Adverbe. **corom**
Verbe. **lammude**
Adverbe. **torom**
Adverbe. **taray**

adj. **ko lammi**
Nom. **ko lamsi**
 sour (make) *Verbe.* **lamsinde**
 sour milk *Nom.* **ɗaaniidam**
Nom. **kaadam**
Nom. **kosam**
ɗaaniidam
 soured milk
Nom. **lammudam**
 sourness *Nom.* **lammere**
 south *adv/n.* **horɗoore**
 southeast
adv/n. **horɗoore-let**
tugaare
 southwest
adv/n. **horɗoore-go**
rgaare
 souvenir *Nom.* **micce**
 sovereignty
Nom. **kaanankaaku**
Nom. **amiiraaku**
Nom. **laamu**
 sow *Nom.* **kurkuruuru**
rewru
 sow by broadcasting
Verbe. **aawre**
saaketeende
 sow seed *Verbe.* **aawude**
 sow seed by casting
Verbe. **saakude**
 sower *Nom.* **aawoowo**
 sowing *Nom.* **gulle**
 space *Nom.* **ɗolnde**
 space the text
expression. **yaha wara**
henndu
 spacial marker
expression. **manndaa**
dow nokku
 spacing

spark

Nom. **hakkunde–bin
ndi**

spark *Nom.* **pettel**

Verbe. **fettude**

Nom. **fettere**

sparse forest

expression. **ladde
yaynunde**

spatula *Nom.* **kuundal**

speak *expression.* **adude**

haala

Verbe. **fillaade**

Verbe. **wi'ude**

Verbe. **haalude**

Verbe. **merude**

speak a parable

Verbe. **banndude**

speak a parable to someone

Verbe. **banndande**

Verbe. **balnande**

speak evil *Verbe.* **bonkaade**

Verbe. **mbonkaade**

speak evil about God

Verbe. **yankirde**

speak forcefully

Verbe. **teenjinde**

speak forcefully telling

people what they
need to do

Verbe. **gonginde**

speak ill of

Verbe. **haasitaade**

Verbe. **bonnitande**

speak in a loud voice

Verbe. **felɓude**

Verbe. **feekaade**

speak in such a way as to
disguise your true
intention

Verbe. **suufude**

speak indistinctly

Verbe. **hiibude**

speak loudly *Verbe.* **olkude**

Verbe. **ɓanginde**

Verbe. **dukude**

speak loudly in anger

Verbe. **jawude**

speak loudly so as to make
yourself heard

Verbe. **nantinde**

Verbe. **wanginde**

speak negatively

Verbe. **bonnitinde**

speak negatively about
someone

Verbe. **waccaade**

Verbe. **sefaade**

speak softly

Verbe. **sownaade**

speak someone's name

Verbe. **innude**

speaker *Nom.* **jogiido**

konngol

expression. **kaaloowo**

haala

spear *Nom.* **labbo**

spear (a short) *Nom.* **gaawal**

spear or knife

Verbe. **tippeede**

special competence

Nom. **anndal**

cuɓɓaangal

species *Nom.* **buudu**

Nom. **iri**

Nom. **sii**

Nom. **mbuuduuri**

specifier

Nom. **laabitinannde**

specify the amount

Verbe. **heyɣande**

speck *Nom.* **pettel**

speckled *Verbe.* **saygidinde**

spend/pass the night

Verbe. **soldude**

speckled – only applies to
goats

Verbe. **hellidinde**

specks *Nom.* **toɓɓere**

specks of color on animals

Nom. **pellet**

speech *Nom.* **konngol**

expression. **haala**

yewtere

Nom. **fillawol**

Nom. **haala**

speed *Nom.* **gullal**

Nom. **witteesi**

Nom. **njaaweeki**

speed up *Verbe.* **henyude**

speedy *adj.* **ko yaawi**

spell *Verbe.* **siirude**

Verbe. **limt–a**

expression. **sawtude**

harfeere

spell (a dry) *Nom.* **yooro**

spelling *Nom.* **binndol**

expression. **siirugol**

harfeere

Nom. **mbinndudi**

spelling mistake

Nom. **boopol**

spend *Verbe.* **nyaam–a**

Verbe. **sank–a**

spend a long time
somewhere

Verbe. **neebude**

Verbe. **ɓooyude**

spend several days or weeks
somewhere

Verbe. **fadditaade**

spend the night with

someone as a guest

Verbe. **weerande**

spend/pass the night

Verbe. **weerude**
 spending *Nom.* **dapanasi**
 sperm *Nom.* **cille**
Nom. **lemmbam**
Nom. **ndufam**
Nom. **manii**
 spermatozoa *Nom.* **bii mani**
 spider *Nom.* **cancanyowal**
Nom. **canyanydowal**
al
Nom. **caycaydowal**
 spill *Verbe.* **weyyude**
Verbe. **limnude**
 spill a little of something
Verbe. **meyyude**
 spill out *Verbe.* **rufude**
 spill something you were
 carrying on your
 head *Verbe.* **liɓnude**
 spilled *Verbe.* **meelimaade**
 spin cotton *Verbe.* **mottude**
 spinal cord *Nom.* **lenkol**
 spine *Nom.* **y'i'al**
kunkuuru
Nom. **noorol-kunku**
uru
Nom. **y'i'al ɓaawo**
 spirit *Nom.* **beelu**
Nom. **ruuhu**
Nom. **mbeelu**
 spirit (evil) *Nom.* **ladde**
Nom. **ginnol**
Nom. **henndu**
 spirits *Nom.* **ginnaaji**
 spit *Verbe.* **tuɓtude**
Verbe. **tuutude**
Nom. **tuute**
Nom. **kaartudi**
Nom. **tuɓtaade**
 spit (some) *Nom.* **kartudi**

spit in a continuous stream
Verbe. **siryude**
Verbe. **tiryaaɗe**
Verbe. **siryaaɗe**
 spite *Nom.* **rikke**
 spitting cobra
Nom. **ngoowla**
 spitting cobras *Nom.* **goowle**
 splash *Verbe.* **weccude**
 splash water over your body
Verbe. **sownaade**
 spleen *Nom.* **ɗaamon**
Nom. **nanol**
Nom. **ɗaamol**
Nom. **laamuwa**
 splice two ropes together
Verbe. **dobude**
 splinter *Nom.* **codal**
 split *Verbe.* **feccude**
 split (wood) *Verbe.* **soppude**
 split wood *Verbe.* **seekude**
Verbe. **feccude**
Verbe. **feraade**
 spoil *Verbe.* **nyolude**
 spoiled *Verbe.* **wurjineede**
Verbe. **bonude**
Verbe. **wurjude**
Verbe. **bonneede**
 spoiled (to have your work)
Verbe. **fikitaade**
 spoken to in a parable (to
 be)
Verbe. **balnaneede**
 sponge *Nom.* **eppoos**
 spool *Nom.* **fiildu**
Nom. **fiilaango**
 spoon *Nom.* **girbal**
Nom. **jirbal**
 spoon out *Verbe.* **rottude**
 spot *Nom.* **fellere**

spot (small) *Nom.* **pellel**
 spot or stain on clothing
Nom. **tosande**
 spot something at a
 distance
Verbe. **haaccaade**
Verbe. **haccaade**
 spots *Nom.* **PELLI**
 spotted *Verbe.* **mallidinde**
 spouse *Nom.* **jom suudu**
Nom. **goriwo**
 sprain *Verbe.* **lirkitaade**
Nom. **lirkitere**
Verbe. **bigitaade**
Verbe. **mulyitaade**
 sprain a joint *Verbe.* **silɓude**
 sprain of a joint *Nom.* **silɓere**
 sprained ankle
Nom. **holɓundere**
silɓunde
Nom. **daande**
koynɓal cilɓungal
 sprained back
Nom. **kunkuuru**
silɓundu
Nom. **ɓaawo**
silɓungo
 sprained elbow
Nom. **sobɓundu**
silɓundu
 sprained knee *Nom.* **howru**
silɓundu
 sprained neck *Nom.* **daande**
silɓunde
 sprained shoulder
Nom. **walɓo**
silɓungo
Nom. **balawal**
cilɓungal
 sprained wrist *Nom.* **daande**

junngo silbungo
 sprawl out in an embarrassing way
Verbe. wennyaa
 spray *Verbe. fuufude*
 spread grain out to dry or to sort *Verbe. werude*
 spread out
Verbe. mermertude
Verbe. sankitaade
 spread out (oil)
Verbe. meelimaade
 spread out on the ground
Verbe. merude
 spread something apart
Verbe. aarude
 spreading gossip
Verbe. layude
Verbe. lanyude
 spring *Nom. pompi ndiyam*
Nom. mamasiiru
 spring of water *Nom. ilam*
 spring up all of a sudden
Verbe. garbitaade
 springs of water *Nom. cewle*
 sprinkle *Verbe. saakude*
Nom. nyeko
 sprinkle a liquid
Verbe. wiccude
 sprinkle of rain *Nom. suusuu*
 sprinkle something that is granulated
Verbe. yorude
 sprinkling of rain *Nom. miso*
 sprint *Verbe. faawtaade*
Verbe. farbude
 sprout *Nom. kural fudngo*
Verbe. fudude
 sprout new shoots
Verbe. saldinde

sprout or push up
Verbe. funnude
 spur (horse) *Nom. neccuure*
 spy *Verbe. horude*
 spy out *Verbe. lekkude*
 squander what you have
Verbe. fowtude
 square *Nom. beyyirgal*
Nom. naykiɓɓal
Nom. nayikiɓɓal
Nom. naypotal
Nom. nayiyal
dartiingal
 square brackets *Nom. kofol*
 square meter *Nom. meeter*
kiɓɓo
 squash *Nom. yogooru*
Nom. renndere
 squash or a pumpkin
Nom. feraare
 squashed if run over
Verbe. yaabaade
 squat or crouch
Verbe. soppinaade
 squeeze *Verbe. herbinde*
Verbe. hamyude
Verbe. billude
Verbe. binnyude
 squeeze out water
Verbe. haamude
 squirrel
Nom. zazammbaaru
Nom. joldu
Nom. soltooru
Nom. giisoore
Nom. siigaare
 squirrels *Nom. coltooji*
 stab (as with a knife)
Verbe. burbude
 stab or pierce (as with a

knife)
Verbe. yuwude
 stack *Verbe. telude*
Verbe. tifude
Verbe. yolude
Verbe. tilude
 stack or pile one thing on another
Verbe. yowundurde
 stack smaller bowls inside a larger bowl
Verbe. fawude
 stack things up into a pile
Verbe. tigimaade
 stack up one thing on another
Verbe. dekondirde
 staff *Nom. dowirgal*
Nom. tuugorgal
 staff (a shepherd's)
Nom. sawru
 stage *Nom. salndu*
Nom. buulol
Nom. yemre
 stage in their development
expression. wawtu
beydagol nyaw
 stages *Nom. jebɛɛ*
 stagger *Verbe. tertertude*
 stagger or reel
Verbe. yimmbaade
 stagger or sway
Verbe. luulaade
 stagnate *Verbe. demmbude*
 stain *Verbe. tosude*
 stain or spot on a garment
Nom. noosande
 stains *Nom. pelli*
 stake *Nom. tontirgal*
 staking of plants

stalk *Nom.* **tuuginirgal**

stalk *Nom.* **yombbal kamanaari**

stallion *Nom.* **gu**
Nom. **guu**

stamen *Nom.* **robbere**
Nom. **woobooundu**

stammer *Nom.* **me'ugol**

stamp (to)
Verbe. **nammbude**

stamp or seal used to create a seal on something else *Nom.* **nammbal**
Nom. **lammbirgal**

stamp your feet
Verbe. **damdamtude**
Verbe. **yayyaytude**
Verbe. **tamtamtude**

stand or lie on something elevated
Verbe. **yowaade**

stand something up
Verbe. **darnude**

stand still *Verbe.* **daraade**

stand still (cause to)
Verbe. **darnude**

stand up *Verbe.* **daraade**

standing (be) *Verbe.* **daraade**

star *Nom.* **hoodere**

starch *Nom.* **amidon**
Nom. **gomi**

star-crossed *Verbe.* **sirkaade**

stare *Verbe.* **futtinde**
Verbe. **suutinaade**

stare at or look at something astonishing
Verbe. **yeppitaade**

stars *Nom.* **koode**

start *Verbe.* **artude**
Verbe. **yotaade**

Verbe. **juurdude**

Verbe. **artaade**

Nom. **puddal**

Verbe. **fuddude**

start a fire *Verbe.* **huɓɓude**

start doing something
Verbe. **ummanaade**

starting point *Nom.* **nokku fuddorde**

startle someone
Verbe. **fartinde**

state *Nom.* **leydi**
Nom. **laamu**
Verbe. **haalude**
Nom. **gofornema**

State *Nom.* **etaa**
Nom. **laamu leydi**

state a problem
expression. **wad-a fibre**

State Inspection
expression. **yewtoore laamu**

state of emergency
expression. **leydi ndi laamoraaka doygal**

State prerogatives
expression. **dow innde laamu**

state sovereignty
expression. **dawrugol leydi**

stateless person *Nom.* **rafi ɓii-leydiyankaaku**

statement *Nom.* **purol**
Nom. **goyngol**
Nom. **anndingol**
Nom. **piirtol**
Nom. **yewtal**
Nom. **konngol**

stature *Nom.* **darnde**

statutes *Nom.* **doygal**

statutory *expression.* **rewi sariya**

statutory member
expression. **kawtirdo laawi kawtal**

stay *Verbe.* **weerude**

stay behind
Verbe. **heddaade**

stay in the house
Verbe. **dammaade**

stay in the house for a period
Verbe. **unndaade**

stay or live in one place
Verbe. **hodude**

stay somewhere during the harvest
Verbe. **yaamnude**

stay somewhere for a long time
Verbe. **tabitinde**

stay somewhere for several days or weeks
Verbe. **fooytude**

stay together
Verbe. **samndaade**

steal *Verbe.* **wujjude**

steal from *Verbe.* **ficcude**

steal something
Verbe. **soottinde**
Verbe. **sottinde**

steam *Nom.* **curki**
Nom. **cuurki**

steam or smoke something
Verbe. **suurtinde**

steamed couscous
Nom. **lakkiri**

steamer *Nom.* **suurtinirde**
Nom. **dempunuure**

Nom. **fayannde**
lakkiri

steel *Nom.* **njamndi**
Nom. **njamndi-bale**
eri

steel for starting fires
Nom. **yannde**

steep *Verbe.* **tellitaade**

steer *Nom.* **fujiri**

step *Nom.* **jaabirgal**
Nom. **tugudaare**
Nom. **daawal**
Nom. **salndu**
Nom. **taabannde**
Verbe. **huulaade**
Nom. **yemre**
Nom. **huulannde**
Nom. **yaaɓere**
Nom. **saabannde**

step (to) *Verbe.* **saabaade**
Verbe. **taabaade**

step / walking that you make
a nose
Verbe. **giyyude**

step down *Verbe.* **wurtaade**

step heavily
Verbe. **damdamtude**

step of a ladder
Nom. **ɲaarowal**

step on *Verbe.* **yaabude**

step over *Verbe.* **awlaade**

step so forcefully while
walking
Verbe. **damyude**

step so forcefully while
walking that you
make a noise
Verbe. **rippude**

steps *Nom.* **jebee**

sterile *Nom.* **ko rimdi**
Nom. **ndimaro**

sterile (a cow that is)
Nom. **rimare**

sterile cow *Nom.* **dimare**

sterile cows *Nom.* **dimari**

sterile human *Nom.* **dimaro**

sterile women *Nom.* **rimarɓe**

sterilisation
Nom. **laabinirgol**

sterility *Nom.* **ndimaraaku**

stew *Verbe.* **defude**

steward *Nom.* **jooro**

stick *Nom.* **yommbal**
Nom. **kufel**

stick (long) *Nom.* **loosol**
Nom. **liwtorgal**
Nom. **liwndu**

stick close to
Verbe. **takkaade**

stick that you poke the
firewood with
Nom. **leggirgal**

stick to *Verbe.* **takkude**

stick used to brush one's
teeth
Nom. **kosorgal**
Nom. **coccorgal**

stick with a cross piece
attached
Nom. **buruugal**

sticky **ko boldi**
adj. **ɓorwudum**

stiff *adj.* **ko ɲadi**
Verbe. **jomaade**

still *Verbe.* **heesinaade**
Adverbe. **tahen**
Adverbe. **tafon**
Adverbe. **ginan**
Adverbe. **tawam**
Adverbe. **tuwam**

still have something

Verbe. **dammude**

stimulated by (to be)
Verbe. **fiiirtaade**
Verbe. **feertaade**

sting *Nom.* **kurel**

stinger of a scorpion or a
bee *Nom.* **kural**

stinginess *Nom.* **mboronndi**
Nom. **worolde**
Nom. **jootte**
Nom. **boronndi**

stingy *Verbe.* **borodinde**
Verbe. **jootteede**
Verbe. **ɗawude**
Verbe. **yoorude**
Verbe. **ɗalude**
Verbe. **worodinde**

stingy (one who is)
Nom. **bakiili**

stink *Verbe.* **luuɓude**
Adverbe. **duk**

stink a little *Verbe.* **neesude**

stinks or smells bad
Adverbe. **dus**
Adverbe. **dugu**

stipple **tobbitoɓɓinde**

stir *Verbe.* **jillitinde**

stir or mix using an
implement
Verbe. **iirtude**

stir up *Verbe.* **huyinnde**

stir up people or animals so
that they fight with
each other
Verbe. **habinde**
Verbe. **haddinde**

stir up people to fight
Verbe. **hamnude**

stirring stick *Nom.* **laaruwal**

stock *Nom.* **jullal**

Nom. **ndesa**
 stocking *Nom.* **resugol**
 stockpile *Verbe.* **tiyyude**
Verbe. **tiggude**
Verbe. **sampude**
 stockpiling *Verbe.* **tidfude**
 stockyard *Nom.* **galbal**
Nom. **kokuwol**
 stomach *Nom.* **basaka**
Nom. **ndeeraari**
Nom. **reedu**
Nom. **fulkuru**
 stomachs *Nom.* **deedi**
 stomatitis *Nom.* **nyaw**
hunnduko
 stomp his foot
Verbe. **rippude**
 stomp on *Verbe.* **dampude**
Verbe. **dankude**
 stomped on (to be)
Verbe. **dampeede**
 stone *Nom.* **hayre**
 stone upon which grain is
 ground
Nom. **namarde**
Nom. **niisirde**
 stone used to set the pot on
 for cooking
Nom. **haatannde**
 stony place *Nom.* **kurkaayfe**
 stool *Nom.* **joodorgal**
 stools *Nom.* **cofe**
 stoop forward
Verbe. **jimminaade**
 stop *Nom.* **darorde**
Nom. **darnugol**
Verbe. **ittude**
Verbe. **haafude**
 stop and turn back
Verbe. **sakkaade**

stop by someplace
Verbe. **fajude**
Verbe. **fantude**
 stop by someplace
 occasionally
Verbe. **wilsude**
 stop crying
Verbe. **deyyinaade**
 stop going past someone's
 house
Verbe. **baaraade**
 stop motion *Verbe.* **darnude**
 stop moving *Verbe.* **daraade**
 stop someone from eating or
 drinking
Verbe. **wodinde**
Verbe. **bodinde**
 stop something already in
 progress
Verbe. **selnude**
 stop something from
 happening
Verbe. **jakkaade**
Verbe. **hadude**
Verbe. **faddaade**
 stop talking
Verbe. **deyyinaade**
 stopped up *Verbe.* **sukkeede**
 stopwatch *Nom.* **kornomeet**
 storage *Nom.* **resugol**
 store *Nom.* **magasen**
Nom. **bitigi**
Verbe. **moobude**
Verbe. **resude**
Nom. **mangasan**
Nom. **bitiki**
 storekeeper *Nom.* **komersa**
 storing *Nom.* **resugol**
 stork *Nom.* **waaliyal**
 storm *Nom.* **kenkenam**

story *Nom.* **filla**
Nom. **sooro**
Nom. **fillawol**
Nom. **jeetol**
Nom. **tinndol**
Nom. **taalol**
 stout *Verbe.* **wufinde**
 stout man *Nom.* **worde**
 straight *Verbe.* **cubinaade**
Verbe. **henngitaade**
Verbe. **dartaade**
Verbe. **hegitaade**
 straight (to be)
Verbe. **fooccaade**
 straight line *Nom.* **diidol**
peewngol
 straight or true
Verbe. **fonnditaade**
 straight road
n/adj. **pooccingol**
Nom. **cuppol**
n/adj. **dartiingol**
 straighten *Verbe.* **hegitinde**
Verbe. **fonnditinde**
Verbe. **ooncude**
Verbe. **dartinde**
Verbe. **henngitidde**
 straighten up
Verbe. **fantaade**
 straighten up if bent
 forward
Verbe. **turtaade**
 straighten up if bent over
Verbe. **dartaade**
 straighten up if bent
 sideways
Verbe. **onyitaade**
Verbe. **ooncaade**
 straighten up one's self when
 bent sideways
Verbe. **wuurtaade**

strain

strain *Verbe.* **mulyitaade**

Verbe. **bigitaade**

Verbe. **lirkitaade**

strain a joint *Verbe.* **silbude**

stranger *Nom.* **beero**

Nom. **kodo**

Nom. **janano**

strangle *Verbe.* **hurbinde**

Verbe. **hirbinde**

strangle someone or an animal by the throat

Verbe. **dedfude**

strangled *Verbe.* **hurbineede**

Verbe. **hirbineede**

Verbe. **dedfeede**

strapping *Verbe.* **hurl-a**

strategy *Nom.* **sardi**

Nom. **dabare**

straw *Nom.* **kudol**

Nom. **hudo**

strawberry *expression.* **sii**

biɓbe ledde

stray *Verbe.* **dudude**

straying *Nom.* **dudugol**

straying of animals

Nom. **dudugol**

daabaaji

straying sexually

Nom. **denjidingol**

stream *Nom.* **celol**

Nom. **bubbol**

Nom. **maayo**

raneewo

Nom. **ceekoy**

stream of water

Nom. **bubbinirgol**

streaming *Nom.* **ilam**

street *Nom.* **laawol**

Nom. **ɗatol**

strength *Nom.* **hinti**

Nom. **semambe**

strengthen *Verbe.* **teenjinnde**

Verbe. **semmbinde**

Verbe. **suusinde**

strengthening

expression. **safaare**

beydoore

semambe

stress *expression.* **diid-a**

lees

stressed out

Nom. **bemmbudo**

stretch *Verbe.* **fooftude**

stretch a piece of rubber

Verbe. **yiifude**

stretch an arm or a leg

Verbe. **foccode**

stretch arm or leg

Verbe. **foortude**

stretch oneself

Verbe. **naadaade**

stretch out *Verbe.* **fukkaade**

stretch something

Verbe. **foofude**

stretch to reach something

Verbe. **Yuuwaade**

Verbe. **lennyaade**

stretch up to reach

something

Verbe. **liiyaade**

stretched out *Verbe.* **yiifaade**

stretcher *Nom.* **kooyirgal**

stretcher made of wood

Nom. **adirgal**

strict **nyaadudo**

strictness *Nom.* **nyaadere**

strike *Verbe.* **fiide**

Nom. **muurtere**

Verbe. **tappude**

strip of either woven grass or cloth

Nom. **murtere**

Verbe. **fiwde**

Verbe. **fiyude**

Verbe. **muppude**

Nom. **benj**

strike a match

Verbe. **fettaade**

Verbe. **keytaade**

strike or pound on someone with a fist

Verbe. **gubbaade**

strike out *Verbe.* **tosude**

strike with your elbow

Verbe. **lukkaade**

string *Nom.* **gaarawol**

Nom. **gaarowol**

string beads *Verbe.* **yulbude**

Verbe. **wuurnude**

Verbe. **yurbude**

string on a stringed instrument

Nom. **gaasol**

stringed instrument made from a calabash

Nom. **jurkel**

stringed instrument played with a bow made of wood

Nom. **geegeru**

stringed instruments played with bows

Nom. **jeegineeji**

strings *Nom.* **gaaraasi**

strings or cords

Nom. **awraaji**

strip cartoon *Nom.* **lefol nate**

strip of animal hide

Nom. **ceelol**

strip of cotton cloth

Nom. **leppi**

strip of either woven grass or

cloth *Nom.* **lefol**
 strip the leaves off a branch
Verbe. **worsaade**
 stripe *Nom.* **galon**
Nom. **ciifol**
 striped *Verbe.* **siiwfude**
 stripes – wide black
n/adj. **baagi**
 stroke *Verbe.* **molmude**
Verbe. **momlude**
Verbe. **mooytude**
 strong *adj.* **ko teenji**
 structure *Verbe.* **maadi**
Verbe. **canyu**
Verbe. **sejondirde**
Nom. **waaldeere**
Nom. **cejal**
Nom. **fonnditere**
 structuring
Nom. **sejondirgol**
 struggle *Verbe.* **difaade**
 struggle against
Verbe. **tinnaade**
 struggle or to thrash around
 when dying
Verbe. **dirbaade**
 struggle to do something
Verbe. **firfirtude**
 strut *Verbe.* **duurtaade**
 stubble *Nom.* **jullal**
 stubborn *adj.* **sattudo**
 stubbornness
Nom. **yoora'ko'aaku**
Nom. **ndundaraaku**
 stuck in the mud
Verbe. **nufude**
 stuck in the throat
Verbe. **fakaade**
 stuck in your throat
Verbe. **lagaade**

student of *Nom.* **taalibaajo**
 study *Verbe.* **janngude**
 study (to cause to)
Verbe. **jannginde**
 stuff something into
 something else
Verbe. **dibbude**
Verbe. **tiyyude**
Verbe. **tiddude**
Verbe. **diisude**
 stuff something into the
 corner of a room
Verbe. **tiggude**
 stumble *Verbe.* **fergaade**
Verbe. **feergaade**
 stumbling stone
Nom. **fergere**
 stumbling stones
Nom. **perge**
 stump *Nom.* **jullal**
Nom. **tuntere**
Nom. **dubiyal**
 stupid *Verbe.* **uddaade**
Verbe. **uddude**
 sturdy *adj.* **ko teenji**
 stutter *Nom.* **me'ugol**
Verbe. **me'ude**
 subcategory *Nom.* **tayre**
sayre
 sub-commission
Nom. **sukomiisiyon**
 subcommittee
Nom. **sukomiisiyon**
 subdued **dewdufo**
 sub-field *Nom.* **tayre sayre**
 subject *Nom.* **waylo**
Nom. **jokko-werba**
Nom. **golloowol**
 subject (discipline area)
Nom. **fannu**

subject personal pronoun
expression. **loomto**
innde
jokko-werba
 subject pronoun
expression. **loomto**
jokko werba
 subjunctive *Nom.* **yondum**
Nom. **yelaa**
Nom. **sibjonktiifu**
 submissive *Nom.* **ko newii**
dewdufo
 submit *Verbe.* **rewfude**
 submit to someone or
 something
Verbe. **leeyinaade**
Verbe. **leeyinaade**
 sub-multiple
Nom. **sowtannde**
Nom. **sowtoore**
 subordinated completive
 sentence
expression. **yumre**
yowitiinde
 subordinated relative
 sentence
expression. **yumre**
yowitiinde
nodditoore
 subscription *Nom.* **amaana**
 subsequent *adj.* **waroyta**
 substitute *adj.* **loomtata**
Nom. **loomtoowo**
 substitute either temporarily
 or permanently
Verbe. **loomtande**
 substitute for
Verbe. **hettande**
Verbe. **heedande**
Verbe. **hettude**
 substitute for someone

substituted for *Verbe.* **heedude**

substituted for *Verbe.* **loomtaneede**

subtract *Verbe.* **ust-a**
expression. **itt-a e**

subtraction *Nom.* **ustugol**

succeed *Verbe.* **heedude**
Verbe. **hettude**
Verbe. **loomtude**

succeed (to cause someone else to)
Verbe. **humtude**

succeed in doing
Verbe. **waawtude**
Verbe. **gaynude**

success *Nom.* **wune**

successful *Verbe.* **newaade**

such as an animal
Verbe. **sottinde**

suck *Verbe.* **siibaade**

suck milk from a breast or teat
Verbe. **muynude**

suck milk from a teat
Verbe. **musinde**

suck on (e.g. candy)
Verbe. **muytude**

sucking *Nom.* **musingol huunde**

suckle *Verbe.* **muyninde**

suction *Nom.* **musingol huunde**

sudden *Adverbe.* **joonin**

suds *Nom.* **nguufo**
Nom. **guufo**

suffer *Verbe.* **yankude**

suffer (cause to)
Verbe. **torrude**
Verbe. **toorude**

suffering *Verbe.* **yurminaade**

Nom. **yankere**

Nom. **torra**

sufficient *Verbe.* **heyfude**

suffix *expression.* **beydol caggal**

suffocate someone
Verbe. **suumude**
Verbe. **humude**

suffocation *Nom.* **hibbagol**

suffrage *Nom.* **subagol**

sugar *Nom.* **sukkara**
Nom. **sikkoro**
Nom. **sukkaro**

suggest *Verbe.* **yamirde**
Verbe. **haandinde**

suggested solution
expression. **daliili jiitaado**

suitcase *Nom.* **waliisi**

sulfur *Nom.* **sitti**

sully *Verbe.* **tunninde**

sulphur *Nom.* **alburuuti**
Nom. **farin wutaa**

sum *Nom.* **kawral**
Nom. **fofof**

sum (of money)
Nom. **habbere kaalis**

summarize
Verbe. **rabbindinde**
Verbe. **tonng-a**

summary *Nom.* **tummbitere**
Nom. **tonngo**
Nom. **ndaɓɓa**
Nom. **ndaɓɓa-ndari ika**
Nom. **subtinagol**
Nom. **loowdi**

summary execution
expression. **warugol**

mo gosaaka

summer *Nom.* **dunngu**
Nom. **ndunngu**

summon *Verbe.* **nilande**

summons to appear
expression. **talkuru noddirdu do gosoowo**

sump *expression.* **gayka ndiyam tuundam**

sun *Nom.* **naange**

sun shade *Nom.* **danki**
Nom. **tenndeere**

Sunday *Nom.* **Alal**

sundown *Nom.* **futuro**

Sunni Muslim
Nom. **Sunnanke**

sunrise *Nom.* **pudal naange**

sunset *Nom.* **janal naange**

sunup *Nom.* **pudal naange**

superiority *Nom.* **njiimu**
Nom. **ɓural**

superiority (God)
Nom. **manngaaku**
Nom. **manngu**

superiority (of God)
Nom. **mawngu**

superlative *Nom.* **ɓurnoowol**

supervise work
Verbe. **hawjaade**

supervised *Verbe.* **hilneede**
Verbe. **hiinneede**

supervisor *Nom.* **kawjo**

supervisory authority
expression. **sarwiisi ndawranoowo**

supper *Nom.* **hiraande**

supplement **beyditata**
Nom. **hebbito**

supply

supply *Nom.* **ndesa**

support *Nom.* **tuugorgal**

Nom. **surande**

Nom. **darnirgal**

Supreme Court

expression. **sariyanko**

ore fu dowuure

Supreme Defence Council

expression. **joodnde**

ndeenagu leydi

supreme magistracy

expression. **sariyanko**

ore dowuure

sure *Verbe.* **tannyorde**

Verbe. **teyorde**

Verbe. **hacinkinde**

Verbe. **hayinyinde**

Verbe. **tennyorde**

Verbe. **taʔorde**

sure (to be)

Verbe. **hakinkinde**

Verbe. **laamnude**

surely *Adverbe.* **koy**

sureness *Nom.* **teyoral**

Nom. **hakiika**

Adverbe. **hayiiya**

Nom. **tennyoral**

Adverbe. **haciika**

Nom. **taʔoral**

Nom. **tannyoral**

surety *Nom.* **tolma**

surface *Nom.* **ndadɗudi**

Nom. **njajardi**

Nom. **wertaango**

surface (earthly) *Nom.* **laral**

leydi

surface area *Nom.* **njayri**

surgically operate

Verbe. **oppude**

surplus offered

Verbe. **lennude**

surprise *Nom.* **kaayeeɗi**

Verbe. **juhude**

Nom. **juhol**

Nom. **haaynde**

surprise someone

Verbe. **maɓbude**

surprised *Verbe.* **haaynaade**

surround *Verbe.* **fiiltinde**

Verbe. **hurl-a**

Verbe. **fiilude**

Verbe. **fiilnude**

Verbe. **tummbirde**

surveillance *Nom.* **horugol**

survey *Nom.* **lugagol**

suspect *Verbe.* **sikkitaade**

Nom. **tuumaado**

Verbe. **sogude**

Verbe. **sikkinde**

suspension

expression. **darnugol**

fadde e ...

suspension points

Nom. **tobbe jowe**

Nom. **tobbe**

njokkondirde

suspicion *Nom.* **miilo**

Nom. **jikke**

Nom. **jate**

Nom. **sikke**

Nom. **dimme**

Nom. **seko**

Nom. **tuumo**

suspicious *Verbe.* **sikkude**

Verbe. **jataade**

Verbe. **tuumude**

Verbe. **miijaade**

Verbe. **sogude**

Verbe. **jikkude**

Verbe. **miilude**

Verbe. **miilaade**

suspicious (to be)

sweat pants

Verbe. **dimmude**

sustainability *Nom.* **ɓantaare**

tabitoore

swallow *Verbe.* **modude**

swamp *Nom.* **yayre**

Nom. **yaayre**

swap *Verbe.* **wattitinde**

swarm *Nom.* **nyubbere**

Nom. **nyumre**

Nom. **jonjonnguwal**

swarm (bees) *Nom.* **yiwre**

sway *Verbe.* **yingaade**

Verbe. **yimmbaade**

sway (person)

Verbe. **dinggaade**

swear *Verbe.* **hunagol**

Verbe. **waataade**

Verbe. **huttaade**

Verbe. **hunaade**

swear (to cause to)

Verbe. **huninde**

swear in God's name

Verbe. **wallisaade**

swearing *Nom.* **hunoore**

sweat *Verbe.* **olwinde**

Nom. **olwere**

Verbe. **wulinde**

Nom. **guli**

Nom. **kaamu**

Nom. **nguli**

Nom. **cabbam**

Verbe. **ngulinde**

Nom. **kuɓɓu**

Nom. **oytere**

Nom. **olwere**

sweat fly *Nom.* **buubel**

demoowo

sweat or ooze water

Verbe. **manndaade**

sweat pants *Nom.* **pantalo**

sweep *Verbe.* **wuuwude**
Verbe. **fiisude**
Nom. **wuuwugol**
Nom. **fiisugol**
Verbe. **fidfude**
Verbe. **fittude**

sweet (a) *Nom.* **bonbonmuure**

sweet (to be) *Verbe.* **welude**

sweet potato *Nom.* **mbelkoy**

sweet potatoes *Nom.* **roogo**

sweeten *Verbe.* **welnude**

swell *Verbe.* **yuufude**
Verbe. **buutude**
Verbe. **uppude**

swell from disease or injury
Verbe. **fuutaade**

swelling *Nom.* **buddi**

swelling of a cow's jaw
Nom. **seyre**
Nom. **yeende**
Nom. **raaynde**

swelling of a cows jaw
prep/n. **heende**

swelling of the testicles
Nom. **mbuuku**
Nom. **fooroonde**
Nom. **nguuku**

swelling on a cow's jaw
Nom. **koofal**

swept *Verbe.* **wuuweede**

swept (to be) *Verbe.* **fiiseede**

swift *Nom.* **pooler garuuje**
Nom. **keleweleeru**

swim *Verbe.* **wuulaade**
Verbe. **yinaade**
Verbe. **yiinaade**

swindle *Nom.* **jamba**
Nom. **jammbu**
Nom. **fiildu**

swindler
Nom. **jammbotoodo**

swing *Verbe.* **wuulaade**
Verbe. **yingaade**

swing by your arms
Verbe. **luulaade**

swing one's hands while walking
Verbe. **ysisude**

swing or bounce
Verbe. **looncaade**

switching *Nom.* **wattitingol**

sword *Nom.* **kaafaahi**

syllabification *Nom.* **kijjugol**

syllable *Nom.* **harfu**
Nom. **hijjannde**
Nom. **wowlaandu**
Nom. **hijjere**

syllables *Nom.* **karfeeje**

symmetric *Nom.* **kubondir**

symmetry *Nom.* **kubondiral**

sympathetic *adj.* **jidniifo**

sympathies

expression. **du'aawu luutal**

symptom *expression.* **alaama**
annditirfo nyaw
Nom. **sifa**

symptoms *Nom.* **aahiila**
Nom. **alaama**

symptoms of a disease
Nom. **kuurngu**

syndicates *Nom.* **senndika**

synonym *Nom.* **nanndol**
expression. **maanaa gooto**

synoptic *expression.* **ndaɓɓa ndariiku**

syntax *Nom.* **lelngo**
expression. **tonngol haala**

synthesis *Nom.* **cuɓtinol**
Nom. **tonngodiral**

synthetic material
Nom. **mana**

syphilis *Nom.* **foto**
Nom. **masara**

syringe *Nom.* **kural logotoro**

syrup *Nom.* **siiroo**

systematic
expression. **haɓɓodii e njahaki**

T – t

Tabaski *Nom.* **layyaaru**
Nom. **Layya**

table *Nom.* **haatumeere**
Nom. **taabawal**

table (grid)

Nom. **haatumeere**

table of contents
Nom. **njuybudi**
Nom. **loowdi dewtere**

table of contents in a book
Nom. **capporgel**

tablet *Nom.* **komprimee**

tableware *Nom.* **lawyugol kaake**

taboo (personal)
 taboo (personal) *Nom.* **mboda**
 taboo for yourself *Verbe.* **wodaade**
 tactless *Nom.* **femyaa**
 tadpole *Nom.* **burbuta**
 tail *Nom.* **lacol**
Nom. **laasi**
 take *Verbe.* **adude**
Verbe. **tambaade**
Verbe. **hoofude**
 take a photo *Verbe.* **adude**
fottoo
 take a picture *Verbe.* **adude**
fottoo
 take along *Verbe.* **yaarude**
Verbe. **yaharude**
 take animals to the water to drink
Verbe. **juurnude**
 take away by force
Verbe. **teetude**
 take back *Verbe.* **japtude**
Verbe. **wartirde**
 take by force
Verbe. **doolfude**
 take care of *Verbe.* **hiilnaade**
 take down a barrier
Verbe. **faltude**
 take evasive action
Verbe. **ruudaade**
 take good care of oneself
Verbe. **reentaade**
 take home *Verbe.* **hoorude**
 take medicine
Verbe. **sawraade**
 take off *Verbe.* **takkitinnde**
 take pack *Verbe.* **jaftude**
 take provisions along
Verbe. **yooBaade**

take sides *Verbe.* **jinnude**
Verbe. **jiwdannde**
Verbe. **jinnannde**
 take someone or something
Verbe. **yottinde**
 take someone or something somewhere
Verbe. **hewtinde**
Verbe. **yaarude**
Verbe. **yaharude**
 take something
Verbe. **bamtude**
 take something down that was draped or hanging
Verbe. **biltude**
 take something from someone's hand
Verbe. **jamrude**
Verbe. **jaBude**
 take something of someone else in order to make it your own
Verbe. **jeytude**
 take something or someone back to where it came from
Verbe. **yeccinde**
 take something that someone else needs
Verbe. **wemmude**
 take something with your hand
Verbe. **nokkude**
 take the place of
Verbe. **loomtande**
 take things away from someone by force
Verbe. **honude**
 take your pants off
Verbe. **duhtaade**

taller than
 taken aside from the rest of the group
Verbe. **toowtineede**
 taken aside or apart from the rest of the group
Verbe. **teeltineede**
 taken care of
Verbe. **ndaareede**
Verbe. **hiinneede**
 taking things by force
Nom. **njangu**
 tale *Nom.* **taalol**
 tale bearer
Nom. **hunndukoojo**
Nom. **kaaltaro**
 talk *Verbe.* **batude**
Nom. **yeewto**
Verbe. **yeewtude**
Nom. **yeewtere**
Verbe. **haalude**
Nom. **yewto**
 talk a matter over
Verbe. **dawridinde**
 talk about *Verbe.* **yewtude**
 talk continuously (overwhelmed by joy)
Verbe. **welweltinde**
 talk continuously and often rapidly
Verbe. **delmude**
Verbe. **lemlemtude**
 talk with someone
Verbe. **haaldude**
 talked about
Verbe. **maneede**
 tall *Verbe.* **halaade**
Verbe. **toowude**
adj. **ko toowi**
darnde
 taller than *Verbe.* **jiimtude**

Tamajeq *Nom.* **Burdaani**
 tamarind *Nom.* **jammere**
 tamarind (fruit)
Nom. **yammere**
 tamarind tree *Nom.* **jetami**
Nom. **njetabi**
Nom. **njammi**
Nom. **jammi**
 tamarind tree and fruit
Nom. **jamme**
 tamarind trees or its fruits
Nom. **jetaḅe**
 tame *Verbe.* **weḅude**
 tame bull *Nom.* **ḁaannḁi**
 tamp *Verbe.* **samude**
 tan *Verbe.* **rawnḁitinde**
 tan leather *Verbe.* **ḅoosude**
nguru
 tangle *Verbe.* **jḁḁude**
Verbe. **jḁḁande**
 tangle what they are doing or saying
Verbe. **jḁḁinde**
 tangled *Verbe.* **jḁḁeede**
Nom. **ko fiilii**
Verbe. **jḁḁaade**
 tanner *Nom.* **gargasaaḁo**
Nom. **jappaḁo**
Nom. **kosooḁo**
Nom. **zappaḁo**
 tap someone lightly with your fist
Verbe. **gorfaade**
 tape *Nom.* **meeter lefol**
 tapeworm *Nom.* **nyapilegew**
 tapeworms *Nom.* **ḅeeḅeneeḁi**
 task *Nom.* **gollal**
 taste *Nom.* **mbelirka**
Verbe. **maatude**
Nom. **maate-ndaka**

m
Nom. **ndakam**
 taste (that has) *Nom.* **ko**
woodi ndakam
 tattletale *Nom.* **haaltaro**
 tattoo *Nom.* **laabuuḁo**
Nom. **cappaḁo**
Nom. **surakaḁo**
Nom. **sirfiijo**
 tattoo (to) *Verbe.* **fesaade**
 tattoo markings on the face
Nom. **ḁina**
 tattoo marks made on people's faces
Nom. **ḁaalal**
 tattoo someone's face
Verbe. **ḁaalude**
 tattoo someone's lips black
Verbe. **sokude**
 tattoo your face with beauty marks
Verbe. **ḁaarsitaade**
 tattoo your own face with beauty marks
Verbe. **ḁaalitaade**
 tattooed (to be)
Verbe. **feseede**
 tattooed facially
Verbe. **ḁaarsaade**
 tattooed with beauty marks
Verbe. **ḁaaleede**
 tawny eagle *Nom.* **ceda**
Nom. **kaciiguwa**
Nom. **foolde**
Nom. **siilde**
 tawny eagles *Nom.* **poole**
 tax *Nom.* **lampo**
 tax authority
expression. **hawjagol**
lampo
 tax office

expression. **hawjagol**
lampo
 tax that certifies those involved in buying and selling cattle
Nom. **patanti**
 tax that is charged in order to sell something in the market
Nom. **usuru**
 tea *Nom.* **atte**
Nom. **hiraande**
 teach *Verbe.* **ekintinde**
Verbe. **jannginde**
Verbe. **anndinde**
 teach by having the student repeat what the teacher says
Verbe. **wi'ande**
 teacher *Nom.* **musel**
Nom. **jannginoowo**
 teaching *Nom.* **jannde**
Nom. **jande**
 team *Nom.* **ekip**
 teapot (petite)
Nom. **barraadu**
 tear *Nom.* **gomngol**
Nom. **gonngol**
 tear off *Verbe.* **nyiirtude**
 tear open *Verbe.* **seekude**
 tearing up something attached
Verbe. **wippitinde**
 tears *Nom.* **gomḁi**
 tease *Verbe.* **fuusaade**
Verbe. **ḁawlaade**
Verbe. **jefutaade**
Verbe. **toolaade**
 tease by offering something without giving it
Verbe. **leelaade**

tease or mimic in order to make people laugh

tease or mimic in order to
make people laugh

Verbe. **leekude**

teat *Nom.* **enndu**

technical advisor

expression. **tindinoow
o ko anndani**

technical consultant

expression. **tindinoow
o ko anndani**

techniques *Nom.* **laabi**

technology development

expression. **bantaare
haɓɓondirnde e
gollitirdi**

teenager *Nom.* **kaykayo**

Nom. **kayeejo**

teeth *Nom.* **nyiiye**

teeth) *Verbe.* **fuunude**

television news

expression. **kibaaruuji
telwisiyon**

tell *Verbe.* **wi'ude**

Verbe. **nannude**

Verbe. **artaade**

haalana

Verbe. **hollude**

Verbe. **anndinde**

tell story *Verbe.* **taalude**

tell a long story

Verbe. **fillaade**

tell lies *Verbe.* **fenude**

tell someone a secret

Verbe. **sirraade**

tell someone some news

Verbe. **hollitinde**

tell stories *Verbe.* **takkude**

tell the future *Verbe.* **tiimude**

tell the future (ability to)

Nom. **ndaggadaaku**

tell the truth

Verbe. **goondude**

telltale *Nom.* **haaltaro**

Nom. **munaafiki**

temperament (violent)

Verbe. **nyanggude**

temperature

expression. **nguleefi e
peeweefi**

temple *Nom.* **neenebal**

temple of forehead

Nom. **hayyillowol**

temporarily entrust a cow to
someone

Verbe. **diilude**

temporary *adj.* **ɓooyataa**

temporary detention

expression. **faddagol**

fadde ndeen ...

temporary neighbor

Nom. **koddo**

temporary release

expression. **yoofeede**

fadde ndeen

tempt someone as a test

Verbe. **ndaartindaad**

e

tempt to do evil

Verbe. **jurkude**

temptation *Nom.* **jarribe**

tempted *Verbe.* **jarribeede**

tempting or slandering

Verbe. **jurkondirde**

ten *adj.* **sappo**

tend to *Verbe.* **haybude**

Verbe. **hiimanaade**

tender **ko waggidi**

Verbe. **waggidinde**

Verbe. **waggidinde**

tendon *Nom.* **giinawol**

territorial inviolability

Nom. **ɗaɗol**

tendon, biceps, muscular
arm *Nom.* **camal**

tendons *Nom.* **giinaaji**

tens *adj.* **capande**

Nom. **sappooru**

Nom. **sapannde**

tent *Nom.* **hukum**

tenth *adj.* **sappo**

term *Nom.* **inndiraango**

termination *Nom.* **hantoode**

Nom. **cakitte**

Nom. **timmoode**

Nom. **kaddi**

termination of

Adverbe. **haddu**

termite *Nom.* **mooyu**

termite (a winged adult)

Nom. **yoobiwu**

termite (large)

Nom. **ngangaawu**

termite hill *Nom.* **waande**

termite hills *Nom.* **baade**

termite that lives in a termite
hill *Nom.* **gangaare**

termites (large)

Nom. **gangaaji**

territorial administration

Nom. **hawju leydi**

territorial collectivity

expression. **heeyannd**

e suudu baaba

territorial community

expression. **heeyannd**

e suudu baaba

territorial integrity

expression. **kiɓɓudi**

leydi

territorial inviolability

expression. **kiɓɓudi**

leydi
territory planning
expression. **moyying**
ol nokkuuje
terror *Nom.* **seewu**
terrorism *expression.* **bonnde**
mawnde
hul6iniinde
terrorist *expression.* **bondo**
mawdo kul6iniifo
test *Verbe.* **horude**
Verbe. **ndaartindago**
l
Nom. **yeewndorde**
Nom. **enndal**
Nom. **enndol**
Verbe. **jarribaade**
Verbe. **furaade**
Verbe. **etude**
Nom. **etu**
Verbe. **ndaartindaad**
e
Nom. **endoode**
Nom. **jarribe**
testament *Nom.* **wasiya**
tested *Verbe.* **jarribeede**
testicle *Nom.* **fontere**
Nom. **fooroonde**
testicles *Nom.* **6occoonde**
Nom. **ponte**
Nom. **pooroode**
Nom. **guppe**
testify *Verbe.* **seedaade**
testify on behalf of someone
Verbe. **seedanaade**
testimony *Nom.* **seedaaku**
Nom. **seedaagol**
tetanus *Nom.* **tetanoosi**
text *Nom.* **haalannde**
Nom. **winndannde**

text body *Nom.* **gollirdum**
text corpus *expression.* **diidi**
binndi
textual gender *expression.* **sii**
winndannde
thank *Verbe.* **jaaraade**
Verbe. **anndande**
thank for *Verbe.* **barkinde**
thank you **mi yettii**
interj. **tiyaabu**
thank you (say)
Verbe. **yettude**
thanked *Verbe.* **jaareede**
thankful *Verbe.* **yettude**
thankful (be) towards
someone
Verbe. **anndande**
thanks *Nom.* **yettoore**
interj. **tiyaabu**
thanks or thank you
interj. **foofoo**
that *dpn.* **6e**
dpn. **nga**
dpn. **gi**
conj/v. **ke**
dpn. **gu**
dpn. **ngo**
dpn. **ngal**
dpn. **ko**
dpn. **ki**
dpn. **ga**
dpn. **nde**
dpn. **koy**
dpn. **dum**
dpn. **go**
dpn. **ndi**
dpn. **dam**
dpn. **du**
dpn. **ngi**
dpn. **kol**
dpn. **ge**

dpn. **o**
dpn. **de**
adv/conj. **de**
dpn. **kal**
dpn. **ngol**
dpn. **ndu**
dpn. **ngel**
dpn. **ka**
dpn. **gal**
dpn. **gel**
dpn. **ngu**
conj. **ko**
dpn. **di**
dpn. **de**
dpn. **gol**
dpn. **di**
dpn. **nge**
that even *adv/conj.* **de**
that is why *Adverbe.* **de**
that which is nasal in quality:
1. the nasal
consonants (m
Nom. **nyonndal**
that which is worthless (an
insult) *Nom.* **canku**
lenku
that's all *Verbe.* **fotude**
that's it **dum pasii**
dum jaati
Verbe. **fotude**
theatre *Nom.* **teyatiri**
theft *Nom.* **guyka**
Nom. **njangu**
Nom. **nguyka**
their *ppn.* **mun'en**
ppn. **ma6be**
ppn. **muudum'en**
ppn. **mu6ben**
them *opn.* **dum'en**
opn. **6e**
theme *Nom.* **hoore haala**

Nom. **waylo**
 themselves *epn.* **kambe**
epn. **kam'en**
epn. **kamben**
 then *Adverbe.* **denno**
adv/conj. **deen**
Adverbe. **ndeen**
Adverbe. **de**
 therapeutic action
expression. **cawrirdu**
m
 there *Adverbe.* **toon**
adv/rpn. **to**
Adverbe. **ton**
 therefore *Adverbe.* **jonkaa**
Adverbe. **delle**
Adverbe. **de**
Adverbe. **ndelle**
 thermic central
expression. **cuudi**
masinaaji kuuran
 they *spn.* **ibe**
spn. **na be**
epn. **kam'en**
spn. **ebe**
epn. **kamben**
spn. **be**
epn. **kambe**
 thick *adj.* **ko buttidfi**
Verbe. **sukkude**
Verbe. **tekkude**
 thick (liquid)
Verbe. **moddude**
 thick neck (to have a)
Verbe. **sunkidinde**
 thicken *Verbe.* **tekkude**
 thicket *Nom.* **giddal**
Nom. **toggere**
Nom. **cukkuri**
Nom. **wuumoore**
 thickness *Nom.* **tekkudi**

Nom. **buttideefi**
 thickness of something
Nom. **tekkeefi**
 thief *Nom.* **gujjo**
Nom. **konoowo**
 thieves *Nom.* **wuybe**
 thigh *Nom.* **busal**
Nom. **asangal**
 thin *Adverbe.* **nyir**
Verbe. **dalmude**
Verbe. **nyolsude**
Adverbe. **nyiti**
Verbe. **almude**
Adverbe. **niti**
Verbe. **fooyude**
Adverbe. **der**
 thing *Nom.* **huunde**
 things *Nom.* **kujje**
Nom. **kulle**
 things gone wrong or ruined
Nom. **bonanda**
 think *Verbe.* **dimmude**
Verbe. **miijaade**
Verbe. **jataade**
Verbe. **miilude**
Verbe. **miilaade**
Verbe. **sikkude**
 think about *Verbe.* **ndaarude**
 think about doing
 something
Verbe. **siiwtorde**
Verbe. **siwtorde**
 think about something
Verbe. **siiwtorde**
Verbe. **yamitaade**
 think about your home and
 family
Verbe. **wokkitinde**
 think something is going to
 happen
Verbe. **tijjaade**

thinner (that got)
pooyudo
 thinner (who is) **fooyudo**
 third *adj.* **tati**
 third born daughter
Nom. **penndaajo**
 third born son *Nom.* **yeraajo**
 third month of the lunar
 year *Nom.* **Gaani**
 third person *Nom.* **tatabo**
 thirst *Verbe.* **dondude**
Nom. **donka**
Verbe. **domdude**
Nom. **domka**
 thirty **capande tati**
adj. **woronja**
 this *dpn.* **ngi**
dpn. **ka**
dpn. **dam**
dpn. **nde**
part/adv. **nii**
dpn. **de**
dpn. **ki**
dpn. **ge**
dpn. **di**
dpn. **kal**
dpn. **go**
dpn. **ndi**
dpn. **du**
dpn. **be**
dpn. **gel**
dpn. **nge**
dpn. **ngel**
dpn. **gol**
dpn. **ngu**
dpn. **de**
dpn. **di**
dpn. **ndu**
dpn. **nga**
dpn. **kol**
dpn. **ngol**

this annual plant is cultivated in damp sandy soil for its sesame seeds.

throw or buck off

dpn. ngo

dpn. koy

dpn. ngal

dpn. ga

dpn. gal

dpn. ko

dpn. o

dpn. gi

dpn. gu

dpn. dum

this annual plant is cultivated in damp sandy soil for its sesame seeds.

Nom. namtiiri

this refers to the early stage of the disease when there are many small vesicles

Nom. nduuyoohey

this term can also refer to a chronic respiratory obstruction which may give a person the sensation of being choked

Nom. cukku

this year *Nom.* hikka

thorax

Nom. wakawal-becc
e

n/prep. gannde

Nom. gaande

Nom. gabbaare

Nom. gabaare

Nom. domre

Nom. wecco

thorn *Nom.* gi'al

Nom. ji'al

Nom. bullal

thoroughly cleanse

Verbe. laamnrde

though *Adverbe.* fay

conj. fay ko

thought *Nom.* jate

Nom. miilo

Nom. miijo

Nom. dimme

Nom. seko

Nom. sikke

thousand *Nom.* njunna

Nom. ujunereeru

thousand (the cardinal number)

adj. ujunere

thousandth *Nom.* ujunewal

adj. ujunere

thrash *Verbe.* difaade

thrash about

Verbe. tallitaade

thrash around in order to be free

Verbe. dirbaade

thread *Nom.* gaarawol

Nom. gaarowol

thread a needle

Verbe. yulbude

Verbe. wuurnude

Verbe. yurbude

thread or string made of cotton

Nom. borowol

threads *Nom.* gaaraasi

three *adj.* tatoy

three (cardinal number)

adj. tati

three (the cardinal number)

adj. tato

three day fever *Nom.* baaliga

three day fever – effects
cattle

Nom. tonngogel

three days (in)

Adverbe. fabbiti

jaango

n/adv. fadditi jaango

three days after tomorrow

n/adv. fadditittiyel

jaango

Adverbe. fabbitittiyel

jaango

three days ago *n/adv.* hecciti

keenjan

three suspension points

expression. tobbe tati

thresh *Verbe.* tappude

threshing area

Nom. sokkirde

threshing place

Nom. zeegaare

Nom. yarorde

throat *Nom.* konongol

Nom. daande

throat cut (to have your)

Verbe. hirseede

throne *Nom.* laamorde

through blood

expression. yuurata e
yiyam

through the digestive tract

expression. yuurata e
hunnduko

throw *Verbe.* faddude

Verbe. weddaade

Verbe. limnude

throw a large rock or large
piece of wood

Verbe. wiirnude

throw a liquid out

Verbe. weyyude

throw away *Verbe.* faddude

throw one's shoulders back

Verbe. naddinaade

throw or buck off

Verbe. weddaade

throw something

times

throw something

Verbe. **linnude**

Verbe. **bugaade**

throw something down

Verbe. **doyyude**

Verbe. **boɓɓinde**

Verbe. **saaminde**

Verbe. **samminde**

throw something in the air

Verbe. **leelaade**

throw something onto something

Verbe. **ɗannginde**

Verbe. **ɗagginde**

Verbe. **laginde**

throw something which is longer than it is wide

Verbe. **tippaade**

thrown *Verbe.* **tippeede**

thrown away *adj.* **ko woppaa**

Verbe. **itteede**

thumb *Nom.* **honndu wordu**

thunder *Verbe.* **felnyude**

Verbe. **riggaade**

Nom. **riggaango**

thunder clap

Nom. **hayyaango**

Nom. **felnyaango**

thunder claps

Nom. **pelnyaali**

thunder peals *Nom.* **diggaali**

thunder storm *Verbe.* **iidude**

Thursday *Nom.* **Alkamiisa**

thus *Adverbe.* **hono nii**

thwart *Verbe.* **mettinande**

thwart someone from accomplishing something

Verbe. **humude**

thwarted *Verbe.* **taataade**

tick *Nom.* **kootu**

tick engorged with blood

Nom. **ellellu**

Nom. **bellellu**

tickle *Verbe.* **nyilkinnde**

tie *Verbe.* **haɓɓude**

tie a charm on someone or something

Verbe. **fiɓande**

tie a knot *Verbe.* **fiɓude**

tie a load of something on

Verbe. **rinndude**

tie loosely *Verbe.* **jomnude**

tie on your back

Verbe. **foortaade**

tie something for someone

Verbe. **haɓɓande**

tie something on yourself

Verbe. **haɓɓaade**

tie the frame of a roof together

Verbe. **turude**

tie tightly *Verbe.* **ɲeetude**

tie together

Verbe. **haɓɓondirde**

tie up *Verbe.* **helɓinde**

tie up a crazy person

Verbe. **geyyude**

tie up something or someone tightly

Verbe. **ɲeetinde**

tied loosely *Verbe.* **yolbude**

tied up *Verbe.* **haɓɓeede**

tied up because you are crazy

Verbe. **geyyeede**

tight *Verbe.* **teenjude**

Verbe. **ɓillude**

tight (to be) *Verbe.* **hiɓɓude**

tighten *Verbe.* **teenjinde**

Verbe. **ɲeetinnde**

Verbe. **ɲeetinde**

tighten a loop or a rope on something

Verbe. **sotaade**

tighten a rope

Verbe. **henginde**

tighten a rope on something

Verbe. **cotaade**

Verbe. **foottude**

tighten a screw or a nut on a bolt *Verbe.* **ɓoylude**

tighten something

Verbe. **ɲeetinde**

tightly shut or closed

Verbe. **uddaade**

tilde **nyonndorgel**

Nom. **tilde**

tilt *Verbe.* **junnitinde**

time *Nom.* **saate**

Nom. **sa'aa**

Nom. **waktu**

Nom. **wawtu**

Nom. **wakkati**

Nom. **ɲjamndi**

time length *Nom.* **ɓoohi**

time marker

expression. **maandaa**

dow wawtu

time off *Nom.* **ɓaare**

Nom. **foomtaango**

time taken *expression.* **wawtu gadaaɗo**

time to do something

Verbe. **yonude**

times *Nom.* **laabi**

Nom. **jamaanuuji**

Nom. **cile**

times (multiplication)

Nom. **kile**

times (multiplication)

Nom. **laawol**

tin *Nom.* **fuufa**

Nom. **bokoti**

Nom. **leten**

tinnitus *Verbe.* **faayude**

tiny *adj.* **cuccukel**

tip backward (cart)

Verbe. **yellaade**

tip of the tail *Nom.* **bukkude**

Nom. **sammeere**

tip something to pour out

Verbe. **junnitinde**

tip your head backward

Verbe. **hoynaade**

tire *Nom.* **pinii**

tire out *Verbe.* **ronkinde**

Verbe. **tampinde**

Verbe. **sominde**

tired *Verbe.* **ronkude**

Verbe. **somude**

Verbe. **tampude**

tired of something

Verbe. **sawtude**

tiredness *Nom.* **comri**

Nom. **somugol**

tires you out (that which)

Nom. **tampiri**

tithe *Nom.* **sappoɓerde**

Nom. **jakka**

title of a lesson *Nom.* **hoore**

jannde

to *prep.* **to**

to put money in a bank

Verbe. **wadtude**

to tie or attach tightly

Verbe. **teenjude**

toad *Nom.* **faaɓuru**

Nom. **faambru**

Nom. **famndu**

Nom. **famru**

Nom. **paabaal**

Nom. **pontaare**

Nom. **faamburu**

tobacco *Nom.* **taba**

tobacco powder used to

sniff *Nom.* **sira**

today *Adverbe.* **hannden**

toddler *Nom.* **binngel**

musinoowel

toe *Nom.* **honndu**

koyngal

Nom. **honndu**

toe nails *Nom.* **pedeeli**

toenail *Nom.* **fedeeendu**

together *Verbe.* **ɓattondirde**

Nom. **dental**

together (to be)

Verbe. **samndaade**

Verbe. **ɓadondirde**

together with

Verbe. **wondude**

togetherness *Nom.* **gondal**

toilet *Nom.* **nyegeere**

Nom. **salanga**

toilets *Nom.* **salanka**

token *Nom.* **fukkiniraa**

tolerance *Nom.* **yarlagol**

Nom. **cawraagu**

Nom. **sawraare**

tom tom *Nom.* **baggu**

Nom. **lungaaru**

Nom. **lonngaaru**

tom toms *Nom.* **gangariiji**

tomato *Nom.* **tamaatiire**

Nom. **tomaati**

tomb *Nom.* **ufirde**

Nom. **yanaande**

tool used to close something

Nom. **uwirde**

Nom. **saabeere**

tomorrow *n/adv.* **jaango**

n/adv. **subaka**

ton *Nom.* **ton**

tone *Nom.* **daande**

tone level

expression. **semmben**

nde harfu

janngirtee

tone mark

expression. **maanda**

sawto

tone pattern

expression. **cenndi**

demngal

tongue *Nom.* **demngal**

Nom. **ɗenngal**

tongues *Nom.* **delle**

too *Adverbe.* **du**

Adverbe. **do**

too big *Verbe.* **yolbude**

Verbe. **yorude**

Verbe. **yolude**

too large *Verbe.* **yolude**

Verbe. **yorude**

Verbe. **yolbude**

too loose *Verbe.* **yolbude**

Verbe. **yorude**

Verbe. **yolude**

too much *Verbe.* **yawtude**

Verbe. **wiltude**

Verbe. **sattude**

tool *Nom.* **gollitirde**

tool for work *Nom.* **gollirgal**

tool to grab something

Nom. **nannginirgal**

tool used for digging holes

Nom. **lukkuwal**

tool used to close

something
Nom. **ommbirgal**

tool used to cut something
 into strips
Nom. **ceelirgal**

tools *Nom.* **gollirde**

tooth *Nom.* **nyiinde**

tooth decays *Verbe.* **tunsude**

toothbrush *Nom.* **boroosi
 nyiye**
Nom. **coccorgal**

toothless *adj.* **ɲappo**
Verbe. **mulgidinde**
Verbe. **mukkidinde**

toothless person
Nom. **mulgo**

toothpick *Nom.* **kosorgal**

top *Nom.* **rommet**
Nom. **rommaaki**
Nom. **puyel**

top of the foot *Nom.* **danki
 koyngal**
Nom. **dow koyngal**

topic *Nom.* **waylo**

torch *Nom.* **doccas**
Nom. **torsal**
Nom. **torsi**
Nom. **laytal**
Nom. **tosal**

torment *Verbe.* **sadɗinde**
Verbe. **torrude**
Verbe. **sayyinde**
Verbe. **jukkude**
Nom. **jukkoore**
Nom. **torra**
Verbe. **husinbinde**
Nom. **doole**
Verbe. **tiinnande**
Verbe. **jarribaade**
Verbe. **riibande**

torment or torture someone

Verbe. **jukkaade**

tormented *Verbe.* **jarribeede**

tormented or tortured
Verbe. **jukkeede**

torn to shreds by an animal
Verbe. **sankitaade**

torrent *Nom.* **wubbaango**
Nom. **mbubbam**

tortoise *Nom.* **amre**
Nom. **kunkiriire**
Nom. **huunyaare**
Nom. **kuriire**
Nom. **kunkiriire**

tortoises *Nom.* **kuunyaaje**

torture *expression.* **yanngada
 mawdo**
Nom. **jukkoore**
Verbe. **jarribaade**

torture someone
Verbe. **jukkude**

tortured *Verbe.* **jarribeede**

toss *Verbe.* **limnude**

toss something
Verbe. **bugaade**

total *Nom.* **fofof**
Nom. **kawral**
Nom. **adadu**

total (the) *Nom.* **hasaabu**

total price *Nom.* **njaru
 kawral**

totality *Nom.* **kaddi**

totem *Nom.* **tooru**
Nom. **mboda**

touch
Nom. **maate-meem
 de**
Verbe. **meemude**
Verbe. **memude**

touch something which
 causes you to be

dirty
Verbe. **wootaade**

touch something with
Verbe. **tukkude**

touch yourself
Verbe. **meemtaade**

touched *Verbe.* **meemeede**

tourism *Nom.* **tuurisismi**

tourniquet *Nom.* **kelfol**

toward *prep.* **hedde**
Verbe. **heedude**
prep. **fiyaa**
prep/n. **heende**
Verbe. **hettude**
prep. **faro**

towel *Nom.* **sarwetti**
Nom. **lefol**

tower *Nom.* **sooro**

tower over *Verbe.* **jiimude**

town *Nom.* **genndi**
Nom. **komin**
Nom. **gallu**
Nom. **wuro**
Nom. **njenndi**
Nom. **siire**
Nom. **ngenndi**

town council *Nom.* **meerii**

town hall *Nom.* **meerii**

towns *Nom.* **gende**
Nom. **jelle**
Nom. **gelle**
Nom. **ci'e**
Nom. **gure**

toy *Nom.* **ko fijiirtee**

trachea *Nom.* **konongol**

trachoma *Nom.* **sii nyaw gite**

track *Verbe.* **tennude**

tracking *Nom.* **maanditingol**

trade *Nom.* **jaagu**

Nom. **komersa**
Nom. **njulaaku**
Nom. **julaaku**
Nom. **batta**
Nom. **mbatta**
Nom. **njeeygu**
 trade unions *Nom.* **senndika**
 trader *Nom.* **luumanke**
Nom. **luumoojo**
Nom. **julaajo**
Nom. **komersa**
 trade-union freedom
expression. **jeyal**
hoorem
 tradition *Nom.* **da'a**
Nom. **al'aada**
 traditional agriculture
expression. **demal**
finaatawa
 traditional house *Nom.* **cuufi**
finaatawaaji
 traditional practice
Nom. **tagu**
 traditional value
expression. **ko**
finaatawa horsini
 traditionally prepared from
 the ashes of burned
 millet stalks and
 butter
Nom. **saabunnde**
 traffic of influence
expression. **gollitirde**
dawral mum
 traffic signs *Nom.* **deese**
 tragedy *Nom.* **bone**
 trail *Nom.* **coortol**
Nom. **corfol**
 trail (cow) *Nom.* **goppol**
Nom. **guurtol**
 train *Verbe.* **jarribaade**

Verbe. **ekintinde**
Nom. **jirgi**
 train (to) *Verbe.* **jannginde**
 trainee *Nom.* **ekitotoodo**
 traineeship *expression.* **wawtu**
ekkitol
 trainer *Nom.* **jannginoowo**
 training *Nom.* **aamugol**
Nom. **jannde**
Nom. **ekitagol**
Nom. **ekitol golle**
 training course
Nom. **ekkitagol**
 training officer
Nom. **ekintinoowo**
golle
 trait *Nom.* **diidol**
 trample someone
Verbe. **femmbinde**
 trampled by someone or
 something
Verbe. **ferneede**
 transcribe *Verbe.* **winndude**
 transcript *expression.* **talkuru**
kumpital batu
 transfer *Verbe.* **hettinde**
 transfer something or
 someone
 somewhere
Verbe. **heennude**
 transform *Verbe.* **waylitidde**
Verbe. **waylitinde**
 transform oneself
Verbe. **wattitaade**
 transformation
Nom. **baylugol**
Nom. **waylitingol**
 transformed (to be)
Verbe. **waylaade**
 transgression *Nom.* **hakke**

expression. **jukkoore**
famarde nde
hewtay ujunaaji
sappo
Nom. **hayye**
 transhumance *Nom.* **eggugol**
 transition *adj.* **fooyataa**
 transitive verb
expression. **golloore**
hebbintinteende
 translate *Verbe.* **nantinde**
Verbe. **fiirtude**
Verbe. **waylude e**
Verbe. **firde**
 translation *Nom.* **nantinoore**
Nom. **firo**
Nom. **nantingol**
expression. **waylugol**
e
 translator *Nom.* **nantinoowo**
 transmission *Nom.* **raabugol**
 transparency *Nom.* **laabal**
 transpiration of water
Verbe. **maasaade**
 transplant *Verbe.* **darnitaade**
Verbe. **tiiritaade**
 transplant (e.g. a tree)
Verbe. **tiiraade**
 transplant a tree
Verbe. **dartinde**
 transplant millet or a tree
Verbe. **dasaade**
 transplantation
Nom. **tiiritagol**
 transplanting
Nom. **doofitagol**
 transport link
expression. **laawi**
laabi kumpitirfi
 transposition

expression. **wattitinde**
luumnde
 trap *Nom.* **tuugol**
Nom. **huuseeru**
Nom. **bedorgal**
 trap (metal) *Nom.* **kusal**
 trap (to set a)
Verbe. **tunnude**
Verbe. **bedaade**
 trap made with a metal
 noose *Nom.* **woyya**
 travel *Verbe.* **weeroyde**
 travel companion
Nom. **jaado**
 traveler *Nom.* **jahoowo**
jahaangal
Nom. **jahoowo**
 traveling money
Nom. **jooɓaari**
Nom. **njooɓaari**
 traveling party
Nom. **jahaangal**
 treachery *Nom.* **jammbi**
Nom. **jamba**
 treason *Nom.* **jammbi**
 treasure *Nom.* **ngalu**
 treat *Verbe.* **sawrude**
 treatment *Nom.* **ngaduki**
 tree *Nom.* **lekki**
 tree bark *Nom.* **semre**
 tree planting *Nom.* **darnugol**
ledɗe
 tree savannah
expression. **guyfal do**
ledɗe keewi
 trees *Nom.* **ledɗe**
 tremble *Verbe.* **yergaade**
Verbe. **regude**
 trembling *Nom.* **diwnugol**

trial *Nom.* **endoode**
Nom. **saragol**
Nom. **dabbol**
Nom. **gosu**
Nom. **enndol**
Nom. **enndal**
 triangle *Nom.* **tatiwal**
Nom. **tatiyal**
dartiingal
 triangle (any) *Nom.* **tatiwal**
ɓolal
 triangular **tatii**
 tribalism
Nom. **wanyamlenya**
aku
 tribunal's chairman
expression. **mawɗo**
tiribinal
 tributary *Nom.* **salndu**
 trickery *Nom.* **bila**
Nom. **mbila**
 trim *Verbe.* **heentude**
 trim one's (or someone
 else's) nails
Verbe. **helnyude**
 trip *Nom.* **jahaangal**
Nom. **beerka**
Nom. **mbeerka**
 trip (to) *Verbe.* **fergaade**
 trip of a single day
Nom. **buulol**
 trip over *Verbe.* **feergaade**
 trip someone when
 wrestling
Verbe. **jabbude**
 triple *Nom.* **tatɓital**
Verbe. **tatɓit-a**
 tripped up by something
Verbe. **gorfaade**
 trivet *Nom.* **mbedu**

trot *Verbe.* **yappude**
Nom. **yappo**
 trotting if an animal
Nom. **songo-songo**
 trouble
Nom. **mettal-ɓeern**
de
 trough *Nom.* **nyaamnirdi**
 trough (wooden) used for
 feeding or watering
 animals *Nom.* **akalal**
 trough for watering animals
Nom. **jarnirgal**
Nom. **yarnirgal**
 trough in which feed is
 placed for animals
Nom. **nyaamnirgal**
 trousers *Nom.* **sarla**
Nom. **pantalo**
 trousers (traditional)
Nom. **sarra**
 truck *Nom.* **kamiyon**
 truck (light) *Nom.* **loore**
Nom. **mobel**
 truck depot
Nom. **darordemomil**
aaji
 true *Verbe.* **fooccaade**
Verbe. **laaɓude**
Verbe. **hegitaade**
ko goondi
Verbe. **henngitaade**
 true (to be)
Verbe. **cubinaade**
 trunk *Nom.* **keesuwal**
Nom. **dakaal**
 trunk of an elephant
Nom. **junngonyiwa**
 trunk or case *Nom.* **adakaal**
 trust *Verbe.* **faataade**

trusted (to be)

Verbe. **laamnude**

Verbe. **hoolaade**

Verbe. **dunjaade**

Nom. **hoolaare**

trusted (to be)

Verbe. **hooleede**

trustworthy

Verbe. **hoolnaade**

truth *Nom.* **goonga**

truthfulness

Nom. **goongalaaku**

try *Verbe.* **memude**

Nom. **endoode**

Verbe. **horude**

Verbe. **tinnaade**

Nom. **enndal**

Nom. **enndol**

Verbe. **filaade**

try and do something difficult

Verbe. **haptaade**

try hard to do something

Verbe. **firfirtude**

try on the blackboard

expression. **enndol**

dow alluwal

try someone out to see if they can do a job

Verbe. **ndaartindaad**

e

try to do something

Verbe. **enndude**

Verbe. **ekitaade**

try to write in the air

expression. **enndol**

ley mbeeyu

tsetse fly *Nom.* **peecu**

Tuareg *Nom.* **Burdaani**

Tuareg or Tamajeq

Nom. **Tooreg**

Tuareg/Tamajeq

turn something that has a top and a bottom upside down

Nom. **Laarabuujo**

tuber *Nom.* **mbelkoy**

tuber similar to a sweet potato

Nom. **kuudaku**

tuberculosis *Nom.* **doyru**

Nom. **doyru leeso**

tubers *expression.* **dafi**

aawitirdi

nyaameteedi

Tuesday *Nom.* **Talaata**

Nom. **talaataare**

tufts of grass

Nom. **daalimpo**

tufts of grass left

Nom. **semmbere**

tufts of grass left after a half hazard hoeing of a field *Nom.* **ganndi**

tumble *Verbe.* **tallaade**

tumble (to) *Verbe.* **widaade**

tumble or spin while in the air *Verbe.* **leelaade**

Verbe. **welweltinde**

tumor *Nom.* **wannjalde**

tumors *Nom.* **bannjaale**

tune *Nom.* **wudere**

tunnel *Nom.* **ngayka**

Nom. **gayka**

tunnels *Nom.* **gayde**

turkey

Nom. **ndontoori–Fira'awna**

Nom. **kolokolo**

Nom. **gortogal–Fira'awna**

Nom. **gertogal–Fira'awna**

Nom. **foondu**

fira'awna rewru

Nom. **kulikuli**

turn *Nom.* **jeytande**

Verbe. **foylitinde**

Verbe. **foylude**

turn a bike over

Verbe. **singude**

turn a cassette over

Verbe. **fadditinde**

turn a page

Verbe. **fadditinde**

turn and look behind when startled

Verbe. **wippitaade**

turn away *Verbe.* **sakkaade**

Verbe. **wittude**

Verbe. **fornyude**

Verbe. **runnude**

Verbe. **fai'tinde**

turn back *Verbe.* **ooncude**

turn back and head in the direction from which you have come

Verbe. **tottitaade**

turn off a light or lamp

Verbe. **nyifude**

turn on a light

Verbe. **hubbude**

turn over something that does not have an obvious right side up

Verbe. **waylitinde**

turn something away

Verbe. **tottinde**

turn something or someone back

Verbe. **fornyude**

Verbe. **runnude**

Verbe. **wittude**

turn something that has a top and a bottom

upside down

upside down

Verbe. **lunndude**

turn something upside down

Verbe. **junnitinde**

turn to the right side

Verbe. **sintitinde**

turn upside down

Verbe. **sintude**

turn your back on someone

Verbe. **tottude**

turn your back on someone or something

Verbe. **tottitaade**

turn your body away

Verbe. **tottitaade**

turned out (as it)

v/adv. **tawude**

turned right side forward

Verbe. **lunnditaade**

turned right side up

Verbe. **lunnditaade**

Verbe. **sintitaade**

turned upside down

Verbe. **sintaade**

Verbe. **lunndaade**

turtle *Nom.* **kunkiriire**

Nom. **kuriire**

Nom. **boroore**

tutoring *Nom.* **kaliifa suka**

twelfth month of the lunar

year *Nom.* **Layya**

twelve months

Nom. **hitaande**

twentieth *adj.* **noogay**

adj. **laso**

twenty *adj.* **noogay**

twenty (cardinal number)

adj. **laso**

twigs *Nom.* **cankumeesu**

twilight *Nom.* **futuro**

twin *Nom.* **funeejo gorko**

Nom. **funereero**

Nom. **funeejo**

debbo

twin (to) *Verbe.* **harbude**

Verbe. **funude**

twinning *Nom.* **yigiraagu**

gure

twist *Verbe.* **boylude**

Verbe. **oonyude**

twisted *adj.* **ko wafi onye**

onye

two *adj.* **difooy**

two (cardinal number)

adj. **didi**

two days (in) *Adverbe.* **fa66i**

jaango

n/adv. **fadfi jaango**

two days after tomorrow

n/adv. **fadfiti**

ugly (to become)

jaango

Adverbe. **fa66iti**

jaango

two days ago *n/adv.* **hecci**

keenjan

two syllable words

expression. **siggirije**

didi

two years (in)

n/adv. **mawtuuri**

two years ago

n/adv. **rawtanin**

type *Nom.* **sii**

Nom. **mbuuduuri**

Nom. **iri**

type (to) *Verbe.* **winndirde**

masin

type of sentence

expression. **sii**

konngol

typhoid *Nom.* **nyaw typhus**

typhoid fever

expression. **jontere**

ley reedu

typology *expression.* **anndal**

no siiji ngorri

tyrant *expression.* **jom**

laamu mbodeewu

U - u

udder *Nom.* **yeyre**

udders *Nom.* **jehe**

Nom. **geese**

udgment rendered

Nom. **tayugol haala**

ugliness *Nom.* **tannyaare**

Nom. **halleende**

Nom. **daayre**

Nom. **mbaansu**

Nom. **wannyaare**

ugly *Verbe.* **boldude**

ko daayi faa

hulyinii

Nom. **daaydo**

Verbe. **hallude**

Verbe. **tannyaare**

ugly (to be) *Verbe.* **daayude**

ugly (to become)

Verbe. **waansude**

ugly as a result of disease

ugly as a result of disease

Verbe. **waysude**

ulcer *Nom.* **buure**

ulceration or hole in the
bottom of the foot

Nom. **sehere**

ulcerations on the bottom of
a foot *Nom.* **cehe**

ulterior *adj.* **waroyta**

ululate *Verbe.* **ilinde**

umbilical cord

Nom. **wudduwol**

umbilicus *Nom.* **wuddu**

umbrella *Nom.* **iililal**

umlaut *expression.* **tobbe didi
dow masal**

Nom. **cinnde-jowe**

unanimity *Nom.* **potal**

unbeatable *Nom.* **mo**

jaalataake

unbeliever *Nom.* **keefeero**

unbelievers *Nom.* **heferbe**

unbiased *expression.* **rafi**

senniiru

unbraid a rope

Verbe. **jawtaade**

unbraid a string or cord

Verbe. **fiirtude**

unbutton *Verbe.* **fettude**

Verbe. **fettaade**

uncertainty *Nom.* **sikkisakka**

uncircumcised

Verbe. **nguppeede**

uncircumcised (to be)

Verbe. **guppeede**

uncle *Nom.* **abba**

uncle (paternal)

Nom. **bappaanjo**

uncle on the mother's side

unfortunate circumstance beyond one's control

Nom. **kaawu**

uncles on the father's side

Nom. **wappaybe**

uncoil a rope or a spool

Verbe. **fiiltude**

unconcerned **ko faalaaka**

unconscious *Nom.* **pamdufo**

miilo

pekkordo

dullufo

unconscious (to be)

Verbe. **fekkorde**

uncooked **heccidi**

keccum

uncover *Verbe.* **hogitinde**

Verbe. **wiirnitidde**

uncultivated land, wasteland

expression. **nokkuuje**

de ndemataako

uncultivated portion of a
field

Nom. **tumbere**

undecided **mo dawrataa**

under *prep.* **ley**

underarm hair *Nom.* **leembol**

nawki

undergo *expression.* **wafeede**

godfum

underground *Verbe.* **ko**

suuda

adv/n. **cuufiifo**

underline *Verbe.* **diid-a**

underneath **ko heedi ley**

underpants *Nom.* **peetu**

Nom. **kalson**

understand *Verbe.* **faamude**

Verbe. **yoyude**

Verbe. **jibude**

Verbe. **jiptude**

Verbe. **sarude**

understand (to cause to)

Verbe. **faaminde**

understand but not obey or
follow

Verbe. **yankirde**

understand each other

Verbe. **faamrude**

understand something
(begin to)

Verbe. **feerude**

understand what is said to
you

Verbe. **nantinaade**

understanding *Nom.* **batidal**

Nom. **paamiral**

Nom. **paamal**

Nom. **faamu**

underworld *Nom.* **laakara**

undisciplined *adj.* **sattudo**

adj. **satti**

undress *Verbe.* **boortude**

Verbe. **taartaade**

Verbe. **fortude**

unequal *adj.* **ko fotaa**

uneven *adj.* **ko fotaa**

unfairness *expression.* **sariya**

bondo

unfamiliar with

Verbe. **dullude**

unfertilized egg

Nom. **galwagadoore**

Nom. **hennduure**

unfinished *adj.* **ko**

timminaaka

unfold *Verbe.* **weertude**

Verbe. **foccude**

Verbe. **sowtude**

unfortunate circumstance

beyond one's

control

Nom. **masiiba**

unhappiness

unhappiness

Nom. mettorgal

unhappy *Nom.* mo

beerndemum

unimportant *Nom.* hoyara

union freedom

expression. jeyal

hoorem

unique *adj.* ko walaa

nanndi

Verbe. wootude

unique party *expression.* partii

gooto tilsufo

uniquely *Adverbe.* tan

unit *Nom.* goowel

unit price *Nom.* najru gooto

gooto

universal suffrage

expression. wotto

yonube wottaade

fu

unjust

expression. mowadat

aa sariya lobbo

unknown *Nom.* ko andaaka

unknown person

adj./ipn. godfo

unknown persons

Nom. wobbe

unlawful *expression.* reway

sariya

unlawful strike

expression. muurtere

nde reway laawol

unlawfulness *expression.* rafi

rewude sariya

unless *aux. v/conj.* si wanaa

adv/conj. so wanaa

unlimited *adj.* ko walaa

kaddi

upset with someone and to verbally assault them

unlucky *Nom.* mo

beerndemum

Verbe. sirkaade

unmerited favor

Nom. hinney

unnamed *adj.* andaaka

unpaired *Nom.* worde

unpleasant

Verbe. nyiddinaade

unplug *Verbe.* sukkitinde

unravel *expression.* janggirde

harfu harfu

unreadable *adj.* ko

janggataako

unroll *Verbe.* fiiltude

unroll a mat *Verbe.* weertude

unsaddle *Verbe.* humtude

unscrew *Verbe.* boylitinde

unsnap *Verbe.* fettaade

Verbe. fettude

unstick *Verbe.* takkitinde

unstop *Verbe.* sukkitinde

untangle *Verbe.* jiptude

Verbe. jibude

untidy **ko sankitondiri**

ko sannkitii

untie *Verbe.* humtude

Verbe. habbitinde

until *prep.* faa

prep/conj. fado

untruthful **fenoowo**

untwist *Verbe.* boylitinde

unused *Nom.* ko

nawtoraaka

unusual *adj.* hegitaaki

unvoiced *adj.* muum

unwilling or unable to work

Verbe. jaasude

unwillingness

expression. salagol

fes

unwind *Verbe.* fiiltude

up to *Adverbe.* haddu

prep. faa

upbringing *Nom.* mbirdi

update

expression. keyfintin

ol andal

upkeep *Nom.* jogola

Nom. hawju

upper abdomen *Nom.* reedu

upper arm *Nom.* seemde

upper lip *Nom.* suumtorde

upper tip of a tree

Nom. cebel lebel

Nom. tingel lengel

Nom. tengel lengel

Nom. linngi

linngiyel

upper-case (letter)

Nom. manngal

upper-case letters

Nom. binndi mawdi

upset *Verbe.* mettinannde

Verbe. husinbinde

Verbe. torrude

Verbe. mettude

Verbe. saddinde

Verbe. haamninde

Verbe. sayyinde

Verbe. jawude

Verbe. hirnyude

Verbe. tiinnande

Verbe. riibande

upset (to be easily)

Verbe. forjude

upset with someone

Verbe. hutaade

upset with someone and to

verbally assault them

verbally assault
them

Verbe. **rigisaade**

upset with someone or
something

Verbe. **mettande**

upsetting *Nom.* **mettalla**

upsetting or irritating

Verbe. **mettude**

upsetting others *Nom.* **metta
yiyaaajo**

urethra *Nom.* **sillirde gorko**

Nom. **bawlirgol**

urgent *adj.* **hakii**

ko henyii

urinal *Nom.* **fiilorde**

urinary apparatus

Nom. **yuɓɓooji**

bawlirdi

urinary bladder

Nom. **bawlirdu**

Nom. **bawlrirde**

Nom. **paalel cille**

urinary tract *Nom.* **sillirdu**

Nom. **yuɓɓooji**

bawlirdi

Nom. **bawlirdu**

urinate *Verbe.* **sillude**

Verbe. **bawlude**

urinate (a place to)

Nom. **bawlrirde**

urine *Nom.* **cille**

Nom. **bawle**

us (exclusive) *opn.* **men**

opn. **min**

us (inclusive) *opn.* **den**

opn. **en**

use *Verbe.* **hindinde**

Verbe. **naftoraade**

Verbe. **nawtoraade**

use up *Verbe.* **hantude**

use your hand to shelter a
match

Verbe. **wiirnude**

used to (to become)

Verbe. **woowtude**

used to describe the work of
a smith *Nom.* **ciwdi**

used to doing something

value (that has)

Verbe. **woowude**

used up *Verbe.* **re'ude**

Verbe. **hantaade**

useful *Nom.* **nafoowo**

Nom. **ko woodi**

haaje

Verbe. **nafude**

useless **ko nafataa**

useless or unhelpful

Verbe. **jaasude**

usually do *Verbe.* **hasaade**

utensil *Nom.* **gollitirde**

utensils *Nom.* **kaake defirde**

uterine cervix

Nom. **hunnduko**

rimndudu

uterus *Nom.* **dimrugol**

Nom. **rimrudu**

utter *Verbe.* **fuumt-a**

utterance *Nom.* **kaalaaka**

Nom. **winndannde**

V - v

vacancy in the presidency

expression. **rafi**

hooraaku leydi

vacant lot *Nom.* **tummbere**

vacation *adj/adv/n.* **powtiri**

vacation for students

Nom. **kurje**

vaccinate *Verbe.* **fesude**

vaccination *Nom.* **pesoode**

Nom. **pesagol**

Nom. **pese**

vaccination park *Nom.* **galbal**

vaccine *Nom.* **pesogal**

vagina *Nom.* **nyammu**

Nom. **kottu**

Nom. **samndu**

Nom. **saɓu**

vaginal fluid *Nom.* **lempam**

validate *Verbe.* **tabintinde**

validity *Nom.* **tabital**

valley *expression.* **nokku**

hakkunde baamle

didi

Nom. **gurunfuntuwo**

I

valuable

Verbe. **mommidinde**

value *Verbe.* **darjinde**

Nom. **annuura**

Nom. **caahu**

Nom. **darjingol**

Nom. **ndakam**

Nom. **darja**

Nom. **adadu**

value (that has) *Nom.* **ko**

woodi ndakam

various

various *adj.* **feere**

Various concoctions made by taking herbs and tree barks and boiling them. These are then administered to small children to give them good health. *Nom.* **haaju**

vary *expression.* **wafude siiji keewdi**

vast *adj.* **mannngo**

vegetable garde *Nom.* **sardine lu'ooji**

vegetable oil *expression.* **nebam yuurudam e bibbe ledde**

vegetable purees *expression.* **bibbe lu'ooji jonngaadi niisaa**

vegetables *Nom.* **lu'ooji sardine**

vehicles *Nom.* **jineeji**

veil *Nom.* **tijjamaare**

vein *Nom.* **dadol**
Nom. **ngartiroowol**

vendor *Nom.* **connoowo**
Nom. **sonnoowo**

venom *Nom.* **tooke**

venomous *adj.* **tookejum**

venous route *expression.* **yuurata e dadi yiyam**

ventilation *Nom.* **heyditinggol**

ventricle *Nom.* **deerel**

Venus *Nom.* **Hoodere Fajiri**
Nom. **hoodere-duro**

o6e

Nom. **Hoodere Futuro**

verb *Nom.* **tinndinol**
Nom. **golloore**
Nom. **werba**

verb phrase *expression.* **fedde golloore**

verbal group *expression.* **jeydaadu m e tinndinoowal**

verify *Verbe.* **ndaartaade**

vermin *Nom.* **kuungel menyoowel**

verse *Nom.* **aayaare**
Nom. **soortewol**

vertical **darii**

vertical (row -) *Nom.* **daringol**

very *Adverbe.* **hunnde**
Adverbe. **sanne**

very black *Adverbe.* **kurum**

very finely ground *Adverbe.* **yoti**
Adverbe. **butum**

very hot *Adverbe.* **jaw**

very new *Adverbe.* **beta**

very soft (living things) *Adverbe.* **beta**

vesicle *Nom.* **fuyre**

vesicles *Nom.* **puye**
Nom. **biige**

vessel (blood) *Nom.* **dadol yiyam**

vest *Nom.* **saayo jilee**

veterinary *Nom.* **wuturneere**

veto *Nom.* **luumdol**
expression. **salaare nde luttataa**

violation of God's moral law

veto right *expression.* **haanere salaare nde luttataa**

vex *Verbe.* **sayyinde**

Verbe. **saddinde**

Verbe. **tiinnande**

Verbe. **riibande**

Verbe. **torruude**

Verbe. **husinbinde**

vexation *Nom.* **sadda**

Nom. **sayya**

Nom. **torra**

Nom. **husuba**

vexing *Verbe.* **haamnaade**

vice president *expression.* **ndewtudo**

hooreejo

Nom. **jokko**

persidan

vicinity *Nom.* **tatte**

victor *Nom.* **ardo**

victory *Nom.* **kawgu**

Nom. **wune**

vigor *Nom.* **hinti**

Nom. **semmbere**

village *Nom.* **wuro**

Nom. **siire**

Nom. **komin**

village or town of mud or cement brick houses

Nom. **hubeere**

village weaver *Nom.* **jumbaliiru**

Nom. **hobburu**

villages *Nom.* **ci'e**

Nom. **gure**

violation *expression.* **fercirde do haanaa**

violation of God's moral law *Nom.* **junuuba**

violation of human rights
expression. **fercude kaane bii-aadama ; luttugol sariya tomotte**

violence *Nom.* **torra**
Nom. **tampingol**

violent combat
prep/n. **darngal**

violent temper
Nom. **nyanngere**

violent temperament
Verbe. **nyanngude**

violent uprising *prep/n.* **fitina**

viper **foositere**

viper (carpet) *Nom.* **fooskere**
Nom. **nyaanngel**

vipers (carpet) *Nom.* **pooske**

virus *Nom.* **bii-nyaw cattudo**
Nom. **bii-nyaw**

viscous *adj.* **takkata**
adj. **foohi**

visible *Nom.* **ji'otoodo**

vision *Nom.* **jiile**

visit *Verbe.* **larwaade**
Nom. **yeewtere**
Nom. **tuumtagol**
Verbe. **tuumtaade**
Verbe. **weerude**
Nom. **yewto**

visit in the afternoon
Verbe. **nyallude**

visit in the morning
Verbe. **weetude**

visit somebody
Verbe. **fanjude**

visit someone
Verbe. **weerande**

visit someone to see how

they are
Verbe. **tuumtaade**

visiting somewhere (several days or weeks)
Verbe. **fab̃bude**

visitor *Nom.* **beero**
Nom. **kodo**

visitors *Nom.* **hob̃be**

vitamin *Nom.* **witamin**
Nom. **vitamin**

vitamin A (retinal) deficiency
Nom. **nundaani**
Nom. **niizonndo**

vitamin deficiency
Nom. **ninnju**

vocabulary
expression. **karfeeje haala**
Nom. **kelmeeji**
Nom. **karfee**
Nom. **karfeeje**
Nom. **maandinooje**

voice *Nom.* **daande**
Nom. **mbolo**
Nom. **sawtu**

voiced sound *adj.* **iidoo**

volcanic rock *Nom.* **hayre wahilde**
Nom. **ndooyikiire**
Nom. **wanyaare**

volume *Nom.* **duudal**

voluntarily
expression. **gollirgol e yarda**

voluntary *Nom.* **jardiido**

volunteer *Nom.* **jardiido**

vomit *Nom.* **turre**
Nom. **tuure**
Verbe. **tuutude**

vote *Nom.* **subagol**

Nom. **wote**
expression. **mo daandem limetee nder tay'oobe haala**
Nom. **wotto**
expression. **y'uude wotto**

vote (to) *Verbe.* **wotude**

vote counting
expression. **limgal talki wotto**

vote on a bill
expression. **joyyinde sardi wotaade**

voter *Nom.* **wottiido**
Nom. **wottotoodo**

voter's card *Nom.* **talkuru wottordu**

voters list *expression.* **talkuru inde wottotoobe**

votes cast
expression. **wottiibe faa woodi**

voting *Nom.* **wote**

voting power
expression. **haanere wottagol**

voting right *expression.* **mo daandem limetee nder tay'oobe haala**

voting sheet *Nom.* **talkuru wotto**

vow *Nom.* **hunoore**

vowel *Nom.* **masoore**
Nom. **laaβngal**
Nom. **dewal**
Nom. **masal**

vowel cluster
expression. **jeydaadu**

m e mase
vowel harmony
expression. **nanndugo**
l mase ley
harfeere
voyage *Nom.* **mbeerka**
Nom. **jahaangal**
vulnerable *expression.* **mo**
walaa baawde e

sembe
vulture *Nom.* **jigaare**
Nom. **njiga**
Nom. **sulluure**
vulture (kind of) *Nom.* **dutal**
vulva *Nom.* **nyammu**
Nom. **samndu**
Nom. **kottu**
Nom. **safu**

vulva and vagina
Nom. **sanndu**
Nom. **kuungu**
vulva or vagina – used of
animals
Nom. **sam(u)ru**

W – w

wage *Nom.* **njobdi**
Nom. **joddi**
wagon *Nom.* **wagon**
waist *Nom.* **seega**
Nom. **woonndu**
Nom. **baggol**
Nom. **kataare**
Nom. **kente**
waistcoat *Nom.* **saayo jilee**
wait *Verbe.* **doomude**
Verbe. **hettaade**
Verbe. **munyude**
wait for *Verbe.* **hedfaade**
wait for a short while
Verbe. **muncaade**
waited for *Verbe.* **doomeede**
wake someone up
Verbe. **findinde**
walk about *Verbe.* **yiiltaade**
Verbe. **waancaade**
walk along looking up
Verbe. **hooynaade**
walk along or skirt
something
Verbe. **takkaade**
walk around something
Verbe. **fiilaade**
walk or skirt along the edge

of something
Verbe. **wakkaade**
walk together
Verbe. **samndaade**
walk with a subtle limp
Verbe. **baayude**
walker *Nom.* **jahoowo**
walking into a strong wind
Verbe. **tertertude**
walking on a wall
Verbe. **saytaade**
walking stick *Nom.* **dowirgal**
wall *Nom.* **hello**
wall (free standing)
Nom. **laygaare**
Nom. **lalgaaare**
Nom. **kokuwol**
wall of a house *Nom.* **maadi**
wall-chart *Nom.* **dakkirgal**
wallet *Nom.* **dannga**
Nom. **kumpa**
Nom. **albel**
wander *Verbe.* **yayyaytude**
Verbe. **yiiltaade**
wander aimlessly
Verbe. **damdamtude**
Verbe. **tamtamtude**
wander aimlessly about

Verbe. **laalaade**
wander around
Verbe. **waancaade**
Verbe. **yiilaade**
wanderer *Nom.* **colocolo**
wandering *Nom.* **yiilnde**
want *Verbe.* **hatinginde**
Verbe. **muuyude**
Verbe. **yidude**
want someone or something
that can help you
Verbe. **haajeede**
want something
Verbe. **dammiaade**
want something in order to
give it to someone
else
Verbe. **muuyande**
want something with a sense
of anticipation and
expectation
Verbe. **tammisaade**
want to *Verbe.* **haajaade**
war *Nom.* **konu**
Nom. **wolde**
Nom. **hawre**
Nom. **hamre**
ward off *Verbe.* **parude**

wardrobe *Nom.* **armoro**
 warm yourself by the fire
Verbe. **yūulaade**
Verbe. **yīlfaade**
 warmed up *adj.* **wulnde**
 warn *Verbe.* **sappanaade**
Verbe. **tindinde**
Verbe. **artaade**
haalana
Verbe. **haalilawde**
 warning signs *Nom.* **deese**
 warped *adj.* **ko wafi onye**
onye
 warrant *Nom.* **tayugol haala**
 warranty *Nom.* **jukunnde**
Nom. **njeenaagu**
 wars *Nom.* **bolwole**
 wart *Nom.* **wannjalde**
Nom. **nyabaare**
 wart hog *Nom.* **ngireewu**
Nom. **njiroowu**
ladde
Nom. **ngiroowu**
ladde
 warhog *Nom.* **girow ladde**
 warts *Nom.* **bannjaale**
 wash *Verbe.* **laabinde**
 wash a part of yourself
Verbe. **sayyude**
 wash clothes *Verbe.* **lonnude**
 wash dishes *Verbe.* **lawyude**
Verbe. **laybude**
 wash one's face and rinse
 one's mouth
Verbe. **wuufude**
 wash one's private parts
Verbe. **ɓamtude**
Verbe. **saybaade**
 wash oneself
Verbe. **lootaade**

wash part of one's body
Verbe. **lootude**
 wash someone else's face
Verbe. **sulmude**
 wash someone or something
 else *Verbe.* **sayyude**
 wash something or someone
 else *Verbe.* **lootude**
 wash your face
Verbe. **wuyɓaade**
Verbe. **sulmaade**
 washed *Verbe.* **looteede**
 washed or scrubbed
Verbe. **socceede**
Verbe. **yiggeede**
 washing net *Nom.* **lootorgol**
 wasp *Nom.* **njabbattu**
Nom. **nyabbattu**
 wasp (mud dauber)
Nom. **buubuuda**
 waste *Nom.* **tuundiiji**
Nom. **coɓe**
Nom. **bonanda**
Nom. **bononda**
 waste (trade) *Verbe.* **yan-a**
 waste away (flesh)
Verbe. **re'ude**
 waste bin *Nom.* **pubel**
 waste water stagnation
expression. **demmbug**
ol ndiyele
tuunufe
 waste-water *Nom.* **ndiyam**
tuunufam
expression. **ndiyam**
tuundam
 watch *Nom.* **montoro**
 watch over *Verbe.* **hawjaade**
Verbe. **durude**
Verbe. **moofude**

watchmaker
Nom. **montorooji**
 water *Verbe.* **misude**
Nom. **ndiyam**
Verbe. **wiccude**
 water (to) *Verbe.* **wisude**
 water animals or people
Verbe. **yarnude**
 water barrel on wheels
Nom. **wotoro**
 water jug *Nom.* **bubbirgel**
ndiyam
 water lily
Nom. **kukkuruutu**
Nom. **boololol**
Nom. **kuttukuruutol**
Nom. **daamarawol**
 water lily or its root
Nom. **guylaare**
 water lily or its root or seeds
Nom. **guynaare**
 water lily seeds
Nom. **timbooriire**
Nom. **ngommbiire**
 water pot *Nom.* **loonde**
Nom. **garbuure**
 water pump *Nom.* **pompol**
 water that is produced in a
 rainfall *Nom.* **cayam**
Nom. **mbubbam**
Nom. **njunkumajam**
 water used to wash the
 millet
Nom. **kammbulam**
Nom. **lootam**
 water-buck *Nom.* **daada**
Nom. **ndaada**
 watercourse *Nom.* **nokkuuje**
ndiyam
 waterfall
expression. **mbubbam**

yuroojam e tunte
 watering *Nom.* **wiccugol**
 watering place
Nom. **njarnirdi**
 watering place for fowls
expression. **njarnirdi piirooje**
 watering trough
Nom. **gaawol**
Nom. **gaafol**
 watering trough made of baked mud
Nom. **walka**
 watermelon *Nom.* **rendere**
 watermelons (wild)
Nom. **dene**
 wattle of a chicken
Nom. **leekere**
Nom. **yonngoode**
 wattles *Nom.* **bohngol**
 wave *Nom.* **ronyalde**
 wave one's hand
Verbe. **ysisude**
 waves *Nom.* **bonkoyfe dooyaaalen**
Nom. **bempeyfe**
 waves (no singular form used)
Nom. **berkeyfe**
 waxed fabric *Nom.* **wagasi**
 wax-tunnel bee
Nom. **mbuuluulu**
 way *Nom.* **laawol**
Nom. **datol**
 way (in this) *Adverbe.* **non**
Adverbe. **noon**
 way of life *expression.* **sifa nguurndam**
 way of thinking

expression. **sifa nguurndam**
 waylay *Verbe.* **geesaade**
 waylay or intercept someone
Verbe. **tayfaade**
 waylay someone who is passing by
Verbe. **falaade**
 ways *Nom.* **laabi**
 we *epn.* **enen**
epn. **minen**
 we (exclusive) *spn.* **min**
spn. **na min**
spn. **miden**
spn. **minen**
 we (inclusive – long form)
spn. **anen**
 we (inclusive) *spn.* **na en**
spn. **en**
spn. **eden**
spn. **enen**
 weak *Verbe.* **lo'ude**
Verbe. **yoosude**
 weak (to be)
Verbe. **lokkidinde**
 weak and in poor condition
Verbe. **nyolsude**
 weak person *Nom.* **lokkaajo**
 weaken *Verbe.* **buyude semmbe**
 weakened due to famine or sickness
Verbe. **almude**
 weakness *Nom.* **allaaru**
Nom. **malal**
Nom. **sokottu**
Nom. **ayiiibe**
Nom. **laru**
Nom. **lokkaaku**
 wealth *Nom.* **ngalu**

Nom. **daliili**
Nom. **semmbe**
 wealth (great)
Nom. **nyalaande**
 wealthy *Verbe.* **faydindo**
 wealthy (to become)
Verbe. **fuunude**
 wean *Verbe.* **hodfdude**
 wean a child
Verbe. **wootaade**
 wean a child from his mother's milk
Verbe. **entude**
 weaned (to be)
Verbe. **enteede**
 weaning *Nom.* **entugol**
Nom. **hodfdugol**
Nom. **eentere**
 weaning because of a new pregnancy
Nom. **entere**
Nom. **enentere**
 weapon *Nom.* **kabtirde**
 weapons *Nom.* **kabirde**
 wear *Verbe.* **wadtude**
 wear out *Verbe.* **ronkinde**
Verbe. **tampinde**
Verbe. **hindinde**
Verbe. **sominde**
 weave *Verbe.* **sannyude**
 weave a mat *Verbe.* **tiisaade**
 weave grass into mats or bowl covers
Verbe. **sanyude**
 weaver *Nom.* **cannyoowo**
 weaver bird
Nom. **cawcawuuru**
Nom. **sabboonde**
Nom. **hoobalaaru**
 weaver birds

Nom. **woyboondu**
 weaving *Nom.* **canyri**
 webbing *Nom.* **ngurel hakkunde kolli**
 wed *Verbe.* **dewlude**
 wedding ceremony
Nom. **koowgal**
Nom. **dewgal**
Nom. **ɓangal**
 Wednesday *Nom.* **alarbaare**
Nom. **Alorba**
Nom. **Alarba**
 weed *Verbe.* **remude**
Nom. **hudo**
 weed a second time
Verbe. **remitaade**
 weed the second time
Verbe. **dodaade**
 weeding *Nom.* **ndemri**
 weeds overrun a field – the focus here is on the state of the field – it is weedy
Verbe. **joobude**
 week *Nom.* **jeddiire**
Nom. **yontere**
Nom. **aseere**
 weekend *Nom.* **wikken**
 weekly *adj.* **ko wadata jeddiire faa jeddiire**
Nom. **yonteree**
 weep *Verbe.* **woyude**
 weep in anguish
Verbe. **wullude**
 weeping *Nom.* **bojji**
Nom. **wullaango**
 weevil
Nom. **hoowonndoro ore**

Nom. **hobbere**
Nom. **koohobbere**
 weigh *Verbe.* **pees-a**
Verbe. **peesaade**
 weighing *Nom.* **peesgol**
Nom. **peesagol**
 weight (instrument)
Nom. **poo**
 weight (measure)
Nom. **teddeendi**
 weight curve
expression. **diidol etirgol teddeefi**
 weight of something
Nom. **teddeefi**
 welcome **fofo**
Nom. **jikku**
Verbe. **hoccude**
Nom. **koyfa**
 welcome a guest into the house
Verbe. **hewtinde**
 welcome or greet a guest
Verbe. **silminde**
 welcoming person *Nom.* **jom jikku**
 well *Nom.* **ɓolndu**
part. **ni**
Adverbe. **moyɣ-a**
Nom. **ɓunndu**
part. **ni**
 well (be) *Verbe.* **maasaade**
 well (to do well)
Verbe. **gaynude**
 well brought up
adj. **maraado**
 well dressed
Verbe. **seynaade**
 well dressed or well groomed
Verbe. **nyaayude**

well groomed
Verbe. **seynaade**
 well proportioned
Verbe. **silaade**
 wellness *Nom.* **suuraare**
 well-off **faydindo**
 wells *Nom.* **bulli**
 wells (deep) *Nom.* **boyli**
 welt *Nom.* **ɗaalde**
Nom. **ɓollere**
 wend ones way through a crowd or a thicket
Verbe. **sorsortude**
 west *adv/n.* **hiirnaange**
adv/n. **gorgal**
 West-Africa
expression. **Hiirnaange – Afirikki**
 western culture
expression. **finaatawa tuubaaku**
 Western World *Nom.* **leydi tuubaakuɓe**
 wet *Verbe.* **leppinde**
Adverbe. **poto**
adj. **ko soofi**
Verbe. **leppinde**
Verbe. **soofude**
Verbe. **leppude**
 wet or dampen someone or something
Verbe. **sownude**
 wet the head
Verbe. **sownaade**
 what *rpn.* **ko**
 what has been said
Nom. **bi'aangol**
 what or which *interrog.* **dume**
 wheat *Nom.* **alkama**
 wheedle *Verbe.* **eytude**

wheel

Verbe. **belaa**

wheel *Nom.* **janti**

wheelbarrow *Nom.* **burwetti**

wheeling and dealing

Nom. **golleeji**

fewreeji

wheeze *Verbe.* **siikude**

Verbe. **hirbude**

Verbe. **horbude**

wheeze due to an
obstruction of the
airway

Verbe. **hurbude**

when *Adverbe.* **nde**

interrog. **ndey**

interrog. **dey**

Adverbe. **de**

when a baby dies after a few
days *Verbe.* **fai'tude**

when a flower closes up

Verbe. **muɓɓaade**

when a horse or donkey
blows through its
lips *Verbe.* **farude**

when an animal's hair stands
on end because it's
sick *Verbe.* **surwude**

when it is unseen

Nom. **guyka**

when something that is
spanning two
objects falls or
collapses of its own
accord

Verbe. **fakitaade**

when water leaks into a
building along the
ground

Verbe. **sayude**

when water seeps or oozes
into a hole that has
been dug or into a

well

Verbe. **boodude**

where *adv/interrog.* **toy**

adv/rpn. **to**

whether *conj.* **yalla**

adv/conj. **salla**

whether or not *adv/conj.* **salla**

conj. **yalla**

which *rpn.* **ka**

adj/rpn/interrog. **kole**

rpn. **go**

rpn. **ko**

rpn. **ga**

rpn. **ngal**

adj/rpn/interrog. **beye**

rpn. **gal**

adj/rpn/interrog. **koye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **deye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngele**

rpn. **ngo**

adj/rpn/interrog. **gaye**

rpn. **di**

rpn. **ngi**

rpn. **de**

rpn. **dame**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngale**

adj/rpn/interrog. **oye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngole**

adj/rpn/interrog. **kaye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **diye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **goye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngoye**

rpn. **de**

rpn. **ngel**

adj/rpn/interrog. **nguye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ndeye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **diye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngaye**

adj. **dame**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngeye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **dame**

adj/rpn/interrog. **duye**

whine (when a dog)

rpn. **di**

rpn. **ndi**

rpn. **ki**

rpn. **gi**

adj/rpn/interrog. **geye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **gole**

rpn. **ngol**

adj/rpn/interrog. **nduye**

rpn. **nga**

rpn. **nge**

rpn. **kal**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ngiye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **kale**

rpn. **nde**

adj/rpn/interrog. **guye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **kiye**

rpn. **gel**

rpn. **ndu**

rpn. **du**

adj/rpn/interrog. **deye**

rpn. **ge**

rpn. **gu**

rpn. **gol**

rpn. **ngu**

rpn. **kol**

adj/rpn/interrog. **koye**

adj/rpn/interrog. **ndiye**

rpn. **dum**

adj/rpn/interrog. **giye**

rpn. **dam**

which (when referring to
small things)

rpn. **koy**

which for the diminutive
noun class "gel"

adj/rpn/interrog. **gele**

which for the noun class
"gal"

adj/rpn/interrog. **gale**

which? *adj/rpn/interrog.* **moye**

whine (when a dog)

Verbe. **hanngude**

whip *Nom.* **loosol**
Nom. **dorrol**

whip with either whip or branch
Verbe. **nyirfude**

whirlwind *Nom.* **duuluuru**
Nom. **duluuru**
Nom. **dulluuru**
Nom. **nduluuru**

whisper *Verbe.* **nyo'ude**
Verbe. **sownaade**
Verbe. **nyemaade**
Verbe. **sowndaade**

whispered to
Verbe. **sowneede**

whisperings *Nom.* **nyoore**

whistle *Verbe.* **luccaade**
Verbe. **ruccaade**
Verbe. **wuccaade**

white *Adverbe.* **tarr**

white (to be the color)
adj/v. **rawnude**

white (very) *Adverbe.* **farr**

white blood cell
Nom. **ḃii-yiiyam danewel**

white chalk *Nom.* **kere daneejo**

white from dust or ashes
Verbe. **furfude**
Verbe. **wuundude**

white of the eye
Nom. **daneeri hitere**

white person *Nom.* **bodeejo**
Nom. **tuubaaku**
Nom. **daneejo**

white-bellied hedgehog
Nom. **samsammoon du**
Nom. **huunyaare**

white-faced tree duck
Nom. **cililiwal**

whittle *Verbe.* **settude**

who *adj/rpn/interrog.* **ḃeye**
rpn. **ḃe**
rpn. **mo**

who (when referring to people) *rpn.* **koy**

who? *adj/rpn/interrog.* **moye**
interrog. **moy**

whole *adj.* **hiḃḃid-a**
adj. **bumbu**
Nom. **hiḃḃere**
Verbe. **hiḃḃude**

wholeness *Nom.* **hiḃḃere**

whom *rpn.* **mo**

whom (plural) *rpn.* **ḃe**

whooping cough *Nom.* **tokoo**
Nom. **koyooji**

whooping cough or pertussis
Nom. **hoyooru**

why *adv/interrog.* **ko wadi**
adv/interrog. **ko saabi**

whydah *Nom.* **soodi maammum laasi**
Nom. **sotti gogom soodi laccol**
Nom. **soonni innum jaḃi laasi**

wick *Nom.* **barrol**
Nom. **ḃoggol fitilla**
Nom. **meese**

wicked *Verbe.* **laalaade**

wicked or immoral person
Nom. **jaahili**
Nom. **annjaari**

wicked person
Nom. **pankaro**

wickedness

Nom. **njaahilaaku**

wide *Verbe.* **werbidinde**
Verbe. **wedḃitaade**
Verbe. **yaajude**

widen *Verbe.* **yaajinde**

widow *Nom.* **celaado**
Nom. **gortaalo**
Nom. **debbo mawḃo**
Nom. **maayraado gorum**

widow (elderly) *Nom.* **yaaya koreeji**

widow who is childless
Nom. **debbo nayeejo**

widow/widower or divorced
Nom. **japagariire**

widower *Nom.* **gortaalo**
Nom. **maayraado deekum**

widowers *Nom.* **wortalḃe**

widowhood *Nom.* **edda**

widows *Nom.* **wortalḃe**

width *Nom.* **ḃeppeefi**
Nom. **njaajeendi**
Nom. **jaajeeki**
Nom. **njaajeefi**

wife *Nom.* **jom suudu**
Nom. **dee**
Nom. **dey**

wife of the house *Nom.* **jom suudu**

wild animal *Nom.* **godḃum ladde**

wild animals *Nom.* **kujje ladde**
Nom. **kulle ladde**
Nom. **kujje**

wild party *Nom.* **janjere**

wildlife

Nom. **daabaaji-ladd e**
 will *Nom.* **wasiya**
Nom. **muuyde**
Nom. **dabare**
 will of God *Nom.* **podooje**
 willingly *expression.* **gollirgol e yarda**
 wilt *Nom.* **daylugol**
 win *Verbe.* **heḅ-a**
Verbe. **jaaltaade**
 win a fight or a war
Verbe. **jaalaade**
 win a game or a sporting event *Verbe.* **arude**
 win when gambling
Verbe. **nyaamude**
 wind *Verbe.* **fiilude**
Nom. **henndu**
 wind (a gale force)
Nom. **nduuydi**
 wind (gale force)
Nom. **kenkenam**
 wind (Harmattan)
Nom. **cuddi**
 wind (hot) *Nom.* **keni ceedu**
 wind (to) *Verbe.* **sooylaade**
 wind (usually accompanying a thunder storm)
Nom. **biwtol**
 wind erosion
expression. **heefagol ngol henndu saabotoo**
 wind strong *Nom.* **ulgu**
 wind that accompanies a thunder storm
Nom. **bifol**
 windbreak put around a fire
Nom. **gejubu**

window *Nom.* **henorde**
 windpipe *Nom.* **konongol**
 winds *Nom.* **keni**
 wine from the fruits
Nom. **falfajam**
 wine made from the fruits
Nom. **pegujam**
 wing *Nom.* **bippolal**
Nom. **wippeengo**
 winged adult termite
Nom. **kurbaanaanu**
Nom. **yeebiwu**
 wings *Nom.* **bippeele**
 winnow *Verbe.* **yaartaade**
Verbe. **yaaraade**
Verbe. **wesaade**
 winter *Nom.* **dabbunde**
 wipe *Verbe.* **mooytude**
Verbe. **moytude**
 wipe off *Verbe.* **tosude**
 wipe someone's bottom
Verbe. **biirude**
 wipe someone's rear end clean
Verbe. **woggude**
 wipe your nose
Verbe. **nyittaade**
 wisdom *Nom.* **reentaare**
Nom. **hakkilllo**
Nom. **hayyillo**
 wisdom tooth *Nom.* **ngan**
 wish *Nom.* **sago**
Nom. **yelaango**
Verbe. **muuyude**
 wish (to) *Verbe.* **yelaade**
 witch doctor *Nom.* **bokkooji**
Nom. **bukoojo**
Nom. **gimmaajo**
 with *prep.* **e**

withdraw *Verbe.* **jaḅtude**
Verbe. **japtude**
 withdrawal *Nom.* **jaḅtugol**
Nom. **heḅtugol**
 wither or wilt *Verbe.* **daylude**
 without *n/adv/prep.* **gaaye**
 without strength
Verbe. **yoosude**
 witness *Nom.* **fonndoode**
Nom. **wakiili**
Nom. **seedee**
 witness (to be a)
Verbe. **seedade**
 witness (to make someone a)
Verbe. **seennude**
 wobble *Verbe.* **luulaade**
 wobbly on his feet
Verbe. **yimmbaade**
 woman *Nom.* **debbo**
 woman (old) *Nom.* **debbo mawdo**
 woman who is old enough to be married and give birth *Nom.* **kaabo**
 woman's hair *Nom.* **sukundu**
 woman's head wrap
Nom. **misooro**
 womanhood
Nom. **ndewaaku**
 women *Nom.* **rewḅe**
Nom. **rewuḅe**
 women's rights
expression. **kaane debbo**
 wood *Nom.* **leggal**
 wood (piece of) *Nom.* **ceekal**
 wood borer *Nom.* **mbuyu**
 wood boring insect
Nom. **nguyu**
 wood for the roof

wood use to scrape dirt

Nom. **ceeke**

wood use to scrape dirt

Nom. **doonyirgal**

wood worker *Nom.* **sekkeejo**

Nom. **labbo**

wooden beads or coins

plaited into your

hair *Verbe.* **sodeede**

wooden container used when
milking cows

Nom. **karaw**

wooden slate which is
written on

Nom. **alluwal**

wooden spoon use to stir the
millet porridge

Nom. **kurbirgal**

wooden tamper

Nom. **camirgal**

wooden tamper to compact
surface

Nom. **tappirgal**

wood-owl

Nom. **biigamiimolel**

woodpecker

Nom. **gok'gokkotoo
ndu**

Nom. **kokkotoroore**

Nom. **soppanataaru**

woods *Nom.* **ferro**

Nom. **perre**

woods (dense) *Nom.* **giddal**

woods or forest

Nom. **toggere**

woodworker *Nom.* **do ledde**

golletee

Nom. **golloowo**

golle ledde

word *Nom.* **haala**

Nom. **kalimaawol**

Nom. **harfeere**

Nom. **daande**

Nom. **helmere**

expression. **winndirgo**

I caldi caldi

word (given) *Nom.* **haala ka**

sottataa

word building *Nom.* **mahngo**

kelme

expression. **nyifugol**

harfeere

word for word

expression. **daande e**

daande

word of Jesus (spoken)

Nom. **Injiila**

word or a few words

Nom. **konngol**

words *Nom.* **karfeeje**

Nom. **kujje**

work *Verbe.* **gollude**

Nom. **gollal**

Nom. **golle**

work bee *Nom.* **boogu**

work for nothing

Verbe. **takisaade**

work for someone

Verbe. **gollande**

work hard *Verbe.* **yooltude**

work hard at one's work

Verbe. **waantude**

Verbe. **waamtude**

work quickly *Verbe.* **wulude**

work slowly *Verbe.* **neeβude**

work tool *Nom.* **gollirgal**

work well

Verbe. **mommidinde**

work with *Verbe.* **gollidinde**

worker *Nom.* **golloowo**

Nom. **battaa**

workshop *Nom.* **suudu**

wound or cut

gollirdu

world *Nom.* **jamaanu**

Nom. **adunaaru**

Nom. **duuniyaaru**

Nom. **annaaru**

world war *Nom.* **konu**

huuβungu

worm *Nom.* **njooloonga**

Nom. **jalβu**

Nom. **njalβu**

Nom. **njilgu**

worm infection *Nom.* **nyaw**

kuungel

menyoowel

worm your way

Verbe. **sorsortude**

worms *Nom.* **jalβi**

Nom. **gilyi**

worried *Nom.* **bemmbudo**

Verbe. **haβbude**

Verbe. **humpeede**

worry *Nom.* **kumpa**

Nom. **waande**

Nom. **waannde**

Nom. **cunu**

Nom. **miilo**

worry or problem

Nom. **kaβbuko'u**

worshipping (God)

Verbe. **yettude**

worst *Verbe.* **jaasude**

worthless *Verbe.* **jaayude**

worthless (one who is)

Nom. **meereejo**

worthlessness *Nom.* **meere**

Nom. **laalu**

wound *Nom.* **barmere**

Nom. **βuuye**

Verbe. **aybinde**

wound or cut

Verbe. **soppude**
Verbe. **barminde**
wound someone or something
Verbe. **nawnude**
wound yourself
Verbe. **barmitaade**
wound, broken bone or birth defect, deformity, fault, imperfection
Nom. **aybere**
wounded by someone
Verbe. **nawneede**
wounded by someone else
Verbe. **barmineede**
wounded or cut by something
Verbe. **barmude**
woven baskets
Nom. **konndooje**
woven together
Verbe. **sodeede**
wrap *Verbe.* **huulnude**
Verbe. **suddude**
Verbe. **saawurde**
wrap a cloth around yourself
Verbe. **taadaade**
wrap a string or rope
Verbe. **fiilude**
wrap around *Verbe.* **taaraade**
wrap herself in a veil
Verbe. **mojaade**
wrap oneself up in a cloth or a blanket
Verbe. **suddaade**
wrap someone in a cloth

Verbe. **taadude**
wrap something in a piece of cloth
Verbe. **saawude**
wrap your arm around someone or something's neck
Verbe. **gorfaade**
wrap your arm or arms around someone or something's neck
Verbe. **gorfude**
Verbe. **hoobaade**
wrap your arms or a blanket around yourself when cold
Verbe. **mojaade**
wrap your clothes in a cloth
Verbe. **diikude**
wrestle *Verbe.* **wannyaade**
Verbe. **durwude**
Verbe. **duurude**
wrestle together
Verbe. **wannyondird**
e
wrestler *Nom.* **durwoowo**
wrestling match *Nom.* **durwo**
wring out water
Verbe. **haamude**
wrinkle (as with old age)
Verbe. **nyobbaade**
Verbe. **nyoofaade**
wrinkle or bunch something up
Verbe. **nyobbude**
Verbe. **nyoofude**

wrinkled *Verbe.* **nyobbeede**
Verbe. **nyoofeede**
wrist *Nom.* **daande**
junngo
wrists *Nom.* **ndaade juufe**
write *Verbe.* **winnd-a**
Verbe. **winndude**
Verbe. **winndugol**
writer *Nom.* **binndoowo**
Nom. **winndoowo**
writhe *Verbe.* **dirraade**
writhe when hit (as with a snake)
Verbe. **duurtaade**
writing *Nom.* **wallifo**
Nom. **mbinndaaka**
Nom. **mbinndiiri**
Nom. **binndi**
Nom. **winndannde**
Nom. **binndol**
writing implement
Nom. **binndirgal**
written expression
Nom. **mbinndaaka**
written literature
expression. **nyeenyal haala binndi**
written on paper
Nom. **talkuru**
wrong (to be/go)
Verbe. **woofude**

X - x

xenophobia *Nom.* **ngayngu janaano**

xenophobic
expression. **mbanyud**

o janano

Y - y

yam	<i>Nom.</i> ku <i>Nom.</i> kuu <i>Nom.</i> nyiiwaaje dunndu	yes	<i>Adverbe.</i> ayyo	young	<i>Verbe.</i> waggidinde
yard	<i>Nom.</i> tariyaare <i>Nom.</i> taliyaare <i>Nom.</i> galle <i>Nom.</i> baade	yesterday	<i>n/adv.</i> kiyam <i>n/adv.</i> keengan	young child	<i>Nom.</i> nyaagaare <i>Nom.</i> baddo
yarn	<i>Nom.</i> gaarowol <i>Nom.</i> geese	yield	<i>expression.</i> keba ley gollal	young children	<i>Nom.</i> waddube
yarn reel	<i>Nom.</i> piilol	yield to	<i>Verbe.</i> accannde	young fish	<i>Nom.</i> biccoro <i>Nom.</i> aawdi-liyyi
year	<i>Nom.</i> hitaande <i>Nom.</i> yontere	yobbo	<i>Nom.</i> bidfo bondo	young guinea fowl	<i>Nom.</i> jawngal baggal
year (this)	<i>Nom.</i> hikka	yogurt	<i>Nom.</i> kaadam <i>Nom.</i> daaniidam	young guinea fowls	<i>Nom.</i> biɓɓe jawngal
year after next	<i>n/adv.</i> mawtuuri	yoke	<i>Nom.</i> golol <i>expression.</i> leggal daande sari <i>Nom.</i> boornorde	young hen	<i>Nom.</i> biigal
years	<i>Nom.</i> kitaale <i>Nom.</i> duubi	yolk of an egg	<i>Nom.</i> mboofondi <i>Nom.</i> ngoofondi	young lady	<i>Nom.</i> surbaajo
yeast	<i>Nom.</i> dorobi <i>Nom.</i> ndakowandiir e <i>Nom.</i> rabilla	you	<i>epn.</i> aan <i>opn.</i> ma <i>epn.</i> an <i>epn.</i> onon	young man	<i>Nom.</i> jokolle <i>Nom.</i> suka gorko
yell	<i>Verbe.</i> feekaade <i>Verbe.</i> felɓude	you (plural)	<i>opn.</i> on <i>opn.</i> ɗon <i>spn.</i> oɗon <i>spn.</i> onon <i>spn.</i> na on <i>spn.</i> on	young man of marriageable age	<i>Nom.</i> gortaalo
yell at someone	<i>Verbe.</i> dukande	you (singular – long form)	<i>spn.</i> ana <i>spn.</i> ada	younger brother	<i>Nom.</i> minyiiwo
yell at someone in anger	<i>Verbe.</i> tannyaade	you (singular – short form)	<i>spn.</i> a	younger sister	<i>Nom.</i> minyiiwo
yell at someone or something in anger	<i>Verbe.</i> hitaade	you (singular)	<i>spn.</i> na a	your (plural)	<i>ppn.</i> mon <i>ppn.</i> moodon
yellow	<i>Nom.</i> ko ooldi <i>adj/v.</i> ooldude	you, yourselves (plural)	<i>epn.</i> anon	your (singular)	<i>ppn.</i> maa <i>ppn.</i> maada
yellow (very)	<i>Adverbe.</i> buy			yourself	<i>epn.</i> aan <i>epn.</i> an
				yourselves	<i>epn.</i> onon
				youthfulness	<i>Nom.</i> njokollaaku
				Y-shaped branch	<i>Nom.</i> catal

Y - y

y) and the diphthongs (mb

zoology

y) and the diphthongs (mb

| *Nom.* **nyonndal**

Z - z

zebra *Nom.* **allumbaana**
Nom. **alam baanaa**
Nom. **aranbaanaawa**
Nom. **araawa**
mbaaneewa

zero *n/adj.* **ɓolum**
Nom. **ndiga**

zero angle *Nom.* **lobbudu**
maayndu

zoo *Nom.* **hoggo**
daabaaje ladde

zoology *Nom.* **anndal kujje**